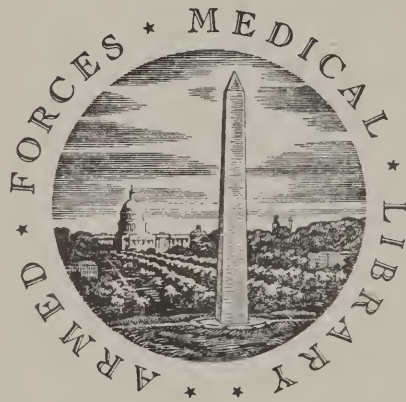


UNITED STATES OF AMERICA



FOUNDED 1836

WASHINGTON, D.C.

B19574

ARCHIVAL COLLECTION

A CATALOGUE
OF INCUNABULA AND MANUSCRIPTS IN THE
ARMY MEDICAL LIBRARY

A Catalogue of
Incunabula and Manuscripts
in the Army Medical Library

By
DOROTHY M. SCHULLIAN
and
FRANCIS E. SOMMER

Published for
THE HONORARY CONSULTANTS
TO THE ARMY MEDICAL LIBRARY BY
HENRY SCHUMAN, INC.
NEW YORK

Arch.
Z
240
9 5386c
1950
C. 9

ARMED FORCES MEDICAL LIBRARY
WASHINGTON, D. C.

PRINTED BY THE ANTHOENSEN PRESS, PORTLAND, MAINE

TO THE MEMORY OF
JOHN SHAW BILLINGS

Preface

THOUGH intended primarily to serve the medical officers of the armed forces, the Army Medical Library has gradually become the national medical library. It supplements the services of other medical libraries in much the same way that the Library of Congress supplements those of general libraries throughout the country.

In this capacity, its foremost concern is to acquire and make available the world's current publications in medicine and the allied sciences. As far as its resources have permitted, however, it has added continually to its store of the literature of the past in these fields. As a result, it possesses one of the world's richest collections of source materials for medical history. Fielding H. Garrison's great *Introduction to the History of Medicine*—to name but one of the works that has grown out of it—could nowhere else have been written with equal advantage.

In any such historical collection, the books printed before 1501—the incunables or cradle books—are a group of particular interest. They include not merely the current literature of the last third of the fifteenth century, but also the first printed editions of the medical classics of the nineteen centuries from Hippocrates onward, which had previously circulated in manuscript form.

The incunable collection in the Army Medical Library, though surpassed by the Boston Medical Library's collection both in total number and in several special classes of items, is on the whole of equal importance for the strictly medical historian. It is unrivaled in this country for the period before 1481.

In a large research library, the manuscripts are often of greater interest and value than the incunables. Only two of the Army Medical Library's manuscript collections are included here. The first is the western manuscripts before 1501. These are not numerous, and less than half of them antedate the beginning of printing; but they are a precious group, worthy companions of the incunables. The second is

the oriental manuscripts, predominantly Arabic, with no terminal date.* This is a really outstanding collection, not even remotely approached elsewhere on this continent. To bring it to the attention of students of Arabic medical history and invite them to explore it, is one of the chief purposes of the present volume.

The skill and care with which Dr. Schullian and Mr. Sommer have executed their difficult task will be evident to everyone who consults the catalogue. Few comparable collections have ever been described so adequately. The result is to make this collection *accessible* to an unusual degree. But it has been made accessible in several further respects.

(1) As a result of a restoration program carried out over a period of six or seven years, the books themselves are in condition to be handled without fear of damage. They are not museum pieces but viable books. In nearly every physical respect most of them are more substantial than the latest book from today's medical press.

(2) They have all been microfilmed, and microfilm copies are readily available. If a student cannot come to the books, the books will come to him in this now familiar substitute form.

(3) Lantern slides have been made of historically significant illustrations, title-pages, printers' marks, and other materials suitable for lectures based on the collection.

(4) Students in need of guidance may avail themselves, in person or by correspondence, of the services of the staff of the Library's History of Medicine Division, which has charge of the books here catalogued.

What remains to be done? The great desideratum is analyses and interpretations of the contents of the volumes. Incunables in particular have long been studied from the point of view of format, typography and presswork, paper, watermarks, printers' marks, colophons, bind-

* Except for an abortive project at Constantinople in 1729, the Islamic world printed no books until 1825 when the first press was set up in Cairo. Despite the spread of printing since that time, the manuscript tradition still survives. Most of the oriental manuscripts in the present collection are earlier than 1825 (the earliest is from 1094), but the few of later date have not been excluded.

ings, and other relatively external features. What we need to know for purposes of medical history is what is in the texts. Recent work like that of George Sarton and Lynn Thorndike has prepared the way for more intensive studies of particular authors and texts. The late Arnold C. Klebs projected analyses of the contents of the scientific and medical incunables which he had catalogued, and was understood to have made considerable progress, but the Klebs papers which are now at the Historical Library of the Yale School of Medicine show less progress than had been anticipated. We must look to younger scholars to take up his enterprise.

The oriental manuscripts offer a comparatively fresh field to any student of medical history who commands the languages. Western scholars still know this material largely through the Latin translations of late medieval and renaissance times, many of which appear among the incunables here described. It is to be hoped that Mr. Sommer's catalogue will attract students of Arabic medicine to this substantial body of primary source materials, the like of which has not hitherto been available on this side of the Atlantic.

On first hearing of the Army Medical Library, one might expect it to be a strictly utilitarian institution, and many are surprised by the range and richness of its historical collections. How is their presence justified? They have values of several kinds, some closely and some only remotely connected with the more utilitarian functions of the Library.

1. Clinical and experimental research constantly discloses new truth, which gradually finds its way into the textbooks. But medicine is an old art and science. Not all medical truth is new or recent, and not all old truth is kept alive; it is always dropping out of the textbooks to make way for new. Historical research restores to life old but forgotten knowledge, and sometimes makes it as good as new.

2. A review of the past literature of a field of investigation is often a necessary preliminary to fruitful fresh research, and is nearly always a useful introduction to the publication of the results of such research.

It is impossible to fix a date back of which it would, as a rule, be unprofitable to carry such a review.

3. Every great advance in knowledge stimulates fresh study of the history of the field of investigation in which the advance occurs. This historical study establishes the continuity of the new with the old, and provides a perspective without which the significance of the new cannot be fully grasped.

4. Least utilitarian in any obvious sense, but most important of all, is the function of bridging the gulf between what Osler called "the old humanities and the new science." This is a major breach in our culture, and it is increasingly apparent that nothing can so effectively heal it as the study and teaching of the history of science. The study and teaching need to be continually nourished by fresh research, and the Army Medical Library will continue to be one of the chief centers of such research. The present catalogue is a substantial contribution to that function.

The Honorary Consultants to the Army Medical Library take pride in sponsoring so distinguished and useful a work of bibliographic scholarship. They extend their thanks to Dr. Schullian and Mr. Sommer, and to all who have contributed to the volume or assisted its publication. And they take this occasion to salute Colonel Harold W. Jones for his leadership in the restoration program and in the acquisition of the oriental manuscripts.

MAX H. FISCH

University of Illinois

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Preface	<i>Page</i> vii
Part I. INCUNABULA AND EARLY WESTERN MANUSCRIPTS	
Introduction	3
Abbreviations	11
Incunabula	15
Early Western Manuscripts	213
Concordances	263
General Index	271
Part II. ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS	
Introduction	293
References and Abbreviations	296
Arabic	297
Persian	330
Turkish	340
Singhalese	344
Hebrew	346
Index of Titles	347
Index of Names	351
Subscribers in Advance of Publication	355

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

Plate

- 1 Anianus, *Compotus cum commento*. [Lyons:] Matthias Huss [about 1492]. F.18a. (41) *facing* 28
- 2 Averroes, *Colliget*, 'Venice' [*i.e.*, Ferrara]: Laurentius de Rubeis et Socii, 5 Oct. 1482. Upper cover. (72) 40
- 3 Gaetano da Thiene, *Expositio in libros Aristotelis De anima. De sensu agente. De sensibilibus communibus et de intellectu*. Venice: Bonetus Locatellus, for Octavianus Scotus, 23 Dec. 1493. T5b. (195) 86
- 4 Gentile da Foligno, *De febre*. Padua: Matthaeus Cerdonis, 18 Nov. 1486; 2 Dec. 1486. F.2a. (204) 92
- 5 Hippokrates, *Aphorismi, sive Sententiae*. [Nuremberg: Caspar Hochfeder, after 5 Apr. 1496.] F.5a. (241) 106
- 6 *Positiones circa libros Physicorum et De anima Aristotelis*. [Cologne: Heinrich Quentell] 16 May 1494. F.47b. (379) 168
- 7 Rhasis, *Hystoria d'Almansore philosopho: Libro terzo d'Almansore, 'Cibaldone.'* [Venice: Baptista de Tortis, about 1493.] F.3a. (398) 176
- 8 Bartholomew the Englishman, *De proprietatibus rerum*. [14th century.] F.59v. (496) 222
- 9 Guy de Chauliac, *Chirurgia*. 11 Mar. 1476. F.185v. (509) 238
- 10 Abū Bakr Muḥammad ibn Zakarīyā' al-Rāzī, *al-Ḥāwī fī al-ṭibb*. November 1094. F.186v. (A17) 302
- 11 Sharḥ *diwān al-shudūr*. No date. F.84r. (A65) 318
- 12 Maṣṣūr ibn Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad ibn Yūsuf ibn Faqīh Ilyās, *Tashrīḥ al-badan*. [15th century.] F.8r. (P19) 336

INCUNABULA
AND
EARLY WESTERN MANUSCRIPTS

Part I. Incunabula and Early Western Manuscripts

INTRODUCTION

ON May 5, 1913, the Medical Library Association held its Sixteenth Annual Meeting in Washington, D. C. Sir William Osler addressed the members there assembled on the proposed general catalogue of incunabula which had been undertaken by the Prussian government,¹ and in this connection he urged on the Library of the Surgeon General's Office the printing of a catalogue of its own remarkable collection of incunabula.²

The collection had experienced a steady growth since the accessioning, soon after the Civil War, of its first items. Col. John S. Billings devoted to it the same careful attention with which he fostered the growth of the remainder of the library, and when the International Exhibition was held at Philadelphia in 1876 the Medical Department of the U. S. Army proudly displayed photographs of more than a score of incunabula from the collection.³ By 1891 Colonel Billings, with the faithful assistance of Dr. Robert Fletcher, had raised the number to one hundred and forty. Their successors, and in particular Dr. Fielding H. Garrison and Mr. Felix Neumann, continued to scan closely the antiquarian catalogues and to secure from every possible source, by purchase, exchange, or gift, good bargains in fifteenth-century medical books. The process involved summer junkets to Europe, and the medical profession of this country was soon informed of the joys of acquiring a rare volume on a Paris quay, in a quaint shop of the Low Countries, or from some ob-

1. "The Proposed General Catalogue of Incunabula," *Bull. Med. Lib. Ass.* 3 (1914) 45-48.

2. Memorandum of Lt. Col. C. C. McCulloch to the Surgeon General, U. S. Army, February 5, 1916.

3. International Exhibition, Medical Department, U. S. Army. Photographs Illustrating Rare Books in the National Medical Library (Philadelphia, 1876), v. I, nos. 2-21, 23-29, 31, 33. Similar photographs were displayed at The World's Industrial and Cotton Centennial Exposition, New Orleans, La., 1884-1885. An exhibit of some of the actual volumes at a meeting of the Johns Hopkins Hospital Medical Society on December 16, 1889, is reported by Col. Billings in the *Johns Hopkins Hospital Bulletin* 1 (February, 1890) 29-31.

scure dealer in a devious byway of the Eternal City.⁴ Item by item the incunabula collection grew, and an occasional thirteenth-, fourteenth-, or fifteenth-century manuscript began to add its luster to the group. All items were catalogued singly on accession in the *Index-Catalogue of the Library of the Surgeon General's Office*, but in the brief and hurried manner required by the nature of that publication and therefore without full consideration of their bibliographical and medical importance.

The library had the incunabula, its staff had the interest, and Sir William's recommendation of 1913 accordingly awakened at once a ready response. A medical historian possessing the time and scholarship necessary to prepare the catalogue was lacking; this deficiency was remedied, however, when in the late months of 1915 and the early months of 1916 Dr. Arnold C. Klebs, then working privately in the library, examined in volunteer service the two hundred and thirty-two incunabula in the collection. It was his plan and hope, on invitation of Lt. Col. C. C. McCulloch and Dr. Garrison, to publish with Mr. Neumann a comprehensive listing of the items by author, with cross-entries, bibliographical references where a particular edition had already been described, a full description where it had not, detailed notes on binding, provenance, and special peculiarities of each item, and lists of towns, printers, subjects, and names.⁵ Lt. Col. McCulloch had already given evidence of his interest in incunabula.⁶ He obtained immediately from the Government Printing Office⁷ quotations on the cost of printing the catalogue as a supplement to the forthcoming volume of the *Index-Catalogue*⁸ and as an independent publication; he endeavored at the same time to ob-

4. Fielding H. Garrison and Felix Neumann, "How to Collect Old Medical Books in Europe," *J. Am. Med. Ass.* 57 (September 9, 1911) 895-898. For lists of some put on exhibition in 1911 see Garrison, "The Historical Collection of Medical Classics in the Library of the Surgeon General's Office," *J. Am. Med. Ass.* 56 (June 17, 1911) 1785-1792; "Surgeon General's Office (Library of the)—Texts Illustrating the History of Medicine in the," *Index-Catalogue of the Library of the Surgeon General's Office*, Second Series 17 (1912) 89-178; "Revised Students' Check List of Texts Illustrating the History of Medicine, with References for Collateral Reading," *Bull. Inst. Hist. Med.* 1 (1933) 333-434.

5. His letter to Lt. Col. C. C. McCulloch, January 27, 1916; see also his "Desiderata in the Cataloguing of Incunabula," *Papers of the Bibliographical Society of America* 10 (1916) 143-163.

6. His paper "On Incunabula," *Bull. Med. Lib. Ass.* 5 (1915) 1-15.

7. His letter to The Public Printer, February 1, 1916, and the Chief Clerk's reply, February 4, 1916.

8. Second Series 21 (1916).

tain the consent of the Secretary of War for the publication of the catalogue.⁹

The original plan was unfortunately never realized. A year later Lt. Col. McCulloch published, in lieu of the detailed catalogue, a short-title list of the incunabula.¹⁰ Dr. Klebs continued to make available to the library on request his great knowledge of scientific incunabula, and Dr. Garrison and Mr. Neumann,¹¹ with the encouragement of successive Librarians, continued to acquire incunabula in increasing numbers. These acquisitions were made in a patient, zealous, and indomitable spirit which persevered against limitations of budget and difficulties of international transportation.¹² In a second list published by Dr. Garrison in 1930¹³ the total number of incunabula had risen to four hundred and forty-six. A third list, printed by Dr. C. F. Mayer in the Third Series of the *Index-Catalogue*,¹⁴ combined this second list, three additional incunabula acquired in the two years which had intervened, and a group of items dated 1501 to 1525 which had been previously listed by Dr. Garrison but never published. In the decade which followed the incunabula and manuscripts continued to benefit by the careful scholarship of Dr. Mayer.

9. The memorandum cited above, note 2.

10. "A Check List of Incunabula in the Surgeon General's Library, Washington, D. C." *Ann. Med. Hist.* 1 (1917) 301-315; separately printed, New York, Paul Hoeber, 1918, 47 pp. Short notices concerning a few incunabula were given by R. W. Shufeldt in "Various Incunabula and Other Rare Works in the Library of the Surgeon General's Office," *Med. Rev. of Rev.* 24 (1918) 326-341.

11. Surely this catalogue is the place to repeat the bibliographical tribute paid Mr. Neumann by Col. Percy M. Ashburn in *Medical Life* 43 (1936) 575: "Another old timer who retired from the library during my regime was Felix Neumann. He too had been caught young and had spent his life in libraries, but mainly with the ancient and early editions. Type, paper, watermarks, printer's marks were the breath of his nostrils. . . . God rest his soul in a heaven possessing all the medical incunabula which ever perished from the earth, and may he there be ever happy examining their paper, watermarks, printer's marks, and type, and making such heavenly perfect descriptions and catalogues of them that no other bibliographer in Heaven can find any fault with them."

12. The difficulties of transportation, which had been especially severe during World War I, were later alleviated for a time by recourse to the diplomatic pouch. A typical letter, dated March 2, 1921, from the Department of State, reads in part: "The Secretary of State presents his compliments to the Honorable the Secretary of War . . . and has the honor to transmit under separate cover a package of publications received in the pouch from Rome, which are understood to be the books intended for the Library of the Surgeon General's Office. . . ."

13. "Progress in the Cataloguing of Medical Incunabula, with a Revised Check-list of the Incunabula in the Army Medical Library, Washington, D. C.," *Bull. N. Y. Acad. Med.* 6 (1930) 365-453.

14. 10 (1932) 1415-1436.

No further effort toward the publication of a detailed catalogue was made until after the incunabula and manuscripts, with all the rare books of the Army Medical Library, were moved to Cleveland in 1942 as a temporary measure for their greater safety and better preservation. The restoration program instituted there by Col. Harold W. Jones, Lt. Col. Thomas E. Keys, and Dr. Max H. Fisch, and advanced by the craftsmanship of Mr. Jean Eschmann and his staff, brought new realization of the value of the collection. Dr. Fisch prepared a card file which set forth in succinct form the incunabula holdings of the library in relation to both Dr. Klebs's general listing of scientific incunabula and Miss Stillwell's census of all incunabula in American libraries. From this card file the present catalogue took its beginning; publication was assumed by Henry Schuman, Inc., through the kind offices of Dr. Fisch and Mr. Wyllis E. Wright, and the catalogue issues from the press in the year which sees the completion of the restoration program for the incunabula. Its publication has been hastened by the generous assistance and encouragement of The Honorary Consultants to the Army Medical Library, under whose imprint it appears.

The design followed here does not differ markedly from that proposed some thirty years ago by Dr. Klebs. While the task has been longer because of the increase in the number of incunabula, it has also been simpler because of the publication in the intervening period of his list of scientific incunabula, of Miss Stillwell's Census, of Sir William Osler's *Incunabula medica*, of the first seven volumes of the *Gesamtkatalog der Wiegendrucke*, of additional volumes of *Books Printed in the XVth Century Now in the British Museum*, and of various other bibliographical tools which will be found cited in the following pages. It has not seemed useful to repeat here full descriptions of editions already reported in detail in one or another of these general tools. Rather has it seemed desirable to record the individual characteristics of the copies of such editions preserved in the Army Medical Library and to note precisely the variations from descriptions already existing. Where an edition is undescribed a full account is given here. Otherwise, after the name of author, title, place of publication, printer, and date, at least one reference to a full description, and the Klebs and Stillwell numbers, the entries include brief remarks on any binding which is contemporary, early, or for some other reason noteworthy, a listing of all inscriptions, signatures, stamps, and the like which betray something of the history

and former ownership of the volume, an indication of size, a record of variants in format and content from existing descriptions, observations on rubrication, illumination, and manuscript marginalia, and a statement on the general condition of the volume. The extent of each entry is necessarily determined by the individual requirements of the volume concerned.

Names of authors are given wherever feasible in the vernacular, with the consistent exception of Arabic names. Names of translators, editors, and commentators, easily accessible from the references cited, are usually omitted. Where there is dispute concerning place of publication, printer, or date, the catalogue adopts with Klebs and Stillwell a neutral position. Several items clearly printed in the sixteenth century have been retained because they are included by either Klebs or Stillwell. One item counted among the incunabula in the three lists cited above is missing here because both Klebs and Stillwell have excluded it.¹⁵ For the abbreviations which occur in the printed text every effort has been made to approximate as closely as is possible in modern type the form of the original. The more complicated manuscript abbreviations occurring in inscriptions and marginalia have on the contrary ordinarily been expanded because of inadequacies of type and for the greater convenience of readers who may not be trained in palaeography; bracketing of the expansions has been omitted.

The Army Medical Library has never attempted to amass a collection of mediaeval and Renaissance manuscripts of a size and value to approach or rival in importance its incunabula collection. It does boast, however, an admirable and precious group of Latin, Italian, German, and English manuscripts antedating the year 1501, some acquired by purchase, others, notably those from Dr. Thomas Windsor, by gift. The single entries for these manuscripts in the *Index-Catalogue* are often incomplete even with regard to author, and since the collective listing published in De Ricci-Wilson's *Census of Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts in the United States and Canada* additional manuscripts have been acquired or identified. In many cases these manuscripts are significant from both a medical and a palaeographical point of view. Each is unique, the product of a scribe or scribes whose work cannot be duplicated. They deserve on several scores, therefore, the space allotted

15. Galen, *De affectorum locorum notitia* [Italy, n.d.], Pr-Isaac 14068.

to them in this catalogue. Though the numbering is consecutive with the incunabula,¹⁶ they are assigned a special section and provided with their own cross-entries. The manner of description follows broadly the lines laid down for the incunabula, with departures as necessitated by the manuscript content and form. For the incipits and explicits all abbreviations have again been expanded. References to the *Index-Catalogue*, De Ricci-Wilson, Thorndike-Kibre, and printed editions have been appended where desirable and possible.

The general index covers names and dates for both the incunabula and the manuscripts. Printers, places, owners, and incidental names are listed. Variant forms of authors' names are included and followed by an equality sign and the form used in this catalogue. Both dates of printing and any dates of special interest to the copy in hand are included. The desire to furnish an elaborate and complete subject index has yielded to the exigencies of time; since many of the incunabula are medically encyclopaedic, covering the body and its illnesses *a capite ad calcem* or embracing every form of surgery, full subject analysis, which is so good in theory and so difficult in practice, must await a more propitious time. Physicians and bibliophiles will meanwhile find very useful the brief subject index provided in Ballard's *Catalogue of the Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts and Incunabula in the Boston Medical Library*.¹⁷

For a catalogue which has really evolved over a period of eighty years, from the time when the very first incunabulum was accessioned in cramped quarters over Riggs' Bank at the corner of Fifteenth Street and Pennsylvania Avenue, the final compiler owes a debt of gratitude to persons past and present whose names are truly legion. The labor, scholarship, and generosity of all those who handled the collection in earlier years have preserved it to the present generation, and only a few of them could be mentioned in the preceding pages. Re-examination of the incunabula for the definite purposes of this catalogue began in the sum-

16. Recent acquisitions have necessitated four interruptions in this consecutive numbering. In 22A and 436A the letter A has been added to the number of a preceding entry to indicate a new edition received too late for inclusion in the normal numbering of the incunabula. In 15.1 and 511.1 a decimal point and the figure 1 have been added to the number of a preceding entry to indicate a new entry received too late for inclusion in the normal numbering of the incunabula and manuscripts. The total is therefore 529 rather than 525 items.

17. Max H. Fisch in *Bull. Med. Lib. Ass.* 32 (1944) 398-399 compares the holdings in incunabula of the Army Medical Library and the Boston Medical Library.

mer of 1944 and has progressed with the coöperative assistance of the staff of the Army Medical Library in both Cleveland and Washington. To Max H. Fisch above all is due gratitude for the inception of the project and for constant counsel and encouragement from the first bibliographical notation to the final reading of the proofs. Thomas E. Keys, Robert B. Austin, and Jean Eschmann have in countless gracious ways furthered the progress of the catalogue and lightened the task of the compiler. Much of the history recounted in the pages preceding and following is taken from records discovered by Mr. Austin in the old files of the Army Medical Library in Washington and combed by him in Cleveland. The rich benefits brought to the manuscript section by the palaeographical experience of William Jerome Wilson are matched by the staunch and wise services which he has rendered to the volume as a whole throughout the strenuous period of publication. The support of Colonels Harold W. Jones, Leon L. Gardner, and Joseph H. McNinch, and of Wyllis E. Wright and Scott Adams, has been always at hand. Dr. C. F. Mayer has at several points contributed of his specialized knowledge of the collection. Drs. John F. Fulton and Chauncey D. Leake, acting for The Honorary Consultants to the Army Medical Library, have exhibited such understanding and patience, such steady and reassuring confidence in the value of the catalogue, as to hearten the compiler at some of the most difficult steps of the way. Dr. Fulton's counsel during the passing of the proofs, based on his wide experience and always generously given without regard for the encroachments which it made upon his time, merits the gratitude of all who will use this catalogue.

Among medical librarians and historians in this country and abroad special acknowledgment goes to Gertrude L. Annan, James F. Ballard, Janet Doe, W. W. Francis, John F. Fulton, Walton B. McDaniel, 2d, Genevieve Miller, Henry E. Sigerist, Dorothea and Charles Singer, and Madeline Stanton. The assistance of the Rev. Charles R. Auth, J. Christian Bay, Curt F. Bühler, Frederick R. Goff, Robert C. Gooch, Belle da Costa Greene, Emily Hall, Zoltán Haraszti, Meta Harrsen, Thomas J. Holmes, Ella M. Hymans, Samuel A. Ives, W. M. Ivins, William A. Jackson, A. Hyatt Mayor, Herman R. Mead, E. G. Millar, Dorothy E. Miner, Marion M. Root, Dom D. Bernard Theall, Lynn Thorndike, B. L. Ullman, Edwin E. Willoughby, and Lawrence C. Wroth has proved helpful at many points. A memorable visit with Margaret B.

Stillwell at the very beginning of the project has been of abiding inspiration throughout; in addition, her discerning suggestions and wise counsel on the completed typescript have done much to clarify the material presented and improve the format of the finished volume. The Cleveland Public Library, in particular its Reference Division and its John G. White Collection, the Library of Western Reserve University, and the Cleveland Medical Library Association have been generous at all times in making their reference works available. For the photographs the library is indebted to the skill of Mr. Richard Godfrey of the Cleveland Museum of Art. The painstaking care and punctilious workmanship which have been accorded the volume by Mr. Henry Schuman, Mr. Fred Anthoensen, and their respective staffs should be obvious on every page.

DOROTHY M. SCHULLIAN

Cleveland, Ohio
October 1, 1948

ABBREVIATIONS

a	recto.
Accurti	Accurti, Thomas, <i>Editiones saeculi XV pleraeque bibliographis ignotae</i> . . . (Florence, 1930).
Accurti ²	—, <i>Aliae editiones saeculi XV pleraeque nondum descriptae</i> . . . (Florence, 1936).
AmBCat	<i>Catalogue of Books . . . from the Presses of the First Printers, Collected by Rush C. Hawkins and Deposited in the Annmary Brown Memorial at Providence, Rhode Island</i> . Catalogued by Alfred W. Pollard (Oxford, 1910).
AmBM	Annmary Brown Memorial.
AML	Army Medical Library.
b	verso.
Ballard	Ballard, James F., <i>A Catalogue of the Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts and Incunabula in the Boston Medical Library</i> (Boston, 1944).
Bibl. Osler.	<i>Bibliotheca Osleriana</i> . A Catalogue of Books Illustrating the History of Medicine and Science Collected by Sir William Osler and Bequeathed to McGill University (Oxford, 1929).
BM	British Museum.
BMC	<i>Catalogue of Books Printed in the XVth Century Now in the British Museum</i> . Parts I-VII (London, 1908-1935).
BMC (Th: Fr)	<i>Short-title Catalogue of Books Printed in France and of French Books Printed in Other Countries from 1470 to 1600 Now in the British Museum</i> . Compiled by Henry Thomas (London, 1924).
C, Copinger	Copinger, W. A., <i>Supplement to Hain's Repertorium bibliographicum</i> , Part II. 2 vols. & Addenda (London, 1898 & 1902).
CR	Reichling, Dietrich, <i>Appendices ad . . . Copingeri Repertorium bibliographicum</i> . Additiones et emendationes, 6 vols. & index (Monachii, 1905-1911) (Supplement, Monasterii, 1914).
De Ricci-Wilson	De Ricci, Seymour, with the assistance of W. J. Wilson, <i>Census of Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts in the United States and Canada</i> , 3 vols. (New York, 1935-1940).
f., ff.	folio, folios.
FairMur (F)	Davies, Hugh William, <i>Catalogue of a Collection of Early French Books in the Library of C. Fairfax Murray</i> , 2 vols. (London, 1910).
FairMur (G)	—, <i>Catalogue of a Collection of Early German Books in the Library of C. Fairfax Murray</i> , 2 vols. (London, 1913).
Goldschmidt	Goldschmidt, E. Ph., <i>Gothic & Renaissance Bookbindings</i> , 2 vols. (London, 1928).
GW	<i>Gesamtkatalog der Wiegendrucke</i> , vols. 1-7 (Leipzig, 1925-1938).
GW (Nachtr)	<i>Nachträge zu Hain's Repertorium bibliographicum und seinen Fortsetzungen</i> . Als Probe des Gesamtkatalogs der Wiegendrucke, hrsg. von der Kommission für den Gesamtkatalog der Wiegendrucke (Leipzig, 1910).
H, Hain	Hain, Ludwig, <i>Repertorium bibliographicum in quo libri omnes ab arte typographica inventa usque ad annum MD. typis expressi ordine alphabetico vel simpliciter enumerantur vel adcuratius recensentur</i> , 2 vols. (Stuttgart and Paris, 1826-1838).
Haebler (BI)	Haebler, Konrad, <i>Bibliografía Ibérica del siglo XV</i> . (Enumeración de todos los libros impresos en España y Portugal hasta el año de 1500 con notas críticas), Parts I-II (La Haya and Leipzig, 1903 & 1917).

- HC Copinger, W. A., *Supplement to Hain's Repertorium bibliographicum*, Part I (London, 1895).
- HC (Add) ———, *Supplement to Hain's Repertorium bibliographicum*, Adenda to Part I (In Copinger, W. A., *Supplement to Hain's Repertorium* . . . , Part II, vol. 2, London, 1902, pp. 235-291).
- HCR Reichling, Dietrich, *Appendices ad Hainii-Copingeri Repertorium bibliographicum* . . . Emendationes. 6 vols. & index (Monachii, 1905-1911) (Supplement, Monasterii, 1914).
- Holmes "The Form of the Book and the Restoration Program at the Army Medical Library," *The Proceedings of the Second General Meeting of the Honorary Consultants to the Army Medical Library* (Menasha, September 1946) 49-56.
- HR Reichling, Dietrich, *Appendices ad Hainii* . . . *Repertorium bibliographicum*. . . Emendationes, 6 vols. & index (Monachii, 1905-1911) (Supplement, Monasterii, 1914).
- I-C *Index-Catalogue of the Library of the Surgeon General's Office*, Series I - - - (1880 - - -).
- Klebs Klebs, Arnold C., *Incunabula scientifica et medica*. Short Title List (Bruges, 1938) (Reprinted from *Osiris*, vol. IV).
- Migne Migne, J.-P., *Patrologiae cursus completus* . . . , Series Latina.
- Osler (IM) Osler, Sir William, *Incunabula medica*. A Study of the Earliest Printed Medical Books 1467-1480. (Illustrated Monographs Issued by the Bibliographical Society, no. XIX, Oxford, 1923).
- Pell Pellechet, Marie, *Catalogue général des incunables des bibliothèques publiques de France*, 3 vols. (Paris, 1897-1909).
- Polain Polain, M.-Louis, *Catalogue des livres imprimés au quinzième siècle des bibliothèques de Belgique*. 4 vols. (Bruxelles, 1932).
- Pr, Pr-Isaac Proctor, Robert, *An Index to the Early Printed Books in the British Museum from the Invention of Printing to the Year MD. with Notes of Those in the Bodleian Library* (London, 1898-1938). Part II, Sections 2-3 by Frank Isaac.
- r recto.
- R, Reichling Reichling, Dietrich, *Appendices ad Hainii-Copingeri Repertorium bibliographicum*. Additiones. . . 6 vols. & index (Monachii, 1905-1911).
- R (Suppl) ———, *Appendices ad Hainii-Copingeri Repertorium bibliographicum*. Additiones et emendationes. Supplement (Monasterii, 1914).
- Schreiber Schreiber, Wilhelm Ludwig, *Un catalogue des incunables à figures imprimés en Allemagne, en Suisse, en Autriche-Hongre, et Scandinavie*, 2 parts (Leipzig, 1910-1911) (v. 5 of his *Manuel de l'amateur de la gravure sur bois et sur métal au XV^e siècle*).
- Schullian Schullian, Dorothy M., "Old Volumes Shake Their Vellum Heads," *Bull. Med. Lib. Ass.* 33 (1945) 413-448.
- Shufeldt Shufeldt, R. W., "Various Incunabula and Other Rare Works in the Library of the Surgeon General's Office," *Med. Rev. of Rev.* 24 (1918) 326-341.
- sign. signature.
- Smith Smith, David Eugene, *Rara arithmetica: A Catalogue of the Arithmetics Written before the Year MDCl with a Description of Those in the Library of George Arthur Plimpton* (Boston and London, 1908).
- Stillwell Stillwell, Margaret B., *Incunabula in American Libraries: A Second Census of Fifteenth-Century Books Owned in the United States, Mexico, and Canada* (New York, 1940).

Sudhoff	Sudhoff, Karl, <i>Deutsche medizinische Inkunabeln</i> (Leipzig, 1908) (<i>Studien zur Geschichte der Medizin</i> hrsg. von der Puschmann-Stiftung an der Universität Leipzig, Heft 2/3).
T-K	Thorndike, Lynn and Kibre, Pearl, <i>A Catalogue of Incipits of Mediaeval Scientific Writings in Latin</i> (Cambridge, 1937).
v	verso.
var	variant.
vol.	volume.
Voull (K)	Voulliéme, Ernst, <i>Der Buchdruck Kölns bis zum Ende des fünfzehnten Jahrhunderts</i> . (<i>Gesellschaft für Rheinische Geschichtskunde</i> , XXIV) (Bonn, 1903).
Walters	<i>Incunabula typographica</i> . A Descriptive Catalogue of the Books Printed in the Fifteenth Century (1460-1500) in the Library of Henry Walters (Baltimore, 1906).

INCUNABULA

ABIOSI, GIOVANNI BATTISTA

- 1 Trutina rerum terrestrium et coelestium.

[Venice: Joannes Rubeus Vercellensis, after 5 Feb. 1498.]

GW 7; Accurti p.[99]; Accurti² p.[49]; Klebs 2.1; Stillwell A8.

From Leo S. Olschki.

210 x 148 mm.

e⁴f⁶ *AML*=*Accurti*; e⁶f⁴ *GW*.

F.2a, line 21: Ioāne *AML*; Joāne *GW*. F.3a, line 1: Ioannes *AML*; Joannes *GW*. Sign.b: martii mēsis *AML*; martii mensis *GW*. F.26b, line 35: Ioānē *AML*; Joānē *GW*.

Accurti² suggests Christophorus de Pensis as printer.

ABRAHAM BEN EZRA

- 2 De nativitatibus.

Venice: Erhard Ratdolt, 24 Dec. 1485.

Additions: HENRI BATE, Magistralis compositio astrolabii; Descriptio instrumenti pro equatione planetarum.

BMC V 291 (IA 20551); GW 113; Accurti p.100; Klebs 4.1; Stillwell A6.

Copy I: Bound with 193, Copy II. 200 x 157 mm.

Marginalia in brown and dull red.

Copy II: Bound with 173, Copy II. 210 x 155 mm.

Marginalia in brown.

F.28a, line 16: loca planetarū coequare *AML*; loca coequare *GW*.

This work is ascribed at beginning and end to an Abraham Judaeus. In 1923 Thorndike (*A History of Magic and Experimental Science*, v.II p.929) pointed out that the identification of "Abraham Judaeus" with Abraham ben Ezra is not always certain. In 1944 (*Isis* XXXV p.297f.) he included this work, which begins "Dixit quoque Abraham Iudeus optimum instrumentorum ad inveniendum gradum orientem in nativitatibus est astrolabium . . .," among the Latin translations of the astrological tracts of Abraham ben Ezra, though without full belief that it is his (see p.297 col. 1, ". . . the works on nativities . . . except for the first, are perhaps not even by Abraham Avenezra . . ."); the translator is anonymous, and the work is quite distinct from Abraham ben Ezra's *De nativitatibus et*

revolutionibus earum (translated by Pietro d'Abano), his *Liber de nativitatibus* (translated by Loys de Langle), and the *Liber de nativitatibus* attributed to Abraham Additor. See also T-K 208, 215.

Accurti adduces evidence for the acceptance of the year actually printed rather than the preceding year in a subscription like the one in this item, "M.cccc.lxxxv. nonas kalendas Ianuarij."

ABULCASIS, Liber servitoris de praeparatione medicinarum simplicium. In: 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 335.

- 3 Liber servitoris de praeparatione medicinarum simplicium.
Venice: Nicolaus Jenson, 1471.

BMC V 169 (IA 19635); GW 130; Accurti p.102; Klebs 5.1; Stillwell A13.

Bound with 334.

225 x 155 mm.

ACHILLINI, ALESSANDRO

- 4 De orbibus coeli.
Bologna: Benedictus Hectoris, 7 Aug. 1498.
GW 191; Klebs 7.1; Stillwell A30.
From Leo S. Olschki.
292 x 205 mm.

AELIANUS, CLAUDIUS, De instruendis aciebus. In: 440.

ALBERTI, LEONE BATTISTA, Virtus. In: 144 (under the name of Lucian).

ALBERTUS MAGNUS

- 5 De anima.
Venice: Reynaldus de Novimagio, 1481.
Addition: De intellectu et intelligibili.
BMC V 256 (IB 20665); Klebs 13.1; Stillwell A199.
Parchment binding. F.2a has monogram AS in brown. From Emil Offenbacher Inc.

308 x 207 mm.

F.1, blank, missing.

6 De anima.

Venice: Joannes and Gregorius de Gregoriis, de Forlivio, 7 Nov. 1494.

Addition: De intellectu et intelligibili.

BMC V 345 (IB 21071); Klebs 13.2; Stillwell A200.

From Leo S. Olschki.

285 x 208 mm.

7 De animalibus.

Mantua: Paulus de Butzbach, 12 Jan. 1479.

BMC VII 931 (IC 30645); Klebs 14.2; Stillwell A202.

Early brown calf, stamped with rosettes, floral borders, etc. Wormed. Hinges and edges restored. Clasps. Lower edges show traces of shelf mark. Coat of arms removed from lower margin of f.6a. From The Rosenbach Company.

392 x 260 mm.

Ff.1-4 bound at end. k^{5,1-4,7-10,6} (middle sheet transferred to outside of signature). F.6a, line 8: *premi/mus*, in erasure and corrected with brown ink; line 10: *veg. . . . /libus*, in erasure and corrected with brown ink.

Some worming. Foliation in brown in an early Italian hand. A few marginalia. Initial S in blue on f.6a; other initials in red or blue, and paragraph marks in red.

8 De animalibus.

Venice: Joannes and Gregorius de Gregoriis, de Forlivio, 21 May 1495.

BMC V 346 (IB 21079); Klebs 14.3; Stillwell A203.

Wooden boards, with spine of brown calf. Wormed. Clasps, restored. Ff.1a, 1b, 6b, 260a: signature of ownership of Conventus Sanctae Mariae Sancti Severini. Manuscript flyleaves of parchment containing excerpts from Galen on Hippokrates, *Aphorisms*, III. Two paper folios following parchment flyleaf at beginning, containing early manuscript index. From Leo S. Olschki.

318 x 207 mm.

Ff.200a and 203b in brown ink, apparently worked over in manuscript after inking on verso of this sheet (G²) proved too faint.

9 De generatione et corruptione.

Venice: Joannes and Gregorius de Gregoriis, de Forlivio, 10 June 1495.

BMC V 346 (IB 21081 and 21082); Klebs 16.1; Stillwell A222.

Oval stamp of ownership, very faintly inked, on f.9a. From Leo S. Olschki.

315 x 208 mm.

A few marginalia in brown. Stains.

De intellectu et intelligibili. In: 5, 6.

10 Liber aggregationis, seu Liber secretorum de virtutibus herbarum, lapidum, et animalium quorundam.

[Speier: Johann and Conrad Hist, about 1483.]

Addition: De mirabilibus mundi.

GW 622; Klebs 18.6; Stillwell A230.

Red morocco binding by Wallis. From Wilfrid M. Voynich. On f.32b in contemporary hand is text of Rabanus Maurus, *De universo*, VIII.1, on the elephant; see Schullian p.432.

200 x 133 mm.

Initials in red or blue. Initial strokes and underlines of titles in red. Paragraph marks in red or blue. Marginalia by contemporary hand in red; same hand has added book numbers as headlines (many since trimmed) and hyphens where word divisions occur at ends of lines. Traces of manuscript signatures.

11 Liber aggregationis, seu Liber secretorum de virtutibus herbarum, lapidum, et animalium quorundam.

[Cologne: Heinrich Quentell, about 1485.]

Addition: De mirabilibus mundi.

GW 624; Klebs 18.8; Stillwell A231.

206 x 135 mm.

F.1 mounted, part of title missing.

Initials, initial strokes, underlines in red. A few marginalia in brown.

- 12 Liber aggregationis, seu Liber secretorum de virtutibus herbarum, lapidum, et animalium quorundam.
[Venice: Bartholomaeus de Zanis, not before 1487.]
Addition: De mirabilibus mundi.
GW 636; Klebs 18.20; Stillwell A232.
189 x 136 mm.
F.1a: title. F.26, blank, missing.
Foliation, chapter numbers, crude initials, headlines, marginalia (trimmed) in grey ink.
- 13 Liber aggregationis, seu Liber secretorum de virtutibus herbarum, lapidum, et animalium quorundam.
[Antwerp: Matthias van der Goes, about 1491.]
Additions: De mirabilibus mundi; Parvum regimen sanitatis; QUAESTIONES NATURALES ANTIQUORUM PHILOSOPHORUM.
GW 660; Klebs 18.47; Stillwell A233.
Printed label on front endpaper: J. Baart de la Faille Med. Prof. Groningen. Inscription in brown ink on f.1a: Jacobi Rocvaut (?) Neobrandenburgensis 1629.
197 x 135 mm.
F.1 mounted, part of title missing. F.54, blank, missing.
Stains. Some crude initials in brown ink. F.15a: marginal note in brown.
- 14 Liber aggregationis, seu Liber secretorum de virtutibus herbarum, lapidum, et animalium quorundam.
[Cologne: Cornelis de Zierikzee, after 1500?.]
Additions: De mirabilibus mundi; Parvum regimen sanitatis.
GW 658; Klebs 18.45; Stillwell A239.
From F. Thomas Heller.
208 x 140 mm.
Marginalia on ff.5b-7a.
- 15 Logica (Libri I & II, De praedicabilibus Porphyrii et praedicamentis Aristotelis).
Pavia: Christophorus de Canibus [about 1490].

BMC VII 1009 (IB 31507); Stillwell A240.

F.2a: signature of ownership.

280 x 188 mm.

F.1 mounted.

Ff.1a, 96b: notes and flourishes in brown in various hands; see Schullian 435. Some chapter numbers and titles in margins.

15.1 *Mariale*.

Milan: Uldericus Scinzenzeler, for Aloysius de Serazonibus, 17 Apr. 1488.

BMC VI 763 (IA 26709); Stillwell A247.

Sheepskin, cased, hand-tooled; late binding, copied from an older binding. Inscription in brown, trimmed, at top of f.1a: Alberto. . . . Incriptions in brown in lower margin of f.2a: Conventus Sancti Johannis baptiste de salucijs ordinis predicatorum et fuit Reverendi patris fratris hieronimi a monte regalis inquisitoris dicti conventus; Ad usum fratris Hieronimi de monteregali. Inscription in brown, traced over an earlier inscription, on f.4a: Hic liber est fratris Benedicti de monteregali ordinis predicatorum. Inscription in brown on f.111a: Conventus Sancti Johannis baptiste de Salucijs ordinis predicatorum. Date on f.112a: 1563. From F. Thomas Heller.

208 x 145 mm.

c² signed bii.

Stains.

16 *De mineralibus*.

Pavia: Christophorus de Canibus, 18 June 1491.

GW 687; Accurti p.112; Pell 337; Polain 80; Klebs 21.2; Stillwell A252.

From Leo S. Olschki.

284 x 197 mm.

a-c quarto, d folio *AML*; quarto and folio, but for the most part quarto *Accurti*; a-d folio *GW=Polain*; a-d quarto *Pell*.

De mirabilibus mundi. In: 10, 11, 12, 13, 14.

Parvum regimen sanitatis. In: 13, 14.

- 17 *Philosophia pauperum, sive Philosophia naturalis.*
Brescia: Baptista Farfengus, 10 Sept. 1490.
Additions: EGIDIO DA ROMA, *De regimine principum* I.3.1-9 (epitome); ALBERTUS MAGNUS, *De virtute intellectiva*.
GW 711+var; BMC VII 985 (IA 31203); Klebs 23.4; Stillwell A267.
Green morocco binding by Wallis and Lloyd. Signature in brown ink on f.1a: Nicolò Bianchi. Stamped coat of arms on f.1a. From Leo S. Olschki.
208 x 146 mm.
Ff.1-2 supplied in photostat. F.3a, line 4: lo/gcam *AML=GW var*; lo/gicam *GW*. F.25b: diagram of winds *AML* (f.23b *BMC*). F.54b: repetition of f.45a *AML=BMC* (with notation that it should be blank); blank *GW*.
Foliation and occasional marginalia and underlines in brown.
- 18 *Philosophia pauperum, sive Philosophia naturalis.*
Brescia: Baptista Farfengus, 13 June 1493.
Additions: EGIDIO DA ROMA, *De regimine principum*, I.3.1-9 (epitome); ALBERTUS MAGNUS, *De virtute intellectiva*.
BMC VII 985 (IA 31213); Klebs 23.5; Stillwell A268.
Copy I: Lettering on side edges, lower half of each letter missing. F.36b: note in Spanish. From Leo S. Olschki. 193 x 140 mm.
Profuse marginalia (often trimmed) and underlines in brown. Drawings of dogs on f.30b; see Schullian p.435. Some purple tinting of initials.
Copy II: On former cover: FMR and Silvestro Centofanti. Fragment of parchment MS. (ecclesiastical content) from former cover bound in as back flyleaf. From Wilfrid M. Voynich. 199 x 140 mm.
- 19 *Philosophia pauperum, sive Philosophia naturalis.*
Venice: Georgius Arrivabenus, 31 Aug. 1496.
Additions: EGIDIO DA ROMA, *De regimine principum*, I.3.1-9 (epitome); ALBERTUS MAGNUS, *De virtute intellectiva*.
BMC V 386 (IA 22560); GW 713+var; Klebs 23.6; Stillwell A269.
195 x 135 mm.
Ff.3-6 supplied in photostat. F.1a title: Phila *AML=GW var*; Phila *BMC*; Phila *GW*.

- 20 *Secreta mulierum et virorum (cum expositione Henrici de Saxonia)*.

[Venice: Adam de Rottweil] 24 June 1478.

BMC V 249 (IA 20592); Klebs 26.02; Stillwell A289.

Navy blue morocco binding, with gold tooling, by J. Faulkner. Printed labels on front endpaper: C. Inglis, M.D.; From the Library of George Dunn of Woolley Hall near Maidenhead. Penciled on back flyleaf: Bernard Quaritch W.J.H.C. 3.xii.17.

198 x 140 mm.

Without mention of Henricus de Saxonia. Only first few words of text in each chapter are quoted.

- 21 *Secreta mulierum et virorum (cum expositione Henrici de Saxonia)*.

Vienna: Johann Winterburg [after 1500?].

GW 765; Klebs 26.04; Stillwell A292.

207 x 150 mm.

With mention of Henricus de Saxonia; full text.

- 22 *Secreta mulierum et virorum (cum commento)*.

[Lyons: Michel Topié, about 1488.]

GW 751; Klebs 26.34; Stillwell A278.

Signature (stamp?) on f.1b: Chuzard (?) de l'Institut.

183 x 124 mm.

a-b⁸ c-e⁶ *AML*; a-e (*sic*) *GW*.

Text ending f.34a *AML*, f.34b *GW*.

Notes and marginalia in brown (trimmed) ff.1-7a.

- 22A *Secreta mulierum et virorum (cum commento)*.

[Leipzig: Conrad Kachelofen, about 1490.]

GW 729; Klebs 26.11.

Signature in brown on f.1a: Bernh. Eissenhard (?). Blind stamp on f.4b and on back flyleaf: B. A. WATSON M.D. 124 YORK STREET, JERSEY CITY, N.J. With this were formerly bound, in wooden boards with back of stamped pigskin, the following items: 436A; Mondino, *Anatomia corporis humani* [Leipzig: Martin Landsberg, about 1493];

Albich, *Regimen hominis*, Leipzig: Marcus Brandis, 26 Aug. 1484 (now in the Library of the New York Academy of Medicine); and a series of medical manuscripts. From F. Thomas Heller.

207 x 147 mm.

Initials in alternating red and blue. Underlines in red and brown. Marginalia in brown. Top outer corner of f.1 mended.

- 23 *Secreta mulierum et virorum (cum commento)*.

[Leipzig: Conrad Kachelofen, about 1492.]

GW 731; Klebs 26.13; Stillwell A280.

187 x 130 mm.

A few marginalia in brown (trimmed) and underlines.

- 24 *Secreta mulierum et virorum (cum commento)*.

[Paris:] Antoine Caillaut [about 1492].

GW 755; Klebs 26.39; Stillwell A281.

Signature (stamp?) on f.1b: Chuzard (?) de l'Institut.

187 x 127 mm.

Wormed.

- 25 *Secreta mulierum et virorum (cum commento)*.

Leipzig: Melchior Lotter, 1500.

GW 736; Klebs 26.18; Stillwell A286.

Printed label on flyleaf: Howard A. Kelly M.D. From Lantz.

187 x 132 mm.

F1. mended, part of title missing.

Initials, initial strokes, paragraph marks in red. Underlines in brown and red. Bibliographical notes on f.1a. Closely written notes in German and Latin in early hands on ff.1, 41-42, some in verse. Foxed.

- 26 *Summa de creaturis*.

Venice: Simon de Luere, for Andreas Torresanus, 19 Dec. 1498, 16 Feb. 1498/99.

BMC V 574 (IB 24649); Klebs 27.1; Stillwell A304.

Copy I: Pigskin, stamped with squares, lozenges, and scrolls in various designs. Clasps, restored. Holes for chain in back cover. Stamp on

front endpaper: Bundesdenkmalamt, Wien. 319 x 205 mm. F.198, blank, missing.

Copy II: 307 x 208 mm.

A few marginalia and underlines in brown.

Copy III: Pigskin, stamped with lozenges, scrolls, etc. in various designs, some containing angels or legend AVE MARIA. Spine and clasps restored. 314 x 206 mm.

Wormed.

De virtute intellectiva. In: 17, 18, 19.

ALBINOS, De doctrina Platonis. In: 248.

ALBOHAZEN HALY

27 Liber in iudiciis astrorum.

Venice: Erhard Ratdolt, 4 July 1485.

BMC V 290 (IB 20547); Klebs 35.1; Stillwell H3.

Inscription in brown on f.2a: Caroli Calcagnini. From Wilfrid M. Voynich.

314 x 208 mm.

Marginalia, trimmed, in brown.

ALBUMASAR

28 Flores astrologiae.

Venice: Joannes Baptista Sessa [about 1500].

BMC V 482 (IA 24575); Klebs 37.3; Stillwell A325.

Vellum binding with gold tooling by Leighton, Brewer St. W. Signature on f.1a: Johannes Antonides van der Linden Medicinae Doctor. From Wilfrid M. Voynich.

192 x 137 mm.

29 De magnis coniunctionibus.

Augsburg: Erhard Ratdolt, 31 Mar. 1489.

BMC II 383 (IA 6689 and 6690); Klebs 39.1; Stillwell A327.

Brown morocco binding by Macdonald, N.Y. Penciled note on back flyleaf: Collated, perfect, per B. Quaritch Ltd. 20.XI/18 G.G.

211 x 145 mm.

Ff.2-117 numbered 88-203 in early hand. Headlines for tractates: primus . . . octavus.

ALCANIZ, LUIS

- 30 Regiment de la pestilencia [*Spanish*].
[Valencia: Nicolaus Spindeler, about 1490.]
GW 841; Klebs 40.1; Stillwell A328.
186 x 140 mm.
F.1a, line 1: dela *AML*; de la *GW*.

ALCHABITIUS

- 31 Liber isagogicus ad scientiam iudicalem astronomiae.
Venice: Erhard Ratdolt, 16 Jan. 1482.
BMC V 285 (IA 20511); GW 843+var; Klebs 41.2; Stillwell A329.
From Paul B. Hoeber.
199 x 147 mm.
F.32b, line 8: radolt *AML=GW var*; ratdolt *BMC=GW*.
Folios numbered in early hand in red 41-72. Underlines, initial strokes, paragraph marks in red. Abbreviation for JESUS CHRISTUS in red on f.1a. Woodcut initials worked over in red and blue.
- 32 Liber isagogicus ad scientiam iudicalem astronomiae.
Venice: Erhard Ratdolt [before 14 Nov.] 1485.
Addition: JOHANNES DE SAXONIA, In Alchabitium.
BMC V 290 (IA 20542 and 20543); GW 844; Accurti p.115; Klebs 41.3; Stillwell A330.
This edition was printed during the rule of Giovanni Mocenigo, Doge of Venice, the date of whose death is given by bibliographers both as 4 Nov. and as 14 Nov. 1485; the *Enciclopedia italiana* v.23 (1934) gives the latter.
From Leo S. Olschki.

210 x 150 mm.

F.2a, line 1: ABDILAS1 *AML*; ABDILAZI *BMC=GW*. Line 10: extensionē (?) *AML*; extensione *GW*.

Paragraph marks and marginalia in early hand in brown.

- 33 *Liber isagogicus ad scientiam iudicalem astronomiae*.
Venice: Joannes and Gregorius de Gregoriis, de Forlivio, 26 July 1491.

Addition: JOHANNES DE SAXONIA, In Alchabitium.

BMC V 342 (IA 21012); *Klebs* 41.4; *Stillwell* A331.

Binding from early printed book in German, with rubrication, portions of Psalms 103 and 104. From F. Thomas Heller.

208 x 155 mm.

Folios numbered in pencil 52-133.

ALDEROTTI, TADDEO. See: 100.

ALEXANDER OF APHRODISIAS, *De febribus*. In: 477.

- 34 *Problemata Aristotelis*.
Venice: Antonius de Strata, de Cremona, 24 Nov. 1488; 18 Dec. 1488; 3 Jan. 1488/89.

Additions: ARISTOTELES, *Problemata*; PLUTARCHUS, *Problemata*.

BMC V 295 (IB 21264); *Klebs* 44.1; *Stillwell* A352.

Penciled on front endpaper: Coll. complete, J. Martini. Inscriptions on flyleaf: Geo. Wm. Fash, July 14, 1836; Presented to Geo. E. Belcher by Geo. Wm. Fash Nov. 1st 1837.

307 x 200 mm.

Initials in red or red and blue.

ALEXANDRE DE VILLEDIEU

- 35 *Doctrinale (Partes I-IV)* (Comm: Ludovicus de Guaschis).
Venice: Manfredus de Bonellis, de Monteferrato, 28 Jan. 1494.
GW 1023; *Stillwell* A395.

Wooden boards; spine of brown calf; clasp, restored. From L'Art

Ancien. Inscriptions on front flyleaf: Mantirellius (?); Proprietà di Niccolò Ieno (?) de' Coronei, anno 1858.

212 x 150 mm.

F.84a, line 36: . . . felicissimum./ Finis./ ¶Impressum Uenetijs per me Manfredum de Sustreuo de/ Bonellis De Monteferato. . . *AML*; . . . felicissimum./ ¶Impressum Uenetijs per me Manfredum de Bo-/nellis De Monteferato. . . *GW*.

Slightly wormed.

ALFONSO X EL SABIO

36 Tabulae astronomicae.

Venice: Johannes Hamman, 31 Oct. 1492.

Addition: JOHANNES LUCILIUS SANTRITTER, Canones in tabulas Alphonsi.

BMC V 424 (IA 23354); Klebs 50.2; Stillwell A474.

From F. Thomas Heller. Signature on f.2a: Conventus bambergensis ordinis predicatorum.

218 x 155 mm.

Notes and marginalia in brown in various hands.

ANDREAE, JOHANNES

37 Super arboribus consanguinitatis et affinitatis.

[Augsburg: Günther Zainer, not after 1473.]

BMC II 319 (IB 5466); Stillwell A533.

286 x 208 mm.

Initial strokes in red.

38 Super arboribus consanguinitatis, affinitatis, et cognationis spiritualis.

Louvain: Johann de Paderborn (Westphalia), 1480.

GW 1694; Polain 177; Stillwell A542.

F.12b: LW in faded brown ink.

282 x 208 mm.

12 ff. *AML*=*Polain*; 10 ff. *GW*. Ff.1 and 12, blank, missing. Readings for f.10b *GW* are on 11b *AML*=*Polain*.

ANGELI DE ULMA, JACOPO

39 Tractatus de cometis.

[Memmingen: Albrecht Kunne, about 1490.]

BMC II 608 (IA 11134); Klebs 69.1; Stillwell A622.

Inscription on f.1a: Loci Capucinatorum Vilsekij.

200 x 135 mm.

Marginalia and underlines in brown.

ANGELUS CARLETUS

40 Summa angelica de casibus conscientiae.

Nuremberg: Anton Koberger, 28 Aug. 1488.

BMC II 432 (IB 7397); Stillwell A630.

Maroon calf, stamped in various designs and borders. Spine and clasps restored. Title lettered in Gothic on top and tail edges. Leather index tabs. Inscription on f.1a in brown ink: Ex testamento Reverendi patris et domini Johannis Kneuffel in pontifica . . . Reverendissimorum domini Cristophori a Scho . . . Sebastiani Spentz a Dincklspühl necnon illustrissimi principis et domini Georgij ab Austria Episcoporum . . . qui obiit 1533 sepultus in monasterio sororum Sancte Clare; see Schullian 435.

305 x 210 mm.

F.312, blank, missing.

Initial letters in red and green. A few marginalia and underlines in brown and red.

ANIANUS

41 Compotus cum commento.

[Lyons:] Matthias Huss [about 1492].

Klebs 71.07; Stillwell A649.

Parchment binding. From Leo S. Olschki.

176 x 116 mm.

Quarto, a-e⁸, 40 ff., unnumbered. F.3a: 137 x 93 mm., 32 lines. Types 93/4G (text), 87G (commentary). Initial spaces on ff.2a and 4a; a third space with guide letter on f.3a.

Ser'matus nonas october iulius et mars
 Quatuor in reliquis tenet ydus quilibet octo
 Unde dies reliquos omnes dic esse kalendas
 Nomen sortiri debent a mensi sequenti
 Versibus his noscas mensis cuiusq; kalendas
 Tantum tendebat quod regni summa regebat
 Sanctus rex talis sapienter regna subegi



Anianus, *Compotus cum commento*. [Lyons:] Matthias Huss
 [about 1492]. F.18a. (41)

F.1a (large type) Compotus cum/ commento./ Below, device of Matthias Huss, 79 x 66 mm., cf. Polain, *Marques des imprimeurs et libraires en France au XV^e siècle* (1926) 48. It is framed by four disjointed borders of varying width and decoration. F.1b blank. F.2a: (small type) ¶ Liber qui compotus inscribitur. vnā (*sic*) cū figuris 7 ma/nibus necessarijs tā in suis locis q̃ in fine l.bri (*sic*) positus in/cipit feliciter./ (large type) [5 lines]Ux orta est iusto Psalmista./ (small type) Ista verba possunt dupliciter cōsiderari. Pri-/mo . . . F.40a, end . . . pro predicijs vltimis/ festis mobilibus:/ Liber cōpoti cum cōmento finit feliciter. F.40b blank.

Illustrations of hands on ff.5b, 6a, 8b, 9a, 9b, 10a, 21a, 21b; tables or diagrams on ff.18a (see Plate 1), 24b, 39a, 39b.

Crude initial in brown on f.2a. F.30b cropped extremely close to text on fore-edge; initial strokes of letters missing in a few lines.

ARATUS, Phaenomena. In: 82.

ARCANA MEDICINAE

42 Arcana medicinae.

[Geneva: Louis Cruse, about 1498-1500.]

Contents: PIETRO CANDIDO DECEMBRIO, De genitura hominis; BENEDETTO DA NORCIA, De conservatione sanitatis; PIETRO D'ABANO, De venenis; MATTEO SILVATICO, De lapide Begaar ex pandectis (Cap. 398 in 450); ARNALDO DE VILLANOVA, De arte cognoscendi venena; VALASCO DE TARENTA, De epidemia et peste; GIOVANNI D'ITRI, De peste.

GW 2315; Klebs 78.1; Stillwell A846.

240 x 177 mm.

F.1 in printed facsimile; f.72, blank, missing.

Underlines in brown.

ARCOLANI, GIOVANNI, Expositio in librum nonum ad Almansorem. In: 402, 403.

43 Expositio in primam fen quarti Canonis Avicennae De febribus. Ferrara: Andreas Belfortis, Gallus, 24 Jan. 1489.

BMC VI 604 (IB 25709); GW 2316; Accurti p.140; Klebs 80.1; Stillwell A847.

Pigskin, stamped with frames, fillets, and floral designs. Restored. Clasps, restored. Two birdshot, formerly embedded in front cover, now wired to lower clasp; see Schullian pp.435-436. Index tabs.

310 x 190 mm.

F.1, blank, missing.

Some headlines and marginalia in brown. Stains. Worming.

- 44 *Expositio in primam fen quarti Canonis Avicennae De febribus.*
Venice: Bonetus Locatellus, for Octavianus Scotus, 27 Oct. 1496.

BMC V 446 (IB 22947); Klebs 80.2; Stillwell A848.

Bound with: Ferrari da Gradi, *Practica*, Venice, Bonetus Locatellus, for Octavianus Scotus, 11 June 1502. Pigskin, stamped in geometric and floral designs. Clasps, restored. Shelf number 38 and title on side edges in brown.

314 x 215 mm.

Marginalia and underlines in brown.

ARDOINI, SANTE

- 45 *De venenis.*

Venice: Bernardinus Rizus, Novariensis, for Johannes Dominicus de Nigro, 19 July 1492.

BMC V 403 (IC 22657); Klebs 81.1; Stillwell A849.

Label on flyleaf: C. E. Rappaport, Libreria Antiquaria, Roma. Stamps on f.1a and f.2a: Biblioth. Publ. Reg. Stuttg.; Veräusserte Doublette. From top margin of f.2 has been cut what was probably a signature of ownership.

427 x 278 mm.

Initials and paragraph marks in alternating red and blue. Initial strokes and underlines in red. Stains. Wormed.

ARISTARCHOS, De magnitudinibus et distantis solis et lunae. In: 477.

ARISTOTELES

46 Opera [*Latin*].

Augsburg: Ambrosius Keller, I) 15 Sept. 1479; II) 13 Oct. 1479; III) 21 Oct. 1479.

Part IV, 8 Nov. 1479, 98 ff., missing.

Addition: GILBERT DE LA PORRÉE, Liber sex principiorum; ANICIUS BOETHIUS, Divisiones.

BMC II 361 (IB 6221-24); GW 2335; Klebs 82.5; Stillwell A859.

Inscription in Part I, f.2a: Abbatiae Oberalteich.

Part I: [a-e¹⁰ fg⁶ h-n¹⁰], 122 ff., *AML*=*GW*; [a-d^{8.12} e⁸ f⁶⁺¹ g⁶ h-n¹⁰], 121 ff., *BMC*. F.1, blank, missing; ff.74 and 81, missing, supplied in photostat.

Part III: [a¹⁰ bc⁸ d-i¹⁰k⁸ l¹⁰], where the *Elenchi* precede the *Topica*, *AML*=*GW*. The folios in [d] in the *AML* copy are mounted, but it is probable that originally this signature also agreed with *GW*. [aa-ff¹⁰ gg⁸ hhj¹⁰ kkl⁸], where the *Topica* precede the *Elenchi*, *BMC*. In (IB 6225-27), containing only Parts I-III, the *Elenchi* occur first.

Occasional initials in red or brown. Paragraph and initial strokes in red; underlines in red. Marginalia, trimmed, in brown.

Stains, with mending particularly in early folios. Slightly wormed. Some folios mounted.

47 De animalibus.

Venice: Johannes de Colonia and Johannes Manthen, 1476.

BMC V 232 (IB 20287 and 20286); Klebs 85.1; Stillwell A870.

Stamped in gilt on front cover, with three fleurs-de-lis: Bibliothecae Regiae Parmensis. In brown ink on front endpaper and flyleaf: Duplicato. Stamped on f.2a in inner and outer margins respectively: F and O. From Leo S. Olschki.

298 x 183 mm.

Ff.1 and 252, blank, missing.

Initials in alternating red and green. Marginalia in several hands. Stains.

48 De animalibus.

[Venice: Simon Bevilaqua, about 1495.]

GW 2352; Klebs 85.3; Stillwell A872.

Stamp on f.1b: Bibl. Coll. SS. Pauli et Barnabae Mediolani. From L'Art Ancien.

313 x 205 mm.

49 De animalibus.

Venice: Bartholomaeus de Zanis, for Octavianus Scotus, 9 Aug. 1498.

BMC V 433 (IB 23728); Klebs 85.4; Stillwell A873.

Copy I: Inscription, inked over, on f.95b. 311 x 210 mm. F.96, blank, missing.

Marginalia in brown. Wormed.

Copy II: Parchment binding. Inscription on f.96b: Ioannis Francisci Paulj Guidj Urbinatis. 312 x 213 mm.

De coelo. In: 477.

Magna ethica. In: 477.

Poetica. In: 477.

Problemata. In: 34.

50 Problemata (*Text beginning*: Omnes homines) (*With* De vita et morte Aristotelis).

[Cologne: Heinrich Quentell, about 1493.]

BMC I 281 (IA 4859); Klebs 95.23; Stillwell A929.

Vellum binding by C. & C. McLeish.

201 x 134 mm.

Ff.27 and 28 in duplicate.

51 Problemata (*Text beginning*: Omnes homines) (*With* De vita et morte Aristotelis).

Paris: Gui Marchand, for Alexandre Alyate, 4 Apr. 1500.

GW 2476; Klebs 95.27; Stillwell A932.

Copy I: Oval stamp on f.1a: RE(?). 180 x 123 mm.

A few marginalia and underlines in brown.

Copy II: Bound with 396. 207 x 140 mm.

Lower fourth of f.1 mended.

- 52 *Secreta secretorum* (*Text ending*: *Meliorum et probabiliorem partem*).

[Reutlingen: Michel Greyff, about 1483.]

BMC II 578 (IA 10756); Klebs 96.7; Stillwell A935.

Penciled on front endpaper: Coll. complete, J. Martini. F.1a: note in brown, trimmed. Inscription on f.2a: *Monasterii Sanctorum Udalrici et Aefrae Augustae Vindelicae*.

200 x 130 mm.

A few marginal markings in brown.

- 53 *Secreta secretorum* (*Text ending*: *Et haec sufficiant pro nunc*).

[Antwerp: Matthias van der Goes, about 1488.]

GW 2484; Klebs 96.4; Stillwell A937.

Inscription in brown on f.1a: *Richard . . . pertinet iste liber. Richard . . . is my name.*

208 x 140 mm.

Early notes in English on ff.1a, 18a, 21b, 22.

ARNALDO DE VILLANOVA, *De arte cognoscendi venena*. In: 42, 364.

- 54 *De arte cognoscendi venena*.

[Mantua: Johannes Vurster, 1473.]

Addition: VALASCO DE TARENTA, *De epidemia et peste*. (For the PIETRO D'ABANO, *De venenis*, sometimes found with this edition see 361.)

BMC VII 929 (IA 30623); Klebs 98.1; Stillwell A953.

215 x 153 mm.

Folios numbered in early hand in brown 182-197. Initials, initial strokes, paragraph marks, and underlines in red. In certain cases where the ink of the printed letters is faint, as on ff.8b, 9a, 15a, a hand has gone over the letters with black ink.

- 55 *De arte cognoscendi venena*.

Milan: Christophorus Valdarfer, 1475.

Addition: VALASCO DE TARENTA, De epidemia et peste. (PIETRO D'ABANO, De venenis, missing from this copy.)

GW 2524; Klebs 98.4 and 774.5.

170 x 124 mm.

Ff. 1 (blank) and 13-28 (Pietro d'Abano, *De venenis*) missing.

Very closely cropped at sides. A few marginal markings and underlines in brown.

56 De arte cognoscendi venena.

[Rome: Bartholomaeus Guldinbeck, about 1475-76.]

Addition: VALASCO DE TARENTA, De epidemia et peste.

BMC IV 68 (IA 18019); Klebs 98.5; Stillwell A954.

Label on front flyleaf: Georgius Kloss, M.D. Francofurti ad Moenum.

210 x 148 mm.

Initials, initial strokes, paragraph marks in dark red.

57 Breviarium practicae medicinae.

[Pavia: Antonius de Carcano, about 1485.]

GW 2527; Klebs 103.2; Stillwell A956.

Bound with 222. F.102b has manuscript note: Iste liber Reinaldi de villa nova sine incorporacione et illigacione constat 25 crucum.

297 x 200 mm.

Ff. 91 and 96, missing, supplied in manuscript by early hand and in modern photostat.

Initials, paragraph marks, and underlines in red. Marginalia and underlines in brown and red.

58 Breviarium practicae medicinae.

Venice: Baptista de Tortis, 21 Feb. 1494/95.

BMC V 328 (IB 21438); Klebs 103.3; Stillwell A957.

271 x 198 mm.

F.1 mended at bottom. Foliation in early hands. Marginalia, trimmed, in brown.

59 Breviarium practicae medicinae.

Venice: Otinus de Luna, Papiensis, 21 Oct. 1497.

GW 2529; Klebs 103.4; Stillwell A958.

316 x 209 mm.

F.68, blank, missing.

Phlebotomia. In: 295.

Regimen sanitatis ad regem Aragonum. In: 387.

Regimen senum et seniorum. In: 295.

De vinis. In: 295.

- 60 De vinis [*German:*] Von Bewahrung und Bereitung der Weine.
Augsburg: Johann Bämmler, 27 Aug. [14]79.

GW 2538; Klebs 101.2; Stillwell A965.

F.20b has purple stamp: M. ACADEMIA KÖNYVTÁRA.

208 x 142 mm.

Ff.1 and 26 (designated by *GW* as "leer?") missing. Several folios mounted.

Early notes in German on f.25b. Wormed.

De virtutibus benedictae quercus. In: 160.

ARTICELLA

- 61 Articella.

Venice: Baptista de Tortis, 20 Aug. 1487.

Contents: JOHANNITIUS, Isagoge ad Tegni Galeni; PHILARETOS (Theophilus Protospatharios), Liber pulsum; Liber urinarum; HIPPOKRATES, Aphorismi, with commentary of Galen, preceded by a table; table for the works of Hippokrates which follow; Prognostica, with commentary of Galen; De regimine acutorum morborum, with commentary of Galen; Epidemiae, with commentary of Johannes Alexandrinus; De natura fetus; GALEN, Liber Tegni, with commentary of Haly Rodoham (ʿAlī Ibn Ruḍwān); GENTILE DA FOLIGNO, De divisione librorum Galeni; HIPPOKRATES, De lege; Iusiurandum.

BMC V 325 (IB 21384); Klebs 116.3; Stillwell A1012.

Pigskin, stamped in lozenges, fleurs-de-lis, scrolls with legend MARIA, etc. Wormed. Clasps, restored. Index tabs on folios. Front endpaper has notation in brown: Duplum. Inscription on f.2a: Monasterii Beatae Virginis in Diessen.

316 x 214 mm.

Initials in alternating red and blue. Wormed.

62 Articella.

Venice: Bonetus Locatellus, for Octavianus Scotus, 20 Dec. 1493.

Contents: As in 61.

GW 2682; Klebs 116.5; Stillwell A1014.

Front flyleaf has bookplate of CORN. HENR. À ROY MEDICINAE DOCTOR. F.2a: illuminated coat of arms with legend . . . TENS LEVRE. See Shufeldt, Fig. 10.

312 x 202 mm.

F.1a mended so that only title is visible; modern decoration added to frame title, and indication of imprint below. F.191 supplied in photo-stat. F.196, blank, missing.

Initials in alternating red and blue; many illuminated, some with added marginal decoration. Wormed.

GW dates this 1492; see 2.

ATHENAGORAS, De resurrectione. In: 477.

63 De resurrectione.

Paris: Gui Marchand, 18 Aug. 1498.

Additions: PSEUDO-PLATO, Axiochus; CEBES, Tabula.

GW 2763; Stillwell A1042.

193 x 135 mm.

As in certain other copies, Petit's device is here found in place of Marchand's. Slightly wormed.

AUCTORITATES ARISTOTELIS

- 64 Auctoritates Aristotelis et aliorum philosophorum (*With title: Propositiones universales*) (*Text beginning: Alexander Magnus . . .*).

[Treviso: Michael Manzolus, about 1476.]

GW 2833; Klebs 121.1; Stillwell A1060.

Note on f.2a, probably indication of ownership, inked over.

186 x 130 mm.

F.1, blank, missing. Otherwise as in GW; the variant mentioned there is seen in BMC VI 887 (IA 28341).

Initials on f.2a in blue with red tracery; elsewhere initials, initial strokes, and paragraph marks in red. A few marginalia in brown, trimmed.

AUGUSTINUS, AURELIUS

65 *Sermones ad heremitas.*

Venice: Simon Bevilaqua, 4 Nov. 1495.

BMC V 520 (IA 23955); GW 3007; Stillwell A1173.

Maroon calf, stamped with decorative borders. Medallion IHS in center of front cover. Clasps, restored. In black ink on front cover: Roterodamum. Inscriptions on front endpaper: Simon (*sic*) Ioannis Melchioris parochus Petrovicensis 1581; Ex libris Georgii Ohrslaw (?) Decani Nicolspurgensis 1621. Stamps on front endpaper: BUN-DESDENKMALAMT, WIEN.

157 x 100 mm.

GW: *Pseudo*-Augustinus. A few underlines in brown and red.

AUGUSTINUS DE MESCHIATIS, *Quaestio de medio demonstrationis.* In: 169.

AUGUSTIS, QUIRICUS DE

66 *Lumen apothecariorum cum certis expositionibus.*

Venice: Joannes and Gregorius de Gregoriis, de Forlivio, 22 Sept. 1495.

BMC V 347 (IB 21093); GW 3066+var; Klebs 123.3; Stillwell A1224.

308 x 205 mm.

F.39a, line 1: Tabua *AML*=*GW*; Tabula *BMC*=*GW* var.

Some early manuscript foliation. Initials in red. A few headlines and marginalia in brown.

67 *Lumen apothecariorum.*

[Lyons: Matthias Huss, about 1498.]

GW 3065; Klebs 123.5; Stillwell A1223.

272 x 184 mm.

Some signatures in manuscript. F.24a has note in brown: . . . Caspar Dog. . . F.40b has note on author's colophon: . . . pudeat te. . . artes tractandae sunt . . . Some underlines in brown, and division of folios into sections lettered alphabetically. A few initials in red.

AURELIUS VICTOR, SEXTUS

68 *De viris illustribus.*

Florence: apud Sanctum Jacobum de Ripoli, 1478.

BMC VI 622 (IA 27043); Stillwell A1235.

From Leo S. Olschki.

182 x 128 mm.

Ff.20 and 21 supplied in photostat.

AVENZOHAR, *Antidotarium*. In: 69, 70, 71.

De curatione lapidis. In: 400.

69 *Liber Teisir, sive Rectificatio medicationis et regiminis. Antidotarium.*

Venice: Joannes and Gregorius de Gregoriis, de Forlivio, 4 Jan. 1490/91.

Addition: AVERROES, Colliget.

BMC V 341 (IB 20989); Klebs 127.1; Stillwell A1253.

Bound with 201.

316 x 207 mm.

A few marginalia in brown and red, and initials and paragraph marks in red. Wormed.

70 *Liber Teisir, sive Rectificatio medicationis et regiminis. Antidotarium.*

Venice: Bonetus Locatellus, for Octavianus Scotus, 31 May 1496.

Addition: AVERROES, Colliget.

BMC V 446 (IB 22943); Klebs 127.2; Stillwell A1254.

Inscription on f.1a: Conventus Sancti Joannis Comi ordinis. . .

321 x 210 mm.

BMC notes that the register in its copy erroneously assigns 4 sheets to quires e and f and 3 to quires g and h. The register in the AML copy correctly assigns 3 sheets to quires e and f and 4 to quires g and h.

Marginalia in brown.

- 71 Liber Teisir, sive Rectificatio medicationis et regiminis. Antidotarium.

Venice: Otinus de Luna, Papiensis, 23 Dec. 1497.

Addition: AVERROES, Colliget.

GW 3105; Klebs 127.3; Stillwell A1255.

Tan calf binding by V. Arias.

290 x 201 mm.

F.104, blank, missing.

Marginalia in brown in several hands, trimmed.

AVERROES, Colliget. In: 69, 70, 71.

- 72 Colliget.

'Venice' [*i.e.*, Ferrara]: Laurentius de Rubeis et Socii, 5 Oct. 1482.

BMC V xxix, VI xi; GW 3107+var; Pell 1655; Klebs 128.1 var; Stillwell A1256.

Brown calf, restored, stamped with borders around a central panel which contains a Pietà and which is framed with the legend: Salve mater dolorosa iuxta crucem lacrimosa In valle tristitie; see Plate 2 and G. D. Hobson, *Blind-Stamped Panels in the English Book-Trade, c. 1485-1555* (Supplements to the Bibliographical Society's Transactions, no. 17, London, 1944) p. 108. Clasps, restored.

289 x 193 mm.

Ff.1 and 116 missing. F.13a (sign.b): sicut *AML*=*GW*; Sicut *Pell*. F.114a, col.1, line 7: Im̄psso uō/Uenecijs p solertes ip̄ssores Magistū/Laurentium d' Ualētia 7 socios./ Laus Deo *AML*=*GW* var; Im̄psso uō/p solertes ip̄ssores Magistrū. . . *GW* var (2) = *Pell*; Im̄psso uō/p solertes im̄pssores Magistrum Lau-/rentium d' Ualētia 7 socios. In

felici Fer/rariensi Gimnasio. Diuo Hercule Duce/ inuictissimo bene merito Regnante./ Laus Deo *GW*. According to the BMC, the entire edition was probably executed at Ferrara, but some copies were provided with an alternative colophon for the Venetian market.

Ff.2, 10-12 mounted. Several folios in last two signatures mounted and mended at corners. Some marginalia in brown, trimmed. Wormed and stained.

De tyriaca. In: 295.

De venenis. In: 295.

AVICENNA

73 De anima.

Pavia: Antonius de Carcano [about 1484-85].

GW 3111; Klebs 134.1; Stillwell A1260.

281 x 200 mm.

A few marginalia in brown and red and headlines in brown.

74 De animalibus.

[Venice: Joannes and Gregorius de Gregoriis, de Forlivio, about 1500.]

BMC V 352 (IB 21158); Klebs 136.1; Stillwell A1261.

285 x 193 mm.

A few marginalia in brown. Slightly wormed.

75 Canon medicinae [*Hebrew*] (Lib.I-V) Al-Qanum fi 't-tibb.

Naples: Azriel ben Joseph de Gunzenhausen, 9 Nov. 1491.

GW 3113; Accurti p.149; Klebs 132.1; Stillwell H493.

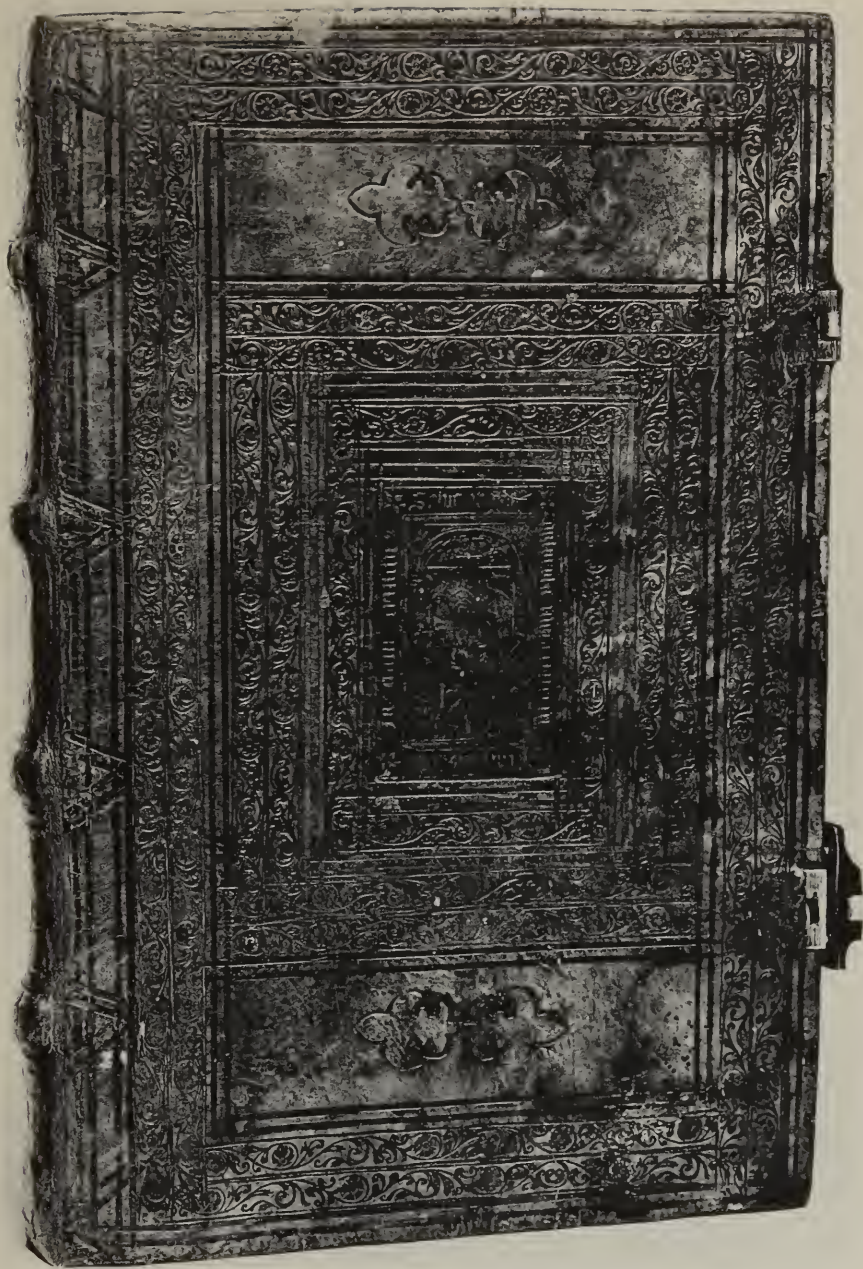
In three volumes, 317 x 205 mm.

Lib.I: f.1, perhaps blank, missing; ff.2-4, missing, supplied in photostat. Lib. III: f.1, blank, missing; ff.2-3, missing, supplied in photostat.

Vol. I: Early Semitic characters, apparently printed, in inner margin of f.12a.

Vol. III: Inscriptions in brown on f.140a.

All volumes foxed, slightly stained, and slightly wormed.



Averroes, Colliget. 'Venice' [*i.e.*, Ferrara]: Laurentius de Rubeis et
Socii, 5 Oct. 1482. Upper cover. (72)

76 Canon medicinae [*Latin*] (Lib.I-V).

Padua [Johannes Herbort, de Seligenstadt] I) 19 Aug. 1479; II) 27 Aug. 1479; III) 27 Oct. 1479; IV & V) [n.d.].

Additions: De viribus cordis, dated 6 Nov. 1479; Tabula, undated.

BMC VII 917 (IC 29946); GW 3117; Accurti² p.69; Klebs 131.5; Stillwell A1264.

Accurti assigns the edition to Antonius de Strata, de Cremona, cum sociis.

425 x 280 mm.

F.1, blank, missing.

F.65a, "mit irrümlich abgedruckten Korrektursatz von Bl 65b," corresponds with the GW variant; it is given as blank in BMC and the main GW description. The circumstances behind the variation are of interest. Folios 65 and 66 form a separate signature, unsigned, and carry an alphabetical Tabula of medicines in Book II, with consecutive chapter numbers. Apparently 65a was printed with the first page of what was to be a three-page Tabula; 66b would therefore have been blank. 65a contained 252 medicines, beginning with Anisum, i, and numbered to Fistula, ccli. But before this point the printer had seemingly noticed that certain entries on this first page did not correspond accurately with the chapters themselves; the numbers had been confounded when such words as Hartanita (chapter 62) and Fagara (chapter 66), included in the A's with the text, were omitted, without proper allowance for the numbering, from the A's in the Tabula. He therefore set up a new frame for the first page which ended with Fistula, cclvii. This revised first page he then printed on 65b; he continued with the second page on 66a and the third on 66b, and 66b was therefore printed singly. The unrevised first page remains on 65a in those sheets one side of which was run off before he became aware of his difficulties; in the remainder it is blank. 66b, intended as a blank, accordingly carries in all copies the third page of the Tabula. Errors on 66b remain uncorrected.

Initials in alternating red and blue. Initial strokes and paragraph marks in red. Inscription on f.434a in blue: Laus Deo. A few marginalia in brown.

77 Canon medicinae [*Latin*] (Lib.I-V).

Venice: Petrus Maufer, Nicolaus de Contugo et Socii, I) [n.d.]; II) 1483; III & IV) [n.d.]; V) 1483.

Additions: De viribus cordis, dated 1482 [*i.e.* 1483?]; Tabula, undated.

GW 3119; Accurti p.149; Klebs 131.8 (I-V and De viribus cordis); Stillwell A1266.

For the *Cantica de medicina* sometimes assigned to this edition see 81.

Pigskin, stamped with borders of various designs; front panel represents Jael driving the nail into the head of Sisera, back panel Judith decapitating Holofernes. Badly wormed. Clasps. Note on front endpaper: Deo Optimo Maximo. In Novae Senatus inclytæ Reipublicæ Braegensis prudentissimi erectæ Bibliotecæ foelix initium, augmentum, et progressum, Fabianus Ilgis, senior pharmacopæus eiusdem Reipublicæ cum gratulatione . . . et benevolentia erga Musas sacratas earundemque Moecenates contestandi gratia librum hunc Medicum lubens obtulit, Dono Dedit 6 Octobris Anno 1604; see Schullian p. 423.

385 x 255 mm.

F.2a has the Incipit given as a variant in GW.

Liber I. 62 ff. *AML=Accurti*, 64 ff. *GW*; Liber II: 66 ff. *AML=Accurti*, 64 ff. *GW*; Liber IV: 90 ff. *AML=Accurti*, 88 ff. *GW*.

Illuminated initial and marginal decoration at beginning of each book; elsewhere initials and paragraph marks in alternating red and blue, initial strokes in red. A few marginalia in red and brown. Wormed.

78 Canon medicinae [*Latin*] (Lib.I-V).

Venice: Petrus Maufer et Socii, I-IV) [n.d.]; V) 10 June 1486.

Additions: De viribus cordis, dated 1486; Tabula, undated.

BMC V 298 (IB 21308); GW 3120+var; Klebs 131.9; Stillwell A1267.

Flyleaves front and back of parchment manuscript, partly medical in content, partly musical; dates Apr. 18, 1515, and June 1503 appear. F.1a has in lower margin shield with floral decoration. F.499b has blurred stamp.

229 x 163 mm.

Ff.1, blank, and 500 (with Register, *BMC=GW*; blank, *GW var*) missing.

Illuminated initial at beginning of each book. Elsewhere initials and paragraph marks in alternating red and blue. Extensive marginalia. Foxed.

79 Canon medicinae [*Latin*] (Lib.I-V) (Comm: Gentile da Foligno).

Venice: Baptista de Tortis, I) 12 June 1495; II) 15 May 1492; III) 11 Feb. 1492/93; IV) 24 Jan. 1490/91; V) [n.d.].

GW 3124; Accurti p.149; Klebs 131.12; Stillwell A1272.

420 x 280 mm.

Liber IV only.

A few marginalia in brown. Foxed and stained.

80 Canon medicinae [*Latin*] (Lib.I-V).

Venice: Simon Bevilaqua, 21 Nov. 1500.

Additions: De viribus cordis, dated 20 July 1500; Tabula, dated 21 Nov. 1500.

BMCV 524 (IA 24004); Klebs 131.14; Stillwell A1270.

Vellum. Author's name in brown on tail edges. Front flyleaf has in brown: Comprato alle Arche da me il 4 marzo 1808, G. Grion. . . . Inscription on f.2a: Proprieta S. Mariae Magdalenae Patavii. From Leo S. Olschki.

210 x 157 mm.

A few marginalia in brown.

81 Cantica de medicina [*Latin*] (Comm: Averroes).

Venice: Petrus Maufer and Nicolaus de Contugo, 24 Mar. 1483.

GW 3128; Accurti p.149; Klebs 131.8 (Cantica) and (133.1); Stillwell A1274.

Bound with: 77.

385 x 260 mm.

F.34 mounted; diagonal strip of text, running across entire folio and varying in depth from 70 to 125 mm., missing.

Illumination, rubrication, and worming as in 77. A few marginalia.

Accurti suggests that this should perhaps be described with 77.

De viribus cordis. In: 76, 77, 78, 80.

AVIENUS, RUFIOUS FESTUS

82 Arati phaenomena; Descriptio orbis; Ora maritima.

Venice: Antonius de Strata, de Cremona, 25 Oct. 1488.

Additions: ARATUS, Phaenomena; QUINTUS SERENUS SAMMONICUS, Carmen medicinale.

BMCV 294 (IA 21262); GW 3131+var; Klebs 137.1; Stillwell A1277.

190 x 140 mm.

F.120b, line 18: artificem *AML=GW var*; attificem *GW*.

F.122, blank, missing.

A few marginalia, trimmed.

BAGELLARDI, PAOLO

83 De infantium aegritudinibus.

[Padua:] Bartholomaeus de Valdezoccho and Martinus de Septem Arboribus, 21 Apr. 1472.

BMC VII 904 (IA 29805); Klebs 139.1; Stillwell B10.

187 x 134 mm.

84 De infantium aegritudinibus.

[Padua:] Mattheus Cerdonis, 10 Nov. 1487.

GW 3167; Klebs 139.3; Stillwell B11.

205 x 145 mm.

A few marginalia in brown.

BAPTISTA MANTUANUS

85 De patientia.

Brescia: Bernardinus de Misintis, 30 May 1497.

GW 3304+var; Stillwell B66.

Inscription on f.2a: Ad usum Bibliothecae Sanctae Mariae Brixianoriae Castrileonis Ordinis Minorum Observandum. Shelf mark M on side edges. From Leo S. Olschki.

204 x 148 mm.

F.15a, line 1: his plagis includunt *AML=GW var*; his plagis in icludunt *GW*.

Marginalia in brown.

86 De patientia.

Basel: Johann Bergmann, de Olpe, 17 Aug. 1499.

BMC III 797 (IA 37959); *GW* 3307+var; Stillwell B69.

Deerskin, with clasp.

214 x 151 mm.

F.118a, line 13: *Se/bastinus salutem AML=GW var; Se/bastinus Brant. salutem GW.*

Underlines and marginalia in brown. Foxed.

BARBARO, ERMOLAO

87 *Castigationes Plinii et Pomponii Melae.*

[Venice: Epon. pr., for Daniele Barbaro, about 1493-94.]

BMC V 587 (IB 25168 and 25168a); Klebs 143.2; Stillwell B89.

Parchment, with title on front cover in Gothic. Ties, restored. Fly-leaf has circular bookplate with representation of Madonna and Child and legend: *LIBER BIBLIOTH. ACADEM. FRANCOF.* Another flyleaf has streamer with legend in brown ink: *NON EST AURO VIOLANDA FIDES.* Stamp on f.1b: *Ex Bibl. Univ. Viad. Vrat.*

307 x 211 mm.

BARTHOLOMAEUS DE CHAIMIS

88 *Confessionale.*

[Strassburg: Printer of Henricus Ariminensis, about 1476-78.]

BMC I 79 (IB 842 and 843); Stillwell B140.

Binding from parchment choir book.

290 x 205 mm.

Initials, initial strokes, and paragraph marks in red.

BARTHOLOMEW THE ENGLISHMAN

89 *De proprietatibus rerum.*

[Basel: Berthold Ruppel, about 1470.]

BMC III 716 (IC 37019); Klebs 149.1; Stillwell B115.

Bound in parchment. Ties, restored.

390 x 284 mm.

Ff.1 and 217, blank, missing. Outer half of f.220 missing, but text, which is printed on recto only and consists of only one column of *Tabula*, intact.

Foliation, headlines, and a few marginalia in brown.

90 *De proprietatibus rerum.*

[Heidelberg: Printer of Lindelbach (Heinrich Knoblochtzer)]
21 May 1488.

BMC III 670 (IB 12915); Klebs 149.10; Stillwell B124.

Copy I: Pigskin, stamped with borders of various designs. Front panel, dated 1562 and signed CKW (Caspar Kraft of Wittenberg, see FairMur [G], vol. II no. 433), represents Justice with sword and scales; back panel, similarly dated, represents Lucretia plunging the sword into her breast. On various Justice and Lucretia panels see Goldschmidt, vol. I, Index, pp.359, 358. Ties, restored. Front flyleaf has bookplate of Sidney Graves Hamilton. Signature on another flyleaf: Ex libris Geo. H. Powell, Lutetioe Parisiorum. . . April 1895. 280 x 183 mm. Piece missing from lower half of f.326; text intact.

Initial on f.7a in red, blue, and purple; initials elsewhere in red.

A few underlines and marginalia in brown and black.

Copy II: Dark calf, almost black, stamped in lozenges with birds, fleurs-de-lis, etc. Restored. Clasps, restored. Note in brown on f.1a: Liber iste fuit cuiusdam . . . qui post obitum suum contulit eundem conventui Carmelitano (?) Marlebergie tempore prioratus fratris . . . Anno Domini MDII cuius anime propicietur deus. Signature on f.326b: John Byrdesey Derke. Bound in at end is extract (30 Dec. 1861) from Survey Book of Town and Borough of Marlborough regarding last will and testament (4 Dec. 1550) of John Byrdesye; see Schullian p. 435. 272 x 180 mm. Folios at beginning and end mounted. h⁴ not signed.

A few underlines and marginalia. Stains.

91 *De proprietatibus rerum.*

Strassburg: [Printer of the 1483 Jordanus de Quedlinburg (Georg Husner)] 11 Aug. 1491.

BMC I 142 (IB 2060); Klebs 149.11; Stillwell B125.

Parchment binding.

279 x 192 mm.

F.258, blank, missing.

Initials in alternating red and blue.

BARTOLOMEO DA PISA

92 Epitoma medicinae.

[Venice?: n. pr., after 1500?.]

HC 2531; GW III col.439; Pell 1896; Klebs 157.1; Stillwell B154.

Inscriptions in brown on f. 1a: Ἐκ τῶ βιβλίων Δουράνδου τοῦ
Πελωκίδου ἱατροῦ Γάλλον. ἡγόρασε ἐν τῇ ῥώμῃ ἰουλίωΝ . . . ;
Ex libris Romuli Mاتيoli (?) Firmani.

190 x 123 mm.

a⁴ a-m⁸ n⁴ A⁸, 112 ff. Pellechet makes no mention of ff.105-112.

F.1b: ¶ EPISTOLA BARTHOLOMEI PHY/SICI DE PISIS AD PETRVM SO/DERI-
NVM PATRITIVM/ FLORENTINVM./ *Pell* omits the title. Line 5: Petre
AML; Petri *Pell*. F.5a: ¶ EPITHOMA MEDICINE BARTHO/LOMEI PHISICI
DE PISIS/. *Pell* omits the title. Line 3: Diuisione *AML*, diuisione *Pell*;
Medicine. *AML*, medicine. *Pell*. Line 4: M(2 lines)edicina *AML*,
[M]Eicina *Pell*; in *AML*, ī *Pell*; Theori/caz *AML*, Theori/cam. *Pell*.
F.100a, end: . . . adgratiā. . . *AML*; . . . ad gratiā. . . *Pell*. F.100b, line 1:
¶ Titul' operis. *AML*; Titul' operis. *Pell*. F.105a: D(2 lines)EDIMus
superioribus diebus dimidium/ incepti nostri operis legēdum, pp
maledi/cos uel incredulos coacti ante tēpus facere abor/tium.
Verum p̄misimus propediem daturus/ nos esse residuum: quod &
sedulo procuramus./ Quia tamē sunt q̄ id nos facturos nō credāt, uel/
etiā qui illud opus nostrū esse negēt, . . . (line 11) ideo iterum cogimur
ob incredulos & obtrecta/tores nostros, eius quod adhuc facturi sumus
da/re arrabonē, ut credant tandē facturos nos quod/ promisimus, uel
etiā fecisse iam, si nō aliud fece/rimus. . . F.106a, line 16: ¶ Secunda
pars epithomatis de pratica me/dicinę. vii. continēs Capla./ ¶ Cap.i.
de tribus partib' practice medicine./ P(2 lines)Ratica igiŕ medicine
secūduz uulgatā ei'/ diuisionē diuidiŕ in dietā, farmatiā, & ci/rurgiā
. . . F.112a, line 4: . . . Deus. . . / . . . qui & mihi concessit tanquam/ ipsius
ueneratorez & custoditorez, ut inquit Ra/sis, eiusdem esse sectatorem,
quanuis indignuz :/ et hoc breue epithoma singlari gratia sua dedit/
explere. Cui sit laus. . . / . . . per infini/ta secula seculorum. Amen./
FINIS./ F.112b blank.

Slight stains.

BARTOLOMMEO DEI GRANCHI

93 Summa de casibus conscientiae.

[Augsburg: Günther Zainer] 1475.

BMC II 322 (IC 5481); GW 3453+var; Stillwell B157.

Pigskin, stamped in borders of fleurs-de-lis, rosettes, etc. around diaper of lozenges. Wormed. The cover belonged originally to another book which was sewed on five double cords. The Bartolommeo had been sewed only once, on four leather strips. When it was first cased in the present cover it was not reseeded. The five raised bands of the cover were filled with loose double cords. The book has recently been reseeded on five cords to correspond with the five bands of the cover. Clasps, restored. On tail edges: SUMMA PISANI. Inscription in brown on f.1a: Monasterij Ättl.

400 x 270 mm.

F.192b ends with line 22 as in BMC and GW var and is without the colophon described in BMC var and GW.

Initial strokes, paragraph marks, and some initials in red to f.61a. Marginalia in brown and red. Stains. Slightly wormed.

BARZIZZA, CRISTOFORO

94 Introductorium ad opus practicum medicinae.

Pavia: Antonius de Carcano, for Octavianus Scotus, 20 Aug. 1494.

Addition: RHASIS, Liber nonus Almansoris, with commentary of Barzizza.

GW 3672; Accurti p. 154; Klebs 159.1; Stillwell B224.

Author's name on top edges. Signature on ff.1a and 257b: G. De Michelis Carrù (?). From Leo S. Olschki.

306 x 208 mm.

e⁸ (e⁶ blank) *AML=Accurti*; e⁷ *GW*.

A few marginalia and underlines in brown.

BASILIUS MAGNUS, Homil. XI de invidia. In: 144.

Homil. XXII De legendis libris gentilium. In: 144.

BATE, HENRI, Descriptio instrumenti pro equatione planetarum.
In: 2.

Magistralis compositio astrolabii. In: 2.

BAVERII, BAVERIO DE

95 Consilia medica.

Bologna: Franciscus (Plato) de Benedictis, for the author's sons,
5 Nov. 1489.

BMC VI 824 (IB 28882); Klebs 163.1; Stillwell B247.

Inscription on f.1a: Ex libris Joannis Francisci Mataloni de Cosoli
Medici phisici Goritiensis.

280 x 190 mm.

F.162, blank, missing.

Marginalia in tiny hand on f.43.

BENEDETTI, ALESSANDRO

96 Collectiones medicinae.

[Venice: Joannes and Gregorius de Gregoriis, de Forlivio, about
1493.]

BMC V 344 (IA 21050); Klebs 171.1; Stillwell A354.

204 x 149 mm.

97 Diaria de bello Carolino.

[Venice: Aldus Manutius, Romanus, after 27 Aug. 1496.]

BMC V 555 (IA 24421 and 24420); Klebs 173.1; Stillwell A355.

Parchment, tooled in gold. From Wilfrid M. Voynich.

207 x 152 mm.

Stop-press and manuscript corrections from this copy are included in a forthcoming article by Curt F. Bühler on the Aldine edition of the diary. The article, highly significant for the history of the press of Aldus and for an understanding of his methods of book-production, will appear in *The Papers of the Bibliographical Society of America* 43 (1949) no. 4.

98 De observatione in pestilentia.

Venice: Joannes and Gregorius de Gregoriis, de Forlivio, 29
July 1493.

BMC V 344 (IA 21044); GW 864; Klebs 172.1; Stillwell A356.

208 x 144 mm.

F.28 blank *AML=BMC*; f.28b blank *GW*.

Headlines destroyed by worming. Stains.

BENEDETTO DA NORCIA, *De conservatione sanitatis*. In: 42.

99 *De conservatione sanitatis*.

Rome: Joannes Philippus de Lignamine, 14 Jan. 1475.

GW 3818; Klebs 174.1; Stillwell B275.

Indication of ownership on f.2a, with mention of Naples and year 1612.

210 x 140 mm.

F.8 supplied in photostat. F.12 supplied in manuscript and in photostat. F.140, blank, missing.

F.5b, line 18 (no reading given in GW): *imortalitatem in terris certissimam/ assequatur. Valeat S.V.* Readings given in GW for ff.5a, 6b, and 7a occur on 6a, 7b, and 8a respectively. Early folios mounted and collation uncertain, but it would seem that GW's reading for Lage b should be for Lage c. BMC IV 34 (IA 17413) describes a copy containing 136 folios, with title and without dedication, GW var copies containing 138 folios, with ff.2 and 3 blank.

F.1a covered with notes in brown in various hands. Chapter numbers and marginalia, trimmed, in brown. Stains. Two folios of bibliographical notes in modern Italian hand bound in at end.

On the dedicatory letter with its mention of an edition of Pietro d'Abano, *De venenis*, see 363.

100 *De conservatione sanitatis*.

Bologna: Dominicus de Lapis, for Sigismundus a Libris, 1477.

Addition: JOHANNES HISPALENSIS, *De regimine sanitatis* (ascribed in the work itself to Taddeo Alderotti; cf. Sarton, *Introduction to the History of Science* II, 1931, 1087).

BMC VI 814 (IA 28617); GW 3819; Accurti² p.76; Klebs 174.2; Stillwell B276.

188 x 142 mm.

- 101 De conservatione sanitatis.
[Rome: Stephan Plannck, about 1485.]
GW 3820; Klebs 174.3; Stillwell B277.
Bookplates of Meredith Howland and Georgius Kloss, M.D.
207 x 143 mm.
Initials, initial strokes, paragraph marks, and underlines in red.
- 102 De conservatione sanitatis.
Rome: Stephan Plannck, 4 May 1493.
BMC IV 98 (IA 18556); GW 3824+var; Klebs 174.7; Stillwell B281.
Bound in parchment. From Leo S. Olschki.
206 x 142 mm.
F.3a signed a³ *AML=GW var*, a² *GW*.
Marginalia in brown. Note in Italian on f.54a.

BENZI, UGO

- 103 Consilia ad diversas aegritudines.
[Bologna:] Johannes de Nördlingen and Henricus de Harlem, 3 Oct. 1482.
BMC VI 819 (IB 28725); Klebs 1001.1; Stillwell H466.
Bound in parchment. Ties, restored. Stamp on flyleaf and on f.2a: BIBLIOTHECA GUST. C. GALLETTI FLORENTIAE. Flyleaf has ex libris in brown, struck out. F.2a: illuminated coat of arms, green wreath encircled by gold with blue center containing in gold the letters NS. From Leo S. Olschki.
295 x 197 mm.
Illuminated initial on f.2a. Elsewhere initials in alternating red with purple tracery and blue with red tracery. Paragraph marks in alternating red and blue. Chapter numbers in brown.
- 104 Consilia ad diversas aegritudines.
Pavia: [Leonardus Gerla] for Franciscus de Nebiis, 14 Apr. 'regnante Ludovico Maria Sfortia' [*i.e.*, 1496-99].
R 1544; Klebs 1001.2; Stillwell H467.
404 x 280 mm.

- 105 *Expositio super Aphorismos Hippocratis et Galeni commentum.*
Ferrara: Laurentius de Rubeis, de Valentia, and Andreas de Grassis, de Castronovo, 15 Nov. 1493.

BMC VI 612 (IB 25743); Klebs 1002.1; Stillwell H468.

Nineteenth-century tan calf. Note on back flyleaf: Purchased Oct. 1892 at a bookstand in Madrid for the sum of fifty pesetas. Geo. H. F. Nuttall; see Schullian 416.

286 x 195 mm.

F.1 supplied in manuscript (probably) and in photostat.

Marginalia, trimmed, and underlines in brown.

- 106 *Expositio super Aphorismos Hippocratis et Galeni commentum.*
Venice: Bonetus Locatellus, for Octavianus Scotus, 23 May 1498.

BMC V 450 (IB 22979); Klebs 1002.2; Stillwell H469.

From Leo S. Olschki.

322 x 205 mm.

- 107 *Expositio in primam fen primi Canonis Avicennae.*
Ferrara: Andreas Belfortis, Gallus, 13 Aug. 1491.

Addition: ANTONIO CITTADINI, Quaestio de febre.

BMC VI 604 (IB 25711); Klebs 998.1; Stillwell H472.

Copy I: Author's name and title on tail edges. On f.1a: Liber augustini dor.oni. . . 302 x 203 mm.

Marginalia in brown.

Copy II: Pigskin, stamped with borders, oval fillets, lozenges decorated with foliage, rosettes, etc. Wormed. Clasps, restored. Author's name on top edges in brown and stamped on front cover; name and title on side edges. Inscription on f.1a: Ex Bibliotheca Monasterii Amorbachensis Ordinis Sancti Benedicti. Stamp on f.1a: FÜRSTL. LEINING. HOF-BIBLIOTHEK. 305 x 198 mm.

- 108 *Expositio in primam fen quarti Canonis Avicennae.*
Pavia: Joannes Andreas de Boscho, for Franciscus de Nebiis, 29 Oct. 1498.

Addition: Quaestio de modo augmentationis.

R 1766; Klebs 999.1; Stillwell H473.

407 x 280 mm.

F.1a (below device, in red): Preclara prestantissimi viri toto/ q3 orbe terrarum clarissimi vgo/nis senēsis interpretatio in pri/mam quarti canonis princi/pis que de febribus di/. . . *AML*; Aurea ac fere p̄clara prestantissimi/viri totoq3 orbe terra24 clarissimi/ vgonis senensis interpretatio in/ primam quarti canonis prin/cipis que de febribus di/ . . . *Reichling*.

A few marginalia in brown.

- 109 Expositio in primam et secundam fen primi Canonis Avicennae.
Venice: Bonetus Locatellus, for Octavianus Scotus, 27 Apr. 1498.

Addition: ANTONIO CITTADINI, Quaestio de febre.

HC (Add) 9017*; Klebs 998.2; Stillwell H474.

Coat of arms in color on f.1b. With this is bound: Ugo Benzi, *Super quarta fen primi Avicennae preclara expositio, cum annotationibus Jacobi de Partibus noviter perquam diligentissime correcte*, Venice, Bonetus Locatellus for Octavianus Scotus, 1502.

290 x 204 mm.

F.2a, line 1: p̄mi *AML*; primi *Hain*. F.124b, line 51: Quīto *AML*; Quinto *Hain*.

Marginalia in red and brown, in several hands, trimmed.

- 110 Expositio super quarta fen primi Canonis Avicennae (completed by Marsilio di Santa Sofia).

Venice: Andreas Calabrensis (Papiensis), 4 Feb. 1485.

BMC V 394 (IB 22662); Klebs 997.2; Stillwell H475.

F.58b: stamp of University Library of Freiburg, wreath with monogram VF.

392 x 270 mm.

F.1, blank, missing.

Ink spots.

Quaestio de modo augmentationis. In: 108.

- 111 Trattato circa la conservazione della sanità.

Milan: Petrus de Corneno, 31 May 1481.

BMC VI 759 (IA 26586 and 26585); Klebs 1000.1; Stillwell H476.

Tan calf, perhaps by Roger Payne, with arms of Michael Wodhull on front cover (cf. Cyril Davenport, *English Heraldic Book-Stamps*, London, 1909, 405). Flyleaf has signature of Wodhull with date 1790 and reference to Pinelli auction. From Wilfrid M. Voynich.

190 x 135 mm.

BERNARD DE GORDON, De ingeniis curandorum morborum. In:

112, 113, 114, 115.

- 112 Practica, seu Liliū medicinae.

Ferrara: Andreas Belfortis, Gallus, 18 May 1486.

Additions: De ingeniis curandorum morborum; De regimine acutarum aegritudinum; De prognosticis.

BMC VI 604 (IB 25703); Klebs 177.2; Stillwell B386.

Maroon calf, restored. New back. Front and back covers stamped in border and in diaper of lozenges, with rosettes, fleurs-de-lis, etc. Clasps, restored. Leather index tabs. Endpapers half paper, half parchment. Paper strips have ecclesiastical notes in brown; parchment strips and f.186b have medical notes, some in a hand which appears in 518. From John Bohn, Canterbury. With this is bound: 518 303 x 204 mm.

F.1, blank, missing.

Initials, initial strokes, paragraph marks, and underlines in red. A few stains.

- 113 Practica, seu Liliū medicinae.

Lyons: Antoine Lambillon and Marin Sarrazin, 2 May 1491.

Additions: De ingeniis curandorum morborum; De regimine acutarum aegritudinum; De prognosticis.

GW 4082; Klebs 177.3; Stillwell B387.

Wooden covers, new leather back. Clasps, restored.

254 x 165 mm.

F.1, blank, missing.

Notes in brown on f.206a.

114 *Practica, seu Liliū medicinae.*

Venice: Joannes and Gregorius de Gregoriis, de Forlivio, for Benedictus Fontana, 16 Jan. 1496/97.

Additions: De ingeniis curandorum morborum; De regimine acutarum aegritudinum; De prognosticis.

BMC V 349 (IA 21109); Klebs 177.4; Stillwell B388.

Wooden boards, wormed; pigskin back, stamped with parallel framing lines, rosettes, eagles in squares joined corner to corner. See Shufeldt, Fig. 5. Clasp, restored. Monogram FS on top edges. Inscriptions in brown on f.1a: Michael Lattner Cooperator ad . . . Monachij; Ad usum fratrum Monasterii Sancti Francisci Schrobensianorum (see Schullian p.421); Ad bibliothecam. . . Notes on f.5a: Consilium Domini Iacobi Stapel e Memmingen communicatum Laurentio Merdlin pro removendo Reumate; see Schullian p.418. From Schoenhof & Moeller.

208 x 147 mm.

F.276, blank, missing.

Some headlines, underlines, and marginalia in brown and red. Slightly wormed.

115 *Practica, seu Liliū medicinae.*

Venice: Bonetus Locatellus, for Octavianus Scotus, 22 Dec. 1498.

Additions: De ingeniis curandorum morborum; De regimine acutarum aegritudinum; De prognosticis; De urinis; De pulsibus.

BMC V 451 (IB 22993); Klebs 177.5; Stillwell B389.

Black morocco binding by AP, 1904.

312 x 208 mm.

F.130, blank, missing.

Marginalia and underlines in brown.

De prognosticis. In: 112, 113, 114, 115.

De pulsibus. In: 115.

De regimine acutarum aegritudinum. In: 112, 113, 114, 115.

De urinis. In: 115.

BEROALDO, FILIPPO

- 116 *Declamatio philosophi, medici, oratoris. De optimo statu et principe.*

Bologna: Benedictus Hectoris, '13 Dec. 1497.'

BMC VI 846 (IA 29113); Klebs 182.3; Stillwell B411.

Binding from parchment choir book; see Shufeldt, Fig. 6. From Leo S. Olschki.

200 x 140 mm.

- 117 *De felicitate.*

Bologna: Benedictus Hectoris, 13 Apr. 1499.

BMC VI 844 (IA 29091); Stillwell B420.

Flyleaf has bookplate of R. Ambrosini. F.1a has Italian verses in brown in the tradition of Camillo Scroffa: *Un fanciullino al suo maestro*, and *Il maestro al fanciullino*; see Schullian pp.425-426. From Davis and Orioli.

210 x 146 mm.

- 118 *Heptalogos.*

Bologna: Benedictus Hectoris, 18 Dec. 1498.

BMC VI 844 (IA 29089); Klebs 183.1; Stillwell B424.

203 x 145 mm.

F.24, blank, missing.

BERTAPAGLIA, LEONARDO, *Recollectae super quarto Canonis Avicennae*. In: 227, 228.

BIANCHELLI, MENGIO

- 119 *Quaestiones de primo et ultimo instanti.*

Ferrara: Laurentius de Rubeis, de Valentia, and Andreas de Grassis, de Castronovo, 7 Sept. 1492.

BMC VI 612 (IB 25739); GW 4409; Stillwell B626.

Tan calf, with arms of Pius VI, Braschi (1775-1799) in gold on front and back covers.

290 x 202 mm.

Folio *AML*=*BMC*; quarto *GW*.

BIEL, GABRIEL

120 Sermones.

Tübingen: Johann Otmar, for Friedrich Meynberger, I) [n.d.]; II) 18 Nov. [14]99; III) [n.d.]; IV) 10 Mar. 1500.

This copy has Part IV only, *Sermones de tempore*.

BMC III 703 (IA 14824-6); Stillwell B595.

Title in brown on fore-edges. Flyleaf has coat of arms in gilt from earlier binding and a shelf indication in leather. Stamps on f.1b: Ex Biblioth. Regia Berolinensi; ABGEGEBEN FRST. BIBLIOTHEK BERLIN.

210 x 147 mm.

De tempore, ff.5-242a; *Sermo contra pestilentiam* and other sermons, ff.242b-283a, *BMC*. In the *AML* copy the division comes on f.244 rather than 242; f.244a has an incorrect headline, *Sermo medicinalis*, which has been corrected in manuscript to *Sermo C*.

Marginalia in brown. Slightly stained and wormed.

BOETHIUS, ANICIUS, *Divisiones*. In: 46.

BONIHOMINIS, ALFONSO

121 *Libellus arabicus in malos medicos*.

[Italy: n. pr., after 1500?.]

Klebs 200.1; Stillwell B903; Ballard 222.

210 x 145 mm.

F.1a (Type 140G, as in chapter headings) *Libellus Arabicus in/malos medicos*. *AML*. F.1b blank *AML*; f.1 blank *Ballard*. F.2a, line 3: Au-/ditori *AML*; Au/ditori *Ballard*. Line 6: hoīs *AML*; boīs *Ballard*. F.7a, line 28: esset *AML*; effet *Ballard*. Line 29: Illu-/strissimo *AML*; Illu/s-trissimo *Ballard*. Line 30: mille-/simo *AML*; mille/simo *Ballard*. F.8, a blank, is present in this copy.

Stains. Foxed. A few underlines and marginalia in brown.

BONINCONTRI, LORENZO

- 122 Vaticinium (
- Prognosticon*
- for 1486/87).

[Rome: Stephan Plannck, between 2 Feb. and 1 Mar. 1486.]

BMC IV 87 (IA 18434); Klebs 201.3; Stillwell B907.

From Leo S. Olschki.

193 x 137 mm.

Foliation in early hand, 265-272. F.1a also has numerals 133 and 250 in brown, latter in correction and struck out.

- 123 Vaticinium (
- Prognosticon*
- for 1488/89).

[Rome: Stephan Plannck, between 19 Feb. and 1 Mar. 1488.]

GW 4910 (this copy); Klebs 201.4; Stillwell B908.

From Leo S. Olschki.

194 x 135 mm.

Foliation in early hand, 367-370. F.1a also has numerals 136 and 253 in brown, latter struck out.

BOSSO, MATTEO

- 124 Epistolae familiares et secundae.

Mantua: Vincentius Bertochus, 9 Nov. 1498.

BMC VII 934 (IB 30687; IB 30686 has a different setting up of signature b); GW 4956+var; Stillwell B927.

Inscription on f.1a: Bibliothecae . . . , with erasure of the identifying name. From Leo S. Olschki.

295 x 190 mm.

Sign.b, line 7: (p⁷)RVDENTER . . . opero/se ue . . . *AML=GW var*; (p⁸)RVDENTER . . . operose/ue *GW*. Sign.c, line 1: tuum . . . tandem faciam de eo/ *AML=GW*; tium (completing or anticipated by last word of b^{6b}, negotium) . . . *BMC*; tium (also tuum) . . . tādē faciam/*GW var*.

F.144, blank, missing.

Initials and paragraph marks in dull red.

- 125 De instituendo sapientia animo.

Bologna: Franciscus (Plato) de Benedictis, 6 Nov. 1495.

BMC VI 828 (IA 28934; IA 28934a is on vellum); Stillwell B928.

Parchment binding.

200 x 134 mm.

BRACK, WENCESLAUS

126 Vocabularius rerum.

[Speier: Johann and Conrad Hist, about 1485.]

GW 4985; Klebs 207.2; Stillwell B943.

Parchment binding. Note in brown on f.3b: Dominus Augustinus dicit. Fecisti domine cor meum ad te et ideo inquietum est donec perueniat ad te; see Schullian p.421.

187 x 128 mm.

F.4, blank, missing.

Initial strokes and paragraph marks in red. A few marginalia in brown.

BRANT, SEBASTIAN

127 Das Narrenschiff [*Latin*.:] Stultifera navis.

[Lyons:] Jacques Sacon, 28 June '1488' [*i.e.*, 1498].

GW 5063; Accurti² p. 90; Stillwell B971.

Signature in brown on f.152b. From Leo S. Olschki.

197 x 125 mm.

F.156, blank, missing.

De pestilentiali scorra eulogium. In: 220.

128 Varia carmina.

Basel: Johann Bergmann, de Olpe, 1 May [14]98.

GW 5068; Stillwell B977.

Black morocco tooled in gold. Front endpaper has label of Charles Butler of Warren Wood, Hatfield. Stamps on ff.1a and 140b: BIBLIOTHECA REGIA MONACENSIS and DUPLUM BIBLIOTHECAE REGIAE MONACENSIS. From Leo S. Olschki.

215 x 150 mm.

Without the additional signatures described in BMC III 796 (IA 37950 and 37949) and GW variants.

F.137a, line 2: Wymmare *AML*; Wynmare *GW*. Line 10: veterē, with q₃ added in MS. *AML*; veterēq, *GW*.

BREITENBACH, JOHANNES DE and JOHANNES KYRSS-MANN

129 Repetitio capituli: Sententiam sanguinis Ne clerici vel monachi. [Leipzig:] Melchior Lotter, 1499.

BMC III 651 (IA 12119); GW 5093; Stillwell B983.

215 x 148 mm.

Some underlines and marginalia in brown, underlines and paragraph marks in red. Stains.

BRUNO DA LONGOBUCCO, Chirurgia magna et minor. In: 227, 228.

BRUNSCHWIG, HIERONYMUS

130 Pestbuch.

[Strassburg:] Johann (Reinhard) Grüninger, 19 Aug. 1500.

BMC I 115 (IB 1501); Sudhoff 205; Klebs 228.1; Stillwell B1090.

Signature on ff.1a and 4ob in brown. Stamp on f.1b: H.W.H.

251 x 182 mm.

F.40a, line 30: doch/ vnderwegen liess vnd *AML*=*Sudhoff*; doch/nit vnderwegē liess vñ *BMC*.

A few marginalia in German, trimmed.

This edition was printed "mitwoch nach vnser lieben frowen hymelfart"; Sudhoff dates it 18 Aug.

BRUTUS, Epistolae. In: 165, 296.

BÜCHLEIN VON DER LIEBE GOTTES

131 Büchlein von der Liebe Gottes.

Augsburg: Johann Schönsperger, 26 July 1498.

Addition: Spiegel der kranken und sterbenden Menschen.

BMC II 372 (IA 6390); Klebs 230.3; Stillwell B1128.

Wooden boards, calf back. Clasp, with letters LH, restored.

Signature in brown on f.1a.

125 x 80 mm.

F.156, blank, missing.

BURLEY, WALTER

- 132 *Expositio in artem veterem Porphyrii et Aristotelis* (*Without text*).

Venice: Christophorus Arnoldus [about 1476-78].

BMC V 206 (IB 19997); Stillwell B1154.

Parchment covers, showing late English manuscript on underside; calf back, restored, with elephant tooled in gold. Front endpaper has bookplate of Charles Thomas-Stanford. From Wilfrid M. Voynich.

277 x 190 mm.

Elaborately illuminated initial on f.1a, smaller illuminations on ff.60a, 78a, 100b. Initial letters elsewhere and paragraph marks in alternating red and blue. Marginalia in brown. Notes in brown on f.118b.

- 133 *De vita et moribus philosophorum* (*Incomplete edition*).

[Nuremberg: Anton Koberger, not after 1473.]

BMC II 411 (IB 7140 and 7141); Stillwell B1167.

Nineteenth century red morocco. F.1a in brown: CK (?). Inscription in brown in top margin of f.2a: Da Livraria da Collegio de S. Ritta (?) da Cid e de Coimbra. Of a second inscription all except the abbreviations Fr.M. has been cut away. Armorial stamps in side margins:

AGOST. DESCALC. DE COIMBRA.

290 x 203 mm.

Initials and initial strokes in red. Wormed.

- 134 *De vita et moribus philosophorum* [*German:*] *Buch von dem Leben und Sitten der heydnischen Maister.*

Augsburg: Anton Sorg, 'Afftermontag nach sant Felicen tag' (*i.e.*, 16 Jan. or 31 Aug.) 1490.

BMC II 355 (IA 6046); Stillwell B1176.

Lettering in brown on top edges: Ioannes Pal. . . From Heinrich Rosenthal.

180 x 120 mm.

Foxed.

CABALLO, FRANCESCO, De theriaca. In: 145, 329.

- 135 De numero partium ac librorum physicae doctrinae Aristotelis.
[Venice: Matteo Capcasa (di Codeca), about 1490-95.]

BMC V 484 (IB 22738); GW 5832; Klebs 235.1; Stillwell C1.

Parchment binding. From L'Art Ancien.

310 x 208 mm.

F.2a, line 1: Ioannē *AML=BMC*; Joannē *GW*. Line 5: Ioānes *AML=BMC*; Joānes *GW*. F.20a, line 22: Ioannē *AML=BMC*; Joannē *GW*.

Classification of Aristotle's works on f.1b.

Marginalia in brown.

CANAMUSALI, De oculis. In: 228.

CAPELLUTI, ROLANDO

- 136 De curatione pestiferorum apostematum.
[Rome: Stephan Plannck, 1481-87.]

BMC IV 89 (IA 18721); Klebs 248.3; Stillwell C108.

210 x 142 mm.

Foliation in black 114-119.

CARACCIOLI, ROBERTO

- 137 Collecta magistralia, seu Sermones per adventum domini de formatione hominis moralis.

Nuremberg: Friedrich Creussner, 1479.

BMC II 450 (IB 7644); GW 7159; Stillwell C123.

305 x 205 mm.

BMC II 450 (IB 7652) and GW var have a different setting up in the

outer sheet of the last signature, and the date 1480 in the colophon. GW terms the ascription to Caraccioli erroneous and calls the author anonymous.

Initials, initial strokes, and underlines in red. Marginal rulings and marginalia in brown. Traces of signatures in brown.

CARARIIS, PETRUS DE, *De terminatione venenorum*. In: 356, 358.

CARPANI, DOMENICO DE

138 *De nutrienda memoria*.

[Naples: Epon. pr., after 16 Dec. 1476.]

GW 6139; Klebs 250.1; Stillwell C196.

From Leo S. Olschki.

205 x 150 mm.

F.8, blank, missing.

F.7b has notes in brown: *Quatuor modis diabolus deceptit hominem*. . . ; see Schullian p.421.

CATINELLO, HIERONYMO

139 *Prognosticon anno salutis 1500*.

[Bologna: Justinianus de Ruberia, after 17 Dec. 1499.]

GW 6248; Klebs 255.4; Stillwell C257.

From Leo S. Olschki.

207 x 149 mm.

A few marginalia in brown, trimmed.

CATO, MARCUS PORCIUS, *De re rustica*. In: 441.

CEBES, *Tabula*. In: 63, 144.

CELSUS, AULUS CORNELIUS

140 *De medicina*.

Florence: Nicolaus Laurentii, Alamanus, 1478.

BMC VI 627 (IB 27079, IB 27079a, IB 27079b); GW 6456; Klebs 260.1; Stillwell C325.

Mottled calf, restored; flowered endpapers. F.1a has signature with date 1784, and in another hand in brown: Vos exemplaria Celsi diurna versate manu versate nocturna; see Schullian p.418.

248 x 170 mm.

Combination of folio and quarto as detailed in *BMC*, except that z² is quarto *AML*, folio *BMC*. A⁸ (ff.189-196) bound at beginning *AML*=*BMC* (IB 27079b), at end *GW*=*BMC* (IB 27079, IB 27079a). F.189 and f.196, blank, missing; the former is supplied in printed facsimile. See reproduction of f.189a of this copy in Richard A. Leonardo, *History of Surgery* (New York, 1943), Plate 30. On viewing this reproduction W. W. Francis in a letter to Col. Harold W. Jones dated January 19, 1944, questioned the genuineness of this page, and Max H. Fisch, replying on Feb. 2, 1944, confirmed his suspicions. Signature of gg¹ omitted, as in *BMC* (IB 27079a). Headline on o^{5a} reads .QVINTVS *AML*=*GW*=*BMC* (IB 27079b), .QVARTVS *GW var*=*BMC* (IB 27079 and 27079a).

Stains. A few marginalia, trimmed. Ff.2-188 foliated 1-187 in brown.

141 De medicina.

Milan: Leonardus Pachel and Uldericus Scinzenzeler, 1481.

BMC VI 750 (IB 26474); GW 6457+var; Klebs 260.2; Stillwell C326.

Inscription on ff.2a and 151b: Sebastiano Ducei (?) da Città di Sant'Angelo in Vado Chirurgo.

273 x 195 mm.

Ff.1 and 152, blank, missing. F.8, missing, supplied in photostat. F.2a, line 1: LIBER PRI-/MVS INCIPIT. *AML*=*BMC*=*GW var*; LIBER PRIMVS/INCIPIT *GW*. F.151b, line 24: FINIS TABVLE *AML*=*GW*; FINIS TABVLAE *BMC*=*GW var*.

Stains.

142 De medicina.

Venice: Joannes Rubeus Vercellensis, 8 July 1493.

BMC V 417 (IB 23159); Klebs 260.3; Stillwell C327.

293 x 199 mm.

A few marginalia and underlines in brown.

143 De medicina.

Venice: Philippus Pincius, for Benedictus Fontana, 6 May 1497.

BMC V 498 (IB 23677 and IB 23678); Klebs 260.4; Stillwell C328.

Nineteenth-century brown leather, stamped in diaper pattern; restored. From F. A. Brockhaus.

312 x 202 mm.

CENSORINUS

144 De die natali.

Bologna: Benedictus Hectoris, 12 May 1497.

Additions: Fragmentum Censorino adscriptum; CEBES, Tabula; LEONE BATTISTA ALBERTI, Virtus (under the name of Lucian); EPICTETUS, Enchiridion; BASILIUS MAGNUS, Homil. XXII De legendis libris gentilium; Homil. XI De invidia; PLUTARCHUS, De invidia et odio.

BMC VI 843 (IB 29070a and IB 29070b); GW 6471; Klebs 262.1; Stillwell C336.

From Wilfrid M. Voynich.

303 x 202 mm.

Fragmentum Censorino adscriptum. In: 144.

CERMISONE, ANTONIO, Consilia medica. In: 329.

145 Consilia medica.

Venice: [Bonetus Locatellus, for] Octavianus Scotus [about 1495-97].

Additions: GENTILE DA FOLIGNO, Consilia medica; Receptae super primam fen quarti Canonis Avicennae; De balneis; FRANCESCO CABALLO, De theriaca.

BMC V 453 (IB 22950); GW 6515; Klebs 266.2; Stillwell C363.

Copy I: Covers from parchment manuscript, restored; back from velum choir book. 312 x 211 mm.

A few marginalia in brown.

Copy II: 283 x 195 mm.

Recollectae de urinis. In: 258.

CHAMPIER, SYMPHORIEN

146 Janua logicae et physicae.

Lyons: Guillaume Balsarin, 5 Oct. 1498.

GW 6553; Klebs 268.1; Stillwell C378.

Maroon leather binding, stamped in borders, by V. Arias. From Wilfrid M. Voynich.

193 x 130 mm.

F.1b, line 13: Inuectiua *AML*; Inuectiue *GW*.

Marginalia in brown, trimmed. Stains.

147 Practica nova in medicina.

[Lyons: n. pr., not before 1504, not after April, 1515.]

HC 4907*; GW VI col.420; Klebs 269.1; Stillwell C380.

Copy I: Stamped pigskin. Clasps, restored. Front endpaper has label of Charles Butler of Warren Wood, Hatfield. Title-page has stamp F.v.Z, a signature in brown, and also the date 1508. From College of Physicians, Philadelphia. 173 x 118 mm.

Foliation in early hand; a few underlines and marginalia in brown.

Copy II: Bound with Champier, *Speculum Galeni* [Lyons, Simon Vincent, 15 Feb. 1512]. Stamped pigskin, with top and tail edges of brass. Clasps, restored. Flyleaf of the volume has in brown: Ex Dono Illustrissimi D. de Maij Canonis ad . . . ; f.1a of the *Speculum* has: Conventus Ursarniani Carmelitarum Discalceatorum. 174 x 113 mm.

A few underlines and marginalia in red.

Ballard and Pijoan (*Bull. Med. Lib. Ass.* 28, 1940, 182) point out that Champier and his wife appear in the woodcut on the title-page, and that since their marriage occurred late in the year 1503 the book is not before 1504. The edition is mentioned in a letter from Veit Bild to Dr. Nicolaus Pol written Apr. 11, 1515; Max H. Fisch (*Journ. Hist. Med. and Allied Sciences* 1, 1946, 679 and *Nicolaus Pol Doctor 1494, 1947*, p.22) concludes therefore that it was published not later than April, 1515. The entry in the *British Museum Catalogue of Printed Books* (35, 1942, 314) reads: [J. Mareschal: Lyons, 1515?].

The readings given in Hain for ff.116a and 117a occur in the *AML* copies on 117a and 118a respectively. Copinger assigns to the end 4 ff. of table. This is signature \mathfrak{A} , the last folio of which (f.156) is blank.

CHAPPUSOT, NICOLAS

148 De mente et memoria.

Paris: [n. pr., for] Denis Roce [after 1500].

Klebs 270.1; Stillwell C381.

Inscription on f.1a: Royhier aduocat.

202 x 136 mm.

A⁴ B⁵ C⁶, 18 ff., unnumbered. F.4a: 151 x 92 mm., 33 lines, type 91 (Semi-Italic). Headlines; spaces for Greek. Initial spaces and guide letter on ff.2a and 8a, woodcut capitals on ff.3a and 7b, Lombards elsewhere.

F.1a: (Gothic) Nicolai Chappusii de mē/ (Semi-Italic) te et memoria libellusvtilissimus: ad Carolum Guillardum Consilia-/rium regium: et senatorii ordinis presidem dignissimum. Below, device of Denis Roce, 92 x 69 mm., cf. Polain, *Marques des imprimeurs et libraires en France au XV^e siècle* (1926) 162. Below, Venundantur parrhisius in vico sancti Iacobi sub inter signio/ diui Martini. F.1b blank. F.2a: Magnifico ac prepotenti Domino Carolo Guillardo Consilia-/rio Regio: et Senatorii Ordinis presidi equissimo. Mecenati Suo/ Nicolaus Chappusius. Felicitatem./ [A, 5 lines] Ristoteles peracri et singulari vir ingenio, ac pene/ diuino, Excellentissime Preses docet in quarto mo-/ralium. . . , ending f.2b, line 11 . . . Vale bonorum fautor: eximiumq₃ et virtutis/ et ingeniorum columen./ F.3a: Ad magistrum Excellentemq₃ domi-/num Carolum Guillardum or-/dinis senatorii Presidem/ Nicolai Chappusii in/ Librum suum de/mēte et memo/ria Prefatio./ P(5 lines)Risci philosophantes abditissima queq₃ ita rimati:/ vt nihil tam obscurum esset: . . . F.3b, line 28: Quid sit memoria: eandemq₃ dupli-/cem esse./ M(2 lines)emoria grece dicitur: quam Spseusipp' (*sic*) in libro cui/ titulus est .i. Platonis (t blind) diffinitiones: ita fini/uit . . . F.18a, end: . . . hasce infestissimas illorum pestes deuitare conten-/dat: et a se omni studio atq₃ molimine prorsus exterminare./FINIS/ F. 18b blank.

A few marginalia in brown, including one in Greek on f.8a.

149 De mente et memoria.

[Paris: anon. pr., for] Englebert, Jean, and Geoffroy de Marnef [after 1500].

R 1492; GW VI col.424; Klebs 270.2.

193 x 135 mm.

F.1a, line 3: Con/siliarium *AML*; Con/siliarum *Reichling*.

Underlines and marginalia in brown.

CHERUBINO DA SPOLETO, Regola della vita matrimoniale. In:
150.

150 Regola della vita spirituale.

[Florence: Bartolommeo di Libri, about 1493.]

Addition: Regola della vita matrimoniale.

GW 6610; Stillwell C400.

212 x 142 mm.

Foxed.

CHIROMANTIA

151 Chiromantia.

Padua: Matthaeus Cerdonis, 1484.

BMC VII 922 (IA 30014); Klebs 272.3; Stillwell C418.

Binding from early German printed book, page including selections from Psalms 112 and 113. From F. Thomas Heller.

197 x 138 mm.

152 Chiromantia.

Venice: Bernardinus Benalius, Oct. 1493.

BMC V 374 (IA 22365); GW 6638; Klebs 272.6; Stillwell C419.

From Leo S. Olschki.

187 x 135 mm.

The text for e^{3b} and e^{4a} has been interchanged. In a letter dated Oct. 10, 1945, Mr. James F. Ballard confirms the same mistake for the copy in the Boston Medical Library.

CICERO, MARCUS TULLIUS, De amicitia. In: 153.

Hexasticha XII Sapientum. In: 153.

Paradoxa Stoicorum. In: 153.

153 De senectute.

Cologne: [Heinrich Quentell] 8 May, 1490.

Additions: De amicitia; Somnium Scipionis; Paradoxa Stoicorum; Hexasticha XII Sapientum.

GW 6986; Stillwell C565.

198 x 128 mm.

Foliated in early hand 395, 396, 397-433.

Somnium Scipionis. In: 153.

CITTADINI, ANTONIO. Quaestio de febre. In: 107, 109.

CLAUDIANUS, CLAUDIUS

154 Opera.

Venice: Christophorus de Pensis, de Mandello, 23 May 1500.

BMC V 473 (IA 23517); GW 7062; Stillwell C641.

Parchment binding; ties, restored. From Leo S. Olschki.

206 x 137 mm.

F.2a, lines 2, PROLOGVS; 4, PHITON; 25, PRIMVS INCIPIT: the P's, transcribed by BMC as minuscules and by GW as majuscules, are actually majuscules set with the first stroke descending below the line.

Pagination in brown. Some marginalia and underlines in brown.

CLEOMEDES, De mundo. In: 477.

CLEONIDES, Musica. In: 477.

COLUMELLA, LUCIUS JUNIUS, De re rustica. In: 441.

CONCOREGGIO, GIOVANNI DI

155 De aegritudinibus particularibus. De curis febrium.

Pavia: Antonius de Carcano, 1485.

BMC VII 997 (IB 31334); GW 7291; Klebs 299.1; Stillwell C726.

Wooden boards; new calf back. Clasps, restored.

282 x 200 mm.

Part I: F.1 (blank) mounted, torn vertically so that only inner third of original leaf remains. Its recto carries bibliographical notes in black on Concoreggio, including "È staccheuole assai la lettura di tal autore che spesso mi ha fatto sbadigliare: ciononostante l'ediz. ha qualche stima"; the verso has medical notes in brown. Inscription on f.2a: Ex aliis Alexandri Sinevrj.

Part II: Prescriptions on f.1. Inscription on f.2a: Ex aliis Alexandri Sinevrj.

GW makes the edition folio. The AML copy agrees with the BM copy in the sheets which are quarto with one exception: it has I 2-4 quarto, BMC I 1-3.

Some marginalia in brown. Slightly wormed and stained.

CRESCENZI, PIER DE'

156 Ruralia commoda [*Italian*.] Il libro della agricultura.

Vicenza: Leonardus (Achates) de Basilea, 17 Feb. 1490.

BMC VII 1033 (IB 31725); GW 7827; Klebs 311.2; Stillwell C865.

From Leo S. Olschki.

322 x 205 mm.

F.1, blank, missing.

A⁴ AML=BMC; t⁴ GW (but GW assigns to f.143 the signature A).

Stains. Marginalia in brown.

DANIEL

157 Somnia Danielis, seu Interpretationes.

[Rome: Bartholomaeus Guldinbeck, about 1480.]

GW 7921; Klebs 319.8; Stillwell D11.

From Paul B. Hoeber. Previous binding by Wood, London.

213 x 145 mm.

Contains *Dies Lunae* and *Somnia*.

See Schullian p.421.

DAVID ARMENICUS. See: 228.

DECEMBRIO, PIETRO CANDIDO, De genitura hominis. In: 42.

158 De genitura hominis.

[Rome: Stephan Planck, n.d.]

GW 8192; Klebs 327.7; Stillwell C81.

190 x 137 mm.

Marginalia and underlines in brown. Ff.7b and 8a have lists of famous women in early hand; see Schullian p.426.

159 De genitura hominis.

[Rome: Johann Besicken, about 1495.]

GW 8195; Klebs 327.8; Stillwell C83.

From Leo S. Olschki.

198 x 134 mm.

A few marginalia, trimmed. Notes in early hand on f.8b.

DESCRIPTIONES MORBORUM

160 Descriptiones morborum in corpore humano existentium.

[Memmingen: Albrecht Kunne] 1496.

Addition: ARNALDO DE VILLANOVA, De virtutibus benedictae quercus.

BMC II 606 (IA 11097); GW 8255+var; Klebs 330.1; Stillwell D112.

191 x 135 mm.

F.1a, line 2: humano & existentium *AML=BMC=GW var*; humano existentium *GW*.

F.12, blank, missing.

DESPARS, JACQUES, Summula per alphabetum super plurimis remediis ex ipsius Mesue libris excerptis. See: 476.

161 Summula per alphabetum super plurimis remediis ex ipsius Mesue libris excerptis.

Lyons: [Johann Trechsel, about 1500].

CR 6609; Klebs 331.2; Stillwell P112.

Copy I: Front flyleaf has bookplate of CORN. HENR. À ROY MEDICINAE DOCTOR. 155 x 98 mm. F.20, blank, missing.

Copy II: F.2ob has (upside down) in red: Iste libellus Gregorii de Louicz Doctoris Artium et medicine Studii Pathuani; and in brown: Fratris Ludovici de Rocca c. . . ordinis minoris conventualium Sancti Francisci. 130 x 87 mm.

F.2a, line 1: vocāť *AML*; vacāť *Reichling*.

DIEDO, FRANCESCO, Missa de S. Rocho. In: 162.

162 Vita S. Rochi.

[Mainz: Peter von Friedberg, about 1494-95.]

Addition: Missa de S. Rocho.

BMC I 49 (IA 427); GW 8332; Klebs 335.6; Stillwell D149.

189 x 130 mm.

Mistakenly ascribed on title-page and in BMC to Petrus Ludovicus Maldura; see note to GW 8331.

DINO DEL GARBO, De emplastris et unguentis. In: 163, 164.

163 Expositio super tertia, quarta, et parte quintae fen IV. Canonis Avicennae.

Ferrara: Andreas Belfortis, Gallus, 27, 28 Oct. 1489.

Addition: De emplastris et unguentis.

GW 8346, 8345; Klebs 336.1; Stillwell D153, 152.

With this is bound: 520. Wooden boards, wormed, with maroon calf back stamped with fleurs-de-lis and scrolls bearing legend MARIA. Clasps, restored.

306 x 200 mm.

F.2 supplied in photostat.

Slightly wormed.

164 Expositio super tertia, quarta, et parte quintae fen IV. Canonis Avicennae.

Venice: Johannes Hamman, for Andreas Torresanus, 4 Dec. 1499.

Additions: De ponderibus et mensuris; De emplastris et unguentis.

BMC V 429 (IB 23397); GW 8348; Klebs 336.3; Stillwell D155.

Copy I: F.164a has stamp: M. Iodocus Naso. Anno M D LXIII. 302 x 205 mm.

Copy II: Parchment binding, torn. Inside back cover has notes in brown. 314 x 215 mm.

Wormed.

Copy III: With this are bound: 405, 204. Maroon calf, stamped in border and diaper of lozenges. Back restored. Clasps, restored. Front flyleaf has signature: F. Bartholomeus boschmans (?); also inscription: ex libris Ant. Van Bollanger (?) 5 febr. 1873. F.1a has indication of ownership in early hand in brown. 303 x 204 mm.

F.164b has Tabula in early hand in brown.

Copy IV: Bound with: Giovanni Arcolani, *Expositio in primam fen quarti Canonis Avicennae*, Venice, Philippus Pincius, 1512; Simon of Genoa, *Synonyma medicinae sive Clavis sanationis*, Venice, Gregorius de Gregoriis, 1514. Pigskin, stamped. Wormed. Clasps. F.1a of the Arcolani has inscription: Huic monasterio . . . dono dedit Qui et fratris fuit Nicolai Abbatis 1543, and circular stamp: KÖNIGLICHE HAND BIBLIOTHEK. 312 x 208 mm.

Copy V: Formerly bound with: Arnaldo de Villanova, *Opera*, Venice, Bonetus Locatellus, for Octavianus Scotus, 1505. The volume was presented by Capt. F. P. Reynolds, Asst. Surgeon U. S. Army, San Juan, Porto Rico. A bookplate now on the flyleaf of the Arnaldo shows a stringed instrument in a coat of arms and the legends UT FIDES HERBAS CONCORDAT DELIA MANUS and AVE MARIA GRACIA PLE. 290 x 205 mm.

Printer's device cut from f.164. Foxed and wormed. Marginalia in brown, trimmed. Initial strokes in brown.

This edition displays several errors in the foliation. The copies agree on all errors except that by which folio 19 is numbered 16; here Copies II and V have the correct numeral 19.

De ponderibus et mensuris. In: 164.

DIOGENES CYNICUS, Epistolae. In: 296.

165 Epistolae.

'Florence: Antonius Francisci, 22 June, 1487' [*i.e.*, Venice: Thomas de Piasis?, 1492?].

Additions: BRUTUS, Epistolae; HIPPOKRATES, Epistolae.

BMC V 475 (IA 23529); GW 8397+var; Klebs 337.2; Stillwell D174.

Parchment binding. Ties, restored. From Davis and Orioli.

205 x 148 mm.

Ff.4-5 supplied in photostat. F.54a, line 9 M.CCCCLXXXVII. *AML*=*BMC*=*GW* var=*Klebs* 337.2; M.CCCCLXXXII. *GW*=*Klebs* 337.2 var.

DONDI, JACOPO DE'

166 Aggregator, sive De medicinis simplicibus.

[Strassburg: The R-Printer (Adolf Rusch), about 1470.]

BMC I 64 (IC 666); GW 9042+var; Klebs 349.2; Stillwell D288.

Maroon calf, stamped in borders, lozenges, and rosettes with fleurs-de-lis, double-headed eagles, etc. Wormed. Back restored. Bosses of 6-pointed brass stars in center and four corners, front and back covers. Clasps. Leather and parchment index tabs. From Schoenhof & Moeller. Signature on front endpaper: E. Meyer, 1856.

396 x 278 mm.

Ff.1 and 284, blank, missing. F.2a, line 1: [?]Ructiferum medicis a/c-turus opus: non mō *AML*=*GW* var; [?]Ructife2 medicis actu/rus opus: non modo *BMC*=*GW*.

Foliation in brown. Chapter numbers in margin in brown. Initials in alternating red and blue. Signatures, initial strokes, brackets in red. Paragraph marks in red or blue.

DUNS SCOTUS, JOHANNES

167 Quaestiones in Aristotelis Metaphysicam.

Venice: Bonetus Locatellus, for Octavianus Scotus, 20 Nov. 1497.

BMC V 448 (IB 22969); Klebs 352.1; Stillwell D299.

From Leo S. Olschki.

306 x 212 mm.

A few marginalia and underlines in red.

- 168 *Quaestiones in Universalia Porphyrii*.
 Venice: Simon de Luere, for Andreas Torresanus, 20 Mar. 1500.
 GW 9091; Stillwell D317.
 Parchment binding. From Leo S. Olschki.
 285 x 203 mm.
 A few marginalia in brown.

EGIDIO DA ROMA

- 169 *In Aristotelis de sophisticis elenchis commentum*.
 Venice: Bonetus Locatellus, for Octavianus Scotus, 6 Feb. 1496/97.
Addition: AUGUSTINUS DE MESCHIATIS, *Quaestio de medio demonstrationis*.
 BMC V 447 (IB 22936); Stillwell A67.
 Binding from parchment choir book. Ties, restored. From markings on the fore-edges, the first part of which is missing, it would appear that the item was at one time second in another binding.
 310 x 208 mm.
- 170 *De regimine principum*.
 Rome: Stephan Plannck, 9 May 1482.
 BMC IV 81 (IB 18322); Stillwell A79.
 Parchment binding. F.1a has a circular stamp, lettering of which has been inked over. From Leo S. Olschki.
 272 x 188 mm.
 Early folios stained.
- 171 *De regimine principum*.
 Venice: Simon Bevilaqua, 9 July 1498.
 BMC V 523 (IB 23980); Stillwell A80.
 Title lettered in brown on tail edges. F.1a has in brown: *Ex libris Fratris Aurelii Germanensis*. From Leo S. Olschki.
 299 x 205 mm.
- De regimine principum* I.3.1-9 (epitome). In: 17, 18, 19.

ELIAS CRETENSIS, Annotationes in Physica Aristotelis. In: 260.

De efficientia mundi. In: 260.

De primo motore quaestio. In: 260.

ENGEL, JOHANN

172 *Astrolabium*.

Augsburg: Erhard Ratdolt, 'vigesimo septimo kalendas Novembris' [*i.e.*, 6 Oct.? or 27 Nov.?] 1488.

BMC II 382 (IA 6670); GW 1900; Accurti p. 125; Klebs 375.1; Stillwell A624.

Copy I: Tan calf. Front endpaper has label of Charles F. Cox, New York. F.1a has illegible signature. 239 x 168 mm. Lower third of f.1 missing, together with the five lines "Figura characterum duodecim signorum celi" of f.1b. Ff.175 and 176, blank, missing.

Initial strokes, paragraph marks, and underlines in red. Woodcuts colored in red, blue, green, yellow, and brown.

Copy II: Red morocco, tooled in gold. Front endpaper has coat of arms of Order of Knights of St. Anne in Silesia and Russia. Front fly-leaf has in brown ink: E. B. Denison, from Sir David Dundas, 1852; see Schullian p.432. 207 x 158 mm. F.176, blank, missing.

f-s⁴ *AML=BMC*; fg⁸ hi⁸ kl⁸ mn⁸ o⁴-s⁴ *GW*. F.174b, line 14: *excellet AML=BMC*; *excellit GW*.

173 *Astrolabium*.

Venice: Johannes Emericus, de Spira, for Lucantonio Giunta, 9 June 1494.

BMC V 539 (IA 24209); Klebs 375.2; Stillwell A625.

Copy I: Inscription on f.1a in grey: Liber Thomae Pauli Walsa. 190 x 140 mm. Ff.175 and 176, blank, missing.

Some foliation in grey. Notes in English in grey, trimmed, on ff.75b, 76b, and 77a. A few marginalia in brown, trimmed.

Copy II: With this are bound: 2, Copy II and 193, Copy III. Wooden boards, with back of maroon calf. Clasp, restored. F.1a has a signature in brown: Bernardini de .inna Perusini, a second with date 1626, and others struck out. Ff.1a and 4a have stamp showing coat of arms

with initials A M and legend NON SINE FIDE. 210 x 155 mm. F.176, blank, missing.

Stains and blots.

EPICTETUS, Enchiridion. In: 144.

EPISTOLAE DIVERSORUM PHILOSOPHORUM

174 Epistolae diversorum philosophorum.

[Greek:] Ἐπιστολαὶ διαφόρων φιλοσόφων ῥητόρων σοφιστῶν.
Venice: Aldus Manutius, Romanus, I) [29] Mar. 1499; II) [not before 17 Apr. 1499].

BMC V 560 (IA 24479, 24481, and 24480); Klebs 379.1; Stillwell E49.

Green morocco. Back flyleaf has note: acheté à M dotier 200 f. le 20 juillet 1853. Ff.266b and 267a have stamp of Bibliothèque Mazarine. From Leo S. Olschki.

206 x 145 mm.

Parts I and II are bound in reverse order, as in BMC (IA 24481) and (IA 24480).

Some marginalia in brown, trimmed.

EUCLIDES, Quartus decimus elementorum. In: 477.

EUSEBIUS CAESARIENSIS

175 De evangelica praeparatione.

Treviso: Michael Manzolus, 12 Jan. 1480.

BMC VI 888 (IB 28358); Stillwell E94.

From Leo S. Olschki.

285 x 200 mm.

Ff.1 and 108, blank, missing.

Marginalia, trimmed, in brown.

De quibusdam theologicis ambiguitatibus. In: 477.

EYB, ALBRECHT VON

176 *Margarita poetica*.

[Venice: Joannes Rubeus Vercellensis] 1 Jan. 1493.

HC 6824*; BMC V 417 (IB 23155); Stillwell E144.

Maroon calf, tooled in borders, wormed and rubbed; restored. Two clasps at fore-edges and one each at top and bottom missing. Endpapers of parchment manuscript in two columns, black text with initials and titles in red; ecclesiastical content, including passages from St. John. Monastic inscription, inked over, on f.2a; also a heavy ink blot which possibly conceals a coat of arms or stamp of ownership. From Leo S. Olschki.

312 x 205 mm.

F.176: BMC assigns the title *MARGARITA POETARVM* to the recto of this folio; in the AML copy it occurs on the verso. Copinger assigns it rather to f.1b.

Foliation in brown, partially trimmed. Slightly stained and foxed.

177 *Ob einem Manne sei zu nehmen ein ehelich Weib oder nicht.*

[Augsburg: Günther Zainer, 1473?.]

BMC II 320 (IB 5532); Klebs 385.3.

Binding from parchment choir book. F.1a has note in brown: *Pro Conventu Bolz. Fratrum Minorum Franciscanorum*.

290 x 194 mm.

F.1 mounted.

Initials in red. Some coloring of shields in borderpiece of f.2a. Foxed.

FALCUCCI, NICOLÒ

178 *Sermones medicinales septem.*

Venice: Bernardinus Stagninus, de Tridino, I) 15 Apr. 1491; II) 7 July 1491; III) 24 Dec. 1490; IV) 5 Aug. 1491; V) 18 June 1491; VI) 5 Aug. 1491; VII) 8 Oct. 1491.

Contents: (*vol. I*) I) De conservatione sanitatis, II) De febribus; (*vol. II*) III) De membris capitis, IV) De membris spiritualibus; (*vol. III*) V) De membris naturalibus, VI) De membris generationis; (*vol. IV*) VII) De chirurgia et de decoratione.

Ff.57b-59b of VI are occupied with the tract "Utiliora quedam remedia ad coitus confortationem et delectationem et contra incantatorum maleficia" ascribed to Falcucci and stated to have been found at the end of an old manuscript of Ferrari da Gradi.

BMC V 366 (IC 22155); Klebs 389.2; Stillwell F33.

Bound in four volumes in stamped pigskin; edges restored.

407 x 278 mm.

I) 4-49 numbered 2-47 *AML*; 2-47 so numbered *BMC*. IV) ff.94-96 mutilated at fore-edges, with some loss of text.

Initials in alternating red and blue; a few done more elaborately in red and blue at the beginnings of certain parts. A few marginalia and underlines in red and brown.

FARINATOR, MATTHIAS

179 Lumen animae.

[Augsburg:] Anton Sorg, 3 Sept. 1477.

BMC II 344 (IB 5811); Klebs 631.1; Stillwell F38.

Maroon calf, stamped with diaper and borders in rosettes, medallions, etc. Clasps, restored. Parchment shelf labels pasted on front cover. Endpapers from printed book, in same type as the *Lumen*. Stamp of Bundesdenkmalamt [Wien] on front endpaper. Note on f.316b in brown ink: F. P. Maurus NB. haec sequentia legj ad lumen Anno Christj 1658 die tertia novembris, quo rumor factus est recens Electum et coronatum Imperatorem Leopoldum in Lambacum venturum proxima dominica circa horam quintam noctis; see Schullian p.431.

280 x 200 mm.

Entered anonymously by Klebs and under Berengarius de Landora by GW.

180 Lumen animae.

[Augsburg: Günther Zainer, 31 Dec. 1477.]

BMC II 325 (IB 5499); Klebs 631.2; Stillwell F39.

Pigskin, stamped with diaper and border of lozenges, rosettes, scrolls, etc. Clasps. Blue label on spine: Stadt- und Kirchenbibliothek Kempten, with manuscript notation of shelf number. Inscription on f.350a in brown ink: Emptus a magistro Georio (*sic*) Sudmel (?) cooperatore in . . . anno domini (eras.) 93 Sabato post philippi et iacobi. Title on fore-edges. From Leo S. Olschki.

282 x 200 mm.

Traces of manuscript signatures. A few marginalia and underlines in brown; marginalia and initial strokes in dull red on f.149, which is larger than other folios and has been folded in at fore and tail edges to fit.

181 *Lumen animae*.

[Reutlingen: Michel Greyff] 7 July 1479.

BMC II 576 (IB 10639); Klebs 631.3; Stillwell F40.

Maroon calf, stamped in geometrical designs; spine restored. Clasps, restored. Notes in black ink on front cover. Leather index tabs. Inscription on f.1a in brown: *Lumen anime. Frater Paulus de Muntzdail (?) cum huius domus sancti Albani extra muros Treverenses ordinis Carthusiani adhuc esset novicius et ita liberrimus de quibuscumque rebus suis pro omni voluntate sua disponere donavit hunc et singulos libros suos ad perpetuum communem usum conventus huius domus sancti Albani sine omni exceptione. Sed ex causis rationabilibus ut ait . . . sive moventibus coram notario super et propter hoc per ipsum specialiter requisito et testibus hanc condicionem voluit habere appositam et apposuit quod nullus dictorum librorum alicui extra domum accomodetur nisi de speciali licencia unius visitatoris pro tempore et tunc cum limitatione cautionis in dicto instrumento contenta. In isto volumine continetur lumen anime.* See Schullian pp. 423-424. From Leo S. Olschki.

295 x 200 mm.

Manuscript signatures, initials, initial strokes, paragraph marks, and underlines in red. A few marginalia in brown.

182 *Lumen animae*.

[Strassburg: Printer of 1481 'Legenda Aurea'] 22 Mar. 1482.

BMC I 97 (IB 1257); Klebs 631.4; Stillwell F41.

Inscription, trimmed, at top of f.2a; probably indication of ownership. From Leo S. Olschki.

281 x 190 mm.

Ff.1 and 274, blank, missing. They were supplied at an early date with new blanks, the latter of which is ruled in two columns with brown ink. Inscription at top of 2nd column: 1687. Domina Joannetta Dirnburg (?) 27 Februar. a 1 ad 2 de die.

Initials, initial strokes, paragraph marks, and underlines in red. Traces of manuscript signatures and a few marginalia in brown.

FERRARI DA GRADI, GIANMATTEO

- 183 Expositiones super fen XXII. tertii Canonis Avicennae.
Milan: Jacobus de Sancto Nazario, de Ripa, 17 Nov. 1494.
(This is Part II of Expositiones super tractatum de urinis et fen XXII. tertii Canonis Avicennae; Part I was issued 26 July.)

BMC VI 783 (IB 26808); Klebs 394.1; Stillwell F94.

282 x 197 mm.

F.1, blank, missing.

Very clean copy.

184 Practica

[Milan or Pavia: n. pr., 1472.]

HR 7836 [Pavia: Johannes de Sidriano? c.1474]; Osler (IM) 37 [Milan: Philippus de Lavagna, 1473? or Pavia, Joannes de Sidriano]; Klebs, "The Practica of Gianmatteo Ferrari da Gradi Editio Princeps," in *Essays on the History of Medicine Presented to Karl Sudhoff on the Occasion of his Seventieth Birthday November 26th 1923*, edited by Charles Singer and Henry E. Sigerist (Zürich, 1924) 211-236; Klebs 392.1; Stillwell F95.

In two volumes which differ in their history and provenance.

Vol. I: Dark brown calf, stamped with diaper and borders in designs of lozenges, medallions, etc.; restored. Clasps, restored. Parchment label on front endpaper, with early inscription in brown: Ex libris doctoris nicolai medici pars prima commentarii in nonum almansoris. Presentation note by Klebs on front endpaper: Bought in Switzerland in 1923. Was in the catalogue of Art Ancien S. A. Lugano, but upon inquiry was said to be sold. A few weeks later offered by an itinerant dealer with some other fine medical books & acquired. Brought & turned over to the Surgeon General's Library, General Noble, Librarian & in the presence of Dr. Victor C. Vaughan in January 1924. Arnold C. Klebs. See my article on the copy in Sudhoff Essays 1924.

Stamp on f.2a: BIBL. PUBL. REG. STUTTG. Early note on f.2a: consistorium.

392 x 277 mm.

[a-i¹⁰ k⁴⁺⁵ l-r¹⁰ s⁵⁺⁴ t-z¹⁰ A¹⁰ B⁶] *AML*; 1-9¹⁰ 10⁸ 11¹² 12⁸ 13¹² 14⁸ 15¹²

16⁸ 29(*sic*)-24¹⁰ 25⁶ Klebs, "Practica." Klebs disregards the fact that in two cases in signatures [k] and [s] half-sheets, probably blank, are missing except for a strip one or two millimeters wide at the inner margin which holds their conjugates fast. Reichling, after giving the explicit for f.244a, states that f.244 is blank; it is of course f.244b which is blank. Portions of text from ff.2a, 11a, and 244a are reproduced from this copy in Klebs, "Practica," pp. 211, 214.

Early foliation in brown. Delicately executed initials in blues, reds, and greens on f.2a; the first initial, with surrounding text, is reproduced in Klebs, "Practica," p.211. Floral decoration in lower margin of f.2a, with a cupid shooting upward at a decoration which apparently once adorned the top margin but was later removed by cutting which pierced through to f.4. Initial strokes, paragraph marks, and underlines in red. Marginalia in brown.

Vol. II: Inscription on f.2a: Sancti Augustini Cremae ad usum fratris hieronimi de crema.

405 x 270 mm.

Collation as in Klebs, "Practica" and Pell 5284. 268 ff. *AML=Osler=Klebs*, "Practica"=*Pell*; 266 ff. *Reichling*. F.1, blank, missing. F.267a (266a *Reichling*), col. 2, line 32: 25. Septembris. *AML=Osler=Klebs*, "Practica"=*Pell*; 24. Septembris. *Reichling*. F.267b, col. 2, line 34: q fit *AML=Pell*; q sit *Klebs*, "Practica."

Vol. II is described in Bohatta, *Katalog der Inkunabeln der fürstlich Liechtenstein'schen Fideikommissbibliothek und der Hauslabsammlung* (Wien, 1910) no. 110.

Early foliation in brown, incorrect especially in the last two signatures, the folios of which, once misbound, have now been put in their proper order. Signatures and catchwords in brown. Initials in red and blue on f.2a, in red elsewhere. Paragraph marks in red. Headlines and marginalia in brown. Prescriptions on f.268b.

FICINO, MARSILIO

185 De sole et lumine.

Florence: Antonio di Bartolommeo Miscomini, 31 Jan. 1493.

BMC VI 641 (IA 27214); Klebs 398.1; Stillwell F140.

Stamp on front flyleaf: BIBLIOTHECA . . BERIANA. Faded note on library ownership in top margin of f.2a. Note in brown on f.38a: Non valera nel fin voltarsi a tergo/ E dire schirnito sum dal vulgar Dio/ Che mille nha pilati et pilia al hamo.

198 x 137 mm.

Some initials and paragraph marks in alternating red and blue.

186 De triplici vita.

Florence: Antonio di Bartolommeo Miscomini, 3 Dec. 1489.

HC (+Add) 7065*; BMC VI 639 (IB 27180); Bibl. Osler. 7435; Pell 4799; Polain 1480; Klebs 397.1; Stillwell F142.

Brown calf, tooled in borders; restored. Clasps, restored; four bosses missing from each cover.

280 x 194 mm.

This copy agrees with Pell and Polain in having the variant table which begins: *Capitula primi libri q tractat de/ uita sana/*. A blank folio follows this table in the AML copy; a blank folio preceding the table is mounted and bears a different water mark from that in the remainder of the book, but these two blank folios may have comprised one sheet originally. They are not included in the AML foliation below. Hain lists a blank folio following the table. Polain mentions an unsigned signature of 3 ff. at the beginning, but in his description includes only the 2 folios of the table, without a third folio. To c² he assigns the number 19, to f¹ 42, but to e⁶ 40. The copy described by Pell has a folio preceding the table which is blank on the recto and carries on the verso an address to the reader, distichs, and hendecasyllabics. The two folios of the table are not included in the register.

F.3a (4 *Hain, Pell*), line 1: In *AML=Hain=BMC=Bibl. Osler.*; in *Pell=Polain*. F.4a (5 *Pell*), line 5: Georgioantonio *AML*; Georgiantonio *Pell=Polain*. F.11a (12 *Pell*) *quis AML=Pell*; *quis Polain*. F.20a (19 *Pell=Polain*), line 1: Prohemium *AML*; Prohemium *Pell=Polain*. Line 3: *Quanq̃ AML*; *Quanq̃ Polain*. F.86a (87 *Hain=Pell*), line 2: de magis, *AML=Hain=Bibl. Osler.*; de magis *Pell=Polain*. F.89b (90 *Hain=Pell*), line 14: Mischominus *AML=Hain=BMC=Pell=Bibl. Osler.*; Mischominus *Polain*.

Slightly stained and foxed.

187 De triplici vita.

[Basel: Johann Amerbach, not after 1498.]

BMC III 759 (IA 37519); Klebs 397.4; Stillwell F144.

Binding from parchment choir book. Bookplate on front endpaper:

W v d Schulenburg; his manuscript ex libris, with date 1922, on front cover. From Emil Hirsch.

190 x 132 mm.

Many folios mounted. Some marginalia and underlines in brown. Stains.

188 *De triplici vita.*

Venice: [Bartholomaeus Pelusius, Gabriel Bracius, Johannes Bis-solus, Benedictus Mangius] 1498.

H 7066*; Klebs 397.5; Stillwell F 145.

Copy I: 205 x 143 mm.

Marginalia in brown, trimmed.

Copy II: Signature on front flyleaf: H. C. Hoskier, 1902. Also notation: Rarus, Costò L.16. Faded indication of ownership on f.1a.

195 x 140 mm.

Illuminated initial and marginal decoration on f.3b; coat of arms in bottom margin. Some paragraph marks, underlines, and marginalia in brown.

a-iKl-z&5⁴. These copies and the one described by Hain have only 99 ff.; f.100 was probably a blank.

De voluptate. In: 248.

(With PRISCIANOS OF LYDIA), *Expositio in Theophrastum De sensu, phantasia, et intellectu.* In: 248.

FIERA, BAPTISTA

189 *Coena, sive De cibariorum virtutibus.*

[Rome: Eucharius Silber, 1489-98.]

BMC IV 125 (IA 19126); Bibl. Osler. 7436; Klebs 400.1; Stillwell F 150.

185 x 130 mm.

a^s b^s cd^s *AML=Bibl. Osler.*; ab^s c^s d^s *BMC.*

FILELFO, FRANCESCO

190 *Epistolae.*

Venice: Bernardinus de Choris, de Cremona, 3 Apr. 1489.

HC 12939; BMC V 464 (IB 23416); Stillwell P541.

Binding from parchment choir book. From Davis and Orioli.

310 x 208 mm.

F.2a, line 1: PHILELFI *AML=Copinger*; PHILELPHI *BMC*. Line 2: PHILELFUS *AML=Copinger*, PHILELPHUS *BMC*; IVSTINIANO SALVTEM PLVRIMAM DI/CIT. *AML=Copinger*, IVSTINIANO. S.P.D. *BMC*.

Initials and paragraph marks in alternating red and blue.

FILELFO, GIAMMARIO

191 *Novum epistolarium*.

Venice: Joannes Tacuinus, de Tridino, 6 Oct. 1492.

BMC V 527 (IA 24015); Stillwell P568.

215 x 143 mm.

Foliation, underlines, and marginalia (trimmed) in brown. Stains.

FIRMICUS MATERNUS, JULIUS

192 *De nativitatibus*.

Venice: Simon Bevilaqua, 13 June 1497.

BMC V 522 (IB 23969); Klebs 404.1; Stillwell F168.

Copy I: From Davis and Orioli. Faded inscription in bottom margin of f.5a. 303 x 208 mm. Printed foliation of f.42: xxxvii [bis].

F.1 mended at top and bottom corners. A few marginalia and underlines in brown, in several hands.

Copy II: Brown calf, with oval centerpieces stamped in gilt; restored. From L'Art Ancien. Bookplate on front endpaper: From the Sunderland Library, Blenheim Palace, Purchased, April, 1882, By Bernard Quaritch, 15 Piccadilly, London. Signature in brown on f.1a: De Paulhac. 298 x 200 mm. Printed foliation on f.42: xxxviii.

Sign. a misbound after b.

[FIRMIN DE BEAUVAL]

193 *Opusculum repertorii prognosticon in mutationes aeris*.

Venice: Erhard Ratdolt, [before 4 Nov.] 1485.

Addition: HIPPOKRATES, De medicorum astrologia (Astronomia).

BMC V 291 (IA 20544, 20545); Klebs 406.1; Stillwell P920.

Copy I: Shelf mark in brown on f.50a. 201 x 135 mm. F.1, blank, missing.

Foliation and a few marginalia and underlines in brown; a few paragraph marks and marginalia in red. Wormed.

Copy II: Parchment binding, loosened and wormed at spine. With this is bound: 2, Copy I. 200 x 155 mm. F.1, blank, missing.

Marginalia, trimmed, in brown and orange.

Copy III: Bound with: 173, Copy II. Inscription on f.50b in brown: All Illustrissimo Signore Grone. 210 x 155 mm.

Marginalia in brown. Stains.

FORESTI, JACOPO FILIPPO

194 Supplementum chronicarum.

Venice: Bernardinus Rizus, Novariensis, 15 Feb. 1492/93.

BMC V 404 (IB 22654); Stillwell J189.

Brown mottled calf, with spine stamped in gold; restored. Floral endpapers printed in red, yellow, and green. Signature in brown on f.1a: Petri Antonii Bergⁿⁱ Septempⁿⁱ. From Leo S. Olschki.

300 x 195 mm.

Ff.1 and 270 mounted. Stains.

FRANCESCO DA SIENA, Dicta de balneo Petrioli. In: 202.

FRANCESCO DI PIEDIMONTE, Complementum Practicae. In: 315, 316, 317, 318, 319.

FRONTINUS, SEXTUS JULIUS, Strategematica. In: 440.

GAETANO DA THIENE

195 Expositio in libros Aristotelis De anima. De sensu agente. De sensibilibus communibus et de intellectu.

Venice: Bonetus Locatellus, for Octavianus Scotus, 23 Dec. 1493.

Addition: JEAN DE JANDUN, De substantia orbis Averrois.

Registrum

A
Gaetanus
Incipit expositio
tum factas.

B
Ondit utilitatem
non separabiles
Principium aut

C
Incipit expositio
et materia
sequitur quod ipsa est

D
sed anima est sub
sistentia. igitur
nere. igitur in

E
petit et ignatum
Sicut posset ostendi

me illi contrarie.

F
Ponit secundam
quam aut causam.

G
Enumerat

H
Egidius per
tusa: et pinguis
autem facere

I
non est per se
quod sensus tactus
patitur ab odore

J
est qui in vino.
Quoniam autem
timore um futurum.

K
barum virtutum

demonstravit
per intellectum

L
se sit sicut
etiam infra primam
argumenta

M
est compositum
nientia per
te. scilicet in hoc

N
gere nisi quod
facit primo hoc
quodam infinite

O
vnius vincit
dicebatur quod
lium esse. hic

P

potentias anime
dicens quod excitatum
telligenda secundum se

Q
ibi. Et manifestum
non est potentia
suo corpore

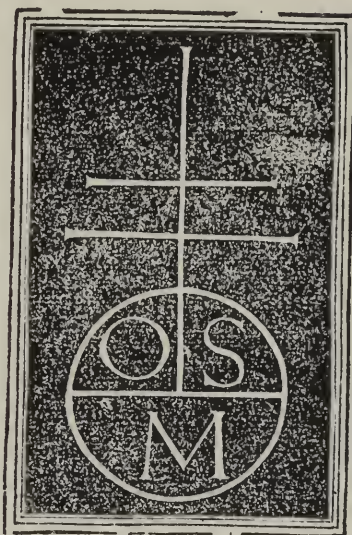
R
corpus celeste
enndicit hic
mouetur per

S
ideo illud quod
abstraheret a se
tur quod primo

T
et permutationis
opinio commentatoris
intrinsicum

§ III §

Emptus fuit a me Bonetus deum
Bonetensis die 24. 1493. 1494.



Gaetano da Thiene, Expositio in libros Aristotelis De anima. De sensu agente. De sensibilibus communibus et de intellectu. Venice: Bonetus Locatellus, for Octavianus Scotus, 23 Dec. 1493. T5b. (195)

HC 15504; Pell 4942; Klebs 425.4; Stillwell G26.

Binding from parchment choir book. Author and title on fore-edges in brown. Notes in brown as follows: A^{1a}, Questo libro e di . . . Benedetto Magini da Corinaldo; B^{2b}, Ad usum fratris angelj de Corinalto et amicorum. Sj quis eum inuenerit reddere eum debeat proprio domino; T^{5b}, Ad usum fratris angelj sandrianj de corinalto et amicorum. Emptus fuit a me bononie decem bonenenis die xxiiij octobris 1543 (see Plate 3 and Schullian pp.424-425); T^{6b}, Ex libris . . . Magini Corinaltensis et amicorum eius 1590, with other notes in various hands. From Henry Schuman.

306 x 208 mm.

The Tabula occurs on two folios inserted between A¹ and A², as in the copy described by Pellechet. According to Copinger this Tabula begins on f.1b and is followed by the title (A¹).

Marginalia and underlines in brown.

On the dating see 2.

196 *Expositio in libros Aristotelis De caelo et mundo.*

Venice: [Andreas Torresanus, de Asuli, et socii] 1484.

BMC V 307 (IB 21620); Klebs 428.2; Stillwell G27.

Inscription in brown on f.1a: Hic liber est magistri Vincentii . . . de Castello. Blurred stamp on f.2a. From Paul B. Hoeber.

285 x 200 mm.

A few marginalia and paragraph marks in brown and dull red.

197 *Expositio in libros Aristotelis De caelo et mundo.*

Venice: Otinus de Luna, Papiensis, for Benedictus Fontana, 3 Oct. 1498.

HC 15501*; BMC V 569 (IB 24601); Klebs 428.3; Stillwell G28.

Bound with: 198, Copy I.

303 x 205 mm.

Title on f.1a, perhaps done by pen: Gaietanus de celo 7 mundo. The copy described by Hain had the title; it is lacking in the BM copy, where f.1 is backed and mounted.

Marginalia and underlines in brown.

198 Recollectae super Physica Aristotelis.

Venice: Bonetus Locatellus, for Octavianus Scotus, 5 Aug. 1496.

BMC V 446 (IB 22944); Klebs 427.4; Stillwell G34.

Copy I: Modern binding of tan leather, tooled. Armorial bookplate on front endpaper. Inscription in brown on the folio substituted for the missing f.1: Ex libris Ioan: Gerlachij Francj . . . Viennae Aust. Anno 1572. With this is bound: 197. 304 x 207 mm. F.1 missing; the title has been clipped from an original folio and pasted on a substitute folio, but its first three letters are almost entirely rubbed away. Foliation missing from f.5.

A few marginalia and underlines in brown or red. Left half of woodcut initial on f.20a rubbed away so that the printing on the verso is visible. Slightly foxed.

Copy II: 305 x 205 mm. This copy has the printed foliation on f.5.

GALEN

199 Opera.

Venice: Philippus Pincius, 27 Aug. 1490.

Pell 4975; Max H. Fisch, *Nicolaus Pol Doctor 1494* (1947) p. 173; *Proceedings of the Second General Meeting of the Honorary Consultants to the Army Medical Library* (Sept. 1946) p. [39] (photographs of vol. II, ff.147b-148a); Sarton, *Osiris* 5 (1938) 104 and Fig. 12 (photograph of vol. I, f.8a); Klebs 432.1; Stillwell G36.

Two volumes in one. Maroon calf, stamped with diapers of fleurs-de-lis in oval fillets and borders of scrolls; restored. Clasps, restored. Inscription on front endpaper: Nicolaus Pol Doctor 1494. Also his listing of contents: Opera Galeni; Tituli Librorum habentur in principio Libri huius. Inscription in vol. I, f.2a: Collegiatae Ecclesiae Inticensis Anno 1632. Shelf letter B on tail edges.

403 x 270 mm.

Vol. I, f.8a, line 4: [B]Onum *AML*; [D]Onum *Pell*. Line 5: oportunū adinuenta est ars medicine *AML*; oportunū est ars medicine *Pell*. Vol. II, ff.1-6, Tabula, bound at end; cf. Pol's note, vol. I, f.6a: Tabulam secundi voluminis reperies in fine huius codicis. F.7a, line 2: vtrum *AML*; virum *Pell*.

Initials in alternating red and blue; paragraph marks in red. Foliation and marginalia by Pol in red and black; his supplementary listing of contents, with corresponding folio numbers, on f.7a of vol. I. A few notes in other hands. Stains throughout; many corners mended.

De bono corporis habitu. In: 477.

De inaequali distemperantia. In: 477.

Liber Tegni. In: 61, 62.

De medicinis experimentatis. In: 399.

De optima corporis nostri confirmatione. In: 477.

De praesagitura. In: 477.

Praesagium. In: 477.

De succedaneis. In: 477.

De virtute centaureae. In: 444, 445, 446.

GART DER GESUNDHEIT

200 Gart der Gesundheit.

Mainz: Peter Schoeffer, 28 Mar. 1485.

Klebs 507.1; Stillwell G87; Faksimileausgabe, *Hortus Sanitatis/Deutsch Peter Schöffer/ Mainz 1485*, Verlag der Münchner Drucke zu München, 1924 (with Wilhelm Ludwig Schreiber, *Die Kräuterbücher des XV. und XVI. Jahrhunderts*).

Oval stamp on f.2a: KÖNIGLICHE HANDBIBLIOTHEK.

244 x 170 mm.

359 ff., plus a probable last blank, are assigned to this edition by Choulant, *Graphische Incunabeln* (1858) pp.55-56 and by L'Art Ancien, *A Catalogue of Early Herbals* (Bulletin XII, 1925) no. 22; the facsimile supports this reckoning. BMC I 35 (IB 242) and Polain 2000 assign 358 ff. including a last blank. The difference seems to come in the 15th signature, which according to BMC and Polain consists of 6 folios but which has in the AML copy 8 folios. Hain 8948* and Sudhoff 67 assign 356 ff.

On the assumption that the AML copy contained originally 360 ff., the folios now missing would be 1, 8, 72, 81, 88, 272-273, 328-330, 335-

360. In addition, f.333 has been mutilated at the bottom, with extensive loss of text on the recto and of the illustration on the verso.

Initials and paragraph marks in alternating red and blue. Illustrations in green, yellow, red, and blue of various shades. Marginalia in brown, trimmed. The trimming, drastic throughout, has also cropped several illustrations at the bottom, including that of the female mandragora on f.208b, and even some of the text, as on f.281a. Stained and foxed throughout. Ten folios of a manuscript Register by chapters, together with four folios of manuscript notes, follow upon f.334.

GAZIO, ANTONIO

- 201 *Corona florida medicinae, sive De conservatione sanitatis.*
Venice: Joannes and Gregorius de Gregoriis, de Forlivio, 20 June 1491.

BMC V 341 (IB 21010); Klebs 439.1; Stillwell G101.

Wooden boards. Back of pigskin, stamped with hunting scenes; restored. Clasp, restored. Inscription on f.1a: Possessores huius rarissimi et lectu dignissimi libri successu temporis erant Joh. Martin Reichardt & Georg Gottfried Reichardt, utrique physici primarii Rei publicae Heilbronnensis ab anno 1734 usque ad 1789; see Schullian p.415. In another hand: dictum socratis Edamus vt viuamus Non viuamus vt edamus; see Schullian pp.434-435. With this is bound: 69.

316 x 210 mm.

F.125, containing the Errata, missing; supplied in photostat. F.126, blank, missing.

Marginalia and underlines in brown and red. Slightly wormed.

GENTILE DA FOLIGNO, *De actuazione medicinarum.* In: 204.

Additio que est reprobatio aliquorum dictorum Mundini in anothomia prescripta. In: 326.

De balneis. In: 145.

- 202 *De balneis.*

[Padua:] Johannes de Reno, 24 Mar. 1473.

Additions: FRANCESCO DA SIENA, *Dicta de balneo Petrioli*; TURA DE CASTELLO, *De utilitatibus aquae balnei de Porrecta.*

H 7571=H 4592*; Klebs 444.1; Stillwell G121; Osler (IM) 43.

Note on f.1a, probably an indication of ownership, inked over in brown.

196 x 143 mm.

F.11b, line 13: Iohānnem *AML=Osler*; Iohānem *Hain*. Line 15: quarto *AML=Osler*; quarto *Hain*.

Below the colophon is a blind impression of three lines of extraneous matter.

Consilia medica. In: 145.

203 Consilium contra pestilentiam.

[Colle di Valdelsa: Bonus Gallus, about 1479.]

BMC VII 1079 (IA 33518); Klebs 445.2; Stillwell G123.

Signature on f.1a: Francesco Vacchi.

197 x 133 mm.

Foliation in brown. Initial at beginning in blue; elsewhere initials and paragraph marks in alternating red and green. Initial strokes in red. Marginalia and underlines in brown and red.

De divisione librorum Galeni. In: 61, 62.

204 De febre.

Padua: Matthaeus Cerdonis, 18 Nov. 1486; 2 Dec. 1486.

Additions: De actuacione medicinarum; De ptisi.

C 2653 (=2652?); Klebs 448.2; Stillwell G125; BMC VII xlv n.4.

Bound with: 164, Copy III.

303 x 204 mm. Folio.

The intended collation was apparently (1-4)⁸ (5-8)⁷ (9-11)⁶ (12-14)⁶ (15-18)⁸ (19-21)⁶ (22-23)⁴, 45 ff. The text for the second signature is complete. But these 45 folios are now bound (1-5)¹⁰ (6-9)⁷ (10-13)⁸ (14-16)⁶ (17-19)⁶ (20-21)⁴ (22-23)⁴, so that their order runs 1-4, 9, 15, 5-8, 10-12, 16, 21, 13-14, 17-18, 22-23, 26-27, 19-20, 24, 28-29, 34-35, 25, 30-31, 36, 41, 32-33, 37-40, 42-45.

F.2a: 194 x 142 mm. 2 columns. 43 lines. Text 90G. Woodcut initials and initial spaces, some with guide letters. See Plate 4.

F.1a: V (7 lines) Trum febris sit calor q̄rit/ 7 videtur q̄ nō quia Auic./

quarto canone fen prima. p̄mo capitulo dicit. . . F.26b, col. 2, line 24: est subtilior solutio considera illam./ Explicit questio de prolongatione fe.com/posite ex colera 7 phlegmate 7 pure phlegma/tice vbi est etiam de periodicatione secundum/ famosissimum artium 7 medicine doctorem/ M.Gentilem de fulgineo perusiñ.1339./ Padue impressa per magistrum Mathe/um cerdonis de vindischgrecz Anno domini/ 1486.die vero mensis 18.nouembris. F.27a: Sequitur famosissima et/ perutilis questio eiusde3 /Excellentissimi doctor]/ Magistri Gentilis de/ fulgineo De actuacione/ medicinarum/ E(7 lines)st questio vtru3 medicine q̄/ dñt tales i (sic) potētia reducāt/ F.43b, col.2, line 28: . . . viam inuestigandi ve/ritatem si nondum est inuenta. 7c̄.laus deo./ Hec sunt dicta eximij docto/ris magistri gētilis de fulgineo/ anno domini. 13.42.die 4^r .a/prilis perusij. Emēdata per ex/cellentissimu3 medicine docto/rem Magistrū Iohannem/ de aquila padue prima3 medi/cine kathedra3 tenentē 7 Im/pressa per magistrum matheuz /cerdonis de vindischgretz an/no.1486.die scd'a debembris (sic) F.44a: Sequitur famosissima 7 putilis q̄stio/ de ptisi excellētissimi viri Magistri/ gētil' d' fulgineo me^e doctor] egregij. P(7 lines)Tisis nomen cadit super q̄/tuor res. . . F.45a, col.1, line 34: . . . turbam nobis ig/tam (sic) deo gratias/ Explicit tractatus domini gentilis de fulgi/neo de ptisi Im-pressus padue 1486.die secun/do decembris/. Col.2 and f.45b blank.

Listing in brown on f.45b, 13 questions on fever.

De maijoritate morbi. In: 205, 206.

De ptisi. In: 204.

Receptae super primam fen quarti Canonis Avicennae. In: 145.

- 205 Super prima fen quarti Canonis Avicennae. De maijoritate morbi. Padua: Nicolaus Petri de Harlem, I) 19 Feb. 1476; II) 1476.

HR 7565; Pell 5025 (Part I); Osler (IM) 113; Klebs 446.1; Stillwell G127.

Signature in brown in Part I, f.2a: Di Hortenzio Bertonacio.

432 x 275 mm.

Part I: F.1, blank, missing. *Reichling* assigns the first folio of text to f.1. F.25b: Doubled and blurred impression over much of page. F.172b (171b *Reichling*, *Pell*, and *Osler*, who make 172 a blank), col. 2, line 39: cōpletū *AML*=*Pell*=*Osler*; cōplētū *Reichling*. Line 44:

supra totum in prepe vocatur se. ut ralis xvi.
continētis capi. xlvmo.



Altera q̄stio. An ille calor
qui ē fēlit p̄ter naturā: ostē
ditur q̄ nō: q̄ qd ē cā sana
nō ē p̄ter naturā s̄ se. curās
spasmi t̄ dolorē epas: ē cā
lana ergo tē. maior p̄z mi
nor ē secūda alcho. febrē in
spasmo. Ampli⁹ se. ē calor nālīs s̄ in ignē
mutat⁹ ut in cōmēto aphorismū. Qui cōtēuit. t̄
Auerrois fo celliget penit q̄ ē calor cōpēctus
ex nālī t̄ p̄ter nām: ergo se. nō debz absclure di
ci calor p̄ter nām. In strariū est Galien⁹.
Hic ē cōmūis rēspōsio que dicit q̄ ea cō po
test dici p̄ter nām ut scit. Auerrois terrio cel
liget duplī. Anomō p̄ter nālitate vltia cppo
sita nālitate cū qua stat vita sicut ē calor: cadate
rum t̄ hoc mō se. nō est calor p̄ter nām. Alio
modo dicit p̄ter nām p̄ternaturalitātē opposi
ta sanitati siue p̄fectōni operatōis: t̄ hoc modo
se est p̄ter nām q̄ ledit t̄ imp̄ficiat operatōes
ut scūs ostēdit. Ad p̄mū dicēdū q̄ ab ea p
te qua ē cā sana dī qd fm n. m̄ sicut mēso uel
apertio apostematis: s̄ eb ea pte qua ledit epe
rationes dī res cōtra nām. Ad secūdū di
cēdū q̄ se. ē calor nālīs nālitate cū qua stat vi
ta t̄ sic p̄z q̄stio.



Tercia q̄o ē an ille calor: q̄ ē
se. t̄ calor nālīs sint i eodez
subiecto. Arguit⁹ q̄ nō q̄
q̄ sūt corpa in sūt i eodē sub
iecto calidū nālē est corpus
vt. Haly. tractatu 3: cōmē
to. xvi. ergo calor p̄ nāz est
corp⁹ q̄ tria sūt sub eodē genē. Ampli⁹ si
isti duo calores eēt i eodē subiecto tūc bō nō
posset sanari ab intrinseco absq̄ exteriori adiu
torio: hoc at ē falsū t̄ p̄tra. Auerrois q̄to cel
liget q̄ i seipo ex grēs sūt ex p̄: p̄seq̄ntia. p̄ba
tur q̄ oīs p̄tula corpis ē subīn calor nālīs
q̄ q̄libz īformat illa sic aīa: igit si calor p̄ nāz ē
in eodē subiecto erat i q̄libz p̄te: g: nulla pars

erit sana in se. aliq̄: s̄ sanitas sit ab al q̄ sanitate
vt. vii. merba. qd in p̄lize declarant i q̄one no
stra de hoc. Itē ista triant cū vnū coram
par aliud: ergo nō sūt in eodē subiecto. In
oppositū arguit si calor p̄ nāz ut se. nō eēt in
eodē sub ecto cū calido naturali tūc nō eēt mō
bus s̄ cā mōbi qd ē falsū: p̄seq̄ntia. p̄bat q̄ mō
bus ē in viūte sicut i subiecto sed in eodē ē ca
lor nālīs: si ergo calor ē morib⁹ igit ē in eodē su
biecto in quo ē calor naturalis. Qd si sit in alio
sub ecto ab eo cū operatōes ledūt cū opera
tōes subiecti. habētes operatōes lesas ledāt p
morbiū t̄ se. siue calor p̄ter naturā nō sit illi mor
bus erit tūc morib⁹ ille operatōes lese causatas
a se. t̄ febris erit cā morbi. In hac q̄one ē
soluō Tade: in glosia Yebāntij vbi dicit q̄
calor naturalis t̄ calor p̄ter naturā febrilis pos
sunt duplī cōsiderari. Anomō quātū ad sui ra
tōis substantiā: t̄ sic nō habēt idē subiectū q̄ sub
iectū qd ē radix se. ē humor putrid⁹: sed subie
ctum caloris naturalis est bona humiditas mē
broz. Alio mō. quātū ad substantiā siue ad
subiectū sui. p̄cessus t̄ sic sunt in eodē subiecto
q̄ in p̄cessu caloris p̄ter naturā ad cor inuenit
calor p̄ter naturā in corde calore naturalē t̄ ibi
secū vnitur ut dixit Isaac. Et in dicit Tade
us exemplū fiat lumē ex cādela picea t̄ cerea
q̄bus vnitis simul ista duo lumia nō habēt idē
subiectū in p̄ncipio t̄ radice: s̄ i p̄cessu habēt
idē subiectū. Isti smones nō sūt vniuersa
les ad calores febriles q̄ calor ethice i radice
ē in eodē subiecto cū calore naturali nisi vellet
Tade⁹ ethice iponē radice febrē aīcedētem
ethicā vt etiā alā cāz ex trit. secā q̄ facit ethicā
incipere tūc nō sequētē alās se. Hoc omīs
so: p̄mitto qd intelligo p̄ calidū naturale t̄ nō
stelligo p̄ calidū naturale corp⁹ aliqd s̄ q̄litate
cōplexionalē resūtatē ex cōmixtiōe elemētōrū
q̄ vocat caliditas cōplexionalis eo q̄ caliditas
ibi vīuit in mēbris: q̄ caliditas ē i ipīs mēbris
subiecti es: s̄ a spū t̄ sanguine illa caliditas. s. cau
santib⁹ i mēbris t̄ illa caliditas duplī dī natu
ralis q̄ intrinseca nobis t̄ dī natrāl q̄ ordinā
z

ordiarie *AML=Pell=Osler*; ordiārie *Reichling*. Line 47: predcaꝝ *AML=Pell*; predcāꝝ *Reichling=Osler*.

Part II: a⁶ b¹⁰ (signatures in margin, very near fore-edges). F.2a, col. 1, line 1: medeci *AML*; medici *Reichling=Osler*.

A few paragraph marks in red. A few marginalia in brown and red. Slightly wormed. Stains in top margin of Part II.

- 206 Super prima fen quarti Canonis Avicennae. De majoritate morbi.
[Vicenza: Johannes de Reno?] 1477.

BMC VII 1042 (IC 31767); Klebs 446.2; Stillwell G128.

Copy I: Parchment binding. 305 x 223 mm. Ff.1 and 182, blank, missing. F.2a, col.1, line 1: f[10 lines]EBRIS EST CALOR/EXTRANEVS. Excu/sati ab his que in libro-/rū prīcipiis dici osueue-/rūt. qa sup prīcipio pri/mi cañ. . . Sign. b: ca⁰.3^o distīguit spēs sinoche ex hoc ꝥ illud/ . . .

Some foliation in brown. Initials in alternating red and brown; space with guide letter on f.2a left unfilled, perhaps for an illumination. Paragraph marks in red or brown. Some marginalia in brown and red, trimmed. Folios mended throughout volume at lower margin with strip 3-4 mm. deep.

Copy II: Parchment binding. 347 x 230 mm. Signatures a-b in a different setting up. F.2a, col.1, line 1: FBRIS (*sic*) EST CALOR/EXTRANEVS. Excu/sati ab his que ī librorū/ prīcipiis dici osueuerūt/ qa sup prin^o primi cañ./ . . . Sign. b: ca⁰ 3^o distīguit spēs synoche ex h^o ꝥ illud/ . . .

A few marginalia in brown.

- 207 De proportionibus medicinarum.
[Padua: Matthaeus Cerdonis, about 1486.]

BMC VII 924 (IA 30048); Klebs 450.2; Stillwell G130.

Copy I: 195 x 140 mm.

Marginalia and underlines in red. Foxed. Stains.

Copy II: 205 x 146 mm.

A few marginalia in brown.

GERARDUS DE HARDERWYCK

- 208 Epitomata, seu Reparationes totius philosophiae naturalis Aristotelis.

Cologne: Heinrich Quentell, 29 Feb. 1496.

BMC I 285 (IA 4646); Klebs 457.1; Stillwell G153.

Wooden boards, with back of stamped brown calf, restored. Clasps, restored. Inscription in brown on f.1a: Monasterii S. Emmerami Ratisbonae. From Leo S. Olschki.

207 x 137 mm.

Pell 327, 5064 and Polain 1579 describe copies with variant readings.

The signatures in the AML copy are bound in the following order: a-z; aabb; aa-kk; Aa-Kk; a-g; A-F.

A few marginalia in brown.

GERSON, JOHANNES. De cognitione castitatis et pollutionibus diurnis. In: 209, 211.

Forma absolutionis. In: 209, 211.

209 De pollutione nocturna. De cognitione castitatis et pollutionibus diurnis.

[Cologne: Ulrich Zel, about 1467.]

Addition: Forma absolutionis.

BMC I 180 (IA 2728) (for Part I); Polain 1627, 1594; Klebs 459.2, 460.1; Stillwell G235, G177.

213 x 141 mm.

Leather index tabs.

F.1 blank *AML*=*Polain*; f.16 blank *BMC*.

Initials in alternating gold, blue, and red.

210 De pollutione nocturna.

[Cologne: Johann Guldenschaff, about 1480.]

Polain 1629; Klebs 459.8; Stillwell G240.

From Paul B. Hoeber.

197 x 130 mm.

F.2a, line 9: deberet *AML*; debet *Polain*. F.9a, line 1: vigilantī *AML*; vigilantī *Polain*.

Manuscript signatures in brown: dd and ee.

Initials and paragraph marks in red or blue; initial strokes in red.

- 211 De pollutione nocturna. De cognitione castitatis et pollutionibus diurnis.

[Cologne: Ludwig von Renchen, about 1488.]

Addition: Forma absolutionis.

BMC I 268 (IA 4492); Klebs 461.4; Stillwell G243.

189 x 132 mm.

Ff.1-14 and 15-28 were two halves, from different copies, of this edition. They were united in 1946 to form one complete copy.

Ff.1-14: Initials, initial strokes, and paragraph marks in red. Ff.15-28: Initials, initial strokes, and paragraph marks in red. Oil from the pigment has stained a small area around each initial.

GILBERT DE LA PORRÉE, Liber sex principiorum. In: 46.

GILLES DE CORBEIL

- 212 De pulsibus.

Padua: Matthaeus Cerdonis, Jan. 1484.

BMC VII 921 (IA 30008); Klebs 465.1; Stillwell A83.

Blurred stamp on f.1a. Note on f.48b: Emi librum istum. . . 1486. . .

206 x 143 mm.

Marginalia in brown. Ff.1-3 mended at lower corner. Stains.

- 213 De urinis.

Padua: Matthaeus Cerdonis, 12 July 1483.

BMC VII 921 (IA 30004); GW 269; Accurti p. 104; Klebs 464.1; Stillwell A84.

Wooden boards, restored; back of brown calf. Clasp, restored.

208 x 145 mm.

A few notes in brown.

- 214 De urinis et pulsibus.

Venice: Bernardinus Venetus, de Vitalibus, for Hieronymus de Durantibus, 16 Feb. 1494/95.

BMC V 546 (IA 24313); Klebs 466.1; Stillwell A85.

Wooden boards; new back of brown calf. Clasp, restored. Front fly-

leaf has bookplate of CORN. HENR. À ROY MEDICINAE DOCTOR.

204 x 153 mm.

F.1, blank, missing; f.2 supplied in photostat.

Marginalia in brown; notes in same hand on flyleaves.

GIOVANNI D'ITRI, De peste. In: 42.

GRAPALDI, FRANCESCO MARIO

215 De partibus aedium.

[Parma:] Angelus Ugoletus [1494?].

BMC VII 945 (IA 30356); Klebs 471.1; Stillwell G312.

From Wilfrid M. Voynich.

191 x 142 mm.

F.2 mended at bottom margin.

GRASSUS, BENEVENUTUS

216 De oculis eorumque aegritudinibus et curis.

[Ferrara:] Severinus Ferrariensis, [147]4.

BMC VI 608 (IA 25672); Klebs 472.1; Stillwell G315.

195 x 140 mm.

Foliation in dull red. Underlines and initial strokes in bright red. A few notes in brown.

GRATIAN

217 Decretum (cum apparatu).

Venice: Adam de Rottweil, [not before 25 Jan. 1480].

BMC V 250 (IA 20596); Stillwell G331.

Pigskin, stamped in borders of various designs. Restored; stains, possibly burns, on back cover. Clasps. Fore-edges have in brown: Canones. Inscription on f.1a: Ex bibliotheca Fratrum Minorum apud Clarissas Brixinae. . .

217 x 160 mm.

F.524, blank, missing.

Initials in red and blue. Stains.

218 Decretum (cum apparatu).

Venice: Bernardinus Stagninus, de Tridino, 9 Aug. 1487.

BMC V 364 (IC 22124); Stillwell G340.

Black calf, tooled in lozenges; restored. Clasps, restored. Fore-edges have in brown: Decretum. Inscription on f.2a: pro Conventu Fratrum Minorum Franciscanorum Bulsanensium.

422 x 280 mm.

F.1, blank, missing.

Initials in blue. Marginalia in brown.

GRAZIADEI D'ASCOLI

219 Quaestiones in libros Physicorum Aristotelis.

Venice: [Hermannus Liechtenstein?] for Antonius de Regio, 30 Apr. 1484.

BMC V 356 (IB 21973); Klebs 473.1; Stillwell G321.

Notes on f.1a: Tabula quaestionum magistri gratiae dei de esculo supra physicam. Also 3 inscriptions: Ego Frater Dyonisius a . . . ordinis minorum . . . reformatorum . . . Martine in nostro loco Sancti Stephani 1607 et 1608; Ego frater Angelicus a . . . ordinis minorum . . . ; Ego frater Paulus . . . ordinis minorum . . . Inscription on f.2a: loci Sancti Stefani Martinae.

283 x 194 mm.

F.44, blank, missing.

Marginalia in brown, sometimes trimmed.

GRÜNPECK, JOSEPH

220 De pestilentiali scorra, sive mala de Franzos.

[Cologne: Cornelis de Zieriksee, about 1500.]

Addition: SEBASTIAN BRANT, De pestilentiali scorra eulogium.

BMC I 306 (IA 5216); Klebs 476.5; Stillwell G473.

Formerly bound in 18th-century Dutch Flowered paper; in the re-binding this paper has been bound in at the end.

193 x 134 mm.

Couplet on f.1a. Marginalia in brown, trimmed.

GUAINERIO, ANTONIO

221 Opera medica.

Pavia: Antonius de Carcano, 1481.

HR 8097; Klebs 480.3; Stillwell G475.

Parchment binding, with flap coming up from back cover over fore-edges to clasp in center of front cover; lettering Antho. guayne in brown on flap at fore-edges. With this are bound: 224, 508. According to Mr. Thomas J. Holmes this is not the original binding: items 221 and 224 were sewed once, and then a second time when 508 was bound with them in the present cover. In restoration it was discovered that the volume had been sewed to pieces of brass.

Inscriptions inside front cover: T[homas] W[indsor], Manchester; E Libris Jacobi Atkinson (?) Chirurgus (*sic*) 1789. Also fragments of two bookplates, one Atkinson's. Table of contents on parchment fly-leaf and inscription: Ad Magistrum Ludouicum Chirurgum Publicum Ciuitatis Rotterdammensis. Inside back cover has Thomas Windsor's collation of the volume.

267 x 187 mm.

Ff.265-266 supplied in manuscript (in same hand as that which wrote 508) and photostat, ff.289-353 (f.354 is a blank) in photostat; the photostats are bound together in a separate volume.

Early folios mended at corners. F.2a: initial in red and blue; initial strokes and paragraph marks in red through f.14a. F.1a has table of contents in brown. A few marginalia in brown, sometimes trimmed.

222 Opera medica.

Pavia: Antonius de Carcano, 10 Jan. 1488.

BMC VII 998 (IB 31340); Klebs 480.5; Stillwell G476.

Pigskin, stamped in diaper pattern of fleurs-de-lis in lozenges. Clasps, restored. Printed label on front endpaper: Thomas Thirnair Philos: & Medic: Doctor. With this is bound: 57.

296 x 206 mm.

Foliation in brown, with errors. Initials, initial strokes, paragraph marks, and underlines in red. Extensive marginalia in red and brown. Three preliminary folios of index in red, in the hand which did the foliation, and a fourth folio containing prescriptions.

- 223 Opera medica.
[Venice:] Bonetus Locatellus, for Octavianus Scotus, 14 Feb. 1497/98.

BMC V 449 (IB 22954); Klebs 480.6; Stillwell G477.

Pigskin, stamped with trefoils in lozenges. Clasps, restored. Erasure on f.1a, apparently inscription of ownership.

305 x 202 mm.

Stains.

- 224 De febribus.
[Padua: Conradus de Paderborn, before Sept. 1474.]

BMC VII 910 (IB 29887); Klebs 480.1.g; Stillwell G479.

Bound with: 221, 508.

267 x 187 mm.

Signatures trimmed.

Foliation in brown. Initials in red or brown; paragraph marks in red. Marginalia in brown in several hands, including that of 508.

- 225 De matricibus, sive De propriis mulierum aegritudinibus.
[Padua: Conradus de Paderborn] 1474.

HCR 8104; Osler (IM) 64; Klebs 480.1.e; Stillwell G481.

294 x 200 mm.

Signatures (stamped?) set far down in lower right-hand corner, a-d⁸ e¹⁰.

F.1a, col.1, line 1: ꝑnceps *AML=Osler*; ꝑnceps *Reichling*. Line 2: rē *AML*; te *Osler=Reichling*. F.2a, col.1, line 3: docto-/rem *AML=Reichling*; docto/rem *Osler*.

Headlines in brown. A few marginalia in brown.

GUILLELMUS

- 226 De fide et legibus.
[Augsburg: Günther Zainer, 1475-76.]

BMC II 323 (IB 5512); Stillwell G644.

Binding from parchment choir book.

289 x 207 mm.

Initials, initial strokes, and paragraph marks in red.

GUY DE CHAULIAC

227 Chirurgia.

Venice: Bonetus Locatellus, for Octavianus Scotus, 21 Nov. 1498.

Additions: TURA DE CASTELLO, Recepta aquae balnei de Porrecta; BRUNO DA LONGOBUCCO, Chirurgia magna et minor; THEODORICUS, Chirurgia; ROLANDO, Libellus de chirurgia; LANFRANCO, OF MILAN, Chirurgia parva, Chirurgia maior; RUGGIERO, Practica; LEONARDO BERTAPAGLIA, Recollectae super quarto Canonis Avicennae.

BMC V 451 (IB 22989); Klebs 494.1; Stillwell G510.

Inscriptions in brown on f.1a: Carmeli Straubingani; Sum Jacobi Oethiej medicinae doctoris, struck out.

320 x 211 mm.

Marginalia and underlines in brown. Wormed. Stains.

228 Chirurgia.

Venice: Simon de Luere, for Andreas Torresanus, 23 Dec. 1499.

Additions: TURA DE CASTELLO, Recepta aquae balnei de Porrecta; BRUNO DA LONGOBUCCO, Chirurgia magna et minor; THEODORICUS, Chirurgia; ROLANDO, Libellus de chirurgia; RUGGIERO, Practica; LANFRANCO, OF MILAN, Chirurgia parva, Chirurgia maior; LEONARDO BERTAPAGLIA, Recollectae super quarto Canonis Avicennae; JESUS HALY, De oculis; CANAMUSALI, De oculis (for the assignment of this tract to David Armenicus see Sarton, *Introduction to the History of Science* I, 1927, 729).

BMC V 575 (IB 24659); Klebs 494.2; Stillwell G511.

Polished maroon calf, stamped with lozenge patterns and with medallion in center; restored. Clasps, restored. Brass corners. Leather index tabs. Endpapers of parchment manuscript. Inscription in brown on f.1a: Ex donatione Optimj et Humanissimj uirj M. Hermannj tonsoris illustrissimj principis Caroli Ducis . . . MDXXXvii; see Schullian p.415.

315 x 207 mm.

Some initial strokes and paragraph marks in red. Marginalia and underlines in brown; a few marginalia in red. Stains.

229 Chirurgia.

[Lyons:] Vincentius de Portonariis de Tridino de Monteferrato [n.d.].

Addition: TURA DE CASTELLO, Recepta aquae balnei de Porrecta.

C 1546 (1499); *The Harvey Cushing Collection of Books and Manuscripts* (1943) G486; Klebs 494.2 note (must be after 1506); Stillwell G513.

Inscription in brown on f.1a: Ioannes Shipton Chirurgus Londinensis; see Schullian p.415.

199 x 132 mm. Quarto *AML=Cushing*; folio *Copinger=Stillwell*.

E. Nicaise, *La grande chirurgie de Guy de Chauliac* (Paris, 1890) CXXX no. 12 lists this edition as Venice, 1499, 4^o in accordance with a note in the copy of the Bibliothèque du Lycée at Lyons; he quotes however another note in the same copy, "Cette édition n'est pas de Venise, mais de Lyon où Vincent de Portonariis était libraire en 1507," and remarks that the text of this edition is identical with that of the Lyons edition of 1537 by the same printer.

It does not appear among the books published at Lyons by Vincent I^{er} de Portonariis which are described in Baudrier, *Bibliographie Lyonnaise* V (Lyon & Paris, 1901) 395-484; its device however occurs in books in that list dated 1506 [error for 1516], 1518, 1519, 1522, 1524, 1525, 1536.

Weiss & Co. of Munich, *Catalogus librorum rarorum saec. XIII-XVII* (Catalogus sextus, 1930) no. 31 offered as "(Lugduni, ca.1500)" an edition which from the foliation (133 ff., 3 unn. ff.) is this one; they believed that it followed the edition dated in Copinger as 1499.

According to Baudrier (p.395) Vincent de Portonariis came to France at the end of the fifteenth century, worked with Balthasar de Gabiano, and began publishing for himself about 1506, from which time until his death in 1547 publications bearing his device continued to appear without interruption. If this book was printed by him in Lyons it can hardly be earlier than 1506 and falls more probably, if we judge by the device, a decade or two later.

Since this edition is so clearly of relatively late date, no description of it is attempted here.

230 Chirurgia [*Italian*].

Venice: Nicolaus Girardengus, 2 Nov. 1480.

BMC V 273 (IB 20783); Klebs 492.1; Stillwell G515.

302 x 205 mm.

F.1, blank, missing.

Pagination in brown; page numbers added in table of contents. Note in brown in Italian on f.75a in same hand. Stains. Slightly wormed.

231 *Chirurgia [Italian]*.

Venice: Petrus de Quarengiis, Bergomensis, and Giovanni Maria di Occimiano, 21 Aug. 1493.

BMC V 511 (IB 24155); Klebs 492.2; Stillwell G516.

Parchment binding. From Leo S. Olschki.

305 x 200 mm.

Ff.1 and 118, blank, missing.

Foliation in brown; headlines and some marginalia in brown in Italian. A few initials crudely supplied in brown. Stained and foxed.

HAEDUS, PETRUS

232 *Anterotica, sive De amoris generibus.*

Treviso: Gerardus de Lisa, de Flandria, 13 Oct. 1492.

BMC VI 885 (IA 28466 and 28466a); Stillwell H1.

Copy I: Tan morocco binding by Lortic, with center medallions and corner decorations of gilt. From Leo S. Olschki. 202 x 140 mm. F.104, blank, missing.

Copy II: From L'Art Ancien. 197 x 143 mm.

Marginalia and underlines in brown. Foxed.

HALY ABBAS

233 *Liber medicinae, sive Regalis dispositio.*

Venice: Bernardinus Rizus, Novariensis, for Johannes Dominicus de Nigro, 25 Sept. 1492.

BMC V 403 (IC 22656); Klebs 498.1; Stillwell H2.

Flyleaf has bibliographical notes in German. Inscription on f.1a in brown: Georgius Prosamer Est possessor huius libri. In fidem manu mea propria. Pacientia vincit Omnia; see Schullian p.434.

423 x 270 mm.

F.192 backed.

A few marginalia in brown and red. Wormed. Stains.

HEBERLING, JOHANNES

234 *Lectio super epidemiae morbo.*

[Lyons: Martin Havard, about 1492?.]

H 8413?; R 934 [Dôle: Metlinger, after 1 Oct. 1492]; BMC (Th: Fr) p.216 (IA 42212); Klebs 503.1; Stillwell H7.

Inscription in brown on f.1b: emit Joannes Besonadensis (?) Sanctipontianus Castrois (?) Hoc opus commodum Sesquimillesimo supra millesimum tertio . . . From Wilfrid M. Voynich.

205 x 138 mm.

F.10, blank, missing.

Marginalia and underlines in brown.

HENRICUS DE HASSIA

235 *Secreta sacerdotum.*

Leipzig: Melchior Lotter, 27 Oct. 1499.

BMC III 651 (IA 12116); Stillwell H31.

198 x 139 mm.

All folios mounted and mended at fore-edges, which had been badly frayed. Extensive stains.

HERBARIUS LATINUS

236 *Herbarius latinus (with German synonyms).*

Passau: [Johann Petri] [14]85.

BMC II 616 (IA 11324); Klebs 506.6; Stillwell H58.

Maroon calf, stamped with fleurs-de-lis in oval fillets; restored. Corners and center bosses of brass. Clasp, restored. Inscription on f.1a: Conuentus Fratrum Minorum in Egra IHS. Inscription on f.4b: Memoriale fratris johanis. . . Back endpaper: weather forecasts from early German printed book.

212 x 152 mm.

F.2a: initial R in red. Underlines in red and green, a few titles in red, illustrations colored in green, yellow, red, and brown.

237 *Herbarius latinus (without synonyms).*

Venice: Simon Bevilaqua, 14 Dec. 1499.

BMC V 524 (IA 23999 and 24000); Klebs 506.11; Stillwell H63.

Inscription on f.1a: *Κρημα* Janj Rhodij Groninganj Phrilij.

198 x 141 mm.

F.172, blank, missing.

Some German synonyms added in brown. Initial strokes in red. Illustrations colored in green. Wormed.

HERMES TRISMEGISTOS, Asclepius de voluntate Dei. In: 239.

238 *Pimander de potestate et sapientia Dei.*

Venice: Damianus de Mediolano, de Gorgonzola, 10 May 1493.

BMC V 543 (IA 24286); Klebs 510.5; Stillwell H74.

Inscription on flyleaf: Ex libris Joannis Marron Dundas 1444 W St. NW Washington D.C. Emit die 14 Octobris A.D. 1921 apud Campbellium. Librum hunc Joannes Marron Dundas Bibliothecae Chirurgi Generalis Exercitus Americani dat dicat dedicat Die 23 Decembris 1921; see Schullian p.413. Inscription on f.1a in brown: Baptista porrus. Inscription on f.1a in red: FILIPPI Lischati Notarij publici mediolanensis 1530 die 29 maij.

201 x 147 mm.

A few initials and paragraph marks in red.

239 *Pimander de potestate et sapientia Dei.*

[Venice: Petrus Liechtenstein or Johannes Hamman?, n.d.]

Additions: Asclepius de voluntate Dei; LODOVICO LAZZARELLI, Crater Hermetis.

H 8455; Proctor 5674; BMC VII 1209 [16th cent.]; Klebs 510.7; Stillwell H76.

Inscription on f.1a: Collegij Sancti Barnabae. Also oval stamp: BIBLIOTECA COLLEGII SANCTORUM PAULI ET BARNABAE MEDIOLANI. From L'Art Ancien.

214 x 148 mm.

A few marginalia and underlines in brown. Stains.

HEYTESBURY, WILLIAM OF, *Regulae*. In: 240.

240 *De sensu composito et diviso*.

Venice: Joannes and Gregorius de Gregoriis, de Forlivio, 15 Mar. 1491.

Additions: *Regulae*; RALPH STRODE, *Consequentiae*; HEYTESBURY, *Sophismata*; STRODE, *Obligationes*.

HR 8436; Klebs 514.1; Stillwell H50.

Information on the copy at the University of Michigan Library has been supplied by Ella M. Hymans.

314 x 208 mm.

A-P⁶ Q⁸ 98 ff. 70 lines normally (*Hain* 68, *Reichling* 65).

F.1b blank *AML=UMichL*; Tabula and Register *HR*. Ff.79 and 84, missing, supplied in photostat. For these folios (O¹ and O⁶) duplicates of 74 and 77 (N² and N⁵) had been substituted in the *AML* copy. F.90, with foliation 91, is cited as 91 by Reichling. Ff.91-98 (with foliation 100-107), the *Obligationes Strodi*, are included in the *AML* and *UMichL* copies and are listed by Hain, but they are missing from Reichling's description. F.91a, col.1: Incipiūt obligationes Strodi./ r(5 lines)Edargutū dicimus respōdentē qui solius/ argumētationis virtute respectu proposi-/ F.98a, col.2, end: . . . in h° cō/sistit cōter respondere. 7c. Finis./ Expliciunt obligationes strodi. F.98b blank.

Some initials and paragraph marks in red or blue. Marginalia in brown. Extensive stains. Wormed.

Sophismata. In: 240.

HIPPOKRATES, *De aere et aqua et regionibus*. In: 399, 400.

Aphorismi. In: 61, 62.

241 *Aphorismi, sive Sententiae*.

[Nuremberg: Caspar Hochfeder, after 5 Apr. 1496.]

Additions: DIETRICH ULSEN, *Pharmacandi substantia*; *Pharmacandi accidens*.

H 8673, 16088; Klebs 520.2; Stillwell H250.

Parchment, restored. Ties, restored. Inscription (stamped?) on front cover: PAZL 1659. Inscription on front flyleaf: 16+12 Pars mea Deus A.S.V.I.D. (An identical inscription, except for the date 16+24,

occurs in a copy of Raymund Minderer, *De pestilentia* [Augsburg, A. Aperger, 1619?] in the Army Medical Library; the binding is similar, and the hand of the inscription has provided an index of chapters.) See also Ruth B. and Max H. Fisch, "The Marshall Collection of Herbals in the Cleveland Medical Library," *Bull. of the Hist. of Med.* 21 (March-April, 1947) 17, no. 102. Bookplate of Dr. J. B. Holzinger. From L'Art Ancien. Bound in after the flyleaf are two paper folios of a fifteenth-century manuscript containing the text, in Latin, of a prayer to Job, patron saint of syphilis; see Schullian p.419. For a description and transcription of this manuscript and an illustration of its f.1r see C. F. Mayer, *Urologic and Cutaneous Review* 40 (1936) 296-299.

165 x 122 mm. Octavo. [a-c⁸] 24 ff. F.3a: 133 x 85 mm., 33 lines, text 80G. See Plate 5.

F.1a: Nurnberga (large type). Below, Harpy in shield. (text type)
Ad Harpyiam fida clientis deuotio/ Harpyia o volucrum regina 7 diua
Celeno/... F.1b: ¶ Theodoricus Ulsenius phrisius medicus felicitatē/
dicit Udalrico Pyndaro Sueuo norico archijatro./ (4 lines) Phorismorū
continuationem pfunctorie, im/... F.2a: Capitis prioris. Particula
prima./ Modus cognoscendi prohemialis. (larger type)/ 1 (5 lines)
(text type) Ita breuis, ars aut longa, tēpus acutū ex/... F.16b, line 32:
mammillas appone. 51./ Finis. F.17a: ¶ Numeror 24 p̄or Hippocrati
pticulā? posterior ampho/rismū (*sic*) indicat./... (line 11): ¶ Habes
breuem operis protrepticū, studiose lector, q̄/ ego me hactenus medi-
carū rerum partitione delectaui:/ Qui aut curiosior grammaticis
studes nominibus per/ge:incumbe et experire, prodesse an delectare
malueris/ numen Hippocraticum./... (line 26): Cogetur laxos pellere
virgo procos:/ ¶ Soli deo gloria. F.17b: ¶ Theodori. Ulsenius Phri.
medicus felicitatē. di./ Martino Mellerstat Ducali Archijatro./ (5
lines) Linicū pharmacandi modū, cū nup apud/... F.18a: (23 lines to
the page) ¶ Liber prim'. Pharmacādi Substantia./ Mos erat antiquis
medicinas nocte sub vna/... F.21b, line 14: Abstemijs calidam mis-
ceat ipse mero./ ¶ Liber Scd's. Pharmacandi accidens./ Sed cum
farmacijs violentia presit 7 ira/... F.24b, line 19: Dixit, en portum
nra phaselus habet:/ .D.Cure.S./ Queritis artificem: celse cum Cas-
pare penne./ Dedalium sacra munus in arte ferunt:/

Astronomia (De medicorum astrologia, Prognosticatio secundum lunam). In: 193, 295, 400.

- lo p̄dictorū signorū p̄hite. z eē rōnē tabefactis. 65
 5 A q̄ que cito calefit z cito ifrigida ē leuissima est 27
 7 Corporebus humidis carnes habentibus samē ad
 hiberē conuenit: fames em̄ exiccat corpora. 56

Per dietam sanorum.

- 1 Senes facillime ieiuniū ferūt: sc̄do consistentes: mi-
 nus x̄o pueri: oīm minime ifantes. z horū ipsorū q̄cū
 q̄ sunt animosiores existentes. 14
 1 Qui crescunt p̄lm h̄nt innatū calorem/ plurimo er-
 go indigent nutrimento. Si x̄o nō: corpus p̄sumit. Se-
 nib⁹ x̄o paru⁹ calor inest: p̄pter hoc paucis somnitib⁹
 egēt: a multis em̄ cib calor extinguit. p̄pter hoc et senib⁹
 nō s̄nt febres acute s̄nt: frigidū em̄ habēt corpus. 15
 1 Ventres hieme z vere calidissimi s̄nt natura z som-
 ni lōgissimi. In his ergo t̄pibus oblatiōes plures dā-
 de sunt. et em̄ innatus calor est multus nutrimento ergo
 ampliori indigent. Signū sunt etates et athlete. 15
 1 Estate et autumno cibos grauissime ferūt. hieme au-
 tem facile. vere x̄o secunde. 19
 1 Quibus semel aut bis aut ampli⁹ aut min⁹ s̄m p̄tez
 dādū x̄o aliquid t̄pi regioni/ etati/ et p̄suerudini. 18

Per dietam egrorum.

- 1 Tenuēs z certe diete in diuturnis sp̄ passionib⁹ z in
 acutis egritudib⁹ quibus nō cōueniunt difficiles. Ad
 vltimū quoq̄ tenuitatis que adductū diete/ difficiles.
 et em̄ repletiones i vltimo ex̄ntes difficiles. 4
 1 In tenuib⁹ dietis peccāt egrotātes: ideoq̄ magis le-
 dūt oē em̄ p̄ctm̄ magnū maius fit i tenuibus q̄ i gros-
 siorib⁹ dietis: p̄pter hoc etiā sanis fallaces sunt valde cer-
 te z p̄stitute diete q̄m peccātia difficili⁹ ferūt. Igitur te-
 nues z certe diete fallaciores parū solidioribus. 5
 1 Ubi egritudo s̄m acumen, p̄tinuos z vltimos labo-

Capsula eburnea. In: 297, 399, 400.

Demonstratio quod artes sunt. In: 242.

Epidemiae. In: 61, 62.

Epistolae. In: 165, 296.

De insomniis. In: 400.

Invectiva in obtrectatores medicinae. In: 242.

Iusiurandum. In: 61, 62, 242.

De lege. In: 61, 62, 242.

De natura fetus. In: 61, 62.

De natura hominis. In: 399, 400.

242 De natura hominis.

[Rome: Eucharius Silber, about 1483-90.]

Additions: De victu; De tuenda valetudine; De lege; Iusiurandum; Demonstratio quod artes sunt; Invectiva in obtrectatores medicinae.

BMC IV 122 (IA 19203); Klebs 519.1; Stillwell H254.

199 x 133 mm.

De pharmaciis. In: 399, 400.

Prognostica. In: 61, 62.

De regimine acutorum morborum. In: 61, 62.

Secreta. In: 295, 399, 400.

De tuenda valetudine. In: 242.

De victu. In: 242.

HORTULUS ANIMAE

243 Hortulus animae.

Strassburg: Wilhelm Schaffener, 13 Mar. 1498.

Polain 1999; Stillwell H415.

Dark brown calf, stamped with border and center piece; restored.

Clasp. With this is bound: 512.

132 x 86 mm.

Ff.1 [aa¹], 8 [aa⁸], 13-14 [bb⁵⁻⁸], 17-19 [cc¹⁻³], 25 (a¹), 58 (e²), 155 (r³), 164 (s⁴), 209 (A¹) missing; these are supplied in photostats which are bound in a separate volume. F.15a, line 1: inuenendū *AML*; inueniendū *Polain*. F.87a, line 5: ies' *AML*; ies' *Polain*.

Initials in red or blue. Some initial strokes in red; some paragraph marks in blue. A few notations in brown, including, on f.256b, the "Misteria Rosarij," "Rosarium Dolorosum," and "Rosarium Gloriosum."

HORTUS SANITATIS

244 Hortus sanitatis.

Mainz: Jacob Meydenbach, 23 June 1491.

BMC I 44 (IB 343 and 344); Klebs 509.1; Stillwell H416.

Late brown calf, restored. Purchaser's note in red on f.453b: Hunc librum comparavit Frater Sigismundus de . . . 149. . . tunc temporis quando fuit prior. . . in sancto Thoma. Notes in German on f.1a. From William Wesley.

301 x 202 mm.

. . . z⁸ 7⁸ . . . *AML*; . . . z⁸ z . . . *BMC*.

F.454, blank, missing.

Illuminated initial on f.2a. Initials elsewhere in red or blue; initial strokes and paragraph marks in red. Some German synonyms in brown. Illustrations colored in green, brown, yellow, and red. Extensive mending where the pigment had penetrated and eaten the paper; loss of text in some cases. Stains. Early folios mounted.

245 Hortus sanitatis.

[Strassburg: Johann Prüss, not after 21 Oct. 1497.]

BMC I 124 (IB 1682); Klebs 509.3; Stillwell H417.

Parchment. Note on former endpaper: After comparison with all the other editions this book appears to have been printed at Venice, about 1510. R. H. Major. British Museum. February 22nd 1845. Flyleaf: bookplate of John Duncanson M.D. Inscription in brown on f.1a, inked over. Inscription in brown on f.203a: Dominus Antonius Aynetta (?) . . .

264 x 185 mm.

Extensive mending along fore and bottom edges of early folios; some loss of text on ff.2-6. Marginalia in Latin and Italian, written after mending was done and trimmed in binding. F.1 has suffered also at its inner edge. It has been newly covered with silk on its recto; from the woodcut on its verso portions especially along the frame are missing. Entire volume foxed. Some worming. Stains.

Some names of herbs supplied in Latin and Italian in brown; marginalia in Latin and Italian, trimmed. The trimming has affected also the headlines in the later folios. Parts of an index in Italian on f.360b and back flyleaves.

HYGINUS, C. JULIUS

246 *Poetica astronomica*.

Venice: Erhard Ratdolt, 14 Oct. 1482.

BMC V 286 (IA 20520); Polain 2039; Klebs 527.2; Stillwell H487.

Signature on front endpaper: Robert Davies. Inscription in top margin of f.2a: Monasterii Beatae Virginis in Diessen.

186 x 138 mm.

F.1, blank, missing. F.2a, line 2: opus vtilissimū foeliciter *AML=Polain*; Opus vtilissimu Foeliciter *BMC*. Line 3: sphaerae *AML=Polain*; sphærae *BMC*. Line 5: Prohoemium *AML=Polain*; Prohemium *BMC*. Line 7: E(11 lines)T Si Te Studio *AML*; E TSI Studio *Polain*. F.58a, line 1: sciencię *AML*; scientię *Polain*. Line 17: Lucilius Helbronnensis Lectori *AML*; Lucilius Lectori *BMC=Polain*.

Wormed.

247 *Von den zwölf Zeichen*.

Augsburg: Erhard Ratdolt [after 8 Mar.] 1491.

BMC II 384 (IA 6711); Klebs 528.1; Stillwell H490.

Parchment binding.

199 x 145 mm.

F.1b, line 4: herrn *AML*; hern *BMC*.

Underlines and initial strokes in red. In the woodcut initials, the letter itself has been filled in with red in each case. F.43 has in brown, in a contemporary hand, the piece "De ymagine leonis," beginning: Ego Albertus commentator in omni experientia expertus cum diligenti et vehementi studio perquirerem et discuterem sectas philosophorum antiquorum . . . ; see Schullian p.432. This is from Pseudo-Albertus Magnus, *Secretum de sigillo leonis*; see T-K 229.

HYPsicLES, Interpretatio quarti decimi elementorum Euclidis. In: 477.

IAMBLICHOS

248 De mysteriis Aegyptiorum, Chaldaeorum, Assyriorum.
Venice: Aldus Manutius, Romanus, Sept. 1497.

Additions: PROCLOS, In Alcibiadem Platonis de anima atque daemone; De sacrificio et magia; PORPHYRIOS, De divinis et daemonibus; SYNESIOS, De somniis; MICHAEL PSELLOS, De daemonibus; PRISCIANOS OF LYDIA and MARSILIO FICINO, Expositio in Theophrastum De sensu, phantasia, et intellectu; ALBINOS, De doctrina Platonis; SPEUSIPPOS, De definitionibus Platonis; PYTHAGORAS, Aurea verba; Symbola; XENOKRATES, De morte; MARSILIO FICINO, De voluptate.

BMC V 557 (IB 24446); Klebs 529.1; Stillwell J193.

Wooden boards, wormed. Back of stamped brown calf. Clasps, restored. Author and title in brown on top edges at end of volume; from the fact that the legend lacks the upper half of its early letters and that another legend, Eusebius De evangelica praeparatione, follows upon it, it is clear that at one time the Eusebius was bound with the Iamblichos. Front endpaper has faint purple stamp of BUNDESDENKMALAMT, WIEN. Inscription on front flyleaf: Maximilianus a Schrattenpach L.B. in Heggenberg & Osterbitz me emit 17 die Aprilis Anno salutis nostrae 1602. Pietas ad omnia utilis, habens promissiones huius & futurae vitae; see Schullian p. 421. Inscription on f.1a: Ego pacificus: sed cum loquor, ipsi belli gerantur. ps. 120 (see Schullian p.421). Ioannes a Doljan & Erjukovo. Anno MDXCIV.

313 x 212 mm.

F.186 bears the remnants of an index tab, like that on f.76 just preceding the Synesios, which would have been used to turn to the Eusebius.

A few faint underlines and marginalia in red.

INSTITORIS, HENRICUS. See: SPRENGER, JACOBUS.

INSTRUCTION WIDER DIE PESTILENZ

249 Instruction wider die Pestilenz.

Memmingen: Albrecht Kunne, 1494.

BMC II 606 (IA 11090); Klebs 533.2.

209 x 149 mm.

F.1a, line 5: ctistenlicher *AML*; cristenlicher *BMC*. F.29b, line 15: gnaden *AML*; gnaden *BMC*.

ISIDORE

250 Etymologiae.

[Augsburg:] Günther Zainer, 19 Nov. 1472.

BMC II 317 (IB 5438 and 5440); Klebs 536.2; Stillwell I153.

Maroon morocco, with emblem of Jacobus P. R. Lyell in gilt on the spine and his bookplate, with name deleted, on front endpaper. Inscription in top margin of f.1a: Ad Bibliothecam Patrum (?) franciscanorum Ingolstadi. Monogram stamp in bottom margin of f.1a: FG. At bottom of f.11a, very close to the fore-edges and probably trimmed, is the word "paul" in an early hand in green.

312 x 205 mm.

This copy is on paper, as (IB 5438), and has a similar collation (the makeup of n is 5+4). It agrees with (IB 5440), however, in having the word "Finit" at the end of the table on f.4a.

Manuscript signatures in brown, partially trimmed. Foliation in brown in an early hand; the same hand has added some folio numbers in the table, has supplied book numbers as headlines, and on f.8r has made notations at the paschal table. Initials and paragraph marks in alternating red and blue. Initial strokes and underlines in yellow or red. Slightly wormed.

JACOBI, JOHANNES

251 Regimen pestilentiae.

[Antwerp: Matthias van der Goes, about 1484.]

Polain 2153; Klebs 245.3; Stillwell J3.

203 x 130 mm.

F.1a, line 2: glorioseq₃ *AML*; Glorioseq₃ *Polain*. Line 3: cōseruatione *AML*; cōseruacione *Polain*.

- 252 Regimen pestilentiae (*with* Regimen sanitatis per circulum anni).
[Leipzig:] Arnoldus de Colonia [about 1492].

BMC III 645 (IA 12065); Klebs 245.14; Stillwell J7.

203 x 145 mm.

F.1a, line 7: frequētius *AML*, frequentius *BMC*; iuuadit *AML*, inuadit *BMC*. Line 10: Secnndo *AML*; Secundo *BMC*.

Ff.1-2 mended at upper corners. Marginalia in brown. Prescriptions in brown on f.6b.

- 253 Tractatus de pestilentia.

[Augsburg: Johann Keller, 1478-82.]

BMC II 361 (IA 6218); Klebs 542.1; Stillwell J13.

Parchment binding.

190 x 126 mm.

Initials, initial strokes, and underlines on f.1a. Marginalia in brown on f.8a. A few words of offset from a manuscript on f.12b. Stains.

JACOBUS, COMES PURLILIARUM

- 254 De generosa educatione liberorum.

Treviso: Gerardus de Lisa, de Flandria, 11 Sept. 1492.

BMC VI 885 (IA 28463); Stillwell P1034.

From Leo S. Olschki.

190 x 144 mm.

Lower third of f.1 missing. Without loss of text on the verso; the recto is entirely covered with a folio pasted to it and cut out to reveal the foliation and the title underneath. Mending also in lower margin of ff.2-7.

Marginalia in brown on f.3.

JACOPO DA FORLI

- 255 Super capitulum Avicennae De generatione embryonis.

Pavia: Antonius de Carcano, 1479.

BMC VII 996 (IB 31324); Klebs 550.1; Stillwell J39.

Binding from parchment choir book. From Leo S. Olschki.

290 x 202 mm.

Text of f.20b, not printed out in the BM copy, is complete here.

The margin of f.16a has an offset from the first column of f.16b.

256 *Expositio in Aphorismos Hippocratis.*

[Padua: n. pr., not after 1480.]

Addition: MARSILIO DI SANTA SOFIA, *Expositio in particulam tertiam et septimam Aphorismorum Hippocratis.*

Osler (IM) 97; Klebs 546.3; Stillwell J41.

Late brown calf, rubbed. From Geo. A. Leavitt & Co., Auctioneers.

412 x 260 mm.

Some initials and paragraph marks in red; marginalia in brown, trimmed. Holes through first seven folios. Long margin of f.13 mended, with loss of a few letters of text. Wormed.

257 *Expositio in Aphorismos Hippocratis.*

Venice: Bonetus Locatellus, for Octavianus Scotus, 10 Mar. 1495; 20 May 1495.

Addition: MARSILIO DI SANTA SOFIA, *Expositio in particulam tertiam et septimam Aphorismorum Hippocratis.*

BMC V 444 (IC 22921); Klebs 546.6; Stillwell J44.

400 x 270 mm.

Some marginalia in brown. Stains.

258 *Expositio in primum librum Canonis Avicennae.*

Venice: [n. pr.] 21 Dec. 1479.

Addition: ANTONIO CERMISONE, *Recollectae de urinis.*

H 7242*; Klebs 548.2; Stillwell J46.

Binding from parchment choir book. Ties, restored. Parchment fly-leaves.

414 x 272 mm.

Hain omits mention of the first blank.

Initials in red or blue, with delicate marginal tracery in red or purple. Paragraph marks in alternating red and blue. Marginal notations in brown. Stains.

JEAN DE JANDUN

- 259 Quaestiones super libros De anima Aristotelis.

Venice: Johannes de Colonia and Johannes Manthen, 18 June 1480.

BMC V 237 (IB 20377); Klebs 552.2; Stillwell J313.

Parchment binding. From Leo S. Olschki.

270 x 172 mm.

Note in Italian on f.158b.

A few marginalia in brown, trimmed.

- 260 Quaestiones in libros Physicorum Aristotelis.

Venice: Hieronymus de Sanctis, and Johannes Lucilius Santritter, for Petrus Benzon and Petrus Plasiis, 20 Nov. 1488.

Additions: ELIAS CRETENSIS, De primo motore quaestio; De efficientia mundi; Annotationes in Physica Aristotelis.

BMC V 597 (IB 23333); Klebs 553.5; Stillwell J316.

Drawings on ff.1 and 133-134, faces, hand, urn of flowers with bird, house, etc.; strands of blond hair laid in at f.115. See Schullian p.435. From Leo S. Olschki.

287 x 190 mm.

F.190, blank, missing.

Marginalia in brown in early folios; slip of paper in same hand bound in at f.7. A few marginalia later. Stains. Wormed and foxed.

De substantia orbis Averrois. In: 195.

See also 261.

JEAN DE S. AMAND, Expositio super Antidotarium Nicolai Salernitani. In: 318, 319.

JEAN DE ZANTULIETE (Barbantini), De dieta. In: 295.

JESUS HALY, De oculis. In: 228.

JOHANNES CANONICUS

261 Quaestiones super Physica Aristotelis.

Padua: [Albertus de Stendal] 25 Apr. 1475.

H 4344*; Klebs 553.1; Stillwell J230.

Klebs treats the ascription to Johannes Canonicus as erroneous and assigns the work to Jean de Jandun. The colophon on f.208a, col.2, after the list of Quaestiones, reads: *Expliciūt questiones pfūdis/simi docroris (sic) Iohannnis (sic) canonici/ ordinis mīorū sup 8º libris phīco/rum aꝛ* But the text ends, f.207a, col.2, line 11: *. . . sic finit q̄stio./ & per cōs totū opus q̄stionū phī/coꝛū cōpilatū a dño iohē marbres/ gistro (sic) in artibus tholose & canoco/ dertusēs q̄ natione fuit cathalan' /FINIS.* In T-K 767 the work is assigned to Johannes Canonicus "*or Marbres Catalanus mag. in artibus Tolosae et canonicus Dertusensis (probably identical with Marlo mag. in artibus Tholose ac canonicus de Timsey).*" [T-K 763]. See Nic. Antonio, *Bibliotheca Hispana vetus* II (1788) 314.

Parchment binding. From Leo S. Olschki.

270 x 185 mm.

[ab¹⁰ c-m⁸ n⁶ o-x⁸ y¹⁰ zAB⁸ C⁴].

f.208a, col.2, line 11: *pfūdis/simi AML*; *pfūdis/simi Hain*.

f.1 mended in lower margin; an inscription had been cut out.

Headlines in brown at beginning. Some traces of foliation in brown near end; folio numbers added in Tabula in brown.

JOHANNES DAMASCENUS, Aphorismi. In: 297, 399, 400.

JOHANNES HISPALENSIS, De regimine sanitatis. In: 100.

JOHANNES DE SANCTO GEMINIANO

262 De exemplis et similitudinibus rerum.

Venice: Joannes and Gregorius de Gregoriis, de Forlivio, for Stephanus and Bernardinus de Nallis, 10 Apr. 1497.

BMC V 350 (IA 21131); Klebs 562.3; Stillwell J386.

Brown calf; white label on front cover with title in early hand. Clasp, restored. Flyleaves from paper manuscript of liturgical content,

written in black and red in contemporary hand; on front flyleaf a later hand has added: Amb[rose?]: Investigare syderum cursus pulchrius est quam utile. Fragments of parchment choir book on inside covers. Inscription in brown on f.1a, Conuentus Sancti Petrj, followed by an erasure. From Davis and Orioli.

197 x 145 mm.

Initials in blue.

263 *De exemplis et similitudinibus rerum.*

[Basel:] Johann Froben and Johann Petri, 25 Jan. 1499.

BMC III 792 (IA 37898); Klebs 562.4; Stillwell J387.

Inscriptions on f.342a, inked over. Back flyleaf has stamp of BUNDESDENKMALAMT (Wien).

202 x 145 mm.

F.12, blank, missing.

Notations in brown on f.1a and on back flyleaf. A few scattered marginalia in brown.

264 *De exemplis et similitudinibus rerum.*

Venice: Joannes and Gregorius de Gregoriis, de Forlivio, 12 July 1499.

BMC V 351 (IA 21146); Klebs 562.5; Stillwell J388.

190 x 125 mm.

F.1 mended at top margin.

A few marginalia in brown.

JOHANNES DE SAXONIA, *In Alchabitium*. In: 32, 33.

JOHANNITIUS, *Isagoge ad Tegni Galeni*. In: 61, 62.

265 *Isagoge ad Tegni Galeni.*

Leipzig: Wolfgang Stöckel, 27 May [14]97.

HC(Add) 9435; Klebs 534.1; Stillwell J424.

200 x 140 mm.

a-c⁸, all folios mounted.

F.18a, end: nonogesimoseptimo *AML*, nonogesimo septimo *Copinger*; May) *AML*, May *Copinger*.

F.18b and a following flyleaf filled with astrological notes in brown; notations by the same hand on f.1a. Stains.

JOHN OF GADDESSEN

266 *Rosa anglica practica medicinae*.

Pavia: [Franciscus Girardengus and] Joannes Antonius Birreta, 24 Jan. 1492.

BMC VII 1005 (IB 31417); Klebs 424.1; Stillwell J289.

Late brown calf, restored. Flyleaf has bookplates of Dr. Robert James and of Atkinson. From William Wesley.

276 x 190 mm.

F.178, blank, missing.

A few marginalia in brown, faded. Foxed.

JOSEPHUS, FLAVIUS

267 *De antiquitate Judaica. De bello Judaico*.

Venice: Albertinus Vercellensis, for Octavianus Scotus, 23 Oct. 1499.

BMC V 421 (IB 23201); Stillwell J439.

Copy I: Author and title in brown on top edges. Inscription in red at top of f.1a: Ego andreas. . . appreciaui illum librum precio vndecim grassorum (?) anno 1580 (?) ad . . . in ulma (?) existendo. Black stamp of animal with shield at bottom. 315 x 210 mm.

Marginalia and underlines in brown and red in several hands. F.14b has in brown a passage from Peter Lambeck's *Commentarii de Bibliotheca Caesarea [Vindobonensi]*, Liber VIII paginae 6 et 7: Hoc est: Licet igitur Apostolorum et Evangelistarum de Servatore nostro testimonium sufficiat. . . tum a Iudaeis potuissent inspicere ac consuli.

Wormed. Stains.

Copy II: Signature on flyleaf: Anton Krabbe (?). Leather index tabs.

315 x 215 mm.

Initial strokes, paragraph marks, and underlines in red. Marginal note in brown on f.14a suggesting that Book 18, Chapter 9 of the *De antiquitate Judaica* is probably an interpolation. Stains.

JUNG, AMBROSIUS

- 268 Tractatus de pestilentia ex diversis auctoribus aggregatus.

Augsburg: Johann Schönsperger, 20 Nov. 1494.

BMC II 368 (IA 6335); Klebs 568.1; Stillwell J447.

From Joseph Jolowicz, Posen.

197 x 137 mm.

F.1, missing, supplied in photostat. All folios mounted.

Marginalia in brown. Wormed. Stains.

The front flyleaf has on its recto manuscript prayers as follows: De Sancto Rocho Oratio (Schullian p.419); Ad beatum patrem Simonem ordinis minorum; Ad quindecim sanctos auxiliares. The verso bears the title Oratio devota tempore Pestilentie dicenda, but the prayer itself is not set down.

KETHAM, JOHANNES DE

- 269 Fasciculus medicinae.

Venice: Joannes and Gregorius de Gregoriis, de Forlivio, 15 Oct. 1495.

Additions: PIETRO DA TOSSIGNANO, Consilium pro peste evitanda; MONDINO, Anatomia corporis humani.

BMC V 347 (IB 21101 and 21102); Klebs 573.2; Stillwell K12.

300 x 205 mm.

Many folios mounted. A few marginalia in brown.

- 270 Fasciculus medicinae.

Venice: Joannes and Gregorius de Gregoriis, de Forlivio, 17 Feb. 1500/01.

Additions: PIETRO DA TOSSIGNANO, Consilium pro peste evitanda; MONDINO, Anatomia corporis humani; RHASIS, De aegritudinibus puerorum.

BMC V 351 (IB 21148); Klebs 573.4; Stillwell K14.

Bound with this are four preliminary folios of manuscript. Of these, ff.1r-3r contain a treatise in German on the four humors, 235 x 130 mm., 37-38 lines, written in a sixteenth-century hand; it has initial strokes in red and in the margins colored illustrations of the four humors in jars, with appropriate legends in scrolls; see Schullian p.

419. F.3v contains a secret electuary against the pest by Doctor Hermanus Siderius; it is dated 1563 and contains the words: . . . et videbis mirabilia, dixit ad me dominus doctor hermanus his Verbis germanice, Mein Lieber Dominus Leopolt. . . Inscription below: Leopolt ständl est autor huius, and lines praising the virtues of the electuary: Hoc preservatium haud Iniuria sol philosophorum (*sic*) adpellari. . . detur, ab innumeras, quas praecipuas, habet, vires, aduersas infecti aeris, seu eiusdem in corpora humana saeuitiam: Nam ut sol inter Caelestia illa Corpora, Regiam sedem, Cuncta regendo et Illustrando tenet: hoc non secus omnes alias medicinas excellens, Corpora nostra preseruatur incolumia et putrescibilis aeris flatus, sanguinari peste inficere solidos procul pellit, nec non humanum corpus, ab omni Contagione ui sua tuendo, Custodit. Nec minus item Corpora infecta, ab omni molestia pestis subleuat, Idque mediante auxilio Dei optimi maximi Cui omnia, Vti suo Conditori, iure optimo parent. Inscription below: 1577 ist der her doctor hermanus siderius in augsburg gestorben. . . der Liebe gott. F.4r has an electuary described in the following terms: . . . et est secretum experitissimum Contra pestem reseruatur Vsui pro Officina nostra. . . F.4v, blank.

306 x 213 mm.

Woodcuts and woodcut initials roughly colored in light shades of blue, green, and brown; some gilt in chart of urines, with notations in red. Initial strokes, paragraph marks, and underlines in red. A few marginalia in brown, trimmed. Wormed. Stains.

KYRSSMANN, JOHANNES. See: 129.

LACTANTIUS, LUCIUS COELIUS FIRMIANUS

271 Opera.

Venice: Johannes de Colonia and Johannes Manthen, 27 Aug. 1478.

BMC V 233 (IB 20343 and 20344); Stillwell L9.

Inscription on front flyleaf, above erasure: James Cowie. Purchased at Worcester Octr. 11, 1876.

283 x 187 mm.

F.1, blank, missing. Lower half of folios stained throughout.

Traces of foliation and headlines in brown. Marginalia, trimmed, and underlines in brown. A few initials roughly supplied in dull red and brown.

LAMBERTUS DE MONTE

- 272 Copulata super octo libros Physicorum Aristotelis iuxta doctrinam doctoris Thomae de Aquino.

[Cologne: Theodoricus (=Diederich Molner), about 1485.]

Voull (K) 727; Klebs 583.1; Stillwell M716.

Copy I: Parchment binding. Bookplate on f.1r of preliminary material: Ex libris Pierre Duhem; also indication of ownership in brown: 1396 C. fr. o. p. (Conventus Fratrum Ordinis Praedicatorum, cf. Copy II); Duhem's signature on f.2a of the Lambertus, and also the inscription "fratrum predicatorum franckfordensium." The preliminary material consists of a gathering of ten paper leaves, on ff.1v-10v of which is written in two columns in a tiny hand, with red initial strokes and paragraph marks, a Tabula for the Lambertus which follows; it begins "Ut nouelli philosophie discipuli proficere cupientes rem cognitam memorie que de se labilis est. . ." and ends, in the first column of the blank f.1a of the Lambertus, "Tabula in lamberti de monte eximij doctoris super octo physicorum libros copulata per fratrem n (?). e. praedicatorum ordinis . . . finit feliciter. laus deo. Amen." From Leo S. Olschki. 270 x 200 mm. ab^s c⁶ de^s f-l^{6.8} m⁶ no^s p-s^{6.8} t⁶ u¹⁰, 146 ff.

F.146 mounted. Initial letters for each book in red and brown; initial strokes, paragraph marks, and underlines in red. Extensive marginalia in brown throughout. Rubbings of print on both sides of f.146.

Copy II: Old parchment binding of doubled thickness which shows clear traces, when held to the light, of a notarial document in Latin concerning one Gerhardus and of another tract in German; badly worn and too short for the volume. The inside covers are filled with notations, doodlings, and drawings in several hands in brown. Leather index tabs, torn. Two flyleaves at the beginning, ff.xiii and xix of an early printed text which included Psalms 68-71 and 89-92; 2 columns, 224 x 148 mm., 44 lines, type 102G, with initials and titles printed in red. Indication of ownership in brown on f.9a: Nro 1261 C.F.O.P., in a hand close to that of the similar indication in Copy I; the Tabula of Copy I was written by a Frater Praedicatorum Ordinis, and both these copies belonged, if the abbreviations are expanded as above, to a Conventus Fratrum Ordinis Praedicatorum. In this monastery, since they concerned Thomas Aquinas, a member of this order, they received heavy use for instructional purposes. The preaching order in question was the Dominican; the inscription on f.2a of Copy I establishes that the monastery was located at Frankfurt, and W. K.

Zülch, to whom Copy II alone was known and who makes no mention of its indication of ownership, determined from marginalia and other manuscript notes that this copy was used at the Frankfurt monastery. For an analysis of the notes in it, some serious, some facetious, and a list of the persons, including the renowned Johannes Dietenberger (cf. f.124a, 274 f.103a, and Wetzer and Welte, *Kirchenlexikon*, 2. Aufl. III [1884] coll.1739-1741), who wrote them, see Zülch's article, "Ein Schul- und Studierbuch der Frankfurter Dominikaner, 1497-1518," in *Frankfurter Bücherfreund, Mitteilungen aus dem Antiquariat von Joseph Baer und Co.* 14, N.F.3 (1920-1921), Heft 3, pp.93-94 and Pl. XLI. See also, especially in connection with 274, which is bound with Copy II, Henry E. Sigerist, "Two Fifteenth Century Anatomical Drawings," *Bull. of the Hist. of Med.* 13 (Mar. 1943) 313-316. From H. P. Kraus. 290 x 203 mm. Ff.1-8 missing.

Initial letters for each book in red and brown in a style similar to that used in Copy I, with additions of faces, etc.; initial strokes, paragraph marks, and underlines in red. Foliation of f.16 changed in manuscript to xxi. Copious marginalia, underlines, and drawings in brown throughout; see above. Badly stained throughout; frayed and mended.

The copy described in the *Nachträge zu Hain's Repertorium bibliographicum* . . . (1910) 200 and explicitly stated by Voulliéme, *Die Incunabeln der Kgl. Bibliothek u. d. anderen Berliner Sammlungen* (1906) 1071 to be not Voull (K) 727 differs at least at the end of signature a and the beginning of signature b from the two AML copies, which read in the first column of b¹ (f.9a): substâtie separte et materialia sicut quidditates/. In the other readings quoted in the *Nachträge* it agrees with Copy I and at least in ff.143-146 with the incomplete Copy II. Its collation coincides with the one given above except that 8 folios are assigned to signature c; the total foliation is reckoned nonetheless as 146.

- 273 Copulata super octo libros Physicorum Aristotelis iuxta doctrinam doctoris Thomae de Aquino.

Cologne: Heinrich Quentell, 8 Sept. 1498.

BMC I 288 (IB 4669); Klebs 583.5.

Brown calf, stamped in borders and lozenges; restored. Clasps, restored. Endpapers from parchment choir book. Printed label pasted on f.1b: Bibliothecae Fratrum Minorum Sancti Francisci Conventualium Mariae Mayng^{ae}. L'Art Ancien to H. P. Kraus to AML. Bound with this are: 379, 275.

285 x 200 mm.

Ff.50 (m²) and 53 (m⁵), missing, supplied in photostat.

Marginalia and underlines in brown and red in several hands. Stains.

- 274 Copulata super tres libros Aristotelis De anima iuxta doctrinam Thomae de Aquino.

[Cologne: Theodoricus (=Diederich Molner), about 1485.]

H 11582*; Voull (K) 721; Klebs 582.1; Stillwell M718.

Bound with: 272, Copy II.

290 x 203 mm.

A-M⁸ N⁴⁺⁵, 105 ff., as in Hain. Voulliéme assigns 103.

F.103a (101 *Voulliéme*), col. 2, line 9: diligenter *AML*=*Voulliéme*; diligenter *Hain*.

Rubrication, marginalia, underlines, and drawings as in 272, Copy II. See the articles by Zülch and Sigerist there cited on this editorial activity and on the drawing of the head of a tonsured monk on f.105b with its designation of the sensory organs and with its ribbon at the bottom reading: Sensus Tactus per totum corpus etc. Item per me fratrem siluestrum coci dyaconum sancti ordinis fratrum predicatorum filium conuentus franckfordensis facta est hec ymago Anno salutifero incarnationis domini 1497. Sigerist's remarks on p.316 concerning the nose in the drawing and a student's amusement with it are supported by the drawings of the "Nasatus. . . sueuus" on f.81a and of the "Scoticus nasus" on f.32a of 272, Copy II.

Foliation in brown. Stains; last folios frayed and mended.

- 275 Copulata super tres libros Aristotelis De anima iuxta doctrinam Thomae de Aquino.

Cologne: Heinrich Quentell, 5 Oct. 1498.

BMC I 288 (IB 4671); Klebs 582.6.

Bound with: 273.

285 x 200 mm.

Marginalia and underlines in brown and red as in 273.

LANFRANCO, OF MILAN, Chirurgia maior. In: 227, 228.

Chirurgia parva. In: 227, 228.

- 276 Chirurgia parva, Chirurgia maior [*Spanish*:] Compendio de la cirurgia menor, Arte complida de la cirurgia.

Seville: 'tres Alemanes compañeros' (Pegnitzer, Herbst, and Glockner), 15 May 1495.

HC(Add)R 9881; Haebler BI I and II 349; Klebs 587.1; Stillwell L44.

Haebler and Klebs assign only the *Cirurgia Menor* to this edition.

Parchment binding. Ties, restored.

278 x 205 mm.

F.2a, col.1, line 2: *cirurgia AML=Haebler*; *cirurgia Reichling*. F.15a, col.1, line 2: *cirurgia AML*; *cirugia Reichling=Haebler*.

A few marginalia and underlines in brown.

LAPIDARIUM

277 *Lapidarium omni voluptate refertum*.

Vienna: Johann Winterburg [n.d.].

C 3492; Stillwell L55.

Front flyleaf has bookplate of Germain Barré, Curé de Mouville, près Rouen.

205 x 145 mm.

F.2a, line 1: *uolui AML*; *volui Copinger*.

LAZZARELLI, LODOVICO, *Crater Hermetis*. In: 239.

LE GRAND, JACQUES

278 *Sophologium*.

Paris: [n. pr., for] Jean Petit, [n.d.].

R 240; Klebs 595.12; Stillwell M39.

Parchment binding. Signature on f.119a: I. Bonetti.

186 x 126 mm.

a-v^{8.4}.

F.2a, line 4: *ma/gni: religionis AML*; *ma/gni 7 religionis Reichling*.

Line 7: *so ph ologium AML*; *so phologium Reichling*.

The readings given in Reichling for f.120 occur in the AML copy on f.119; f.120 is blank. From f.119 the foliation CX is missing.

Jean Petit's early volumes carry the address "in vico Sancti Jacobi ad intersignum Leonis argentei" (cf. Renouard, "Imprimeurs Parisiens, libraires, fondeurs

de caractères et correcteurs de l'imprimerie depuis l'introduction de l'imprimerie à Paris jusqu'à la fin du XVI^e siècle." Suite. *Rev. des Bibl.* 42 [1932] 273). A volume dated 15 Mar. 1506 carries a new address, "Sub lilio flore in vico divi Jacobi," but the date, in the opinion of Renouard, may be false, for the device portraying two lions supporting a shield which contains a fleur-de-lis and the letters I P does not appear again until 1511 (cf. e.g. no. 887 in Renouard, *Les marques typographiques Parisiennes*, 1928). The two addresses are at first found joined, "Sub intersignio Floris Lillii, aut Leonis argentei"; the new address later occurs alone, "In vico Jacobaeo sub intersignio Lillii aurei."

It is the new address and the new device (Konrad Haebler, *Verlegermarken des Jean Petit* [Halle 1914] VIII) which appear on f.1a here, and it is probable therefore that this edition, dated by Reichling and Stillwell [about 1495] and by Klebs [1495], is not an incunabulum.

Stains. Slightly wormed.

LEONICENO, NICOLÒ

279 De morbo gallico.

Venice: Aldus Manutius, Romanus, June 1497.

BMC V 557 (IA 24441 and 24440); Klebs 599.1; Stillwell L143.

Copy I: 203 x 138 mm. F.29, missing, supplied in photostat.

Copy II: With this were formerly bound: 327, 342, 421, and two sixteenth-century works; the volume carried the bookplate of Arthur Hope which is now pasted on the flyleaf of 327. 204 x 147 mm. Ff.1, 28, and 29, missing, supplied in photostat.

Stains.

280 De morbo gallico.

Milan: Guillermus Le Signerre, for Johannes de Legnano, 4 July 1497.

HR 10020; Klebs 599.2; Stillwell L144.

202 x 142 mm.

F.1a, line 1: Epidimia *AML=Hain*; Epidemia *Reichling*.

281 De Plinii et aliorum in medicina erroribus.

Ferrara: Laurentius de Rubeis, de Valentia, with Andreas de Grassis, de Castronovo, 18 Dec. 1492.

BMC VI 612 (IA 25741); Klebs 598.1; Stillwell L146.

Black morocco binding, tooled in gold, by S. Ridge, Grantham. Front

endpaper has bookplates of Sir John H. Thorold, Syston Park; see Seymour de Ricci, *English Collectors of Books and Manuscripts* (1930) Pl. VIII.

212 x 145 mm.

F.18a, end: die xvij Decembris *AML*; die xvij Decembris *BMC* (but "18 December" in entry).

Marginalia in dull red.

LICHTENBERGER, JOHANN

282 Prognosticatio [*German*.:] Practica unnd Prenostication [Sine nota].

H 10087*; Sudhoff 434; Schreiber 4504a; Klebs p.202 n.; Stillwell L182.

F.2b has library stamp, inked over, probably HERZOGLICHER MEININGISCHER BIBLIOTHEK, with duplicate mark.

245 x 175 mm.

Folio *AML*=*Hain*=*Sudhoff*; quarto *Stillwell*=*Garrison* no. 254 (see p. 5 of this catalogue, note 13). A-G⁶ H³. 45 ff. *AML*=*Sudhoff*; 44 ff. *Hain*.

F.1 missing; its recto is supplied in photostat, but the first line of f.2a begins abruptly in the middle of a sentence because the beginning of the Vorrede for f.1b is lacking. F.3a, line 1: büchs *AML*, buchs *Hain*; darzû *AML*, darzu *Hain*. The colophon assigned by Hain to f.44a occurs in the *AML* copy and in the Sudhoff description on f.45a. In the *AML* copy, however, the signature is H³, in Sudhoff G³. F.45a (44 *Hain*), end: ver-/dyenenn *AML*=*Hain*; ver-/dyenen *Sudhoff*. F.45b: ¶ Hie steett ein Aychpaumen ast, mitt seynen/ Bildern vnnd dreyen Aychâpfen./ ¶ Auss dem ersten Apffelkreücht ein würmleyn, ... (line 7) Diss Regel hatt gegeben ein Waldschmid haysst Siluanus./, followed by the cut of the tree. Hain mentions a woodcut of a tree "cum expositione" on f.44b, Sudhoff gives no description for this verso. In the 1534 edition this cut of the tree is followed by a final folio bearing on its recto a cut of two women giving coins to a man in clerical robes.

According to Schreiber, the woodcuts were done at Augsburg about 1525 and were perhaps designed by Jörg Brew.

Stains. Some edges mended.

LILIO, ZACCARIA

- 283 De origine et laudibus scientiarum [*with other tracts*].

Florence: Francesco Bonaccorsi, for Piero Pacini, 7 Apr. 1496.

BMC VI 675 (IA 27630); Klebs 608.1; Stillwell L193.

Binding from parchment manuscript of ecclesiastical content; initials in red and blue. From Leo S. Olschki.

196 x 139 mm.

Foliation in brown; folio numbers added for the five books listed on f.1a. The same hand has also supplied on f.1a eleven additional titles with folio numbers; for the last, Book XVI, the folio number is 303, and immediately after comes the word Τέλος. It is clear therefore that the volume in which the above edition was the first item ran to more than 300 pages.

A few marginalia in brown. Foxed. Stains.

LOCHER, JACOB

- 284 Carmen heroicum de partu monstriifero.

Ingolstadt: [Johann Kachelofen, after 26 Nov. 1499].

BMC III 679 (IA 13546); Klebs 613.1; Stillwell L230.

203 x 152 mm.

LOTARIO DEI CONTI DI SEGNI

- 285 Liber de contemptu mundi, sive De miseria humanae conditionis. [Germany: Epon. press (Printer of Lotharius), probably before 1474.]

BMC III 707 (IB 15179); Stillwell I77.

Binding from parchment choir book. From Emil Hirsch.

272 x 198 mm.

F.1a, line 1: dyaconi *AML*; dyaconj *BMC*.

The BMC discusses in a note the puzzling date M cccc xlviii in the incipit.

Blind impression on f.36a of f.35b, lines 20-21.

Initials, initial strokes, paragraph marks, and underlines in red.

LUCRETIUS CARUS, TITUS

286 De rerum natura.

Venice: Theodorus de Ragazonibus, 4 Sept. 1495.

BMC V 478 (IA 23566 and 23565); Klebs 623.3; Stillwell L299.

Parchment binding. LVCRETIVS in brown on fore-edges. Signature in brown on f.1a. From Leo S. Olschki.

207 x 152 mm.

Foxed.

LUL, RAMON

287 Arbor scientiae.

Barcelona: Pedro Posa, 22 Aug. 1482.

Polain 3309; Klebs 629.1; Stillwell L344.

Parchment; two straps from back cover slipping into insets on front cover. Inscription in brown on f.295b: Ex libris Francisci de Pedrolo et de Dyclergue illustrissimi Doctoris. Below is a line inked over, and then the following, struck out: Ego supradictus de Pedrolo et de Dyclergue die secundo Septembris anni millessimi sexcentessimi sexagessimi noni . . . concedo hunc librum magnifico Francisco Granadio Medicinae Doctori per totum dictum hunc mensem Septembris; see Schullian p.424. From L'Art Ancien.

284 x 185 mm.

Ff.1 and 296, blank, missing. F.3b, col.1, line 2: ē d' *AML*; ē. d' *Polain*. F.295b, line 6 of colophon: xxii. *AML*; xxii *Polain*. Line 7: M./cccc.lxxxii. *AML*; M./cccc.lxxxii. *Polain*.

Initials and paragraph marks in alternating red and black or blue. Marginalia in brown in several hands, trimmed. Wormed. Stains.

MACER FLORIDUS

288 De viribus herbarum.

[Geneva: n. pr., n.d.]

Type assignment by GW: [Geneva: Printer of the 'Fardelet du temps,' about 1495].

FairMur(F) 669; Klebs 637.2; Stillwell M3.

197 x 135 mm.

Ff. 1-2, 7-12, 16-24, missing, supplied in photostat.

Hain 10418 lists an edition "De virtutibus herbarum," the incomplete description of which otherwise fits the present edition; Copinger's fuller description, however, shows discrepancies. Reichling 608 describes an edition which he considers very like HC 10418; it agrees with the present edition except that 6 instead of 8 folios are assigned to signature a and the reading *cognoscere* instead of *cognoscre* is given for the penultimate line on the last folio. The Morgan Library has an incomplete copy; cf. Pollard, *Catalogue of . . . Early Printed Books from the Libraries of William Morris, Richard Bennett, . . .* and other sources now forming portion of the library of J. Pierpont Morgan (II, 1907) 541, who gives the reading *tutus* instead of *doctus* for the last line of the last folio. The only complete copy in America seems to be the one in the Missouri Botanical Garden Library.

Initials in red; initial strokes in yellow. A hand in brown has furnished Roman numerals on some of the folios, starting with xix on f.3; they are consecutive to lxxviii on f.52, and the folios which do not have them are nonetheless included in the count.

289 De viribus herbarum.

[Geneva: n. pr., after 1500.]

FairMur(F) 345; Klebs 637.1.

Copy I: Navy morocco, restored; in the opinion of Mr. Jean Eschmann this is an English binding. Signature in brown on f.1a. Notes on the author in French on front flyleaf; bibliographical notes in French on f.52a. From Leo S. Olschki. 190 x 129 mm. Latin names of herbs in brown beside illustrations; French synonyms within the frames. A few marginalia in French. List of herbs on f.52b, trimmed.

Copy II: Late brown calf, rubbed; restored. From Thomas Windsor, who wrote his initials on the front flyleaf in 1860. Signature on f.1a: De la granche (?). Prescriptions in French, including one "Pour les yeux," on f.52a. 179 x 113 mm. Badly cropped; portions of letters missing at top edges on ff.5, 18, and 23. F.1b faced with mending tissue; mending at many points elsewhere. A few faded notations in brown.

F.51b, line 28: diagridij *AML*, Copies I and II; diagridii *FairMur(F)*.

290 De viribus herbarum.

[Geneva: n. pr., after 1500.]

HC 10417*; Klebs 637.4.

Black stamp on f.1a. Bibliographical notes in brown on two back fly-leaves. Signature on a third.

183 x 136 mm.

a-f⁸ g⁴.

Traces of foliation in brown. Notations in brown on f.1 and elsewhere. Some names of herbs in German.

Stains throughout.

MACROBIUS, AURELIUS THEODOSIUS

291 In somnium Scipionis expositio. Saturnalia.

Venice: [Joannes Rubeus Vercellensis], 29 June 1492.

BMC V 417 (IB 23151); Klebs 638.4; Stillwell M8.

Covers from early printed book, with headline "De vsuris." From F. Thomas Heller.

286 x 200 mm.

F.1, blank, missing. On f.44b (g⁶), penultimate line, the printer made an error: "... sed tanta inchoata res est" (Saturnalia I.24.11 p.130 Eysenhardt² [Teubner ed., 1893]) is followed directly by "ei reliqua erit incendio. . ." (II.2.4 p.138). In the BM copy he caught his error, cut away g⁶, and inserted outside the quiring two new folios which carried the text to the point where f.46 (h¹) follows properly upon it. In the AML copy the original g⁶ remains; the two new folios have been supplied in photostat.

MAGNINUS

292 Regimen sanitatis.

Louvain: Johann de Paderborn (Westphalia), 1482.

Polain 2559; Klebs 640.1; Stillwell M41.

Signature, cropped, at top of f.2a. Traces of early foliation in brown, beginning with 81 on f.5; this foliation ran to 252 on f.176 and was used for the Tabula on ff.2b-3b. That another item preceded this in an earlier binding is revealed also by the fact that traces of manuscript signatures begin with o in signature e, run through to 3 in signature q, and begin again with a in signature r; some earlier ones have been erased.

189 x 128 mm.

F.1, blank, missing. F.2a, line 6: *pmis AML*; *primis Polain*.

Initials and paragraph marks in red.

293 *Regimen sanitatis*.

Paris: Ulrich Gering, 5 Mar. 1483/84.

H 10484*; Klebs 640.2; Stillwell M42.

Stamped pigskin. Wormed. Clasp, restored. Notes on front endpaper in various hands: De la Vente de Sir Hébert avec sa 1.re reliure en peau de truie, 1836; Gering qui a imprimé ce traité est le premier des trois imprimeurs que les Docteurs de la Sorbonne firent venir à Paris vers 1469 pour y faire l'essai du bel art de l'imprimerie; Il y a cent ans, lorsque l'imprimerie commençoit, il y avoit plus d'hommes doctes que maintenant. Chacun scait de chaque chose un peu, il n'y a plus de Sçavans. Scaliger. Inscription on f.1a: Donum Illustrissimi viri de Furco (?) . . . Acad. Alterg. (?) Prescriptions in various hands on back endpaper. See Schullian p.419.

208 x 140 mm.

a-0⁸ p⁴.

Hain takes no account of the first blank. F.116b, end: *dievero AML*; *die vero Hain*.

Initials in red, gilt, and black; initial strokes, paragraph marks, and underlines in red. A few marginalia in brown.

294 *Regimen sanitatis*.

Basel: Nicolaus Kesler [not before 8 Nov. 1493].

BMC III 771 (IA 37689); Klebs 640.4; Stillwell M44.

Copy I: 205 x 140 mm. Without the letter to Thomas, Bishop of Constance, dated 8 Nov. 1493, which sometimes occurs on f.1b.

Initials, initial strokes, paragraph marks, and underlines in red.

Copy II: Black stamp on f.1a. 198 x 137 mm. With the letter to Thomas, Bishop of Constance. F.4, blank, missing.

Marginalia in brown and dull red, trimmed; underlines in brown and dull red. Stains.

295 *Regimen sanitatis*.

[Lyons: François Fradin?, 1500.]

Additions: ARNALDO DE VILLANOVA, Phlebotomia; HIPPOKRATES,

Astronomia; JEAN DE ZANTULIETE (Barbantini), De dieta; NICOLAUS SALERNITANUS, Quid pro quo; AVERROES, De venenis; De tyriaca; HIPPOKRATES, Secreta; ARNALDO DE VILLANOVA, De vinis; Regimen senum et seniorum.

H 10482*; Klebs 640.5; Stillwell M45.

193 x 127 mm.

a⁸ b-v⁶ x⁸.

Stains.

MAHOMET II

296 Epistolae magni Turci.

[Venice: Otinus de Luna, Papiensis, about 1500.]

Additions: Epistolae Diogenis Cynici, Bruti, et Hippocratis.

BMC V 570 (IA 24616); Stillwell M55.

Navy morocco, with gilt centerpieces and frames. From Wilfrid M. Voynich.

192 x 134 mm.

F.1a, line 1: Continentur *AML*; Continen ur *BMC*.

A few underlines in brown.

MAIMONIDES, MOSES, Aphorismi secundum doctrinam Galeni.
In: 400.

297 Aphorismi secundum doctrinam Galeni.

Bologna: Franciscus (Plato) de Benedictis, for Benedictus Hectoris, 29 May 1489.

Additions: JOHANNES DAMASCENUS, Aphorismi; RHASIS, De secretis in medicina, sive aphorismi; HIPPOKRATES, Capsula eburnea.

BMC VI 824 (IA 28878); Klebs 644.1; Stillwell M63.

Parchment binding, restored. Author and title in brown on tail edges. Inscription in brown in bottom margin of f.1a, struck out: Ouidij . . . Montalbani Bononiae Philosophiae et Medicinae Doctoris. . . ; see Schullian p.415. Inscription in brown on f.158b: Io Antonio maria son uero possessor de questo libro alli 8 de Maggio Laurentio Figliol de . . . bondi fornare delli Albonici mello dono 1555. Ano Domini summi pontificis Marzelo II; see Schullian pp.431-432.

201 x 143 mm.

F.158a, line 4 of colophon: Bononie *AML*; Bonouie *BMC*.

A few marginalia in brown, trimmed.

298 *De regimine sanitatis ad Soldanum Babyloniae.*

Florence: Apud Sanctum Jacobum de Ripoli, [about 1481].

BMC VI 623 (IA 27063); Klebs 643.1; Stillwell M66.

205 x 143 mm.

All folios mounted. Marginalia in brown, much faded.

MAIOLO, LORENZO

299 *De gradibus medicinarum.*

Venice: [Aldus Manutius, Romanus] 1497.

BMC V 557 (IA 24454); Klebs 646.1; Stillwell M70.

195 x 135 mm.

Ff.57-58, missing here but supplied in photostat, carry Errata for both this and the Epiphyllides which Manutius published in July, 1497; they are shown by their type to be later than the rest of this book.

Initials and paragraph marks in red. Wormed.

MANFREDI, GIROLAMO

300 *Liber de homine [Italian:] Libro del perche.*

Bologna: Ugo Rugerius and Doninus Bertochus, 1 July 1474.

BMC VI 805 (IB 28589); Klebs 653.1; Stillwell M166.

Red morocco, with frames of gilt; spine decorated in gilt.

288 x 197 mm.

Text-page framed in red ink. A few marginalia in brown, much faded. Slightly wormed.

301 *Liber de homine [Italian:] Libro del perche.*

Bologna: Ugo Rugerius, 4 Mar. 1497.

BMC VI 810 (IB 29179); Klebs 653.3; Stillwell M168.

Stamped brown calf binding by Rolando Gozzi, Modena. Traces of lettering on tail edges reveal that in an earlier binding another item

preceded this one. Label on front endpaper: C. E. Rappaport, Libreria Antiquaria, Roma.

302 x 205 mm.

Early foliation in brown. A few marginalia in brown. Slightly wormed.

302 *Tractatus de peste.*

[Bologna: Johannes Walbeck, after 31 Dec. 1479.]

HR 10696*; Klebs 656.1; Stillwell M169.

Flyleaf has bookplate of Josephus Martinus Lucensis; his stamp on ff.1a and 36b. From Martinus Nijhoff, 114 Fifth Ave., N. Y.

213 x 155 mm.

Ff.2-36 numbered in brown 30-63; in an earlier binding therefore another item preceded this one. Marginalia in same hand, including one of interest on f.25a: *Vidi fratrem Sancti Francisci qui in 2 pestilentijs usus est uesticatorijs in ambobus pulsibus manuum. . . et tenebat aperta ulcera quamdiu erat infectus et dixit mihi quod quandoque manabat aqua citrina mali coloris quando fuerat in aliquo loco magis infecta.*

MANILIUS, MARCUS

303 *Astronomica.*

[Venice: Bernardinus Venetus, de Vitalibus, about 1498-1500.]

BMC V 598 (IA 24364 and 24364a); Klebs 661.6; Stillwell M178.

Parchment binding.

205 x 150 mm.

MANLIO, GIACOMO

304 *Luminare maius super Mesue Antidotarium et Practicam.*

Pavia: Antonius de Carcano, 9 Apr. 1494.

HR 10711; Klebs 662.1; Stillwell M179.

Wooden boards, wormed. Back and clasps restored. Coat of arms in brown ink on title-page.

301 x 197 mm.

Preceding the title-page (a¹) are two unsigned folios of *Tabula* which are not included in the Register and are not mentioned in HR; in the

copy at the College of Physicians in Philadelphia they occur directly after the title-page, between a¹ and a². They begin: Tabula electuario 24 3dito 24 loch sirupo 24 7 cetera 24 descriptionū que ī hoc antidotario reperiūtur./ 7 primo de electuarijs./ Electuariū d' aromatib'./ The Tabula then continues in four columns to the verso of the second folio, which contains one column and ends: cassia fistula pro clisterijs.

F.a^{1a}, line 2: vt *AML*; ut *Reichling*. F.a^{1b}, line 1: ciuē *AML*; ciū *Reichling*.

Foliation in brown; folio numbers added in the Tabula. Prescriptions in brown on the front flyleaf and last folio and at scattered points in the margins; see Schullian p.419. Drawings of human and animal figures on the inside covers and in the margins of the Tabula; see Schullian p.435.

Spots and stains.

- 305 *Luminare maius super Mesue Antidotarium et Practicam*.
Venice: Bonetus Locatellus, for Octavianus Scotus, 28 May 1496.

BMC V 446 (IB 22942); Klebs 662.2; Stillwell M180.

Inscriptions in brown ink on f.1a: Ex Bibliotheca Winclhagiana, struck out; Sum ex libris Sigismundi . . . Wagrani . . .

313 x 212 mm.

Ff.1 and 80 mounted and mended; a few other folios at beginning and end mounted.

MARBRES, JUAN. See: 261.

MARSILIO DI SANTA SOFIA. See: 110.

Expositio in particulam tertiam et septimam Aphorismorum Hippocratis. In: 256, 257.

MARSILIUS DE INGHEN

- 306 *Abbreviationes libri physicorum Aristotelis*.
[Pavia: n. pr., about 1480.]

HR 10780; Polain 2617; Klebs 667.1; Stillwell M244.

Parchment binding. Label of Pierre Duhem on front flyleaf. From Leo S. Olschki.

282 x 200 mm.

F.1, blank, missing. F.82a, col.1, line 45: cipali. 7 per oñs d' toto libro phisicorum/ (space) Explicit liber phisicorum 7c̄./ *AML*; cipali. 7 per oñs d' toto libro phisicorum 7c̄./ *Polain*.

A few initials, paragraph marks, and underlines in red. Some marginalia, trimmed, and underlines in brown. Some corners mended. Wormed. Stains.

MATTEO DA LUCCA

307 De diebus criticis dialogus.

Rome: [Andreas Freitag] 1493.

BMC IV 136 (IA 18993); Klebs 673.1; Stillwell M328.

211 x 140 mm.

MATTEOLO DA PERUGIA

308 De memoria.

[Rome: n. pr., about 1474.]

H 10905*; Klebs 674.1; Stillwell M309.

Parchment binding from early book of ecclesiastical content, printed in black and red. Index tab on f.6. From F. Thomas Heller.

200 x 140 mm.

F.1, perhaps a blank, missing; Hain takes no account of it. All folios mounted. F.2a, line 3: viri *AML*; uiri *Hain*.

Initial strokes and underlines in red.

309 De memoria.

[Milan: n. pr., 1475.]

R 623; Klebs 674.6; Stillwell M312.

Binding from parchment choir book. From Leo S. Olschki.

209 x 145 mm.

All folios mounted.

F.4b, line 29: ig̃r *AML*, iḡr *Reichling*; it' *AML*, it. *Reichling*. Line 30: meōria *AML*, mēoria *Reichling*.

310 De memoria.

[Rome: Stephan Plannck, about 1490 or later.]

BMC IV 100 (IA 18736); Klebs 674.11; Stillwell M316.

Preceded in an earlier binding by another item or by more than one item; foliation in brown 169-172. From Paul B. Hoeber.

208 x 140 mm.

311 De memoria.

[Rome: Johann Besicken and Sigismundus Mayer, 1493.]

HC 10906*; Klebs 674.13; Stillwell M318.

210 x 143 mm.

F.4a, end: Hain has the reading "fine (*sic*)"; a very faint line over the "e" is discernible in the AML copy. Folios mounted.

Stains.

MENSA PHILOSOPHICA

312 Mensa philosophica.

Paris: Jean Petit, '12 Apr. 1500.'

HC 11081; Pr II p.826 [not before 1511]; Klebs p.225 [appears to have fictitious date]; Stillwell M425 [possibly with fictitious date].

Green morocco, with spine and armorial centerpieces of Prince d'Essling tooled in gilt; binding by Hardy-Mennil.

142 x 96 mm.

Octavo. a-i⁸. 72 ff. F.6a: 107 x 65 mm., 35 lines, type 62G. Woodcut initials and Lombards.

F.1a: (large type) Mensa phīcaOptime custos/ valitudīs studiosis iuvenib'/ apparata nō min' snīa 24 gra/uitate cōducibilis q̃ facetia 24 / enarratiōe delectabilis./ Below, device of Jean Petit, 63 x 48 mm., see Konrad Haebler, *Verlegermarken des Jean Petit* (Halle 1914) XI. Below (small type), ¶ Venūdantur Parisius a Iohāne Petit sub inter/signio lilij aurei. F.1b: ¶ Epistola Theobaldus anguilbertus bybernieñ./ artium et medicine doctor iuuentuti bonarum litte-/rarum percupide.S.D., ending line 34 . . . lepida enarratione./ Valet felices. F.2a: (in 2 columns) ¶ Incipit tabula in li-/bru3 qui diciñ mēsa phi/losophica. Et primo po/nunt tituli primi libri./ ¶ Prohemium/ De hora comestionis . . . , continuing on ff.3 and 4 in long lines and ending on f.5a, in 2 columns, col.2, line 23: Diuersis artificibus/ ¶ Et hec de tabula titulorum/ libri mense phi/losophice. F.5b: ¶ Prohemium in librum qui di-/citur mensa philosophica incipit./ S(5 lines)Icut dicit Macrobius tertio libro satur/nalium. . . Sign.b: biliora 7 digestioni

faciliora, femina caro est min' / calida. . . F.71b, line 5: . . . instrumenta monstrauit./¶ Presens liber quem mensam philosophicam vocant vniciuq; perutilis compendiose pertractans. . . (line 12) feliciter explicit Parrisij impressus Anno ab orbe/ redempto quingentesimo supra millesimum pridie/ idus apriles. F.72 blank.

313 Mensa philosophica.

Cologne: Apud predicatorum [Cornelis de Zieriksee, about 1500.]

BMC I 306 (IA 5225); Klebs 676.9; Stillwell M426.

Bound with: Magninus, *Regimen sanitatis* (Strassburg, Johann Prüss, 1503). Wooden boards; back of stamped pigskin. Clasps. Library inscription, faded, on f.1a of the Magninus.

198 x 134 mm.

A few notations in dull red. Stains. Foxed.

MESUE, JOHANNES

314 Opera medicinalia (Canones universales, De simplicibus, Grabadin, Practica).

[Venice: Clemens Patavinus, not before 18 May 1471.]

BMC V 185 (IB 19782); Klebs 680.1; Stillwell M437.

Late brown and black sprinkled calf, restored.

314 x 212 mm.

Ff.171 and 180, missing, supplied in photostat.

Initial in blue with red tracery on f.1a; other initials in alternating red and blue. Chapter numbers in black ff.24-54. Some marginalia in brown, trimmed. Prescriptions in brown on ff.203b-204 and on 5 following flyleaves.

Slightly stained and wormed.

315 Opera medicinalia.

Venice: Reynaldus de Novimagio, 31 Jan. 1479.

Additions: FRANCESCO DI PIEDIMONTE, *Complementum Practicae*; NICOLAUS SALERNITANUS, *Antidotarium*, *Quid pro quo*, *Synonyma*; ABULCASIS, *Liber servitoris*.

BMC V 255 (IB 20647); Klebs 680.8; Stillwell M442.

Pigskin, stamped in frames with medallions and lozenges; clasps, re-

stored. Inscription in brown on f.2a: Gottofredus Briedius Pharmacop. Reuttl. 1683. Stamps: BIBLIOTHECA PUBLICA REGIA STUTTG. and DOUBLETTE DER K. ÖFFENTL. BIBLIOTHEK IN STUTTGART.

303 x 200 mm.

F.1, blank, missing.

A few initial strokes and paragraph marks in red. A few marginalia in brown.

316 Opera medicinalia.

Venice: [Peregrinus de Pasqualibus, Bononiensis] for Dionysius Bertochus, 'M^o.CCCC^o octuagesimo quarto. duodeci^o vero Calēdas ianuaris' (*i.e.*, 21 Dec. 1484).

Additions: PIETRO D'ABANO, Additiones ad Practicam; FRANCESCO DI PIEDIMONTE, Complementum Practicae; NICOLAUS SALERNITANUS, Antidotarium, Quid pro quo, Synonyma; ABULCASIS, Liber servitoris.

H 11109*; Klebs 680.11; Stillwell M443.

Maroon calf, stamped with fleurs-de-lis in oval fillets, lozenges, medallions, etc.; restored. Clasps, restored.

297 x 195 mm.

Ff.128 and 133, missing, supplied in photostat. Hain takes no account of the first blank. F.103a, col.1, line 1: ꝑsequit̃ *AML*; ꝑsequit̃ *Hain*. F.294a, col.2, line 28: octuagesio *AML*; octuagesimo *Hain*.

BMC V 390 (IB 22245) describes a copy with variant colophon (H 11109* var, Klebs 680.12).

Initial strokes and paragraph marks in red, ff.2a-78a. Initials in alternating red and blue, ff.2a-67a, in red, ff.67b-78a. A few marginalia in brown. Stains.

317 Opera medicinalia.

Venice: Peregrinus de Pasqualibus, Bononiensis, I) 21 Nov. 1490; II) 2 Dec. 1489; III) 18 July 1491.

Additions: MONDINO, Expositio super Canones universales; CRISTOFORO DE' ONESTI, Expositio super Antidotarium Mesue; PIETRO D'ABANO, Additiones ad Practicam; FRANCESCO DI PIEDIMONTE, Complementum Practicae; NICOLAUS SALERNITANUS, Antidotarium, Quid pro quo, Synonyma; ABULCASIS, Liber servitoris; SALADINO FERRO D'ASCOLI, Compendium aromatariorum.

BMC V 391 (IB 22279); Klebs 680.13; Stillwell M444.

Front and back covers of parchment manuscript, restored; new morocco back. Author on top edges in brown; author and title on tail edges (see Holmes, p.53 and Fig.10). Inscription in brown on front flyleaf: *Di ragione di Antonio Rognani*. Inscription in brown on f.1a, struck out: *Collegiati Phisici Iulij Francisci Brettzellae (?) Papiæ*.

302 x 198 mm.

F.328, which contains a variant setting up of the matter on 329 and is rightly cut away in the BM copy, remains here.

A few initials and paragraph marks in brown or red. Some marginalia, trimmed, in brown.

318 Opera medicinalia.

Venice: Bonetus Locatellus, for Octavianus Scotus, 31 Mar. 1495.

Additions: MONDINO, *Expositio super Canones universales*; CRISTOFORO DE' ONESTI, *Expositio super Antidotarium Mesue*; PIETRO D'ABANO, *Additiones ad Practicam*; FRANCESCO DI PIEDIMONTE, *Complementum Practicae*; NICOLAUS SALERNITANUS, *Antidotarium, Quid pro quo, Synonyma*; JEAN DE S. AMAND, *Expositio super Antidotarium Nicolai Salernitani*; ABULCASIS, *Liber servitoris*; SALADINO FERRO D'ASCOLI, *Compendium aromatariorum*.

BMC V 444 (IB 22919); Klebs 680.14; Stillwell M445.

Pigskin, stamped with fleurs-de-lis in oval fillets and scrolls lettered MARIA. Clasps, restored. Author in brown on top edges. Bookplate on front endpaper: *Casp. Balth. Tschudi etc. etc. Eccl. Cath. Const. Cap. Mag.*; (see Schullian p.421). Inscriptions in brown on f.1a: *Ex Dono Reverendissimj Perillustris ac Amplissimj Dominj Dominj Marguarij de Ain Lyrgenstein Ecclesiae Catholicae Const. Canon. Capit. accepit Caspar Balthasar Tschudius eiusdem Catholicae Ecclesiae Capellanus et Magister; Ex Munere Reverendi Patris Dionysii Ebe in memoriam vaccinationis cum eo instituto et fauste peracto 1802 accepit Sebastianus Reiner Medicinae Doctor et Physicus Salernitanus*; see Schullian p.415.

320 x 208 mm.

Initials, paragraph marks, and underlines in red. Wormed.

319 Opera medicinalia.

Venice: Joannes and Gregorius de Gregoriis, de Forlivio, 14 Oct. 1497.

Additions: MONDINO, Expositio super Canones universales; CRISTOFORO DE' ONESTI, Expositio super Antidotarium Mesue; PIETRO D'ABANO, Additiones ad Practicam; FRANCESCO DI PIEDIMONTE, Complementum Practicae; NICOLAUS SALERNITANUS, Antidotarium, Quid pro quo, Synonyma; JEAN DE S. AMAND, Expositio super Antidotarium Nicolai Salernitani; ABULCASIS, Liber servitoris; SALADINO FERRO D'ASCOLI, Compendium aromatariorum.

BMC V 350 (IB 21133); Klebs 680.15; Stillwell M446.

Late brown calf, restored. From Leo S. Olschki.

300 x 200 mm.

F.1a, line 2: vniuersales. *AML*; vniuersales *BMC*. Line 6: Additiones *AML*; Additiões *BMC*. Line 7: Antidotarium *AML*; Antidotariuz *BMC*. Line 8: platearij *AML*; platearii *BMC*.

Corrections of foliation in brown; folio numbers added on title-page. Some marginalia, trimmed, and underlines in brown.

320 Opera medicinalia [*Italian:*] Il libro della consolatione delle medicine semplici solutive.

Florence: [Bartolommeo di Libri, about 1492].

BMC VI 663 (IB 27533); Klebs 681.2; Stillwell M449.

Copy I: Parchment binding. 265 x 198 mm. F.11 (a³) was missing from this copy; it was supplied from another copy together with the other half of the sheet, so that this copy now has f.14 (a⁶) in duplicate. A hole in f.123 caused a slight loss of text; the hole has been mended and the text supplied in manuscript.

Foliation in brown beginning on f.9. F.228b bears in brown the autograph of the publisher Pacini; cf. BMC description, Ballard 471 (where the final abbreviation is omitted), and BMC VI xvi. Stains. Foxed. Wormed.

Copy II. 280 x 208 mm. F.1 missing except for the title itself, which has been cut out and pasted to a new leaf.

Foliation in brown beginning on f.9. Autograph of Pacini on f.228b. Mending in long margins of last two signatures; last signature mounted. Stains. Foxed.

- 321 Opera medicinalia [*Italian:*] Il libro della consolatione delle medicine semplici solutive.

Venice: Petrus de Quarengiis, Bergomensis, 12 Dec. 1493.

BMC V 511 (IB 24157); Klebs 681.4; Stillwell M450.

Boards, wormed; new morocco back. Clasps, restored.

320 x 207 mm.

F.6a: Incipit in black *AML*, red *BMC*. Line 1: de le/ medicine *AML*; de/ le medicine *BMC*. Line 2: el quale fece. Gioan-/ne Figliolo *AML*; el q̃le fece. Gio-/anne sigliolo *BMC*. F.100a, end: Et la prima/ Finis. *AML*; Et la prima *BMC*.

BMC notes that the heading on f.6a is found in a slightly different setting up and printed in black.

Wormed. Badly stained.

Grabadin. In: 335.

METLINGER, BARTHOLOMAEUS

- 322 Ein Regiment der jungen Kinder.

[Augsburg: Günther Zainer, after 7 Dec. 1473.]

BMC II 321 (IB 5454); Klebs 682.1; Stillwell M456.

273 x 197 mm.

Outline capitals filled in with red. Underlines in red.

A line and a half missing at the foot of f.20b is supplied in contemporary manuscript, as in the BM copy.

- 323 Ein Regiment der jungen Kinder.

Augsburg: Johann Bämle, 28 Aug. 1474.

Polain 2685; Klebs 682.2; Stillwell M457.

275 x 185 mm.

Polain's entry has the date 1473, but the date in the colophon is quoted correctly.

F.1a, line 4: kündē *AML*; künden *Polain*. Line 27: hab *AML*; hat *Polain*. F.3a, line 1: lind *AML*; eind *Polain*. Line 2: dān *AML*; dan *Polain*. F.25b, line 12: joh̃i *AML*; ioh̃i *Polain*. Line 13: Augusteins

AML; Augustein *Polain*. Line 15: jn *AML*; jm *Polain*. F.26, blank, missing.

Hain 11128* and Sudhoff 36 describe this tract as the first item of a tract-volume issued during 1474 with a collective table of contents (cf. Ballard 474). In addition to minor variants, they assign the lines "Bin jch Bartholomeus Metlinger jn erczney doctor vō. Augspurg mer malē . . .," occurring here on f.1a, to the verso.

324 Ein Regiment der jungen Kinder.

Augsburg: Johann Schaur, 13 Feb. 1500.

Sudhoff 39; Klebs 682.5; Stillwell M459.

An earlier binding carried the ownership label of J. Baart de la Faille Med. Prof. Groningen.

176 x 125 mm.

F.23a, line 7: Cristi *AML*; Christi *Sudhoff*. F.24, blank, missing. Last few letters of seven lines of text missing at long margin on both sides of f.7. All folios mounted; many corners and edges mended. Badly stained throughout.

Notations in brown on ff.1a and 23a; drawings on f.23.

MODESTUS, De re militari. In: 440.

MONDINO, Anatomia corporis humani. In: 269, 270.

325 Anatomia corporis humani.

Padua: Matthaeus Cerdonis, 1484.

BMC VII 922 (IA 30016); Klebs 688.4; Stillwell M747.

209 x 145 mm.

Most folios mounted. Some corners mended. A few faded marginalia in brown. Slight stains.

326 Anatomia corporis humani.

[Leipzig: Martin Landsberg, about 1493.]

Addition: GENTILE DA FOLIGNO, Additio que est reprobatio aliquorum dictorum Mundini in anothomia prescripta (This *Additio* begins: Nota in anothomia partium gule errat mundinus . . . ; a different incipit appears in T-K 433).

H 11633*; Klebs 688.6; Stillwell M749.

Label on front flyleaf: Leipzig, T. O. Weigel. Bookplate on front flyleaf: Ex Bibliotheca Christiani Fridrici Eberhard Lips. J.V.D.

210 x 142 mm.

A-E^s, as in Ernest Wickersheimer, *Anatomies de Mondino dei Luzzi et de Guido de Vigevano* (Paris, 1926) no. 5.

327 *Anatomia corporis humani.*

Venice: Bernardinus Venetus de Vitalibus, for Hieronymus de Durantibus, 20 Feb. 1494/95.

Polain 2794; Klebs 688.7; Stillwell M750.

Formerly bound with: 279, Copy II. Front flyleaf has coat of arms of Arthur Hope, Esq. of Woodbury, Canterbury, New Zealand.

203 x 147 mm.

F.1b, line 11: inueniant, *AML*; inueniant *Polain*. Line 14: animo suscipere nō *AML*; animo nō *Polain*.

Expositio super Canones universales. In: 317, 318, 319.

MONTAGNANA, BARTOLOMEO, *Antidotarium*. In: 328, 329.

De balneis Patavinis. In: 328, 329.

De compositione et dosi medicinarum. In: 328, 329.

328 *Consilia medica.*

[Venice:] Bonetus Locatellus, for Octavianus Scotus, 2 Aug. 1497.

Additions: De balneis Patavinis; De compositione et dosi medicinarum; *Antidotarium*.

BMC V 448 (IB 22964); Klebs 689.3; Stillwell M702.

Copy I: Stamped pigskin, restored. Clasps, restored. 308 x 205 mm. F.1 missing. A title-page from a later edition has been substituted for it, with title, surrounded by ten religious woodcuts, reading in Gothic: *Consilia Bartholomei/ Montagnane. Tracta-/tus tres de balneis pa-/tauinis. De composi-/tione, et Dosi me-/dicinarum, An/ti-*

dotarium/ eiusdem. Inscription in brown: Sum ex libris Ioannis Klopfingeri . . . Sueb. . . Headline missing on f.8a.

Some marginalia in brown, trimmed. Inscription in red on back flyleaf: Mors ultima linea rerum memo; see Schullian p.435. Stains.

Copy II: Inscription in brown on f.1a. 310 x 205 mm.

Some marginalia, trimmed, and underlines in brown. Foxed.

329 *Consilia medica.*

Venice: Simon de Luere, for Andreas Torresanus, 20 Aug. 1499.

Additions: De balneis Patavinis; De compositione et dosi medicinarum; Antidotarium; ANTONIO CERMISONE, *Consilia medica*; FRANCESCO CABALLO, *De theriaca*.

BMC V 574 (IB 24651); Klebs 689.4; Stillwell M703.

Stamped pigskin; clasps, restored. Shelf mark 93 on fore-edges. Signature on front endpaper: Adam Krentzer. From Leo S. Olschki.

308 x 210 mm.

The last line of the title seems to have been added later.

Notations in brown on front and back endpapers. Extensive marginalia and underlines in brown in several hands.

330 *De urinarum iudiciis.*

Padua: Matthaeus Cerdonis, 17 Feb. 1487.

BMC VII 923 (IA 30029); Klebs 690.1; Stillwell M704.

206 x 143 mm.

MONTI, PIETRO

331 *De dignoscendis hominibus.*

Milan: Antonius Zarotus, 17 Dec. 1492.

BMC VI 722 (IB 26070); Stillwell M736.

Brown morocco binding by C. & C. McLeish. Lettering on fore-edges. Leather bookplate of Jacobus P. R. Lyell on inside front cover. From F. Thomas Heller.

285 x 192 mm.

F.1 in facsimile.

MÜLLER, JOHANN

332 Calendarium.

Venice: Erhard Ratdolt, 15 Oct. 1485.

BMC V 290 (IA 20549); Klebs 836.5; Stillwell R91.

Red morocco binding by Leighton.

213 x 150 mm.

F.1b, line 24: tenet. *AML*; tenet *BMC*. Ff.27-28, missing, supplied in photostat.

NICANDER

333 Theriaca et Alexipharmaca [*Greek:*] *Θηριακά καὶ Ἀλεξιφάρμακα*.

Venice: Aldus Manutius, Romanus, July 1499.

The *Theriaca* and *Alexipharmaca*, 38 ff., form Part II of the edition of the *De materia medica* of Dioscorides which is described in the catalogues listed below. Part I, the Dioscorides, and Part III, Scholia on the *Alexipharmaca*, are missing from the *AML* copy. The Scholia are not listed on the title-page of the Dioscorides, are in different type, and were probably printed later.

BMC V 560 (IB 24488 and 24492; 24491 and 24490 lack Part III, 24489 lacks Parts II and III); GW 8435; Klebs 343.1; Stillwell D216.

313 x 205 mm.

Slight stains.

NICEPHOROS BLEMMYDES, *Logica*. In: 477.

NICEPHOROS GREGORAS, *De astrolabo*. In: 477.

NICOLAUS SALERNITANUS, *Antidotarium*. In: 315, 316, 317, 318, 319.

334 Antidotarium.

Venice: Nicolaus Jenson, 1471.

Additions: Quid pro quo; Synonyma.

BMC V 170 (IA 19636); Klebs 703.1; Stillwell N139.

Parchment binding. Inscriptions on front endpaper: Pinelli Auction;

M. Wodhull, Apr. 16th 1789. Faded inscription on f.2a. With this is bound: 3.

225 x 155 mm.

Slightly wormed.

335 Antidotarium.

[Strassburg: Johann Prüss, about 1483/84.]

Additions: JOHANNES MESUE, Grabadin; ABULCASIS, Liber servitoris.

H 11763*; Polain 2842 (Antidotarium missing); Klebs 703.(6) and 680.10; Stillwell N142.

Ff.69a and 96b have stamp of F. W. E. Roth. Parchment index tabs.

287 x 200 mm.

1² 2⁶ *Polain*; in the AML copy these two signatures are combined in one signature of eight folios. Hain, who ascribes the work to Nicolò Falcucci, takes no account of the first blank.

F.24b, col.1, line 20: ḡnis *AML*; ḡries *Hain*. F.26a, col.1, line 2: aggregacio *AML*; aggregatio *Hain*. F.68a, col. 2, line 31: egregioꝛ *AML*; egregios *Hain*. F.69a, col.1, line 7: aggregator, *AML*; aggregator *Polain*. F.69b, col.1, line 9: adustionis *AML*; ad ustionis *Polain*.

Initials in red or blue; initial strokes, paragraph marks, underlines, and foliation in red. Traces of signatures in brown. Folio numbers 1-22 added in red for the index of the *Antidotarium* on f.2a; another series of numbers added in brown. Index in brown for the Mesue on f.25a. Marginalia in brown in Latin and German, trimmed; marginal note in green on f.65b. Slight stains.

Quid pro quo. In: 295, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 334.

Synonyma. In: 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 334.

NIDER, JOHANNES

336 De morali lepra.

[Basel: Michael Wenssler, not after 1475.]

BMC III 721 (IB 37067); Stillwell N166.

Covers from early printed German Bible, portions of Isaiah 46, 47, 54, and 55; initials in red and blue, initial strokes and paragraph marks in red. Parchment back and corners. From Heinrich Rosenthal.

282 x 205 mm.

Slightly wormed.

337 De morali lepra.

[Louvain:] Johann de Paderborn (Westphalia) [about 1485].

Polain 2867; Stillwell N170.

Flyleaf has bookplate in red, two shields suspended from a branch, with initials R[obert] P[roctor] and legend MACTE VIRTUTE ESTO. Foliation in brown lxxv-cliiii reveals that in an earlier binding another item preceded this. From Wilfrid M. Voynich.

202 x 138 mm.

a-c⁸ D-G (g³ and g⁴)⁸ K (k³ and k⁴)⁸ L¹⁰ *AML*; a-c⁸ D-K⁸ L¹⁰ *Polain*.

F.2a, line 2: predicato 24 *AML*; p̄dicato 24 *Polain*. Line 3: testamē-/ti *AML*; testamē-/ti *Polain*. F.2b, line 24: agitur *AML*; agiř *Polain*. Line 25: supbia *AML*, superbia *Polain*; otinet *AML*, otin3 *Polain*. Line 26: otemptus *AML*; contempt' *Polain*.

Folio numbers added in Arabic at Tabula of chapters. The text is blocked into unequal sections by Gothic letters in brown running in the margins over several folios to the end of the alphabet and then beginning again with the letter A. Initials, initial strokes, and underlines in red.

Some folios mounted. Slight stains.

NOGAROLUS, LEONARDUS

338 De mundi aeternitate.

[Vicenza:] Henricus de Sancto Ursio, Zenus, 31 Jan. 1486.

BMC VII 1045 (IB 31841); Stillwell N232.

274 x 195 mm.

According to BMC, there is a space for diagrams on f.46b; in the *AML* and Huntington copies, however, this space comes at the end of the first column of f.49a, after the line "tam reflexus appropinq̃t. a.c. Vide figuras."

OFFREDI, APOLLINARE

339 Expositio in primum Posteriorum Aristotelis.

Venice: Otinus de Luna, Papiensis, 14 Jan. 1497.

BMC V 568 (IB 24585); Stillwell O51.

308 x 203 mm.

Marginalia in brown. Wormed and stained; mending in colophon and elsewhere.

ONESTI, CRISTOFORO DE', *Expositio super Antidotarium Mesue*.

In: 317, 318, 319.

ONOSANDER, *De optimo imperatore*. In: 440.

ORTOLFF VON BAYERLAND

340 *Arzneibuch*.

Nuremberg: Anton Koberger, 17 Mar. 1477.

BMC II 414 (IB 7152); Sudhoff 22; Osler (IM) 123; Klebs 715.2; Stillwell O102.

Pigskin, tooled in oval fillets, lozenges, etc.; restored. Clasps, restored. Monogram HR, with cross and date 1519 above, on front endpaper; inscription between date and monogram inked over. Parchment fly-leaves.

310 x 212 mm.

86 ff. (... g¹⁰ ...), f.68 blank, *AML*=*Sudhoff*; 85 ff. (... g¹⁰⁻¹ ...), *BMC*=*Osler*. F.1 blank *Sudhoff*; f.5 blank *AML*=*BMC*=*Osler*. F.4b (5 *Sudhoff*), line 1 of colophon: herrē *AML*=*BMC*=*Osler*; herrñ *Sudhoff*. Line 2: am *AML*=*BMC*=*Osler*; an *Sudhoff*. Line 4: fleis *AML*=*BMC*=*Osler*; flais *Sudhoff*. Line 6: disem *AML*=*BMC*=*Osler*; diesem *Sudhoff*. F.6a, line 10: Bāyrlandt *AML*, Bayrlandt *Sudhoff*; ertzney *AML*, ertzney *Sudhoff*. Line 11: ye *AML*; ye *Sudhoff*. F.48a, line 11: darzu *AML*; dazū *Sudhoff*. Line 12: Hye nympt *AML*, Hye nympt *Sudhoff*; ertzney *AML*, ertzney *Sudhoff*. Line 13: mayster *AML*; mayster *Sudhoff*. Line 14: mayster *AML*; mayster *Sudhoff*. Line 15: mayster *AML*; mayster *Sudhoff*. Line 17: bey seynē *AML*; bey seynē *Sudhoff*. F.58a (54 *Sudhoff*), line 23: mayster *AML*; mayster *Sudhoff*. Line 24: hymelischē *AML*, hymelischē *Sudhoff*; hymelreich *AML*, hymelreich *Sudhoff*; aller weisshait *AML*; allerweissheit *Sudhoff*. Line 25: dÿ synne *AML*; dy synne *Sudhoff*. Line 26: sey *AML*, sey *Sudhoff*; sey *AML*, sey *Sudhoff*; bey *AML*, bey *Sudhoff*. F.67a, line 29: dÿss *AML*; dyss *Sudhoff*. Line 31: yppocrates *AML*; yppocrates *Sudhoff*. F.69a, line 3: wy *AML*; wy *Sudhoff*. Line 4: manigerley *AML*; manigerley *Sudhoff*. Line 5: ainerlay *AML*; ainerley *Sudhoff*.

The ending given for 85b in BMC occurs on 86a in AML and Sudhoff, on 85a in Osler.

Initials and paragraph marks in alternating red and blue; initial strokes in red. Ff. 5-86 numbered in brown 1-82.

341 *Arzneibuch*.

Augsburg: Anton Sorg, 11 Aug. 1479.

BMC II (IB 5885); Klebs 715.3; Stillwell O103.

Wooden boards, wormed; new morocco back. Clasps, restored. Label on front endpaper: T. O. Weigel, Leipzig. Front flyleaf has notation with date 1788.

270 x 191 mm.

Slightly wormed and foxed.

PALLADIUS, RUTILIUS TAURUS, *De re rustica*. In: 441.

PALLAGARI, PIETRO

342 *De ingenuis puerorum et adolescentium moribus*.

Ferrara: Laurentius de Rubeis, de Valentia, 7 Oct. 1496.

BMC VI 613 (IA 25749); Stillwell P490.

Formerly bound with 279 Copy II.

203 x 147 mm.

Ff. 1 and 8, missing, supplied in photostat.

A few marginalia in brown, trimmed.

PECKHAM, JOHN

343 *Prospectiva communis*.

[Milan:] Petrus de Corneno [1482/83?].

BMC VI 759 (IB 26588); Klebs 738.1; Stillwell J355.

Inscription in brown on f. 1a: HIC LIBER EST D. EVSEBII DE INCISA B.S.F.

272 x 183 mm.

Some folios mounted. Slight stains.

PETRARCA, FRANCESCO

344 *Epistolae familiares.*

Venice: Joannes and Gregorius de Gregoriis, de Forlivio, 13 Sept. 1492.

BMC V 342 (IA 21036); Stillwell P353.

Signature on f.124b: Cuasius (?) Andreas. From Leo S. Olschki.

202 x 141 mm.

Inscription on f.124a: *Crux Sancta Crux Benedicta aue tibi.* Inscription on f.124b: *Clara dies uenit nostrae spes certa salutis/ Qua puer est natus uirginis e gremio/ Clara dies aegris affulsit gentibus ex quo/ Prodiit ex utero quem cecinere senes/ Ergo suus reddatur honos et gratia luci/ Cum sit christicolis reddita uita uiris/ De natiuitate/.*

Drawing of star below.

See Schullian pp. 421-422.

345 *De remediis utriusque fortunae.*

Cremona: Bernardinus de Misintis and Caesar Parmensis, 17 Nov. 1492.

BMC VII 956 (IB 30816); Stillwell P363.

Wooden boards, wormed; back of stamped pigskin. Clasp. Signature in top margin of f.2a: Froschauer; another signature perhaps cut out from the bottom margin, which now shows mending.

285 x 190 mm.

Extensive marginalia in brown and dull red, trimmed. Underlines in brown and dull red.

PETRUS DE ARGELLATA

346 *Chirurgia.*

Venice: Benedictus Genuensis, 9 Aug. 1480.

GW 2321; Klebs 777.1; Stillwell A850.

Pigskin, stamped; restored. Clasps. Leather index tabs. Bookplate of F. Hoffstadt on front endpaper. Inscription, trimmed, on f.1a. Inscription on f.2a: *Monasterij Ochsenhusani emptore C. Columbano Hallero eiusdem Monasterij Membro* Βιβλιοφίλῳ 1654; see Schullian,

p.421. Stamp on f.2a: OCHSENHUSAN. SIG. BIBLIOTHEC. Illuminated coat of arms, trimmed, in bottom margin of f.8a.

307 x 205 mm.

Ff.6 and 7, blank, missing; f.188, missing, supplied in photostat.

Traces of foliation in brown; folio numbers added in Tabula. Large illuminated initial with marginal decoration on f.8a at beginning of Book I; smaller illuminated initials at beginnings of later books. Other initials in alternating red and blue. Paragraph marks in alternating red and blue. A few marginalia in brown, trimmed. Wormed; some early folios mounted and mended at edges.

347 Chirurgia.

Venice: [n. pr.] 12 Sept. 1499.

BMC V 588 (IB 25145); Klebs 777.4; Stillwell A853.

Maroon calf, elaborately stamped in frames with portraits, initials, floral designs, double-headed eagles, etc.; restored. Clasps, restored. Bound with: Abulcasis, *Liber theoricæ necnon practicæ* (Augsburg, Sigismund Grimm and Marcus Wirsung, 1519) and Rhasis, *Alman-soris liber nonus cum Sillani. . . expositione necnon . . . Petri de Tus-signano . . . receptis. . .* (Venice, Lucantonio Giunta, 1518).

Endpapers of parchment manuscript; front endpaper has label of Schoenhof & Moeller. Inscription on front flyleaf: Ex libris Magistri Petri Schriners Medici Ducis Adolphi Anno Domini 1588 ætatis 63, emptus ab Henrico Ranzonio Segebergæ (see Schullian p.415); also subtractions of 1519 from 1748 and from 1842 to give resulting age of the first item in the volume, and a purchase note in German in the hand of 1748. Inscriptions on title-page of the Abulcasis, struck out: Domus Professæ Societatis Jesu ad S. Nicolaum. . . and Ex Bibliotheca P. . . , with purchase note. Inscription on f.1a of the Petrus: Liber Matthei. . . doctoris quem recepit donatione Magistri Matth. . . Anno 1530. Inscription in top margin of f.2a: Liber Antword. . .

300 x 200 mm.

Ff.107-110 (O³⁻⁶) misbound in the order 108, 107, 110, 109. F.116, missing, supplied in photostat.

A few initials in red or blue. A few marginalia in brown, trimmed.

PETRUS HISPANUS

348 Thesaurus pauperum.

Antwerp: Thierry Martens, 22 May 1497.

Bibl. Osler. 7472; Klebs 749.1; Stillwell J212.

Inscription on f.24b: Thomas Harris was my friend and to me he . . .

From William Wesley & Son.

266 x 188 mm.

F.1a, line 1: Siue *AML*; siue *Bibl. Osler*. F.41b, col.2, end: 1497 *AML*.

The copy in the Osler Library has the misprinted date 1476. F.42, perhaps a blank, missing.

Wormed.

349 Thesaurus pauperum [*Italian*:] Tesoro dei poveri.

[Florence: Bartolommeo di Libri, about 1485-90.]

HCR 8713; Klebs 748.1; Stillwell J213.

Copy I: Parchment binding. Bibliographical notations in Italian on front flyleaf. 210 x 134 mm. 84 ff., a-k⁸ l² [*²] *AML*; 80 ff., a-l *Reichling*. F.11a, line 1: ANCO ASANARE ILLITVRGICO/ C[■]PITOLO QVRTO (cf. Copy II). F.82b, (8ob *Reichling*), end: FINIS. F.83a: Questa e, la tauola de capitoli delle ricepte lequale/ si contenghono in questo libro chiamato/ Tehsoro (*sic*) depoueri./ De capelli che chagiano Capitulo i. a carte i./ F.84a, line 27: Alla quartana G. (*sic*) sesantadue a carte .lxxviii. F.84b blank. Ff. 80-84 mounted, 83-84 tipped in.

Foliation in brown. Initials in blue. Foxed.

Copy II: Parchment binding. Label on front endpaper: EX LIBRIS JACOBI MANZONI. 200 x 129 mm. F.11a, line 1: ANCO ASANARE ILLITARGICO/ CAPITOLO QVARTO/. Ff.25-32 (d⁸) misbound 25, 31, 27-30, 26, 32. Ff.81-82 tipped in, 83-84 missing.

Stains.

350 Thesaurus pauperum [*Italian*:] Tesoro dei poveri.

Venice: Joannes Alvisius, 20 Nov. 1500.

BMC V 572 (IA 24697); Klebs 748.5; Stillwell J217.

Inscription on f.6ob. Others, inked over, ff.1a and 6ob.

208 x 137 mm.

a-g⁸ h⁴ *AML*; a-g⁸ f⁴ *BMC*.

Badly stained. Edges scorched; small portions of text missing along fore-edges, ff. 36-41.

PEYLIGK, JOHANNES

351 *Compendium philosophiae naturalis*.

Leipzig: Melchior Lotter, 12 Sept. 1499.

BMC III 650 (IB 12115); Klebs 754.1; Stillwell P493.

Sheet of paper stamped E. H. Owen and containing bibliographical notes laid in.

300 x 205 mm.

Marginalia and underlines in brown. Excerpts in brown on f.98a from Jacob von Jüterbog, *De exutis animabus*. Stains.

PFLAUM, JAKOB

352 *Calendarium* (1477-1554) [*German*].

[Ulm: Johann Zainer, about 1477.]

Sudhoff 269; Klebs 757.1; Stillwell P497.

Light calf, elaborately tooled in gold, with coats of arms in oval centerpieces; restored. Clasps. From H. P. Kraus.

305 x 208 mm.

[a-b¹⁰ c⁸], 28 ff., 1 and 28 blank *AML*; 26 ff. *Sudhoff*, without the blanks.

F.2a (1a *Sudhoff*), line 23: nün *AML*; nun *Sudhoff*. Line 29: men *AML*, man *Sudhoff*; dar in *AML*, darin *Sudhoff*. Line 31: welher *AML*; welcher *Sudhoff*. F.26b (25b *Sudhoff*), line 1: War *AML*; Was *Sudhoff*. F.27b (26b *Sudhoff*), end: zedancken, *AML*; zedanken *Sudhoff*.

353 *Calendarium* (1477-1554) [*German*].

Ulm: Johann Zainer [about 1477].

H 12869; Sudhoff 268; Klebs 757.1 var.a; Stillwell P498.

Parchment binding.

282 x 198 mm.

[a-b¹⁰ c⁸], 28 ff., first and last blanks not original, *AML*; 26 ff. *Hain=Sudhoff*, without the blanks.

A few folios mounted.

F.27b (26b *Sudhoff*), line 17: zedancken, *AML*; zedanken, *Sudhoff*.

Doodling on f.27 and on the substitute blank at the end.

PHARETRA DOCTORUM ET PHILOSOPHORUM

354 Pharetra doctorum et philosophorum.

[Cologne: Conrad Winters, de Homborch, before 20 Sept. 1479?.]

BMC I 247 (IC 4086); Klebs 759.3; Stillwell P526.

Maroon calf, stamped in frames and lozenges; wormed. Restored; new back. Four wooden bosses on each cover. Clasps, restored. Leather index tabs. From Leo S. Olschki.

388 x 285 mm.

F.2a, col.1, line 4: *vtutibus AML*; *ytutibus BMC*. F.7a, col.1: [D]E Abbate Grego/rius in *rgistro* ad/ Anastasium Ab/batez *AML*; [D]E abbate. Grego/ri' in *registro* ad/ Anastasiū abba/tem *BMC*.

Traces of signatures in brown. Elaborate initial in red, blue, purple, and green on f.7a; other initials in red or blue. Initial strokes, paragraph marks, and underlines in red. Slightly wormed and stained.

PICO DELLA MIRANDOLA, GIOVANNI

355 Opera.

Venice: Bernardinus Venetus, de Vitalibus, I) 9 Oct. 1498; II) 14 Aug. 1498.

BMC V 548 (IB 24328); Klebs 764.2 and 764.2 var; Stillwell P581.

Copy I: Parchment binding; new back of brown morocco. Flyleaf has bookplate of R. Ambrosini. Inscription in brown, inked over, on f.1a. 315 x 208 mm. This copy (Klebs 764.2 var) has on f.256b the unchanged colophon from the first edition: Disputationes has . . . diligenter impressit Benedictus Hectoris Bononiensis/ adhibita pro uiribus diligentia ne ab archetypo aberraret. Bononiae Anno salutis/ .M.CCCCLXXXV. Die uero .xvi. Iulii.

Slightly wormed and stained.

Copy II: Inscriptions in brown on f.1a: Sum Willehelmi . . . mutatus

pro sancto Thoma contra gentiles (struck out); Sum Richardi clyffei; Henricus Euban (?). 298 x 190 mm.

A few marginalia in brown, trimmed. Wormed and stained.

Copy III: Inscription in brown on f.1a: Jacobi Sansoni (?). 318 x 210 mm.

Slight stains.

PIETRO D'ABANO, *Additiones ad Practicam*. In: 316, 317, 318, 319.

356 *Conciliator differentiarum philosophorum et medicorum*.

Venice: Gabriele di Pietro, for Thomas de Tarvisio, [after 5 Mar.] 1476.

Additions: De venenis; PETRUS DE CARARIIS, De terminatione venenorum.

BMC V 201 (IC 19928); Klebs 773.2; Stillwell P388.

Copy I: 410 x 255 mm. Ff.1 and 280, blank, missing.

Foliation in brown. Manuscript correction of signature g⁴. Marginalia in brown, occasionally cropped in top margin.

Copy II: Tan calf, stamped with borders and diapers; restored. Clasps missing. Presented by Charles L. Bogert, New York. Flyleaf has manuscript extracts from Panzer, Brunet, and other bibliographers made at Astor Library, New York, April 1854 by C.L.B. F.2a has in bottom margin old shelf mark, in top margin traces of what was perhaps an indication of ownership, beginning: Sanct. . . 420 x 275 mm. Ff.1 (blank), 184-185, 270-279, 280 (blank) missing.

Elaborate initial, poorly preserved, in red and blue on f.2a; initials elsewhere in alternating red and blue, initial strokes in red. Paragraph marks in alternating red and blue. Manuscript correction in brown of signature g⁴. Wormed. Early folios stained and mended; some mounted.

357 *Conciliator differentiarum philosophorum et medicorum*.

Venice: Johannes Herbort, de Seligenstadt, 5 Feb. 1483.

BMC V 303 (IB 21557); Klebs 773.3; Stillwell P389.

Two manuscript labels pasted on modern flyleaf: Bought of W. S. Lincoln, Cheltenham House, Westminster Road, London; Thomas Pearson, Nov. 2nd 1852. Also bookplate of Augustus Frederick, Duke of Sussex. F.1 has on recto notes in brown with dates 1495, 1497, and 1505 (grandis et uniuersalis penuria fuit in uniuerso

mundo. . .) and references to Rome, Milan, and Brescia; inscription on verso: *Acquisitus per fratrem Faustinum*. Inscription on f.2a: *Bibliotecae Sancti Barnabae Brixiae*. The notes of f.1a are continued on f.284b with dates 1490 (*die decima maij hora secunda in die lunae . . . immensa ruina de tempestate. . .*) and 1494 (*die 23 maij Brixiae in consilio generali factus sum cuius brixiae et mei descendentes aderant. enim in eo consilio suffragia nonaginta sex ex quibus habui octoginta quinque in fauorem mei et tantum undecim habui contra me et antea die 15 mensis aprilis. . . obtinui in consilio speciali nemine discrepante. . .*).

331 x 220 mm.

A few marginalia in brown. Slightly wormed and stained.

358 *Conciliator differentiarum philosophorum et medicorum*.

Venice: Bonetus Locatellus, for Octavianus Scotus, 15 Mar. 1496.

Additions: De venenis; PETRUS DE CARARIIS, De terminatione venenorum.

HC (Add)*4; Pell 4; Klebs 773.6; Stillwell P391.

Inscription on f.1a, struck out: *Phisici Iulij Francisci Brettizellae Collegiati Papiae*.

322 x 210 mm.

F.1 mounted. Ff.89-120, 193-200, 217-256, 266 (blank) missing. F.245, with illustration showing the dissected abdominal muscles, supplied in photostat at end.

F.1b: ¶ *Franciscus argilagnes AML*; *Franciscus argilagnis Hain*; *Franciscus argilagnes Pell*. F.2a, col. 1: ¶ *Conciliator AML=Hain*; *Conciliator Pell*. F.265a, end: *regente AML=Pell*; *regnante Hain*.

Some marginalia in brown. Early folios mended at corners. Stains.

359 *Expositio problematum Aristotelis cum textu*.

Mantua: Paulus de Butzbach, 1475.

H16*; AmBCat 344; Osler (IM) 95; Klebs 776.1; Stillwell P392.

Parchment, restored. Inscription on f.1a: *MARCI BARBI*, altered to *MAROE BARBEO*. From Leo S. Olschki.

413 x 272 mm.

[*⁴ a-d¹⁰ e-h^{8,10} i-n¹⁰ o-r⁸ s¹⁰ t⁸ v-zAB^{8,10} C⁸ D⁶ E-H⁸ IK¹⁰], 300 ff. AmBCat and Osler give 300 ff., Hain only 293. F.5b, line 1: *nec non*

AML=Osler; necnon *AmBCat*. F.298b, col.2, colophon: problematum Aristo. quā/ *AML*=Osler; problematum/ Aristo. quā *AmBCat*=Hain.

Foliation in brown, cropped. Verso of last folio in each gathering signed in small Arabic numerals. Two series of numerals as headlines of Particulae, the upper, cropped, in large Arabic figures, the lower in Roman. Manuscript Tabula of Particulae on f.1b, probably in the hand of the Roman headlines. Numbering of Problemata in early folios in large Arabic figures. A few marginalia. Slightly wormed.

360 *Expositio problematum Aristotelis cum textu.*

[Venice:] Johannes Herbort, de Seligenstadt, 25 Feb. 1482.

BMC V 303 (IB 21553); Polain 3073; Klebs 776.2; Stillwell P393.

Pigskin on cardboard, stamped in borders and oval fillets centered with rosettes; restored. Title in brown on tail edges. Leather index tabs. Strips of parchment manuscript in hexameter verse visible inside covers. Front endpaper duplicate of portions of ff.3b and 2a. Label on front endpaper: FROM THE LIBRARY OF WILLIAM MORRIS KELMSCOTT HOUSE HAMMERSMITH. Inscription in brown on f.2a: Monasterij. . . Minoris.

315 x 205 mm.

Of the blank f.1 present in this copy and ff.2-4 containing the Tabula there is no evidence in the BM copy, which begins with f.5 (blank). The four preliminary folios, unsigned and not included in the Register, are described by Polain, who does not however include the blank folios at the end of which the BM copy has two, the AML copy one. The AML copy runs therefore to 315 folios, as against the BM's 312 and Polain's 314.

F.2a, col.1, line 2: ꝑblematibus *AML*; ꝑbleumatibus *Polain*. F.13a, col.1, line 1: lꝝ *AML*; bꝝ *Polain*; le/dunť *AML*, se/dunť *Polain*.

F.314a, col.2, line 38: quidem *AML*; quid m *Polain*.

Initials and paragraph marks in red or blue. A few marginalia in brown.

De venenis. In: 42, 356, 358.

361 *De venenis.*

Mantua: [Johannes Vurster] 1473.

Addition: MATTEO SILVATICO, De lapide Begaar ex pandectis (Cap. 398 in 450). (For the Arnaldo de Villanova, De arte cognos-

lendi venena and the Valasco de Tarenta, De epidemia et peste with which this edition is sometimes found see 54, which is from a different copy.)

BMC VII 929 (IA 30623); GW 2522; Accurti p.143; Klebs 774.1; Stillwell A953.

Bookplate on front flyleaf: Bibliotheca Doctoris J. B. Holzinger. From Leo S. Olschki.

220 x 158 mm.

F.1 (17), blank, missing.

Foliation, trimmed, in brown. Traces of signatures in brown. Prescriptions in brown on f.26 (42). A few marginalia in brown, trimmed.

362 De venenis.

Padua: [Leonardus Achates, de Basilea] 1473.

Addition: MATTEO SILVATICO, De lapide Begaar ex pandectis (Cap. 398 in 450). (The Arnaldo de Villanova, De arte cognoscendi venena and the Valasco de Tarenta, De epidemia et peste with which this edition is sometimes found are missing here.)

BMC VII 909 (IA 29874, 29873); GW 2521; Accurti p.143; Klebs 774.2; Stillwell A952.

From Leo S. Olschki. F.1a (19a) has a diagram in brown and notations in Greek on poetry.

205 x 145 mm.

Traces of signatures and catchwords in brown. Many folios mounted. Holes, with loss of a few letters, at top of f.8 (26). Initials and paragraph marks in red; Arabic numerals in red for some chapters.

363 De venenis.

Rome: Joannes Philippus de Lignamine, 27 Jan. 1475.

Addition: MATTEO SILVATICO, De lapide Begaar ex pandectis (Cap. 398 in 450). (The publisher issued on 14 Jan. 1475 an edition of Benedetto da Norcia, De conservatione sanitatis [see 99]; in the dedicatory letter of that edition, addressed to Pope Sixtus IV, he mentions [f.3b] both the Benedetto and the Pietro d'Abano, and it is possible that the two belong together.)

Pell 8; Osler (IM) 84; Klebs 774.3; Stillwell P395.

200 x 138 mm.

[a-b⁸ c¹⁰ d-e⁸ f¹⁰].

F.50b, line 11: familiaris. hic *AML*=*Osler*; familiaris hic *Pell*. Line 14: Syxti *AML*=*Osler*; Sixti *Pell*.

Initials and paragraph marks in alternating red and blue.

364 De venenis.

[Padua:] Matthaeus Cerdonis, 18 Dec. 1487.

Additions: MATTEO SILVATICO, De lapide Begaar ex pandectis (Cap. 398 in 450). ARNALDO DE VILLANOVA, De arte cognoscendi venena; VALASCO DE TARENTA, De epidemia et peste.

H 12*; Pell 10; Klebs 774.7; Stillwell P398.

204 x 133 mm.

[a-i⁴].

F.1a, line 1: plogus *AML*; plogus *Hain*=*Pell*. Line 2: excellentiss mi *AML*=*Hain*; excellentissimi *Pell*. F.34a, end: cerdois d' vnī/ disch-grecz *AML*=*Pell*; cerdois vni/ disch grecz *Hain*. F.34b, end: tractaluli *AML*; tractatuli *Hain*=*Pell*.

Headlines in red. Marginalia in brown.

365 De venenis.

Leipzig: Jacobus Thanner, 9 Nov. 1500.

H 15*; Klebs 774.10; Stillwell P401.

Signature on f.1a: Joannes. . . Inscription on f.1a: Ad Conuentum Kams. . . Ordinis Eremitarum Sancti Augustini. Stamp on f.2a: Schoenhof & Moeller 40 Winter St. Boston.

197 x 129 mm.

a-b⁶ c⁸, 20 ff.; the last blank was not reckoned by *Hain*.

All folios mounted. Foliation in brown, cropped. Marginalia and underlines in brown. Stains.

PIETRO DA TOSSIGNANO, Consilium pro peste evitanda. In: 269, 270.

366 De peste.

[Venice: n. pr., 1470-80.]

BMC VII 1143 (IA 24840); Klebs 778.1; Stillwell P491.

194 x 140 mm.

Ff. 1 and 2 containing the Tabula were formerly bound between ff. 27 and 28.

Some folios mounted. Marginalia, trimmed, and underlines in brown.

Receptae super nonum ad Almansorem. In: 404, 405.

PISTORIS, SIMON

367 Declaratio defensiva cuiusdam positionis de malo franco.

[Leipzig: Conrad Kachelofen, after 3 Jan. 1500.]

BMC III 629 (IA 12361); Klebs 781.1; Stillwell P596.

Duplicate notation on f. 1a.

212 x 145 mm.

Some folios mounted. A few marginalia in brown. Wormed.

PLATEARIUS, Practica. In: 444.

De simplici medicina. In: 444.

PLATINA, BARTOLOMEO SACCHI

368 De honesta voluptate et valetudine.

[Rome: Udalricus Gallus (Ulrich Han), about 1475.]

HC(Add)R 13049; Picot, E., *Catalogue des livres composant la bibliothèque de feu le baron James de Rothschild* (T. 1-5, Paris, 1884-1920) 193; Klebs 783.1; Stillwell P692.

Parchment binding. Signature in brown on f. 1a: Biblioteca Sancti Francisci Barg. From Leo S. Olschki.

207 x 137 mm.

117 ff. (*Reichling* 106). Many folios mounted. Ff. 1-4, containing the Tabula, in 2 columns, are not included in Reichling's description. F. 1a, col. 1: PLATINE d' / honesta uoluptate / & ualitudine lib. ca / pitula / Deligendus locus ad /, ending f. 4b, col. 2, . . . pertur / bationibus / Capit. Lib. Platine / de obsoniis fin. / F. 117, containing the Register, missing; supplied in photostat. It is not included in Reichling's description.

Marginalia in brown.

369 De honesta voluptate et valetudine.

Venice: Laurentius de Aquila and Sibyllinus UMBER, 13 June 1475.

BMC V 239 (IB 20432); Klebs 783.2; Stillwell P693.

Signature on verso of back flyleaf: Henry G. Peppard (?) 1879.

281 x 198 mm.

Ff. 1-4, missing, supplied in photostat. Even without the colophon on f. 4b it is clear that this copy agrees with (IB 20432) and not with the variant (IB 20433) which has as the last word of line 1 on f. 38a "īditū."

Four lines of text lost at top of f. 87; supplied in manuscript.

Traces of manuscript signatures and headlines. Initials and paragraph marks in alternating red and blue; initial strokes in red. Marginalia and underlines in brown in several hands. Stains in top margin; folios near end mended in top corners.

370 De honesta voluptate et valetudine.

Bologna: Joannes Antonius de Benedictis, 10 May 1499.

Maignien, Edward, *Catalogue des incunables de la Bibliothèque Municipale de Grenoble* (1899) 454; Walters p. 321; Polain 3185; Klebs 783.6; Stillwell P696.

Inscriptions on f. 1a: Ex libris Francisci; Est Isoardi Alardi Medici & Amicorum; Pulcrum est benefatere Rei publice (see Schullian p. 434); Ex libris Francisci Ignatij Carleuaris; . . . Petrus Alardus. . . Notes in brown on f. 1b, including Oratio Beatae Mariae, signed L. Ansen (?). Signature on f. 2a: Carleuaris. From Leo S. Olschki.

205 x 136 mm.

F. 2a, line 1: De *AML*=Maignien; de Polain. Line 2: Rouellam *AML*=Maignien=Walters; Rouerellam Polain. F. 90b, line 8: ualitudine *AML*=Maignien=Walters; ualetudine Polain. Line 11: .x. *AML*=Maignien=Walters; .xi. Polain. F. 96, blank, missing.

On f. 90b, line 7, the *AML* and Walters copies and those described in Maignien and Polain 3185 all have "splēdidissime" and in line 11 "Bononiensetū" with the "m" inverted. In the edition of 11 May described in HC *13056, BMC VI 852 (IA 29252), and Polain 3185^A these readings were altered to "splendissime" and "Bononiensem" with the "m" in correct position, and there were additional changes, as in line endings. A letter under date of Mar. 3, 1947 from Fr. Lyna, Conservateur en Chef, Bibliothèque Royale de Belgique, confirms that the variants given in Polain are typographical errors only, and that Polain 3185 is the edition of 10 May.

Some folios mounted. Marginalia in brown, trimmed. Stains.

PLATO, PSEUDO-, Axiochus. In: 63.

PLINY THE ELDER

371 *Historia naturalis*.

Parma: Stephanus Corallus, 1476.

BMC VII 939 (IC 30223); Klebs 786.5; Stillwell P720.

Maroon calf, stamped in frames and diaper of lozenges; restored. Clasps, restored. Author and title on top and tail edges. Parchment endpapers. Note on front endpaper: Coll. complete, J. Martini. Two parchment flyleaves at beginning; large piece, possibly carrying an indication of ownership, cut from bottom of first. Verso of first and second carry diagrams illustrating respectively Book 18, Chapters 33-34 and Book 2, Chapter 49. Three parchment flyleaves at end, verso of second carrying a similar diagram of the winds and solstices. Illuminated coat of arms on f.4a.

430 x 275 mm.

Ff.1 and 358, blank, missing.

Traces of signatures in brown. Headlines in brown. Finely executed initial in red, blue, and gold on f.4a; other initials in alternating red and blue, larger at the beginnings of books. Paragraph marks in alternating red and blue. Marginalia and interlinearia in brown throughout except for Book 6.

372 *Historia naturalis*.

Parma: Andreas Portilia, 8 July 1481.

BMC VII 937 (IC 30266, 30267a, 30267b); Klebs 786.8; Stillwell P722.

Pigskin, wormed, stamped in center panels and frames with lettered figures of the virtues and faces, with scrolls, etc.; front panel signed G K 1592. Covers and clasps restored. Signature in brown on f.2a: Thomas Jessop; see Schullian p.416. From Leo S. Olschki.

403 x 272 mm.

Ff.1 and 268, blank, missing.

Marginalia, trimmed, in several hands. Some are merely key words; others give some expression of opinion on the text or glimpses into the age in which they were written. Among the most interesting are the following:

F.18b: Augusti tempore cometes visus qui et coli cum iussit ego credo tempore natiuitatis cristi visus fuerit; see Schullian p.421. F.22b:

Nota a gadibus nauigasse per oceanum ad finem arabie ex nostris temporibus rex portugalie aliquas insulas inuenit; see Schullian p.427. F.24b: Ego opinor illum motum terrae fuisse quando Christus passus est sub Tiberio Caesare; see Schullian p.421. F.29a: Graeci in gloriam suam effusissimi sunt et galli nunc; see Schullian p.427. F.55a: Hominem habere quidquid mali in orbe est. F.60a: Quemadmodum Matusalem qui mille annos minus triginta vixisse prodeunt; see Schullian p.421. F.65b: Rhinocerotem rex lusitanie ex india. . . portauit quem ego contrafactum vidi auguste in aedibus conradi peutingero (?) consobrini mei; see Schullian p.432. F.71a: Mirum est in hoc plynium tantae doct. . . atque auctoritatis virum errasse. Hic . . . dasypodem a lepore diuersum facit q. . . vnum idemque animal sit. dasypus voc. . . quod hirsutos habeat pedes. . . hirsutum pilosumque significat . . . pedem sic apud nos a pedum velocita. . . nomen habet. Scribit Aristoteles dasypo. . . timidum animal omnium praedae nasci. . . superfaetare aliud educantem. Aliud in utero pilis vestitum habentem Aliud. . . plume aliud inchoatum aliud non per . . . Duo praeterea de dasypode apud gr. . . proueria extant quae de lepore . . . dici palam est. Vnum deys qui factum. . . cilia sunt. . . prius testudo cur. . . preueniet leporem Alterum de iis qu. . . ab alio querunt quae in se habent q. . . eleganter interpretatus est Asser Lep. . . tu te es et pulpamentum quaeris . . . id est quaeris ab alio quod in te ha. . . Quod si donatus et caeteri illius po. . . interpretes intellexissent non fuissent tot ambagibus usi in re simplici. . . aperta; see Schullian p.432. F.81a: Turdos ego uulgariter gramaticos voco. F.81b: Coturnices aues sunt aduenae terrestres potius quam sublimes: has nunc vulgus qualias appellat: quibus veneni semen gratissimus est cibus quam ob causam eas damnauere mensae simulque propter comicialem morbum hec varro. Et solinus quam pulcherrime describit naturam coturnicis cum dicit de creta insula. F.114a: Inde germani in gymnasij creant baccalaureatas; see Schullian p.427. F.185a: Melampodis famosissima herba. Heinricus hacker multas pecunias ex ea habuit; see Schullian p.418. F.189a: Morbus ille quam uulgo mal francos. . . appellamus primum irrepsit in germa. . . sub alexandro sexto pontifice et maximo imperatore quasi per totam europam incepit anno 1494; see Schullian p.419. F.200b: Nota. Romanos sternutamentis salutauerunt. . . emadmodum nos cristiani facimus nomine cristi. F.209b: Contra medicos Virgilius. Cum pater omnipotens aliquem indignatus ab umbris mortalem inferni ad lumina surgere uite Ipse repertorem [*medicinae* lacking] talis et artis fulmine phebigenam stygias detrusit ad undas; see Schullian p.425. F.251b: Nota praxitelem istos equos fecisse qui sunt in monte caballino et non

eos portasse ex aegiptio quemadmodum narrant C alij; see Schullian p.432. F.252a: Iste Lachoontis inventus est Rom. . . sub Iulio secundo pontifice maximo quem ego vidi et pontifex inventori magnas pecunias dono dedit; see Schullian pp. 432-433. F.261b: Ideo dilexi mandata tua super aurum et topazion Dauid in penultimo psalmo ad 6.

Wormed and stained.

373 *Historia naturalis.*

Venice: Reynaldus de Novimagio, 6 June 1483.

BMC V 257 (IB 20678); HC 13095*; Polain 3200; Klebs 786.9; Stillwell P723.

Maroon calf, rubbed, stamped in frames; restored. Clasps, restored. Author in brown on fore-edges. Inscription in brown on f.18b: Bartholomei de Zachis Patauini amicorum et demum fortunae; see Schullian p.425. His coat of arms drawn in brown within shrine on f.30a. From Leo S. Olschki.

306 x 205 mm.

F.1, blank, missing. Signatures aaii-aiiii altered by erasure to read aai-aiiii. Ff.8 and 356, missing, supplied in photostat. F.3b, line 1: PLYNII *AML*=*Hain*=*BMC*; PLINII *Polain*. Line 2: PLYNYUS *AML*=*BMC*=*Polain*; PLYNIUS *Hain*. F.19a, line 1: INCL. *AML*=*Hain*=*Polain*; INCIPIT *BMC*. Line 3: Caelum *AML*; Coelum *Polain*.

BMC suggests that the parts printed with type 90R (signatures aa, bb, sheets 1-4 of signature a) are a later setting-up by some other printer (De Pasqualibus?) to make good damage to the original stock. In the *AML* copy it is only signatures aa and bb which are printed with type 90R.

Some headlines of book numbers in red or brown. Marginalia in red and brown in several hands; one on f.36b dated 1578. Notes on back endpaper. Stained and foxed. Some folios mended.

374 *Historia naturalis.*

Venice: Joannes Alvisius, 18 May 1499.

BMC V 572 (IB 24690); Klebs 786.15; Stillwell P729.

Parchment, stamped with gilt frame; restored. Five inscriptions in brown on f.1a, including: Pro Johanne Pierres Artium Magistro et Medico Curato de Menilosymone ex dono domini Johannis du four pro Visitane (?) Vltime Egritudinis, J. Pierres; Johannes Wallen. . . artium magister et medicine. . . me jure possidet. . . 1575. Signature in brown on f.268a. From Leo S. Olschki.

310 x 195 mm.

F.268 mounted.

Text on each page framed in red. Initials and paragraph marks in alternating red and blue; initials at beginning of each book in red and blue. Delicately illuminated initial on f.4a in red, blue, white, and gold. Underlines in red.

Slight stains.

375 *Historia naturalis* [*Italian:*] *Storia naturale*.

Venice: Nicolaus Jenson, 1476.

BMC V 176 (IC 19694 and 19693); H 13105*; Klebs 787.1; Stillwell P730.

Maroon calf, stamped in frames; wormed. Back restored. Metal bosses and corners. Parchment endpapers. Label on front endpaper: EX LIBRIS JACOBI MANZONI. From Leo S. Olschki.

430 x 260 mm.

F.6a, line 2: SECONDO *AML*; SEDONDO *Hain*.

The setting up of ff.400 and 403 agrees with that in (IC 19694). This copy has none of the variants noted by Hain.

Manuscript signatures, partially trimmed. Ff.22-78 numbered in brown I-XXXX XVII. A few initials in brown.

Slightly wormed, foxed, and stained.

376 *Historia naturalis* [*Italian:*] *Storia naturale*.

Venice: Filippo di Pietro, 1481.

BMC V 223 (IB 20198); Klebs 787.2; Stillwell P731.

Parchment binding; restored. Inscription by an owner from Padua on f.129a. From Leo S. Olschki.

306 x 205 mm.

F.1, blank, missing; f.293, missing, supplied in photostat. On ff.15b, 16a, and 66 solid sections of text on the gods, the soul, and resurrection, ranging in length from 3 to 37 lines, have been inked over line by line.

Some pagination in black. Initials in alternating red and blue; initial in red and blue on f.2a, with marginal decoration, has lost part of its pigment to the verso of the preceding flyleaf. Crude marginal markings in red crayon on many folios. Doodling in brown on f.14a, and inscription: Io antonio Ca.

Slightly wormed and stained.

PLUTARCHUS, De invidia et odio. In: 144.

Problemata: In: 34.

POLCASTRO, SIGISMONDO

377 De restauratione humidi.

Venice: Peregrinus de Pasqualibus, 25 Oct. 1490.

R 1326; Klebs 791.2; Stillwell P855.

From L'Art Ancien. A flyleaf at the beginning bears the following verses in brown in an early hand under the title De Celso et per li amicij: S'impegno d'l mio amor ui diedi 'l core/ Madonna 'l di ch'a uoi prima mi uolsi/ S'in lui mia fe scorgete a tutte l'ore/ El duol on-d'io mi strugo inerui el polsi/ Se la uostra belta uostro ualore/ Son li saldi . . . ch' al'alma auolsi/ El fin d'i miei pensier altieri et casti/ Di pocha fede per ch' dubitasti/ Se leggiadre cagion al mio languire/ Scorgo (s'oso mirar) ne bei uosti occhi/ Che suoae mi fanno ogni martire/ Per cui tanto piacer nel petto fiocchi/ Dolci mi son di uoi gli sdegni et l ire/ Dolce ch'in me le tue quadrelle scocchi/ Amor si dolce fiamme al cor mandasti/ Di pocha fede per ch' dubitasti/ Fermo son di soffrir ogni aspra doglia/ Ch'amor me'affida all' amorosa impresa/Et gli ardenti disir ogni or mia uoglia/ D'ostinato pensier la mente acesa/ Ne mai se cangerà quella mia uoglia/ Per altro amor, per tempo o per offesa/ Donna ch'la mia speme al ciel altiasi/ Di pocha fede per ch' dubitasti. For reproduction and translation see Schullian PP-433-434.

315 x 211 mm.

Stained and wrinkled. Mending at edges.

PORPHYRIOS, De divinis et daemonibus. In: 248.

PORTIS, LEONARDUS DE

378 De sestertio pecuniis ponderibus et mensuris antiquis.

[Venice?: n. pr., about 1500.]

Smith p.70; Klebs 802.1; Stillwell P862.

Front flyleaf has bookplates of Marquis Salsa-Malaspina of Naples and Viscount Ward, Earl of Dudley. From H. P. Kraus.

195 x 142 mm.

A-I⁴, 36 ff. Smith assigns 37, but Mr. Samuel A. Ives in a letter dated Dec. 28, 1945 reports that the Plimpton copy has in reality only 36 and is identical with the AML copy. Text type 101R; corrections 72R. Woodcut initials.

F.1a: See facsimile in Smith. F.1b: blank. F.2a: EGNATIVS LECTORI./ N(3 lines) IHIL Erat in oī lřaria re nostrati pplexū inuo-/lutūue magis: . . . , ending f.2b, line 12, . . . ingratus haberetur & in-/iucundus, bene Vale. F.3a: LEONARDI DE PORTIS IVRISCON-/sulti Vicentini de Sestertio Pecuniis ponderibus/ & mensuris Antiquis, Liber Primus./ C(10 lines)OMMERCIA RERVm/ permutādo cuiq; superflua & ne/ces-saria: . . . Sign. B: niunt: quia totidem nostram librā constituunt: Drachmas/ F.17b, line 29: mutauerint coniectura assequi. F.18a: ¶ LEONARDI DE PORTIS IVRISCON-/sulti Vicentini de Sestertio, Pecuniis, Ponderibus/ & Mensuris Antiquis. Liber Secundus./ I(10 lines)AM EXCVSSO SESTER-/ tio: & Pecuniis antiquis ita de-/claratis, . . . F.33a: Diagram, Dimidium Pedis Antiqui. F.35b, line 3: . . . & ipsa aliquādo fortasse edentur si vita & otium/ suppetat./ FINIS./ Quae absente auc-tore librariorū in curia corrupta sunt sic corrigito./ Priscorū nūmorū, pagina.1. linea.2., . . . in 2 columns, ending f.36a, line 10, Alia figura sestertii HS. F.36b: blank. Another copy is recorded in *The Harvey Cushing Collection of Books and Manuscripts* (1943) as Incunabulum 123.

POSITIONES CIRCA LIBROS PHYSICORUM ET DE ANIMA ARISTOTELIS

379 Positiones circa libros Physicorum et De anima Aristotelis iuxta processum magistrorum Coloniae in Bursa Montis regentium.
[Cologne: Heinrich Quentell] 16 May 1494.

BMC I 282 (IB 4619); Polain 3246; Klebs 804.1.

Bound with: 273.

285 x 200 mm.

F.47a, line 5 of colophon: rexerunt *AML*=*Polain*; rexeruut *BMC*.

A few marginalia in red and brown. F.47b has an anatomical drawing of the head and inner organs; cf. Plate 6 and Henry E. Sigerist, *Bull. Hist. Med.* 13 (Mar. 1943), 317-319.

PRISCIANOS OF LYDIA and MARSILIO FICINO, *Expositio in Theophrastum De sensu, phantasia, et intellectu*. In: 248.

PROCLOS, *In Alcibiadem Platonis de anima atque daemone*. In: 248.

De astrolabo. In: 477.

De sacrificio et magia. In: 248.

PSELLOS, MICHAEL, *De daemonibus*. In: 248.

De victus ratione. In: 477.

[PUTEOLI]

380 *De mirabilibus et balneis Puteolorum*.

Naples: Arnaldus de Bruxella, 31 Dec. 1475.

BMC VI 858 (IA 29372); Osler (IM) 89; Klebs 819.1; Stillwell M508.

Red morocco, restored. Label on front endpaper: Rilegatoria E. Giannini, Napoli, Via Trinità Maggiore 17. Bibliographical notes in Italian on front flyleaf. From Paul Gottschalk, Berlin.

193 x 137 mm.

F.1, blank, missing. Ff.2-9 quarto, rather than octavo, in what appears to be almost perfect facsimile. Photostats from the Huntington copy supplied in a separate binding. F.45a, line 6 of the colophon: *demini AML=Osler*; *domini BMC*. F.46, blank, missing.

Manuscript signatures. Foxed.

PYTHAGORAS, *Aurea verba*. In: 248.

Symbola. In: 248.

QUAESTIONES NATURALES ANTIQUORUM PHILOSOPHORUM. In: 13.

381 *Quaestiones naturales antiquorum philosophorum*.

[Cologne: Cornelis de Zierikzee, about 1500.]



BMC I 306 (IA 19494); Klebs 821.1; Stillwell Q9.

200 x 143 mm.

F.1, missing, supplied in photostat.

382 *Quaestiones naturales antiquorum philosophorum.*

Cologne: Cornelis de Zierikzee [after 1500?].

BMC I 310 (IA 5213); Klebs 821.2.

196 x 135 mm.

F.10a, end: Corueliom *AML*; Coruelium *BMC*.

RABANUS MAURUS

383 *De sermonum proprietate, sive Opus de universo.*

[Strassburg: The R-Printer (Adolf Rusch), before 20 July (or June?) 1467.]

BMC I 60 (IC 638); Bibl. Osler. 7478; Klebs 524.1; Stillwell R3.

F.1a has two library stamps, blurred.

373 x 265 mm.

This copy agrees with the Osler copy in having a separate half-sheet, f.9, inserted between signatures [a] and [b]. This folio is necessary to the text and is apparently missing in the BM copy, which has only 168 ff. Ff.168-169, blank, missing.

Initial on f.1a in red, blue, and black. Other initials, initial strokes, underlines, paragraph marks, and headlines in red. Guide letters in brown. A few notes in brown, trimmed. F.1a has a note in brown on Rabanus Maurus, with a reference to Trithem's *De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis*.

Some folios mounted.

REGIMEN SANITATIS

384 *Regimen sanitatis* [*German*.:] *Die Ordnung der Gesundheit.*

Augsburg: Johann Bämle, 23 Apr. 1472.

Sudhoff 10; Osler (IM)14; Ballard 592 (cf. 425); Klebs 828.1; Stillwell R42.

Flyleaves from early printed commentary on the Psalms.

249 x 180 mm.

Ff.2-37, 51, missing. F.1, which according to Sudhoff and Osler begins "(H)ie hebt sich an das Register vñ/ . . .," is missing from both the AML and Boston copies. F.35v *Sudhoff*, "Hie enndet sich d; büchlin/ genant Regimen sanitatis," is f.37b in the Boston copy. F.37r *Sudhoff*, 36a *Osler*, "Hie hebt sich an ein ander büch darinn (darinn *Sudhoff*=*AML*, darin *Osler*) man vīdet (vīdet *Sudhoff*=*Osler*, vīndēt *AML*),/ . . ." is f.38a in the Boston copy.

Initial letters and paragraph marks in red. Stains. Manuscript signatures l¹, m¹; manuscript foliation xcvi-cix. Stains.

- 385 Regimen sanitatis [*German.*] Die Ordnung der Gesundheit.
Ulm: Conrad Dinckmut, 5 Oct. 1482.

H 13742; *Sudhoff* 16; Klebs 828.8; Stillwell R46.

270 x 193 mm.

The collation is apparently [a⁴⁺³ b-d^s e¹⁰], 41 ff. F.4 is a halfsheet and is necessary to the text. F.41, a blank, is mounted. *Sudhoff* reckons 40 ff., without the blank.

F.3a, line 1: regimentt *AML*; regiment *Sudhoff*.

F.2a has at the bottom two lines of blind impression. The outline capitals are filled in with red. Initial strokes, paragraph strokes, and underlines in red. Additions to the Register on f.2a in brown. A few marginalia in red. F.41a has 21 lines in German on the colors of urines; see Schullian p.419.

Slightly stained. Many folios mounted.

- 386 Regimen sanitatis [*German.*] Die Ordnung der Gesundheit.
Augsburg: Anton Sorg, 1490.

BMC II 355 (IA 6053); *Sudhoff* 17; Klebs 828.9; Stillwell R47.

Apparently deerskin, restored. Clasp, restored. Old shelf number on front flyleaf. Inscription of convent ownership on f.1a; name of convent erased.

190 x 127 mm.

F.1a, line 3: ge-/suntheit *AML*=*BMC*; ge/gesuntheit *Sudhoff*. In the *AML* copy the Register occurs on ff.71a-72a; *Sudhoff* lists it for ff.70r-72r. In the colophon *Sudhoff* omits the diacritical marks on the y's.

The initials proper in the Maiblumen capitals are colored in red which has penetrated in each case to the other side of the folio. Initial strokes, paragraph marks and strokes, and underlines in red. A few marginalia.

- 387 *Regimen sanitatis Salernitanum*, with commentary of Arnaldo de Villanova.

[Louvain: Johann de Paderborn (Westphalia), about 1480.]

Addition: ARNALDO DE VILLANOVA, *Regimen sanitatis ad regem Aragonum*.

C 5054; Polain 3325; Klebs 829.3; Stillwell R55.

Late parchment binding, stamped with gilt. Signature on f.1a: Johannes Chadwicke. Inscription on f.1b: Charles Clay M.D., Audenshaw Lodge, Audenshaw, Manchester; see Schullian p.415.

198 x 132 mm.

Initial in red and brown on f.2a. Initials elsewhere, initial strokes, and paragraph marks in red. Some foliation in brown, trimmed. Marginalia in brown, trimmed, in Latin and English; see Schullian pp.418-419. Recipe in English "contra flegma" on f.1b.

- 388 *Regimen sanitatis Salernitanum*, with commentary of Arnaldo de Villanova.

Paris: Felix Baligault, 17 Nov. 1493.

HC 13760; Pell 1296; Klebs 831.3; Stillwell R59.

Late brown calf, restored. Signature in right outer margin of f.2a: De Reaux.

191 x 130 mm.

a-g⁸ h¹⁰.

F.1 missing. F.2 cropped at top and bottom margin, with loss of two lines of text at top on recto and verso. F.65a, colophon: ¶ Explicit *AML*; Explicit *Pell*.

A few folios mounted.

Marginal note on f.2a: fratres sobrij estote; see Schullian p.421.

- 389 *Regimen sanitatis Salernitanum*, with commentary of Arnaldo de Villanova.

Paris: André Bocard, 17 Nov. 1493.

C 5069; Pell 1295; Klebs 831.4; Stillwell R60.

Stamp on flyleaf: C. Clay, M.D. Signature on f.1a: Stephanus Hegger (?).

180 x 122 mm.

A-F^{8.6} GH⁶ I⁴.

F.58a, colophon: ¶ Explicit *AML*; Explicit *Pell*.

Title and incipit underlined in red, device framed in red. Initial in black on f.2a. A few marginalia in brown, trimmed. Some folios mounted. Ff.39 and 40 closely cropped at top margin.

- 390 Regimen sanitatis Salernitanum, with commentary of Arnaldo de Villanova. Corrected by Doctores regentes of Montpellier, 1480. [Paris: Antoine Caillaut, 1483.]

R 1853; L'Art Ancien, Bull. XVI no.1484; Klebs 830.3; Stillwell R63.

Late brown calf. Inscription of monastery ownership in brown on f.2a. Inscription in brown on f.96b: Ce present liure je donne a mesdames les . . . religieuses et religieux de . . . le . . . mil V^c. Teste . . . From The Rosenbach Company.

193 x 125 mm.

F.1, perhaps blank, missing. Ff.43-46, missing, supplied in photostat.

Initial in red and blue on f.2a; text framed in red. Initial strokes in faded yellow throughout; paragraph marks in alternating red and blue. Last three words on f.42b and first two lines of f.47a inked over in red. Marginal note in brown, trimmed, on f.96a.

Slightly wormed and stained.

- 391 Regimen sanitatis Salernitanum, with commentary of Arnaldo de Villanova. Corrected by Doctores regentes of Montpellier, 1480. [Lyons or Toulouse: n. pr., 1490.]

HC 13748*; C 5051; Pell 1277; Klebs 830.2; Stillwell R67.

185 x 124 mm.

A-M⁸. In all signatures except A the first folio is signed i, the second is unsigned, the third is signed ii, and the fourth is unsigned. F.1, perhaps a blank, missing. Hain puts the incipit on f.1a. F.2a, line 1: sanitat] *AML*=*Hain*=*Pell*; sanita' C 5051. Line 3: arnaldo *AML*=*Hain*; Arnaldo *Pell*. F.96b, end: feliciter *AML*=*Hain*; felicite C 5051=*Pell*.

Initial in red on f.2a. Initial strokes and paragraph marks in red. Foliation in brown, trimmed. Marginalia in brown, trimmed.

Stains. Mending at edges especially in early folios. F.2 backed. Some folios mounted.

- 392 *Regimen sanitatis Salernitanum*, with commentary of Arnaldo de Villanova. Corrected by Doctores regentes of Montpellier, 1480. Strassburg: [Printer of the 1483 *Jordanus de Quedlinburg* (Georg Husner)] 29 Dec. 1491.
BMC I 142 (IA 2063); Klebs 830.10; Stillwell R68.
197 x 135 mm.
F.2a, line 7: ac-/tu *AML*; ac/tu *BMC*.
Ff.2-80 numbered in brown 1-79. Marginalia and underlines in brown and red.
- 393 *Regimen sanitatis Salernitanum*, with commentary of Arnaldo de Villanova. Corrected by Doctores regentes of Montpellier, 1480. 'Strassburg: 29 Dec. 1491' [*i.e.*, Venice: Bernardinus Benalius, 1500].
BMC V 379 (IA 22446); Klebs 830.15; Stillwell R74.
Parchment binding. From Paul B. Hoeber.
207 x 145 mm.
Inscription in brown on f.1a erased. A few marginalia in brown; prescription on f.1b. "Vnguentum ad molificandum neruos" (see Schullian p.149).
Ff.1-2 mended at edges; f.2 remargined at bottom.
- 394 *Regimen sanitatis Salernitanum*, with commentary of Arnaldo de Villanova. Corrected by Doctores regentes of Montpellier, 1480. Venice: Bernardinus Venetus, de Vitalibus [after 1500?].
R 708; Bibl. Osler. 7484; Klebs 830.16; Stillwell R75.
Mottled brown calf, restored. From Paul B. Hoeber.
187 x 127 mm.
Variants from Reichling as noted in Bibl. Osler.
- 395 *Regimen sanitatis Salernitanum*, with commentary of Arnaldo de Villanova. Corrected by Doctores regentes of Montpellier, 1480. [Venice: Bernardinus Venetus, de Vitalibus *or* Joannes Baptista Sessa, after 1500.]
HC (+Add) 13750; AmBCat 285; Klebs 830.14; Stillwell R76.
192 x 140 mm.
F.2a, line 4: antiquorū medicorū doctrinā *AML*; antiquorū doctrinā *AmBCat*.

REMONSTRANCES.

396 Remonstrances faites au feu roi Louis XI.

[Paris: Gui Marchand, after 30 Aug. 1483.]

Stillwell R141.

Maroon calf, restored, stamped with border of rosettes around twin panels. Clasps missing. Fragmentary label on front cover bearing title in Gothic in brown. Titles on fore-edges. Endpapers from early engravings of zodiac and calendars from early printed books. A doctor's signature on f.2a. With this are bound: a gathering of four folios, of which 1-2 contain astrological notes in an early hand in brown (3-4 are blank); Alchabitius, *Libellus isagogicus*, Venice, Joannes and Gregorius de Gregoriis, 18 Feb. 1502 (with an inscription inked over on f.1a); Michael Scotus, *Liber physiognomiae*, Venice, Melchior Sessa, 23 May 1508 (with an inscription inked over on f.1a); 51, Copy II. From Davis & Orioli.

207 x 142 mm.

a⁶ b-c⁴, 14 ff. F.3a: 157 x 93 mm., 38 lines, type 83G. Woodcut capital on f.2a.

F.1: Foliated border, followed by: (large type) En ce traictie sont cōtenues/ Les remonstrances faictes/ (type 83G) au feu roy Loys vnzieme de ce nom que dieu absoille Cōtenāt/ Les preuilleiges de leglise gallicane,/ Les doleances, plainctes, pertes, euacuation des pecunes du/ royaume, depopulation de gens, Ruyne des edifices, Pertur/bation du seruice diuin: et aultres dommaiges, et incōueniens/ que se pourroient ensuiuir de soy despartir des saintz decretz,/ et Pragmatique xanction, Et plusieurs aultres choses sin-/gulieres. Below and at right side are other conventionalized borders, and below also the fleur-de-lis coat of arms of France. F.1b: Woodcut of scriptorium, 110 x 85 mm. F.2a: E(3 lines) (large type)n obeissant cōme rai/ (type 83G) son est au bon plaisir du roy nostre sire qui voulant/ tousiours es grās affaires du royaume proceder en/ grande, et meure deliberation, . . . (line 18) i/ Et premierement pour entendre lesditz griefz et plainctes est a/ supposer que . . . Sign.b: ard e et conserue/ xlii./ Item et consequēment . . . F.13b, line 24: . . . le royaume a/ fleury, et prospere. Amen./ Expliciunt les Remonstrances de la/ pragmatique Faictes par la court. F.14, blank, has at top and bottom two lines each of large Lombards in blind impression.

Ff.1-2 remargined at bottom.

RHASIS, De aegritudinibus iuncturarum. In: 399, 400.

De aegritudinibus puerorum. In: 270, 399, 400.

Antidotarium. In: 400.

- 397 Hystoria d'Almansore philosopho: Libro terzo d'Almansore, 'Cibaldone' [*Italian verse*].

[N.p.: n. pr., about 1493.]

R 1855; Klebs 825.8; Stillwell R167.

This is apparently not H 13904.

Tan morocco binding by Lloyd, Wallis & Lloyd. From Lathrop C. Harper.

200 x 143 mm.

F.1a, col.1, line 5: senza *AML*; seuza *Reichling*.

Touches of red in initial capital. Paragraph marks in red on f.1a.

- 398 Hystoria d'Almansore philosopho: Libro terzo d'Almansore, 'Cibaldone' [*Italian verse*].

[Venice: Baptista de Tortis, about 1493.]

Stillwell R168.

From Lathrop C. Harper.

215 x 154 mm.

[a⁶], 6 ff. F.2a: 152 x 113 mm., 2 coll., 45 lines, type 68G (M 91). Ornamental initial, 16 x 16 mm., white on black, with tendrils and ox-skull, on f.1a. See Plate 7.

F.1a, col.1: LIBER TERTIUS ALMA/NSORI AUT CIBALDO-/NL./ (3-line strophes) Q(4 lines)UESTA Uera auctenti/ca doctrina/ Per ben de tuti e senza er/ rore./ Tracta del terzo libro Dalmansore./ E fiche fresche si son caldi molto/ . . . F.4a, col.2, line 40: (6-line strophes) Io sono dessi prender mensurato/ cioe star tanto nanci che tu dorma/ chel cibo sia del stomaco auelato/ e che legera si senta la sua forma/ o uada un tanto che se deffensi./ si chel stomaco de humori non ensi/ . . . F.5a, col. 1: (3-line strophes) Pastello nutrica poco 7 e piu sano/ disecha il corpo e molto la sutiglia./ e magre fa chi lusa e speso il piglia/ . . . F.5b, col.2, line 10: (6-line strophes) Chi fece tropo el corpo secarebe/ nocerebe aliochi al figato el pecto/ e al polmone se

nocerebe/ il sangue rōpe e fallo sputar neto/ al stomacho e bon q̄sto e palese/ ma se de far pur una uolta el mese/ . . . F.6b, col.2, line 16: e se tu sequirai quel che te dice/ la uita tua mantenerai felice./ FINIS.

Introductorium medicinae. In: 400.

399 Liber ad Almansorem (*with other medical tracts*).

Milan: Leonardus Pachel and Uldericus Scinzenzeler, 14 Feb. 1481.

Contents: RHASIS, Liber ad Almansorem; Liber divisionum; De aegritudinibus iuncturarum; De aegritudinibus puerorum; De secretis in medicina, sive aphorismi; De sectionibus et cauteriis et ventosis; Synonyma; Tabula de herbis medicis; GALEN, De medicinis experimentatis; HIPPOKRATES, Secreta; Capsula eburnea; De natura hominis; De aere et aqua et regionibus; De pharmaciis; JOHANNES DAMASCENUS, Aphorismi.

BMC VI 749 (IB 26459a); Klebs 826.1; Stillwell R169.

Wooden boards, wormed. Back restored. Clasps, restored. Author in brown on tail edges. Inscription in brown on f.3a: Di Alessandro Padoanis; also black oval stamp of the same owner. Inscription on f.218b: M piero ant̃ medico.

325 x 213 mm.

F.1, blank, missing.

Marginalia and underlines in red and brown; some paragraph marks, initial strokes, and chapter numbers in red. Extensive stains.

400 Liber ad Almansorem (*with other medical tracts*).

[Venice:] Bonetus Locatellus, for Octavianus Scotus, 7 Oct. 1497.

Contents: RHASIS, Liber ad Almansorem; Liber divisionum; De aegritudinibus iuncturarum; De aegritudinibus puerorum; De secretis in medicina, sive aphorismi; Antidotarium; De praeservatione ab aegritudine lapidis; Introductorium medicinae; De sectionibus et cauteriis et ventosis; Synonyma; Tabula de herbis medicis; De proprietatibus membrorum et nocumentis sexaginta animalium; MAIMONIDES, Aphorismi secundum doctrinam Galeni; JOHANNES DAMASCENUS, Aphorismi; HIPPOKRATES, Secreta; Prog-

El lion a sua naura calda egrossa
dura al padire e fa assai corruptione.
e fa molto dolor dogni stafone
Duffali al padire ha carne dura
molta supfluita fa ⁊ ingenera
pur e men ria infina a che la tenera
Ogni carne de uacha e freda e secha
nutrica poco e da poco ualore
poco augmenta e da poco ca lore
Ceruello nausea fa e si e freddo
al stomacho fa abhominatiōe
uolse mazar innanzi ogni stafone
La lingua a sua natura tēperata
cōmunamento e da bon nutrimento
come la chiede fa temperamento
Medula in meza sta freddo e caldo
spma induce e molto la purifica
e lo stomacho humilia e mullifica
Le rene tarde fan digestiōe
nō fa bon sangue ne bō nutrimento
ne fanno azo nessun operamento
Ubera de sua natura e freddo e grosso
nutrica assai ma tardi si digeste
al caldo stomacho ⁊ figato bon este
El figato molto e caldo e humido
ala digestiōe e molto duro
e graue cibo ⁊ e poco securo
La milza fa nutrimento nō bono
genera sangue nero e tosto satia
bona al stōacho ma troppo uispaza
Lo core e di natura caldo e duro
e nel stomacho se padisse tardi
chi uollesse igrassar da lui si guardi
El uentre e freddo ni sua natura
e nel stomacho tardi se padisse
stema nel sangue fa e poco nutrisse
La coda e calda ⁊ al stomacho noce
e fa fastidio ofia dura o tenera
colera rossa ancora assai ingenera
Molmone e di natura seca e freda
tardi digeste ⁊ sta assai nel loco
⁊ anco si nutrica molto poco
Moscoli ouer lacerti ⁊ oe le polpe
humide son ⁊ fan sangue assai
e superfluita senne mangerai

La carne magra si fa sangue seco
⁊ poco superfluita lei si lassa
ma meglio nutrica che la grassa
La carne grassa fa humido sangue
⁊ molte supfluitade e mal talento
⁊ anche si fa bon nutrimento
Uergelata si fa sangue temperato
la coda e calda e al stomacho noce
fa fastidie fa colera rossa adduce.
Lodica fa il sangue molto freddo
e sal uiscoso secundi elio scriuo
⁊ anco si fa molto opilatiuo
Li piedi si fa sangue assai uiscoso
e freddo ne pero e molto greue
anci piu tosto di natura lieue
Ogni animal chi si mangi per lhō
li mēbri soi dinanci en caldi e lieui
⁊ di drieto son fredie tuti greui
La carne cocta che sia nela brasa
molto nutrica e lo corpo fa forte
duro al padire el fluxo stringe forte
Carne in grasso fritta fa fastidio
dura al padir ma pur fa nutrimento
cocerla con olio fa piu operamento
La carne che sia cocta nele techie
poco nutrica e poco da conducto
utile molto a discazar lo ructo
Dil pan del gran col frumēto e sale
lenacto e cocto nifun e miglior
digesta ben e da forza e calore
Lazimo pan de gran tardi digeste
opila ni figato e fa doler el uentre
la pietra fa in le rene simelmente
Il pan dorzo a freda sua natura
nutrisce poco e fa uentositade
restringe il uentre e fa frigiditate
Panico e miglio sie seco ogniuno
e ciascun di lor poco nutrica
restringe il corpo igrossa ogni molica
Ognialtro pan si ha sua natura
secūdo quel di che complexionato
colsi nutrisse come e naturato
Il riso e temperato freddo e humido
nutrica ben me none bon al fianco
cocer si uol col lacte e stitica anco

nosticatio secundum lunam (Astronomia); Capsula eburnea; De natura hominis; De aere et aqua et regionibus; De pharmaciis; De insomniis; AVENZOVAR, De curatione lapidis.

BMC V 448 (IB 22966); Klebs 826.2; Stillwell R170.

Author and title in brown on tail edges.

316 x 210 mm.

A few notations in brown. Stains ff.158b-159a.

RHASIS, Liber divisionum. In: 399, 400.

401 Liber Elhavi id est Continens artem medicinae.

Brescia: Jacobus Britannicus, 18 Oct. 1486.

BMC VII 975 (IC 31128); Klebs 827.1; Stillwell R172.

Author in brown on fore-edges. Coat of arms stamped on f.2a: COMES HERCULES SILVA [Count Ercole Silva, a book collector of Milan]. From Jacques Rosenthal.

414 x 275 mm.

Ff.1 (blank) and 285-590 missing. This copy stops at the end of Book XII.

Ff.5-284 numbered in brown 1-278, with errors.

Some marginalia in brown. Slightly wormed.

RHASIS, Liber nonus Almansoris, with commentary of Cristoforo Barzizza. In: 94.

402 Liber nonus ad Almansorem (cum expositione Joannis Arculani).

Venice: Bernardinus Stagninus, de Tridino, 12 Nov. 1493.

BMC V 367 (IB 22178); Klebs 79.2; Stillwell R174.

332 x 220 mm.

A few marginalia in red and brown.

F.1 mutilated in upper corner. F.164 mended through colophon. Stains.

403 Liber nonus ad Almansorem (cum expositione Joannis Arculani).

Venice: Bonetus Locatellus, for Octavianus Scotus, 18 Sept.

1497.

HC (+Add) 13900*; Klebs 79.3; Stillwell R175.

308 x 210 mm.

A-X⁸ Y¹⁰.

F.177b, line 1 of colophon: Ioan. Arcu. *AML*; Ioan Arcu *Hain*. Line 2: exce-/ptis *AML*; exce/ptis *Hain*. Line 3: felicis-/sime *AML*; felicis/sime *Hain*. Line 7: pecunie *AML*, pecunia *Hain*; assiduis *AML*, assidius *Hain*. Line 8: hone-/stū *AML*; hone/stū *Hain*. Line 10: Octauia./ni *AML*; Octauia-/ni *Hain*.

Marginalia and underlines in brown. Stains.

- 404 Liber nonus ad Almansorem (cum expositione Sillani de Nigris). Venice: [Bonetus Locatellus] for Octavianus Scotus, 10 Apr. 1490.

Addition: PIETRO DA TOSSIGNANO, Receptae super nonum ad Almansorem.

BMC V 438 (IB 22842); Klebs 946.3; Stillwell R177.

F.90b: stamp of University Library of Freiburg, wreath with monogram VF.

293 x 195 mm.

Marginalia in brown, trimmed. Underlines in brown. Notes in German and Latin on f.90b. Some stains.

- 405 Liber nonus ad Almansorem (cum expositione Sillani de Nigris). Venice: Otinus de Luna, Papiensis, 21 July 1497.

Addition: PIETRO DA TOSSIGNANO, Receptae super nonum ad Almansorem.

BMC V 569 (IB 24593); Klebs 946.4; Stillwell R178.

Bound with: 164, Copy III.

303 x 200 mm.

Ff.43-48, missing, supplied in photostat.

Notes in brown on f.90b.

De pestilentia. In: 477.

De praeservatione ab aegritudine lapidis. In: 400.

De proprietatibus membrorum et nocumentis sexaginta animalium. In: 400.

De secretis in medicina, sive aphorismi. In: 297, 399, 400.

De sectionibus et cauteriis et ventosis. In: 399, 400.

Synonyma. In: 399, 400.

Tabula de herbis medicis. In: 399, 400.

RODRIGO DE ZAMORA

406 Speculum vitae humanae.

Rome: Conradus Sweynheym and Arnoldus Pannartz, 1468.

BMC IV 4 (IB 17105); Klebs 857.1; Stillwell R208.

Red morocco binding by R. De. Coverly. From Paul B. Hoeber.

273 x 186 mm.

Ff.1 and 81, missing, supplied in printed facsimile and in photostat. F.146a, line 3 of colophon: "norme" altered in manuscript to read "Rome."

Initials in alternating red with purple tracery and blue with red tracery. Paragraph marks in alternating red and blue. Underlines, headlines, and a few marginalia, trimmed, in red or brown. Slightly stained and wormed.

407 Speculum vitae humanae.

Augsburg: Günther Zainer, 11 Jan. 1471.

BMC II 316 (IB 5419 and 5420); Klebs 857.3; Stillwell R209.

Modern brown calf, probably embossed from an old design. Inscriptions on f.1a: Sum Ioannis Danielis Gudeni Anno 1650; Ex Testamento M. Michaelis Suppan, prae m. Decani & Senioris in Haugis anno 88. (See Schullian p.435). Inscription on f.125b: Idem liber recussus Argentorati, hoc nostro seculo Anno 1606 in 12^{mo}.

301 x 210 mm.

F.1a, line 4: t̄pali *AML*; t̄pli *BMC*; tpali *Hain*. F.125b, line 3 of colophon: saluberrima *AML=BMC*; saluberrime *Hain*. Line 4: arciepos. *AML=Hain*; archiepos. *BMC*. Line 8: impressoria *AML=BMC*; impressorie *Hain*. Line 9: Milesimo *AML=BMC*; Millesimo *Hain*.

Initial in red and blue on f.1a. Initials elsewhere, initial strokes, and underlines in red. Slightly wormed and stained.

408 *Speculum vitae humanae.*

Besançon: [Peter Metlinger] 1488.

HC 13947; Polain 3444; Klebs 857.16; Stillwell R222.

Brown morocco binding by The French Binders, Garden City, N. Y. Inscriptions on f.1a in brown: *Iste liber . . .* (inked over) *ordinis fratrum predicatorum . . .* (inked over); *Ex biblioteca . . . ordinis fratrum predicatorum* (struck out); *Iste liber . . . est fratri . . . a magistro Iohanne de . . . fratribus Iohanne . . .* Inscription on f.180b: *Hunc autem librum emit . . .* (inked over) *straphici ordinis predicatorum conuentus . . .* (inked over) *legebat anno domini 1493 . . .* (inked over); other notes below. From Wilfrid M. Voynich.

180 x 124 mm.

Of the 8 tracts listed on the title-page only the first, ending on f.180b, is present in this copy.

Some initials and paragraph marks in red or blue. A few marginalia in brown, trimmed.

Hole due to ink blot on f.180.

ROLANDO, *Libellus de chirurgia*. In: 227, 228.

ROLEWINCK, WERNER

409 *Fasciculus temporum.*

[Strassburg: Johann Prüss, not before 1490.]

HC 6916*; AmBCat 34, with the benefit of additional readings provided by Miss Stillwell; Polain 3362; Stillwell R268.

280 x 198 mm.

98 ff. (. . . P⁶), last two blank, *AML*=*Polain*=one of the copies (Bonn) listed by *Copinger*; 96 ff. (. . . P⁴), *Hain*=two of the copies listed by *Copinger* (*Copinger* Library, Besançon)=*AmBM*.

F.7b: 50 lines plus headline *AML*=*AmBM*; 50 l. *Copinger*; 41 ll. (Préface) *Polain*.

F.2a, col.1, line 1: *li-/bro AML*=*Hain*; *li/bro AmBM*=*Polain*. Line 3: *vbi AML*=*AmBM*; *ubi Polain*. F.7a, line 2: *ps.cxluiij. AML*, *ps cxliiij. AmBM*, *ps.clxiiij. Polain*; *di-/ligentia AML*=*Polain*, *di/ligentia AmBM*. F.8b, line 1: *feliciter AML*=*AmBM*; *feliciter Polain*. F.96b, line 33: *Frederici AML*=*AmBM*; *Friderici Polain*. Line 34: *Mcccclxc*.

AML=AmBM; M cccc lxc *Polain*. Line 36: ali-/quali *AML=Polain*; ali/quali *AmBM*. Line 37: stra gemulto 24 *AML=AmBM=Polain*; strage multo 24 *Hain*.

Initials, initial strokes, underlines, and paragraph marks in red. Marginalia in red and brown. Drawing of knight on horse on f.98b. Foxed and stained.

410 Fasciculus temporum.

[Lyons: Matthias Huss, about 1495.]

C 2437; Stillwell R269.

Brown calf, stamped; restored. Inscription on f.1a in brown: Ex Libris Congr. Semin. Iesu et Mariae (and in another hand) Cado-mensis. A second inscription, struck out, below. From Wilfrid M. Voynich.

250 x 162 mm.

F.98, blank, missing. F.2a, col.1, line 1: vtilis *AML*; utilis *Copinger*. F.97a, line 27: honestevi/te *AML*; honeste vi/te *Copinger*. Line 28: $\tilde{\Phi}$ -plurma *AML*; $\tilde{\Phi}$ mplurma *Copinger*. Line 29: qd' *AML* qu~ *Copinger*; des angis *AML*, de angis *Copinger*.

Marginalia and underlines in brown. A few stains.

411 Fasciculus temporum [*French*.] Les fleurs et manieres de temps passes.

Lyons: Matthias Huss, 1498.

HCR 6945; Stillwell R272.

From Leo S. Olschki.

277 x 197 mm.

Ff.3 and 6, missing, supplied in photostat. Ff.90-96 wormed.

412 Fasciculus temporum [*German*.] Ein burdlin der zeyt.

[Strassburg: Johann Prüss, after 27 Oct. 1492.]

BMC I 123 (IB 1673); Stillwell R274.

Red morocco binding, with gold tooling, by Rivière & Son. From Wilfrid M. Voynich.

270 x 184 mm.

Ff.141-142, blank, missing.

RUGGIERO, Practica. In: 227, 228.

RUSIO, LORENZO

413 Liber marescalciae equorum.

[Speier: Johann and Conrad Hist, not after 1489.]

BMC II 504 (IA 12918-12920); Klebs 869.1; Stillwell R346.

From Thomas Windsor.

205 x 142 mm.

Ff.5 (BMC 4)-103 numbered Fo.I.-XCIX.

A few marginalia in brown. Slightly wormed and stained. Some mending.

SACROBOSCO, JOHANNES DE, Sphaera mundi. See: 434.

SALADINO FERRO D'ASCOLI, Compendium aromatariorum.

In: 317, 318, 319.

SALEMO, BISHOP OF CONSTANCE

414 Glossae.

[Augsburg: Monastery of SS. Ulrich and Afra, about 1474.]

BMC II 340 (IC 5767 and 5768); Klebs 877.1; Stillwell S20.

Brown calf, stamped in squares, lozenges, scrolls, etc. Wormed. Restored. White label on front cover giving title and author in Gothic script. Parchment endpapers. Bibliographical note in German on flyleaf. Inscription on f.1a: Monasterij Sancti Saluatoris Lollingae. From Wilfrid M. Voynich.

390 x 270 mm.

F.1, blank, missing. Ff.17-18 ([b⁵⁻⁶]) are single leaves.

Woodcut capitals colored in yellow, red, blue, green, pink, and white through f.239a. Smaller initials supplied in red. Underlines in red.

SALICETO, GUGLIELMO DA, Chirurgia. In: 418, 419.

415 Chirurgia [*French*.:] La Cyrurgie.

Lyons: Matthias Huss, 16 Nov. 1492.

C 5212; Klebs 486.1; Stillwell S24.

Late brown calf, restored. Label on front flyleaf: Eugenio Moreno Lopez, Consejero de Estado, 1875. Note on f.2a: E bibliotheca Peronnet 1770.

179 x 115 mm.

a-p⁸ qr⁶ (c⁴ signed diiii), 132 ff. F.3a: 143 x 91 mm. 38 lines and headline. Text 75G. Capital spaces and guide letters. Figures of instruments on f.119a.

F.1a: (larger type) La chirurgie de maistre/ guillaume de salicet/. F.1b blank. F.2a: Cy commēce la cyrurgie de maistre Guillaume/ de salicet dit de placentia./ Preface/ (6 lines) (text type) On bon amy ie auoys propose de te faire vng liure/ de cyrurgie. A celle fin doncques que la satisfaction/ corresponde a la petition de toy et des cōpaignons/ . . . F.5a, line 17: Chapitre premier de leaue cōgregee en la teste des enfans nou/ uellement netz/ g (3 lines) Eneral enseignement est q̄ quatre choses sont necessaires/ . . . Sign.b: il y a pointure a la semblāce de la pointure de vne aiguille. Et quāt/ . . . F.132b, line 32: . . . 7 a albarras 7 a morfee/ ¶ Cy finist la cyrurgie de maistre Guilte de salicet dit de placē-/tia par luy cōmācee a bolōgne 7 acheuee 7 corrigea a verōne lā de/ lincarnatiō de n̄r e seigneur 1276 le. xxv^e. iour de may. veue sur le/ latin p̄ hōnorable hōme maistre Nicole preuost docteur en medicie/ Et imprimee a lyō par maistre Mathieu hufz īprimeur lā.1.1.9.2/ le. xvi^e. iour de novembre.

Initials in alternating red and blue, initial strokes in red. Paragraph marks in red or blue. Foxed and stained.

- 416 Chirurgia [*Italian*.] La ciroxia vulgarmente fata.
[Brescia: Boninus de Boninis] 19 Dec. 1486.

R 314; Klebs 485.2; Stillwell S26.

Wooden boards; back of stamped brown calf. Clasps, restored.

204 x 138 mm.

[*⁴] a-l⁸ m⁴ n-o⁸ p⁶. F.2a: 139 x 96 mm. 35 lines. Type 81R. Capital spaces and guide letters.

F.1a (missing in copy described by Reichling): p (9 lines) Roponudo a ti dar ouer de componer un/ libro dela operacion manual: azo che la sa/tisfacion responda ala domanda a ti et a li/ toi cōpagni. . . .

A few marginalia in brown. Slight stains.

417 *De salute corporis.*

[Cologne: Cornelis de Zierikzee, about 1500.]

Addition: JUAN DE TORQUEMADA, *De salute animae.*

BMC I 306 (IA 19497); Klebs 484.5; Stillwell S29.

200 x 138 mm.

Initial on f.2a in blue. Other initials, initial strokes, paragraph marks, and underlines in red.

418 *Summa conservationis et curationis. Chirurgia.*

Piacenza: [Joannes Petrus de Ferratis] I) 1476; II) 25 May 1476.

BMC VII 1071 (IC 32820); Klebs 487.1; Stillwell S30.

Sheepskin, rubbed; restored. Inscriptions on f.1a: *Ex libris Doctoris et professoris ordinis publici Chirurgiae. . . ; Dr. Io. Gottl. Thi. . .* 1833.

410 x 265 mm.

Initials in red and blue on ff.1a and 183a. Initials elsewhere in alternating red and blue; initial strokes and underlines in red. Paragraph marks in red or blue. Some marginalia in brown in early folios. Slightly wormed, foxed, and stained.

419 *Summa conservationis et curationis. Chirurgia.*

Venice: [Marinus Saracenus] 8 May 1490.

BMC V 414 (IB 23233 and, with variants, 23234); Klebs 487.3; Stillwell S32.

Copy I: Leather index tabs, torn. 317 x 210 mm. F.1, blank, missing.

Copy II: Author in brown on fore-edges. 310 x 207 mm. F.1, blank, missing.

A few initials in early folios in alternating red and blue. Paragraph marks in red; sprawling marginalia in red and brown. Foliation in brown.

These copies display variation in type and setting up of numerous signatures and sheets from both BM copies and from one another.

SALICETO, NICOLAUS DE

420 *Antidotarius animae.*

Strassburg: Johann (Reinhard) Grüninger, 4 Mar. 1493.

BMC I 108 (IA 1417); Stillwell S37.

Maroon calf, stamped; restored. Clasp, restored. Leather index tabs, torn. Inscription on f.144a: *Hunc librum emit Romanus Klampurer*

(?) S. (?) crucigeris anno 1569. Notes in German entitled "Salomans radt" on f.1b. Notes in brown on back endpapers.

147 x 96 mm.

Initials, initial strokes, and underlines in red. Stained.

SANTRITTER, JOHANNES LUCILIUS, *Canones in tabulas Alphonsi*. In: 36.

SAVONAROLA, GIROLAMO

421 *Expositio super psalmo Miserere mei Deus*.

[Ferrara:] Laurentius de Rubeis, de Valentia, [after 23 May 1498].

BMC VI 614 (IA 25761); Stillwell S195.

Formerly bound with: 279, Copy II.

203 x 147 mm.

F.16a, end: AMEN. *AML*; Amen. *BMC*.

Notes in brown on f.16b.

SAVONAROLA, MICHELE, *De balneis et thermis naturalibus omnibus Italiae*. In: 426.

422 *De balneis et thermis naturalibus omnibus Italiae*.

Ferrara: Andreas Belfortis, Gallus, 10 Nov. 1485.

BMC VI 603 (IB 25701); Klebs 884.1; Stillwell S265.

300 x 202 mm.

F.1, blank, missing. F.4ob, line 34: Registrū huius libri. *AML*; Registrū quinterno 24 huius libri. *BMC*.

Initials in red or blue; paragraph marks in red. Underlines in brown.

423 *De balneis et thermis naturalibus omnibus Italiae*.

Bologna: Benedictus Hectoris, 13 May 1493.

BMC VI 840 (IB 29047); Klebs 884.2; Stillwell S266.

Flyleaf has bookplate of R. Ambrosini. From Wilfrid M. Voynich.

305 x 200 mm.

A few marginalia in brown.

- 424 De balneis et thermis naturalibus omnibus Italiae.
Venice: Christophorus de Pensis, de Mandello, 20 Nov. [1496].
BMC V 470 (IB 23494); Klebs 884.3; Stillwell S267.
Copy I: From Leo S. Olschki. 310 x 205 mm.
Marginalia in brown. Notes in brown on f.32b.
Copy II: Bound with: 425. 291 x 197 mm.
Marginalia and underlines in brown ff.25-32.

De egestionibus. In: 426, 429, 430.
- 425 De febribus.
Venice: Christophorus de Pensis, de Mandello, 16 Oct. 1496.
BMC V 470 (IB 23487); Klebs 885.2; Stillwell S269.
With this are bound: 424, Copy II; 430. Title on tail edges in brown.
291 x 197 mm.
Marginalia and underlines in brown.
- 426 De febribus.
Venice: Bonetus Locatellus, for Octavianus Scotus, 22 Nov. 1498.
Additions: De pulsibus; De urinis; De egestionibus; De balneis et thermis naturalibus omnibus Italiae; De vermibus.
HC 14489; BMC V 451 (IB 22991); Klebs 885.3; Stillwell S270.
310 x 210 mm.
F.141b, colophon: de febrib': pulsib': *AML=HC*; de febrib': de pulsib': *BMC*.
Woodcut initials on ff.2a and 4a colored in red. Marginalia in brown. Stains.
- 427 Practica medicinae, sive De aegritudinibus.
Venice: Andreas de Bonetis, 10 May 1486.
BMC V 362 (IC 22098); Klebs 882.2; Stillwell S272.
Pigskin, stamped in borders and center panels of oval fillets, restored.

Clasps, restored. Leather index tabs, torn. Printed label on front endpaper: J. Baart de la Faille Med. Prof. Groningen. Inscription in brown on front endpaper: Hunc libro (*sic*) testamento donauit. . . vir dominus Ioannes Solczsch rector ecclesie in konigswart. Orate deum pro eo. See Schullian pp.421, 435.

430 x 275 mm.

Initials and paragraph marks in alternating red and blue. Ff.5-265 numbered in brown i-cclxi. Folio numbers added in Tabula on ff.2a-4a. A few marginalia in brown.

428 *Practica medicinae, sive De aegritudinibus.*

Venice: Bonetus Locatellus, for Octavianus Scotus, 27 June 1497.

BMC V 448 (IB 22962); Klebs 882.3; Stillwell S273.

Inscription in brown on f.1a: 1515 die 8 decembris hora 22^a Leo X^s pontifex maximus fecit introitum suum in hac ciuitate Bononiensi ut haberet colloquium cum christianissimo francisco francorum rege qui intrauit die . . . mensis hora . . . See Schullian, pp.427-431.

316 x 207 mm.

Marginalia and underlines in brown throughout, including: (f.21b) Ut in Franco Crescendulo Naonio 1563 mense Augusto; huic tamen non aderat dolor capitis, sed fortasse quia delirabat; (f.62b) Ut in Com. Mutio & in Annibali meo 1565 mense Augusto; (f.143a) In anathomicis Recitat tamen Alexander Benedictus libro tertio capitulo quarto de quodam patre qui proprio lacte filium nutriit per plurimum tempus; (f.261a) Ut in coniuge mea 1558. See Schullian pp.417-418. Slightly wormed.

De pulsibus. In: 426.

429 *De pulsibus, urinis et egestionibus.*

Bologna: Henricus de Harlem and Johannes Walbeck, 8 May 1487.

BMC VI 830 (IB 28772); Klebs 886.1; Stillwell S274.

Flyleaf has coat of arms of Kirby family.

308 x 208 mm.

430 *De pulsibus, urinis et egestionibus.*

Venice: Christophorus de Pensis, de Mandello, 10 Feb. 1497.

BMC V 470 (IB 23491); Klebs 886.2; Stillwell S275.

Bound with: 425.

291 x 197 mm.

A few marginalia and underlines in brown. Slightly wormed.

De urinis. In: 426, 429, 430.

De vermibus. In: 426.

SCHADEL, HARTMANN

431 Liber chronicarum.

Nuremberg: Anton Koberger, 12 July 1493.

BMC II 437 (IC 7451-3); Polain 3469; Klebs 889.1; Stillwell S281.

Pigskin, stamped with rosettes, lozenges, etc.; restored. Clasps, restored. Abbreviated title on fore-edges in brown. Inscriptions in brown on front endpaper: Codex Ioannis Baermost (?) Ac In Vtri Doc. Omnia donat: damnatque tempus (see Schullian p.435); Maximum vectigal Parsimonia. Printed bookplate on front endpaper, partially torn: M. JO. ADAMI LEMPII, SCHOLAE CRVCIANAE COLLEGAE TERTII OPTIME MERITI, HVNC LIBRVM POSSIDET BIBLIOTHECA CRVCIANA. Another bookplate removed. From Leo S. Olschki.

470 x 320 mm.

... [L⁶ (5 and 6 blank) M⁶] *AML*=*Polain*; ... [L⁶⁻² M⁶] *BMC*, which has a note concerning the variant in a copy seen by Gordon Duff.

F.7a, line 1: [E]Iula *AML*, [E]Yula *Polain*; XIII *AML*, XIII *Polain*. Line 2: The *AML* copy does not have the correction of the numeral CXCI noted in the *BMC*. F.267a: The *AML* copy does not have the correction of the foliation CCXLXVII noted in the *BMC*. F.272 (CCLII)b, line 2: maguntiā *AML*; moguntiā *Polain*. Line 3: inuentā *AML*, inuenta *Polain*; aiūt *AML*, aiunt *Polain*. Line 26 ānis *AML*; annis *Polain*. F.278 (CCLVIII)b, line 34: de tan-/to *AML*; e tan-/to *Polain*. Line 42: profertnr *AML*; profatur *Polain*. F.282 (CCLXII)a, line 1: libri. *AML*; libri *Polain*. Line 5: maximiliani *AML*, maximil ani *Polain*; sexti annus sui pontifi/catus primus. *AML*, sexti sui pontifi/catus. primus. *Polain*. F.284 (CCLXIII)a: Woodcut of Dance of the Dead (CCLXIII *Polain*). F.286 (CCLXVI)a, line 24: hystorijs *AML*; historijs *Polain*. F.287 (CCLXVII)a, line 50: friderico *AML*; frederico *Polain*. F.288 (CCLXVIII) a, line 13: usq3 in *AML*; usq3 ad *Polain*. Line 22: klendas aprilis *AML*, kalendas Aprilis *Polain*; M.cccc.lviii

AML, M.ccc.lxviiij *Polain*. F.320b, line 1: finis libri Cronicarum *AML* =*BMC*; finis Cronicarum *Polain*. F.323a, line 1 of text: existit *AML*, extitit *Polain*; fiet *AML*, fit *Polain*.

For memoranda on woodcuts and text see FairMur (G), v.II, no. 394.

A few marginalia and underlines in brown. Stains and some mending at tops of folios through first half of volume.

SCHRICK, MICHAEL

432 Von den ausgebrannten Wassern.

[Strassburg: Martin Schott] 27 Oct. 1481.

R(Suppl) 174; Klebs 895.7; Stillwell S301.

Flyleaf has bookplate of Georgius Kloss, M.D., Francofurti ad Moenum.

210 x 143 mm.

[ab⁶].

Initials, initial strokes, and paragraph marks in red.

433 Von den ausgebrannten Wassern.

Augsburg: Johann Schönsperger, 1484.

H 14533²; C 5320; Klebs 895.15; Stillwell S305.

Blue morocco-grained leather, embossed in Florentine style; label in brown in center of front cover with title in gilt. Binding by J. Nep. Eckert, III Beatrixg. 12, Wien.

270 x 195 mm.

[a¹²], 12 ff. F.3a: 207 x 132 mm., 32 lines, type 120G. Maiblumen capital on f.2a.

F.1a, line 1: ¶ Hie *AML*; Hie *Copinger*. Line 2: zû *AML*, zu *Copinger*; gelydern *AML*, gelijdern *Copinger*; nützen *AML*, nützen *Copinger*. Line 3: Als *AML*; als *Copinger*. Line 4: gû *AML*; gut *Copinger*. F.12b, line 1 of colophon: ¶ Gedruckt *AML*, Gedruckt *Copinger*; Schöns-/perger *AML*, Schönsperger *Copinger*.

SCOTUS, MICHAEL

434 Expositio super auctorem sphaerae.

Bologna: Justinianus de Ruberia, 16 Sept. 1495.

BMC VI 849 (IA 29195); Klebs 900.1; Stillwell M479.

From Wilfrid M. Voynich.

187 x 135 mm.

Signature c (ff.13-16), missing, supplied in photostat. In place of signature c this copy has a duplicate signature e (ff.21-24); signature e occurs also in its correct order between d and f. The BMC mentions an erroneous signature d ij on the last folio of signature d; this error is not present in the AML copy.

F.40b, line 1: *lectore^z BMC*. In the *AML* copy there is mending at the end of the word, on which the letters "re" have been supplied in manuscript.

435 *Liber physiognomiae*.

[Venice: Jacobus de Fivizano, Lunensis] 1477.

BMC V 242 (IA 20472); Klebs 899.1; Stillwell M480.

Parchment binding.

195 x 142 mm.

F.78, blank, missing.

A few marginalia in brown. Stains.

436 *Liber physiognomiae*.

[Basel: Michael Wenssler, about 1485.]

HR(Suppl) 14543; Klebs 899.8; Stillwell M481.

From Leo S. Olschki.

205 x 145 mm.

F.3b: 151 x 103 mm., 39 lines, type 78G *AML*; 34 lines, 77G *Reichling*.

F.3a, col.1: [5 lines]Nci/pit li/ber *AML*; []Ncipit li/ber *Reichling*.

Line 3: phisi/onomie^z *AML*; phisi/onomie *Reichling*.

Marginalia and underlines in brown.

436A *Liber physiognomiae*.

[Reutlingen: Michel Greyff, 1486.]

H 14549*; Polain 2704; Klebs 899.9.

Formerly bound with: 22A. From F. Thomas Heller.

207 x 147 mm.

Traces of manuscript signatures. [a-e^s f⁶], 46 ff. *AML*; 1-5^s 6⁴, 44 ff. *Polain*. Hain gives 45 ff., without mention of the first blank.

F.2a, line 1: Cap.i. *AML*; Capi.i *Polain*. F.4a (3a *Hain*), line 2: Federici *AML*=*Polain*; Federici *Hain*. Line 3: q¹ *AML*=*Hain*, q⁴ *Polain*; Conti-/nēs *AML*=*Polain*, Continēs *Hain*.

Initials and paragraph marks in alternating red and blue. Underlines in red and brown. A few marginalia in red and brown.

437 *Liber physiognomiae*.

[Venice: Joannes Rubeus Vercellensis, 1486-1499.]

BMC V 421 (IA 23144); Klebs 899.16; Stillwell M483.

Brown calf, stamped in borders and center panels of rosettes; restored. Clasps missing. Oval coat of arms in white leather and gilt on front endpaper: RT. HONBLE. THOS. GRENVILLE. Back endpaper of parchment manuscript, written in brown in two columns in a tiny hand.

200 x 134 mm.

F.1, blank, missing.

Initials, initial strokes, and paragraph marks in red. Marginalia in brown. Underlines in red and brown. Stains.

438 *Liber physiognomiae*.

[Venice: Joannes Rubeus Vercellensis?, 1490.]

HCR 14542; Klebs 899.15; Stillwell M487.

Parchment binding. Inscription on front cover in brown: Signor Cr . . . Marescotti Bologna 169(?)3. Inscription on f.2a: Annibalis Mariscotti. From Leo S. Olschki.

190 x 135 mm.

F.1, missing, supplied in photostat. F.2a, line 1: Ca. .i. *AML*; Ca. .I. *Reichling*. F.4a, line 2: name of author inked over. F.40, blank, missing.

Some marginalia in brown and red.

439 *Liber physiognomiae*.

Paris: [n. pr.], for Jean Petit, [after 1500].

C 5326 [1500]; BMC (Th:Fr) p.397 [1505?]; Klebs 899.20.

Parchment binding, colored purple; M.A.I. and .17.13. tooled on front cover. Oval stamp on f.1a; also inscription in brown: Ratisp..

127 x 90 mm.

Octavo. a-f⁸ g⁴ (A-F⁸ G⁴ *Copinger*). F.3a: 93 x 68 mm., 30 lines, type 62G. Woodcut initials and Lombards.

F.1a: (large type) Phisionomia magi/ (smaller type)stri Michaelis Scoti. Below, device of Jean Petit, cf. Polain, *Marques des imprimeurs et libraires en France au XV^e siècle* (1926) 145, and, for the later and less perfect form which appears in this item, Konrad Haebler, *Verlegermarken des Jean Petit* (Halle 1914) III d. F.1b: blank. F.2a: I (7 lines) Ncipit liber phi-/ (text type) sionomie quē compilauit magister/ Michael scotus ad p̄ces. D. Frede/rici romano 24 imperatoris. . . F.3b, line 17: ¶ Prima pars libri huius Cap. i./ N (4 lines) Obilis imp̄ator vir gratiose quasi omniū/ gratiarū et donorū/. . . F.5ob, line 24: . . . Et hec de phisionomia / q̄ nunc p̄diximus dicta sufficient./ ¶ Michaelis scoti de procreatiōe, 7 hominis/ phisionomia opus feliciter finit./ ¶ Exaratum Parrhisij sumptibus honesti viri Jo-/ hanis Parui cōmorāñ. in vico diui Jacobi. F.51a: P (4 lines) Rima pars libri hui' cap.i./ . . . , ending f.52a, line 27 . . . singulo 24 capitulo 24 eiusdē scientie. ca.cij./ ¶ Expliciūt rubrice omniū capitulo 24 contēto-/rum in hoc presenti volumine./ F.52b: blank.

Device on f.1a colored in red, green, and brown. Underlines in red and brown. Slightly stained and wormed. Ff.3-6 closely cropped at top.

SCRIPTORES REI MILITARIS

- 440 *Scriptores rei militaris, sive scriptores veteres de re militari.*
Rome: Eucharius Silber, I) 24 Oct. 1494; II) 3 Nov. 1494; III-V) [n.d.].

Contents: I) FLAVIUS VEGETIUS RENATUS, *De re militari*; II) SEXTUS JULIUS FRONTINUS, *Strategemata*; III) MODESTUS, *De re militari*; IV) CLAUDIUS AELIANUS, *De instruendis aciebus*; V) ONOSANDER, *De optimo imperatore*.

BMC IV 116 (IA 19003); Klebs 903.2; Stillwell S316.

Front flyleaf has label of Paul B. Hoeber.

188 x 135 mm.

SCRIPTORES REI RUSTICAE

- 441 *Scriptores rei rusticae.*
Bologna: Benedictus Hectoris, 19 Sept. 1494.

Contents: MARCUS PORCIUS CATO, *De re rustica*; MARCUS TERENCE VARRO, *De re rustica*; LUCIUS JUNIUS COLUMELLA, *De re rustica*; RUTILIUS TAURUS PALLADIUS, *De re rustica*.

BMC VI 841 (IB 29054); Klebs 902.3; Stillwell S320.

Front flyleaf has stamp of Paul B. Hoeber.

305 x 208 mm.

Headlines in brown. Slightly stained.

SENECA, LUCIUS ANNAEUS, *PHILOSOPHUS*

442 Opera philosophica.

Venice: Bernardinus de Choris, de Cremona, 31 Oct. 1492.

Addition: LUCIUS ANNAEUS SENECA, *Rhetor*, *Suasoriae et Controversiae*.

BMC V 466 (IB 23442); Stillwell S336.

Parchment binding. Oval medallions in center, blind-stamped, with initials I.V.P.

308 x 195 mm.

The *Declamationes*, ff.67a-83a, are in reality prefaces and excerpts of the *Controversiae* of L. Annaeus Seneca *Rhetor*; these prefaces and excerpts do not appear in the *Controversiae* on ff.180a-210b.

Slightly wormed.

SENECA, LUCIUS ANNAEUS, *RHETOR*, *Suasoriae et Controversiae*. In: 442.

SERAPION, JOHANNES, THE ELDER

443 Breviarium medicinae.

Venice: Reynaldus de Novimagio, 1 Aug. 1479.

BMC V 255 (IB 20650, 20651); Klebs 911.1 (pt. II), 912 (.1); Stillwell S420.

Bound with: 446. The colophon on f.142b covers both this book and 446.

300 x 195 mm.

Foliation in brown, by the separate tracts, to f.91. Headlines also to this point. A few marginalia in brown and red.

Rubrication as in 446, with delicately decorated initials on f.2a. Mending on f.150.

444 *Breviarium medicinae.*

Venice: Bonetus Locatellus, for Octavianus Scotus, 16 Dec. 1497.

Contents: SERAPION THE ELDER, *Breviarium medicinae*; SERAPION THE YOUNGER, *Liber aggregatus in medicinis simplicibus*; GALEN, *De virtute centaureae*; PLATEARIUS, *Practica et De simplicibus medicinis*.

BMC V 448 (IB 22971); Klebs 911.2; Stillwell S421.

Wooden boards, wormed; restored. Clasps, restored. Title on tail edges in brown. Inscription in brown on f.1a: *Josephi M. Gamperij (?) Medicinae Phys. . . 1652. From Leo S. Olschki.*

305 x 202 mm.

F.212, blank, missing.

A few marginalia, trimmed, in brown. Slightly stained and wormed.

SERAPION, JOHANNES, THE YOUNGER, *Liber aggregatus in medicinis simplicibus*. In: 444.

445 *Liber aggregatus in medicinis simplicibus.*

Milan: Antonius Zarotus, 4 Aug. 1473.

Addition: GALEN, *De virtute centaureae*.

HC 14691*; Osler (IM) 34; Klebs 913.1; Stillwell S422.

Late brown calf, elaborately tooled in gilt; restored. Front endpaper has bookplates of Sir John H. Thorold, Syston Park. Penciled notation on flyleaf: Longman 1879 (?).

312 x 220 mm.

[a¹⁰ b⁶ c-f¹⁰ g⁸ h¹⁰ i¹¹ k-s¹⁰ t⁸ u²]. In this copy ff.12 and 15 occur between 10 and 11 and again in their regular order. i⁵ (f.79) is a single leaf.

F.1a, col.1, line 2: Trāsla-/tō *AML*=Osler; Trāsla/tō *Hain*. F.185a, col.2, colophon: Antūium *AML*; Antōium *Hain*=Osler. Line 3: August. *AML*; Augusti *Hain*=Osler. Line 4: GLIENI *AML*; GALIENI *Hain*=Osler.

Mr. James F. Ballard in a letter of May 18, 1945, states that the colophon of the copy in the Boston Medical Library corresponds with that in the AML copy.

Slightly wormed.

- 446 Liber aggregatus in medicinis simplicibus.
Venice: Reynaldus de Novimagio, 8 June 1479.

Addition: GALEN, De virtute centaurea.

BMC V 255 (IB 20649); Klebs 911.1 (pt.I), 913 (.2); Stillwell S423.

Earlier endpapers from register of I. R. Ispezione Forestale, c. 1859. Painted coat of arms on f.4a. With this is bound: 443. The colophon on f.142b of 443 covers both 443 and this book.

300 x 195 mm.

F.3, blank, missing.

Blue initial on f.4a on a delicately colored background of red, green, gilt, and white. Marginal decoration of red and purple. Other initials and paragraph marks in alternating red and blue; a few initials in brown. Ff.1 and 2 backed; stains and mending in early folios.

SERENUS SAMMONICUS, QUINTUS, Carmen medicinale. In:
82.

- 447 Carmen medicinale.
[Rome: Eucharius Silber, about 1487.]

BMC IV 124 (IA 19222); Bibl. Osler. 7495; Klebs 914.2; Stillwell S425.

Parchment binding. Inscription in brown on f.1a.

198 x 130 mm.

Octavo *AML=Bibl. Osler.*; quarto *BMC=Stillwell.*

SERMONETA, GIOVANNI

- 448 Quaestiones super Aphorismos Hippocratis et libros Tegni Galeni.

Venice: Bonetus Locatellus, for Octavianus Scotus, 31 Mar. 1498.

BMC V 450 (IB 22975); Klebs 915.2; Stillwell S429.

Note of collation by J. Martini on earlier endpaper. Stamp on f.1a.

303 x 205 mm.

Foxed and stained.

SIBILLA, BARTOLOMEO

449 Speculum peregrinarum quaestionum.

Strassburg: Johann (Reinhard) Grüninger, 19 Aug. 1499.

BMC I 113 (IA 1486); GW 3460; Accurti² p.73; Klebs 917.2; Stillwell S445.

Wooden boards; clasp. From Leo S. Olschki.

200 x 140 mm.

F.11a, line 5: seperatarū *AML*=*GW*; separatarū *BMC*.

A few underlines in red. A few marginalia in brown or red. Slightly stained and wormed.

SILLANUS DE NIGRIS, Expositio in librum nonum ad Almansorem.

In: 404, 405.

SILVATICO, MATTEO, De lapide Begaar ex pandectis (Cap. 398 in 450). In: 42, 361, 362, 363, 364.

450 Liber pandectarum medicinae.

Venice: Johannes de Colonia and Johannes Manthen, 10 Oct. 1480.

BMC V 237 (IB 20384); Osler (IM) 193; Klebs 919.5; Stillwell S462.

Pigskin, stamped in rosettes, fleurs-de-lis, etc. Clasps, restored. Inscription on f.1a: Ex libris Jacobi Janer Sacellarij in W. . . ; a signature below. Inscription on f.2a: Ecclesiae Sorethanae.

300 x 207 mm.

236 ff., f.236 blank, *AML*; 235 ff. *Osler*=*BMC*.

Initials in alternating red and blue. Underlines in red. Marginalia in brown in German and Latin; see Schullian p.149. Notes in German on back flyleaf; pre-description on back endpaper. Stains.

451 Liber pandectarum medicinae.

Vicenza: Hermannus Liechtenstein (Levilapis) [1480].

BMC VII 1038 (IB 31820); Klebs 919.4; Stillwell S463.

Parchment binding. Early shelf mark on flyleaf. Inscription in brown on f.322a: 1520. Liber iste mihi donatus est a doctore paulo lesbo Nissensj alias ursino cognominato phisico brixinensj fratre et amico meo incomparabilj; see Schullian p.425.

282 x 195 mm.

F.1, missing, supplied in photostat.

Initials and paragraph marks in alternating red and green and initial strokes in red to f.10. A few marginalia in brown. Prescription in brown on f.322b.

452 *Liber pandectarum medicinae.*

[Strassburg: The R-Printer (Adolf Rusch), about 1480.]

BMC I 64 (IC 676); Klebs 919.6; Stillwell S464.

Maroon calf, stamped; restored. Clasps, restored. Initials of Thomas Windsor on flyleaf, with date May 22, 1884, and clipping from Kat. 39 (1884) of Karl J. Trübner, Buchhändler zu Strassburg. Inscription, mutilated, on f.308b: Est liber hic sancti. . . ; the inscription occurs entire on f.152a: Est liber hic sancti martini louaniensis; see Schullian, p.423.

400 x 265 mm.

Manuscript signatures, partially trimmed. F.1, blank, missing.

Initial on f.2a in red, blue, buff, purple, and white, with marginal decoration; initials in red and blue at beginnings of alphabetical sections throughout. Initials elsewhere, initial strokes, and paragraph marks in red.

453 *Liber pandectarum medicinae.*

Venice: Philippus Pincius, for Bernardinus Fontana, 16 June 1492.

BMC V 493 (IB 23627); Klebs 919.8; Stillwell S466.

Leather index tabs, torn. Inscription in brown on f.1a: Liber Sancti Thomae in Bursfeldia. On f.1b is a listing of contents in an early binding: Insunt Matthaei Sylvatici opus pandectarum Venetiis 1492. Quaedam manu scripta astrologica et medica. Johannes Jacobus de Bosco de Manliis luminare maius seu lumen apothecariorum in Mesuen Venetiis 1513. The last 2 items are missing from the present binding.

315 x 215 mm.

F.188, blank, missing.

Initials and initial strokes in red to f.25a. Ff.1-4 mended.

The editions of this work represented by 450, 451, and 452 are those of Matthaeus Moretus. With 453 the name of Georgius de Ferrariis appears at the end, while the dedicatory letter of Moretus is retained at the beginning. In the edition published by Bonetus Locatellus at Venice in 1498 (BMC V 449, IB 22973) the letter of Moretus is missing, and Georgius de Ferrariis is said to have added "sinonyma succincte que deerant Symonis lanuensis locis propriis cum quotationibus auctoritatum Plinij, Galieni, et aliorum doctorum." In 454 the name of Georgius is not mentioned; the title sets forth the same additions. Further investigation is needed to determine the extent of these accretions over and above the debt to Simon and many other authors which had already been pointed out in the letter of Moretus.

454 *Liber pandectarum medicinae.*

Venice: Bernardinus Stagninus, de Tridino, 27 Mar. 1499.

BMC V 368 (IB 22196); Klebs 919.10; Stillwell S468.

Brown calf, rubbed, with oval centerpieces stamped in gilt; restored. Ties, restored. Inscription on flyleaf: Johannes Houbholm (?) me possidet 1587. Bookplate of Dr. J. B. Holzinger on flyleaf. Inscription on f.2a: Carmeli Straubingani.

300 x 200 mm.

Marginalia in brown, trimmed. Foxed and stained. Slightly wormed. Mending on ff.1-2.

On the additions from Simon of Genoa in this edition see 453.

SIMON OF GENOA

455 *Synonyma medicinae sive Clavis sanationis.*

Milan: Antonius Zarotus, 3 Aug. 1473.

BMC VI 710 (IB 25918); Klebs 920.2; Stillwell S475.

Bibliographical notes in Latin and Italian on flyleaf. Illuminated coat of arms on f.1a.

326 x 230 mm.

Traces of manuscript signatures. Signature [1] misbound so that its folios run 1, 4, 2, 3, 5, 6, 8, 9, 7, 10. F.159, blank, missing.

Illuminated initial on f.1a; initials elsewhere in alternating red and blue. Stains.

456 *Synonyma medicinae sive Clavis sanationis.*

Venice: Guilelmus Anima Mia, Tridimensis, 13 Nov. 1486.

BMC V 410 (IB 23061); Klebs 920.4; Stillwell S477.

280 x 190 mm.

Ff. 1 and 100, blank, missing.

Initials in alternating red and blue. A few marginalia in brown, trimmed.

SOLDI, JACOPO

457 De peste.

Bologna: Johannes Schriber, de Annunciata, for Thomas de Bononia, 1478.

BMC VI 818 (IA 28672); Klebs 921.1; Stillwell S548.

Parchment binding. Signature in brown on f. 1a.

197 x 137 mm.

Initials and paragraph marks in red or blue. Slightly stained.

SPEUSIPPOS, De definitionibus Platonis. In: 248.

SPIEGEL DER KRANKEN UND STERBENDEN MENSCHEN. In: 131.

SPRENGER, JACOBUS & INSTITORIS, HENRICUS

458 Malleus maleficarum.

Nuremberg: Anton Koberger, 17 Mar. 1494.

BMC II 438 (IA 7468); Klebs 926.4; Stillwell I140.

Parchment binding, with some red coloring. Ties, restored. Inscription in brown on front cover: de Veneficio. Early title and shelf labels on flyleaf. Inscription on f. 1a: Monasterii Sancti Michaelis Archangeli in Inscription on f. 2a: Monasterii Michael-Buranj.

220 x 163 mm.

Initials in alternating red and blue. Marginalia in brown, trimmed.

STEBER, BARTHOLOMAEUS

459 A malafranczos morbo Gallorum praeservatio ac cura.

[Vienna: Johann Winterburg, 1497-98.]

BMC III 811 (IA 51549); Klebs 931.1; Stillwell S679.

182 x 125 mm.

F.8a, colophon: Finis. *AML*; Finis./ Impressum Vienne p 10. w. *BMC*.

Notes in brown on f.8b, including method of treatment "In morsu canis rabidi."
See Schullian p.419.

All folios mounted. Mending at lower edges. Stains.

STEINHÖWEL, HEINRICH

460 Büchlein der Ordnung (Pest Regiment).

Ulm: Conrad Dinckmut [about 1482].

BMC II 533 (IB 9333); *GW* (Nachtr) 336; Klebs 933.5; Stillwell S681.

Notes in German on f.1.

270 x 198 mm.

[ab¹⁰], f.1 blank *AML=BMC=Klebs=Sudhoff*, *Die ersten gedruckten Pestschriften* (Munich, 1926) 104; [ab⁸], f.16 blank? *GW*.

Sudhoff, *Deutsche medizinische Inkunabeln* 191 points out that the Ulm copy [used by *GW*] has 15 ff., the Stuttgart copy 20.

Maiblumen and outline capitals colored in red. Initial strokes, paragraph marks, and underlines in red. Marginalia in red and brown; drawing of peacock on f.11b.

Some folios mounted.

STRODE, RALPH, Consequentiae. In: 240.

Obligationes. In: 240.

SYNESIOS, De somniis. In: 248.

THEMISTIOS

461 Paraphrasis in Aristotelem.

Treviso: Bartholomaeus Confalonierius and Morellus Gerardinus, 15 Feb. 1481.

BMC VI 894 (IB 28407); Klebs 955.1; Stillwell T111.

Signature on f.1a: Theodore Dupuis, London, 1857.

290 x 195 mm.

Headlines and marginalia in brown. Stained and slightly wormed.

462 Paraphrasis in Aristotelem.

Venice: Bartholomaeus de Zanis, for Octavianus Scotus, 6 Oct.
1499.

BMC V 434 (IB 23734 and 23736); Klebs 955.2; Stillwell T112.

Inscription, inked over, on f.115b. From Leo S. Olschki.

311 x 210 mm.

A few marginalia in brown. Wormed and slightly stained.

THEOBALDUS

463 Physiologus de naturis duodecim animalium.

[Leipzig: Conrad Kachelofen, 1493.]

BMC III 633 (IA 12367); Klebs 956.7; Stillwell T118.

From Leo S. Olschki.

190 x 133 mm.

F.18, blank, missing.

Stains.

THEODORICUS, Chirurgia. In: 227, 228.

THEOPHILOS PROTOSPATHARIOS, Liber pulsuum. In: 61, 62.

Liber urinarum. In: 61, 62.

THOMAS AQUINAS

464 Commentum in octo libros Physicorum Aristotelis.

[Venice: n.pr.] 1480.

BMC V 584 (IB 25057); Klebs 961.2; Stillwell T224.

From Leo S. Olschki.

300 x 207 mm.

F.1, blank, missing.

Large ink stain across upper margin and down part of outer side margin of f.2; it was possibly intended to cover some notations and has penetrated partially to f.5.

- 465 *Expositio super libros De generatione et corruptione Aristotelis.*
Venice: Bonetus Locatellus, for Octavianus Scotus, 22 Dec.
1498.

HR 1535; Klebs 965.3; Stillwell T221.

Inscriptions in brown on f.33b, inked over. From Leo S. Olschki.

311 x 251 mm.

F.34 blank (lacking, *Reichling*).

Marginalia in brown. Wormed and stained.

- 466 *Opuscula* (51).

Milan: Beninus and Joannes Antonius de Honate, 1488.

49 numbered and 2 unnumbered items are enumerated in the table of contents. For their titles see Stillwell T232 and 234.

BMC VI 742 (IB 26365); Stillwell T234.

Binding of parchment manuscript, colored in purple; some writing in large characters in black and red still visible on front cover: Qui natus e . . . Cum patre & . . . In sempitern. . . Inscription on f.2a: ad usum fratrum capucinatorum conventus perpinianensis. From Leo S. Olschki.

278 x 200 mm.

F.1, blank, missing.

TIMAEUS, *De universitatis natura.* In: 477.

TORQUEMADA, JUAN DE

- 467 *De efficacia aquae benedictae.*

[Augsburg: Anton Sorg, about 1475.]

BMC II 342 (IB 5863); Stillwell T456.

Binding from parchment choir book.

291 x 200 mm.

Initials, initial strokes, paragraph marks, and underlines in red. Notation in red on f.8b: Aue vera salus que attulit veram lucem.

De salute animae. In: 417.

TORRELLA, GASPARE

- 468 *Dialogus de dolore cum tractatu de ulceribus in pudendagra*.
Rome: Johann Besicken and Martinus de Amsterdam, 31 Oct.
1500.

BMC IV 142 (IA 19436); Klebs 980.1; Stillwell T356.

Copy I: 182 x 127 mm.

Copy II: Bound with Joannes Almenar, *Libellus ad evitandum et expellendum morbum Gallicum* (Venice, Bernardinus Venetus, de Vitalibus, 13 June 1502), in a parchment cover upon which are a closely written imperial document and interlinear medical notes; trimmed.

202 x 148 mm.

Ff.2-59 numbered in brown 1-58. Marginalia in brown. F.60b and the back fly-leaf have medical notes continued from the front flyleaves and ff.1-2 of the Almenar.

Extensive stains throughout.

TORRELLA, GERONIMO

- 469 *De imaginibus astrologicis*, 1 Dec. 1496.
'Valencia: Alfonso de Orta' [after 1 Dec. 1496].

HCR 15560; Haebler (BI) I & II 642; Klebs 981.1; Stillwell T357.

Parchment binding. Ties, restored. Signature in brown, trimmed, and stamp with crucifix on f.1a.

185 x 140 mm.

F.93, missing, supplied in photostat. F.94, blank, missing.

Foliation in brown, trimmed. Marginalia in brown, trimmed. Ff.1-2 stained and mounted.

TOURNEMIRE, JEAN DE

- 470 *Clarificatorium super nono Almansoris cum textu Rhasis*.
Lyons: Johann Trechsel, 17 June 1490.

HC 15551*; Klebs 984.1; Stillwell T351.

Inscription on f.1a: *Ex libris Doctoris Joannis Seehauseri Monacensis*. Bibliographical notation below. Two inscriptions, inked over, at top of folio. Inscription, inked over, on f.162b.

226 x 157 mm.

a-f ff g-s⁸ t¹⁰.

F.16ob, col.2, colophon, line 1: Iohānis *AML*; Iohanis *Hain*.

Initials and initial strokes in red. A few marginalia, trimmed, in brown.

Introductorium ad practicam medicinae. In: 476.

TROMBETTA, ANTONIUS

471 De humanarum animarum plurificatione.

Venice: Bonetus Locatellus, for Octavianus Scotus, 25 Oct. 1498.

BMC V 451 (IB 22987); Stillwell T418.

295 x 205 mm.

Some folios mounted.

TURA DE CASTELLO, De utilitatibus (Recepta) aquae balnei de Porrecta. In: 202, 227, 228, 229.

ULSEN, DIETRICH

472 Hymnus de Sancto Judoco.

[Deventer: Richardus Pafraet, about 1500.]

C 5906; Polain 3883; Stillwell U50.

Flyleaf has bookplate of Georgius Kloss, M.D., Francofurti ad Moenum. Inscription on f.1a: Bernardus. . . From E. L. Voynich.

200 x 138 mm.

F.1b blank. The copy described by Polain shows traces of a figure of philosophy (?). F.2a, line 1: Vlсенij *AML*; Vlsemij *Polain*. Line 2: bonom' *AML*; bononi' *Polain*. F.3a, line 15: rutulat *AML*; rutilat *Polain*.

Initial strokes in red on f.1a. Copious marginalia and interlinearia. See Schulian p.425.

Pharmacandi accidens. In: 241.

Pharmacandi substantia. In: 241.

VALASCO DE TARENTA, De epidemia et peste. In: 42, 54, 55, 56, 364.

473 De epidemia et peste.

[Basel: Martin Flach, about 1474.]

BMC III 741 (IB 37234); Klebs 1007.2; Stillwell V4.

Cover of parchment manuscript, written in black in large Gothic characters with initials of alternating red and blue; ecclesiastical in content. Front endpaper has bookplate of J. Baart de la Faille, Med. Prof. Groningen.

283 x 195 mm.

Stains. Ff.1-2 mended at inner margin. Some folios mounted.

474 De epidemia et peste.

Hagenau: Heinrich Gran, 23 Nov. 1497.

BMC III 685 (IA 13759); Klebs 1007.3; Stillwell V6.

190 x 134 mm.

F.14, blank, missing.

475 Practica, quae alias Philonium dicitur.

Lyons: Matthias Huss, 20 Nov. 1490.

HC 15251*; Polain 3889; Bibl. Osler. 7501; Klebs 1010.3; Stillwell V9.

Inscriptions in brown, partly faded, on f.1a; two concern Sigismondo Polcastro's *De restauratione humidi* and Pietro da Tossignano. From Leo S. Olschki.

312 x 213 mm.

The Tabula occurs on ff.1b-2b in the AML and Osler copies; according to Polain f.1b is blank and f.2 carries the Tabula.

F.11a, col.1, line 1: laxatiā *AML*; laxatiā *Polain*. F.269b, col.2, line 12: vtilissimus *AML*; vltimus *Polain*. Line 17: .xx. *AML*=*Polain*=*Bibl. Osler*; .yy. *Hain*.

Drawing in brown on f.270a. A few marginalia in brown. Wormed and slightly stained.

476 Practica, quae alias Philonium dicitur.

[Lyons:] Nicolaus Wolf, 10 Mar. 1500.

Addition: JEAN DE TOURNEMIRE, *Introductorium ad practicam medicinae*. JACQUES DESPARS, *Summula super plurimis remediis ex ipsius Mesue libris excerptis*, which is sometimes found inserted as signature A¹⁰ between signatures [*⁴] and a⁸ of this edition, is absent from this copy; a photostatic reproduction of it from the Pol copy in the Cleveland Medical Library Association is bound separately and shelved with the volume.

HC 15252*; Klebs 1010.4; Stillwell V10.

Maroon calf, stamped; restored. Clasps. Leather index tabs, torn. Signature on f.1a.

197 x 135 mm.

[*⁴] a-z A-X⁸ YZ⁶ *AML*; a-z⁴ A-Z⁴ *Copinger*.

F.368a, col.2, line 4 of colophon: atq₃ *AML*; atq₃ *Hain*.

Marginalia in several hands, trimmed. Four flyleaves at the back have in brown the beginnings of an Index. Slightly wormed and stained.

VALLA, GIORGIO

477 Collectio.

Venice: Simon Bevilaqua, 30 Sept. 1498.

Contents: NICEPHOROS BLEMMYDES, *Logica*; VALLA, *De expedita ratione argumentandi*; EUCLIDES, *Quartus decimus elementorum*; HYPsicLES, *Interpretatio eiusdem libri*; NICEPHOROS GREGORAS, *De astrolabo*; PROCLOS, *De astrolabo*; ARISTARCHOS, *De magnitudinibus et distantibus solis et lunae*; TIMAEUS, *De universitatis natura*; CLEONIDES, *Musica*; EUSEBIUS, *De quibusdam theologicis ambiguitatibus*; CLEOMEDES, *De mundo*; ATHENAGORAS, *De resurrectione*; ARISTOTELES, *De coelo*; *Poetica*; *Magna ethica*; MICHAEL PSELLOS, *De victus ratione*; GALEN, *De optima corporis nostri confirmatione*; *De bono corporis habitu*; *De inaequali distemperantia*; *De praesagitura*; *Praesagium*; *De succedaneis*; ALEXANDER OF APHRODISIAS, *De febribus*; RHASIS, *De pestilentia*.

BMC V 523 (IB 23982); Klebs 1012.1; Stillwell N33.

312 x 205 mm.

F.104, blank, missing; f.134 misbound between 129 and 130.

A few marginalia in brown.

F.1 mended; ff.17-19 and 24 cropped into headline. Slightly foxed.

De expedita ratione argumentandi. In: 477.

VARGAS, ALFONSO, DE TOLEDO

478 Quaestiones super libris De anima Aristotelis.

Florence: Nicolaus Laurentii, Alamanus, 26 July 1477.

BMC VI 626 (IB 27072); Klebs 49.1; Stillwell V84.

Parchment binding. From Leo S. Olschki.

285 x 195 mm.

VARRO, MARCUS TERENCEIUS, De re rustica. In: 441.

VEGETIUS RENATUS, FLAVIUS, De re militari. In: 440.

VERSEHUNG

479 Versehung von Leib, Seele, Ehre und Gut.

Nuremberg: [Peter Wagner, 14]89.

BMC II 463 (IA 7976 and 7977); Klebs 1028.1; Stillwell V210.

Visiting card on front flyleaf: Conte Paolo Vimercati-Sozzi/Socio degli Atenei di Bergamo e di Bassano/ della R. Accademia Valdarnense del Poggio/ Membro effettivo della Società Italiana d'Archeologia e Belle Arti/della Società Lombarda d'Economia politica/ dell'Istituto Storico di Francia sezione Archeologica/ Vice Presidente d'onore dell' Istituto d' Africa/ Membro della Commissione per la conservazione de' Monumenti/ ed Oggetti d'Arte nella Provincia di Bergamo/ Membro effettivo fondatore dell' Accademia Storico Archeologica di Milano/ Socio corrispondente della Società Filotecnica di Torino/ Membro onorario dell' Accademia Fisio-Medico-Statistica di Milano/ ora Presidente del Patrio Ateneo. *Added in pen and ink below and on reverse side of card:* Socio onorario dell' assemblea di storia patria in Palermo/ Membro corrispondente dell' Accademia Dafnica in Acireale/ Socio onorario dell' Accademia Gioenia in Catania; see Schullian p.435. Inscriptions in brown on f.1a: Sum Ulderici Kraysii physici; Ex Libris Joannis Bapt. Lorenzoni I. U. Doctoris Clesij; PX. A fourth inscription is inked over.

205 x 143 mm.

F.182, blank, missing.

Marginalia, sometimes trimmed, in brown. They disagree occasionally with the text, as on f.12b: *Vide quam peruersa doceat*; f.40b, *Vide quid tribua. . . superstitioni*.

Slightly foxed.

480 *Verschung von Leib, Seele, Ehre und Gut.*

Augsburg: Johann Schobsser, 1490.

BMC II 378 (IA 6630); Klebs 1028.2; Stillwell V211.

Stamped pigskin; clasps, restored.

178 x 115 mm.

F.136, missing, supplied in manuscript facsimile and in photostat.

Notations in German on ff.1a and 176b. The back flyleaf has a prescription for the lungs and a list of names perhaps from a family register.

481 *Verschung von Leib, Ehre, Seele und Gut.*

Augsburg: Johann Schönsperger, 1493.

BMC II 368 (IA 6331); Klebs 1028.3; Stillwell V212.

Covers of parchment manuscript, written in black in two columns, with red paragraph marks; ecclesiastical in content. Back of stamped brown calf, restored, with date 1680. Ties, restored. Endpapers, upside down, from early printed book, passages relating to St. Catharine. Inscription of ownership on f.1a: *Ruprecht. . . zugehörig+1600. . . Im Monat Octob. From F. Thomas Heller.*

179 x 122 mm.

F.160, blank, missing.

Slight stains.

VERSOR, JOHANNES

482 *Quaestiones super libros Aristotelis.*

[Cologne: Successor of Arnold Ther Hoernen (*Theodoricus or Conrad Welker of Bopard*)] III) [n.d.]; IV) 5 Mar. 1488.

Part 1 [n.d.], here missing, is sometimes ascribed to another edition. Contents of Part 2 (Tracts III and IV): *Parva naturalia; De generatione et corruptione.*

BMC I 297 (IB 5014); Klebs 1030.2; Stillwell V227.

Maroon calf, probably a modern binding stamped after old patterns. Clasps. From F. Thomas Heller.

273 x 200 mm.

A few initials, initial strokes, and paragraph marks in red.

VINCENT DE BEAUVAIS

483 Speculum naturale. [Sine nota.]

C 6257 [Nuremberg: Anton Koberger, 1485]; Polain 3948 [Strassburg: Printer of the 'Legenda aurea']; BMC II p.x [Basel: Johann Amerbach?], transferred in BMC III (Add) 860 (IC 1252) to [Strassburg: Printer of the 'Legenda aurea']; Klebs 1036.2 [Nuremberg: anon. pr., 1486]; Stillwell V265.

Bound in parchment in two volumes, both containing on their front endpapers a mutilated bookplate of the Archinto family of Milan, and a second bookplate, also mutilated, in red.

Vol. I (320 ff.): Illuminated coat of arms in wreath, cropped, at bottom of f.2a. It is colored in green, red, and white, and bears the legend PRIAMO. CANDIT. PROLES (?). 410 x 265 mm.

F.2a, col.1, line 1: Vincentij *AML*=*Polain*; Vincentii *Copinger*. Line 2: pri/mo *AML*=*Polain*; pri-/mo *Copinger*. Line 4: materia. *AML*=*Copinger*; materia *Polain*. Line 6: libroru₃/ 7 *AML*=*Polain*; librorum₃ 7 *Copinger*. Line 10: q̄ *AML*; q̄ *Polain*. Line 12: Michi *AML*; Mihi *Polain*. F.5a, col.2, line 46: liber partis hui' *AML*; liber hui' *Polain*. Line 47: totius *AML*; totius. *Polain*. F.21a, col.1, line 1: libro *AML*; libris *Polain*. Line 2: mūdi. *AML*; mundi *Polain*. Line 6: eñ pmo mo /do mund' archeti/pus *AML*; eñ archeti/pus *Polain*. F.32ob, col. 2, line 20: quo venerant *AML*; quo venerant *Polain*.

Illuminated initial in red, green, blue, black, silver, and gold on f.2a, with decoration on all four margins; bottom margin cropped. Slightly wormed and stained.

Vol. II (282 ff.): Illuminated coat of arms in wreath, cropped, at bottom of f.9a. It is colored in green, red, and white, and bears the legend PRIAMUS. Some features present in vol. I, f.2a are missing here, but the actual escutcheon is the same. 410 x 265 mm.

F.2 (322 *Polain*)a, col.1, line 1: deciminoni *AML*; decimi noni *Copinger*; decimononi *Polain*. Line 2 [6 lines] Ecimusnon' *AML*; [D]Ecimus non' *Copinger*=*Polain*. F.9(329 *Polain*)a, col.1, line 3: Guillerinus

(Guillermus, *Polain*) de conchis. C. I. *AML=Polain*; Guillermus de conchis. *Copinger*. Line 4: auib' *AML=Polain*; avib' *Copinger*. Line 7: tenuior *AML*; teniora *Polain*.

F.281a is numbered 600 in *Polain*, but its verso is correctly numbered 601. F.282(602), blank, is missing from the *AML* copy. *Polain*, though giving the total foliation as 602, states that when this edition is found in two volumes, the first volume contains ff.1-322 and the second 323-604.

Illuminated initial and marginal decoration on f.9a similar to that in vol. I, f.2a. Stains throughout. Slightly wormed.

VISCONTI, GIROLAMO

484 *Lamiarum sive striarum opuscula*.

Milan: Leonardus Pachel, 13 Sept. 1490.

BMC VI 778 (IA 26646); Klebs 1041.1; Stillwell V244.

Front flyleaves have bookplates of Georgius Kloss, M.D. Francofurti ad Moenum and I. M. Kemble, Esquire.

212 x 145 mm.

Foliation in brown. F.2 mended in lower margin.

VOCABULARIUS

485 *Vocabularius [Latin-German]*.

[Augsburg: Günther Zainer, 1473-74.]

BMC II 321 (IB 5564 and 5565); Sudhoff 104; Klebs (Add) 1044.01; Stillwell V288.

Maroon calf, stamped in rosettes, scrolls, etc.; restored. Badly wormed. From Leo S. Olschki.

310 x 208 mm.

F.1a, line 1: sequentis. *AML=BMC*; sequentis *Sudhoff*. F.138b, line 27: qñq3 *AML*, qūq3 *Sudhoff*; poniť *AML*, ponit' *Sudhoff*. Line 29: huiusmodi *AML*; huius modi *Sudhoff*. Line 31: ¶ Laus *AML=Sudhoff*; Laus *BMC*.

Slightly wormed.

WIDMAN, JOHANN

486 De pustulis, sive mal de franços.

[Strassburg: Johann (Reinhard) Grüninger, after 1 Feb. 1497.]

BMC I 111 (IA 1452); Klebs 1048.1; Stillwell W 14.

195 x 135 mm.

Marginalia, trimmed, and underlines in brown. All folios mounted. Stains.

WIRECKER, NIGELLUS

487 Speculum stultorum.

[Leipzig: Conrad Kachelofen, about 1490.]

BMC III 631 (IA 11671); Stillwell W 53.

Back cover of old brown calf, restored; spine and front cover in modern imitation, tooled in similar designs. Clasps, missing. From Paul B. Hoeber.

210 x 145 mm.

Slight stains.

XENOKRATES, De morte. In: 248.

ZENO, ANTONIO

488 De natura humana.

Venice: Dionysius Bertochus, 1 Jan. 1491/92.

BMC V 488 (IA 23591); Klebs 1055.1; Stillwell Z 22.

Of the 152 ff. in this edition, the AML copies contain only 58, stopping at the end of the *De embryone*.

Copy I: Printed label on front flyleaf: J. Baart de la Faille, Med. Prof. Groningen. Stamp on f.1a: BIBL. VNIVERS. LIPS. Duplum; a second stamp with coat of arms. Bibliographical reference in brown on f.1a to Conrad Gesner's *Bibliotheca universalis*. From Leo S. Olschki. 200 x 140 mm.

Initials, paragraph marks, and underlines in red; the color in the initials has penetrated to the other side of the folios. Slightly wormed.

Copy II: Unbound. Ff.1 and 5 have index tabs of parchment manuscript. 200 x 143 mm.

ZERBI, GABRIELE

489 De cautelis medicorum.

[Venice: Christophorus de Pensis, de Mandello, not before 1495.]

BMC V 470 (IA 23481); Polain 4068; Klebs 1058.1; Stillwell Z25.
199 x 155 mm.

F.1a, col.1, line 4: theorice medicine ordinari-/am *AML=Polain*;
theorice ordinari-/am *BMC*. F.16a, line 30: cuncta *AML=BMC*;
cunta *Polain*. Line 34: appollo *AML*; apollo *Polain*. Line 37: cupis:
alter *AML*; cupis ī alter *Polain*.

Some folios mounted.

490 Gerontocomia.

Rome: Eucharius Silber, 27 Nov. 1489.

BMC IV 110 (IA 18900); Klebs 1057.1; Stillwell Z26.

Parchment binding. Signatures in brown on f.1a: Jo. Fan. Mani (?);
A. Prigenti, inked over.

200 x 133 mm.

Ff.135-136, missing, supplied in photostat.

Traces of foliation in brown. A few marginalia in brown, trimmed. Mending
in early folios. Stains.

EARLY WESTERN MANUSCRIPTS

ABULCASIS, Liber servitoris. In: 518.

ALAIN DE L'ISLE, Anticlaudianus IV.1. In: 522.

ALBERTUS, De sanctissimo sacramento. In: 524.

ALBICH, SIEGMUND

491 Regimen sanitatis.

27 June 1459.

Additions: [JOHN OF BURGUNDY], De pestilentia; ASTROLOGICAL MISCELLANY; PIETRO D'ABANO, De physiognomia.

I-C First Series XII (1891) 2.

Limp vellum binding; ties, restored. Inscription on front flyleaf: T[homas] W[indsor] June 29, 1883 nm/x. Also stamp of C. Clay, M.D.

213 x 160 mm.

Paper. [1² 8¹⁰], 82 ff. Catchwords between gatherings. Traces of foliation beginning on f.3. F.4a: 128 x 95 mm., 27 lines, written in brown in a humanistic hand. Titles, initials, and paragraph marks in red.

F.1r: Notations in two columns, including "die 3^o nouembris 1460 fuit maximum tonitruum in vrbe patauina etc. hora 17^a" and an address in verse to the reader which begins "O tu che in questo libro te trastulli" and ends "E sia che si vole o vilano o cortese."

F.1v: blank.

F.2r: Astrological notes.

F.2v: blank.

F.3r: (red, 3 lines) R(brown)egimen sanitatis cuiuslibet hominis consistit in debita administratione sex rerum non naturalium que sunt aer cibus potus sompnus et motus vigilia in. . . et repletio motus et quies et accidentia anime et eis annexa. Primo videamus de aere. Aer in nimis parua quantitate per anhelitum inspiratus facit difficultatem anelitus. . . Different incipits for Albich's *Regimen sanitatis* are given in T-K 622, 644. In a letter under date of Apr.23, 1947 E. G. Millar shows that the anonymous treatise in Arundel MS. 334, ff.53v-70v,

which has a somewhat similar incipit (T-K 506), is evidently not this work. The ascription to Albich here is on the authority of the explicit. The tract contains scattered hexameters from the *Regimen sanitatis Salernitanum* and other sources.

F.14r, line 17: Notandum genera juniperi mane sumpta cerebrum confortant visum pectus mundificant vocem clarificant stomachum confortant ventositates repellunt cibum digerunt lapidem vesice frangunt renes dissoluunt dolores renum curant et valent contra venenum. Et si ignis . . . cohopertus fuerit ad annum durat. Explicit regimen sanitatis compilatum per reverendissimum magistrum Albicum bis doctorem medicine physicumque illustrissimi principis et domini domini Vincislai Regis bohemie etc.

F.14v: (red) Tractatus de pestilentia secundum magistrum franciscum de la pergula. Q(2 lines) (brown)uoniam omnia inferiora tam elementa quam elementata a superioribus reguntur ex influentia corporum supercelestium. . . (f. 15r, line 19) . . . Idcirco ego Franciscus de pergula physicus minimus de praesenti sum tractaturus et informare uolo de pestilentiis ficturus ad praeseruandum humana corpora. Et narrare de causis et materia corrupti . . . (f.18r, line 20) . . . Et tamen unus magister Petrus morans . . . zagrabie . . . T-K 600. A comparison with Sudhoff's text there cited shows that this is John of Burgundy's pest tract.

F.19v, line 14: . . . omnes libri medicinales conditi et completi ab origine mundi et hec dicta sufficiunt pro praesenti. Explicit tractatus vtilis et bonus de pestilentia factus et compilatus in actach (*sic*) per magistrum Franciscum de la pergula. A miscellany follows which includes: (red) Notabile bonum de statura et quantitate ac complexione vniuscuiusque. N(2 lines) (brown)ota physici et quantitate et statura hominum allegant istam et talem rationem . . .

F.21r, line 15: (red) Nota in quolibet mense quomodo debet se quis regere. I(2 lines) (brown)n ianuario cottidie bibas tres globos de vino optimo. . . Cf. T-K 324.

F.23r, line 23: (red) Incipit tractatus de natura signorum. S(2 lines) (brown)ciendum est igitur quod aries est signum orientale mobile masculinum diurnum calidum et siccum igneum colericum. . . Cf. T-K 55.

F.28r, line 18: Verses beginning "Nil capiti facias aries cum luna refulget." T-K 430.

F.29r, line 10: (red) Nota versus de complexionibus signorum. (brown) Magnum pilosum pulcrum corpus quoque forte . . .

F.29v, line 24: (red) Sequitur de natura planetarum. U(2 lines) (brown)lterius est dinoscendum quod in tempore siue in hora natiuitatis cuiuslibet. . .

F.33r, line 18: (red) De creatione humana. I(2 lines) (brown)n primo mense puer in vtero matris sue est quasi quidam sanguis coagulatus nullius rei hominis conformitatem et ymaginem. . .

F.33v, line 15: (red) De natura planetarum. A(2 lines) (brown)ntiqui vere planetas uocauerunt dominos super hominem ex parte corporis ex animo revertatur. . .

F.34v, line 24: (red) Sequitur de locatione signorum I(2 lines) (brown)n festo beate . . . virginis sol dicitur in aquario . . .

F.35v, line 24: (red) Sequitur de tonitruo. S(2 lines) (brown)i in Ianuario tonitruum sonuerit. . .

Ff.36v-37v are concerned with the various planets and begin "Nota quod in hora Saturni et in hora Martis non est bonum mutare de loco ad locum."

Ff.38r-41v, line 15 treat of the planets in Italian; they begin "(red, 2 lines)S(brown)e tu voles sapere in qual segno tu seray nato computa il tuo nome e quel di tua matre" and end "Cancer Scorpio et piscis sonno de natura di aqua frigidi et humidi."

Ff.41v, line 16-42v treat of the planets in Latin; they begin "Si vis scire in quo luna est" (cf. T-K 678) and end "et perficit cursum suum in 30 diebus."

F.43r: (red, 4 lines)N(brown)obilitate generis vrbanica cum titulis uiro fulgenti domino bardeloni de bonatorsis mantue honorabilissimo capitaneo generali petrus bald (struck out) padubalnensis parisius philosophie minimus alumpnorum. . . T-K 431.

F.80r, line 5: hoc bonum optimumque creauit. (red) Explicit liber compilationis physonomie a petro de padua in ciuitate pisiensi cuius tres sunt particule prima particula in intentione operis . . . Completus anno domini M^oCC^o nonagesimo quinto. Amen. (brown) Scriptum per me . . . (erasure) . . . in dicta ciuitate anno domini M^oCCCC^o quinquagesimo nono Iunij 27^o.

Ff.80v-82r: Notes on the planets beginning "Nota quod si luna fuerit in ariete bonum mutare de loco ad locum" (cf. T-K 670) and ending "Non est bonum incipere bellum neque mittere ignem neque fodere pro here neque pro aqua neque domare equum."

F.82v: blank.

Stains.

ALDEROTTI, TADDEO

- 492 Expositiones super 1) librum Tegni Galeni; 2) Johannis Isagen; 3) Prognosticorum Hippocratis librum; 4) Regiminis acutorum morborum Hippocratis librum; 5) Aphorismorum Hippocratis librum.

14th century.

Army Medical Library News II 1 (November, 1946) 1.

Otto H. F. Vollbehr (De Ricci-Wilson I 504 no. 15684). From The Rosenbach Company.

In three parchment-bound volumes. 375 x 278 mm.

Vol. I, containing 1) and 2): [12⁸], 96 ff.; vol. II, containing 3) and 4), [5⁸ 1² (single folios) 1³⁺⁴ 1⁸ 1³⁺¹], 61 ff.; vol. III, containing 5), [1⁴ 1² (single folios) 1 1⁸ 1⁴⁺³ 2⁸ 2²], 121 ff. Additional parchment leaf at beginning of each volume lettered as modern title-page. Catchwords between gatherings, and traces of signatures and foliation. Vol. I, f. 2r: 272 x 209 mm., 2 coll., 62 lines, faintly ruled. Written in brown in Gothic, with paragraph marks and initials in alternating red and blue; decorated initials at beginning of tracts. Headlines in a later hand. A few marginalia in several hands. Some holes, tears, and mending in parchment. Some stains.

Vol. I, f. 1r: Q(5 lines, decorated) Voniā omne bonum desursum est a patre fluens lūminū in creaturas subiectas . . . (line 32) (red, 3 lines) T(brown) Res sunt omnes doctrine etc. liber iste diuiditur in ii partes scilicet in prohemium et executionem. . . For an edition of this work see Thaddeus Florentinus, *In C. Gal. Micratechnen commentarij secunde editionis emaculati et ab obliuionis iniuria nuperrime vindicati studio Thome Dionysii Polii Neap.* (Naples, Antonius Frizius Corinaldensis, 1522).

F. 56v, col. 2, end: . . . De tertio uero habetur aliquid ab eodem eodem capitulo et quinto de generatione capitulo finali. [The text of the MS. is incomplete, stopping about halfway through Book III, at f. ccib, col. 1, line 51 of the printed edition.] ut in car. Nolui.

F. 57r: (upper margin) Medicina diuiditur in duas partes in theoricā et practicā Quarum theorica diuiditur in tria id est in contemplatione naturalium rerum et non naturalium. Et earum quae sunt contra naturā Ex quibus egritudinum scientia procedit quando extra cursum naturalem humores quattuor excrescunt ex qua occasione et

qua significatione egritudo habeatur. (text) Q(5 lines, decorated) Voniam compendiosa et lucida breuitate audientium animi demulcentur . . . For an edition of the *Expositiones super Johannitii Isagogen* see Thaddeus Florentinus, *Expositiones in arduum aphorismorum Ipocratis volumen, in diuinum pronosticorum Ipocratis librum, in praeclarum regiminis acutorum Ipocratis opus, in subtilissimum Ioannitij Isagogarum libellum*, Ioannis Baptiste Nicollini Salodiensis opera in lucem emisse (Florence, Antonio Giunta, 1527), ff. 343-400. F.96v, col.2, end: . . . uno modo essentialiter et hoc modo solum [Catchword below indicates that the next gathering, now missing, began "nam carnem"; the text of the MS. is incomplete, stopping in Chapter 54 at f.398a, col.1, line 61 of the printed edition.]

Vol. II, f.1r: A(5 lines, decorated) micorum copiam delectabilem et gloriosam promittit studentibus scientia praeuidendi sicut uetustissimi medici nos docet auctoritas. . . For the *Expositiones super pronosticorum Hippocratis librum* see the edition cited above, ff.195-246.

F.24v, col.2, line 32: . . . et medici reales et medici rationales qui sciunt in utroque [The text of the MS. is incomplete, stopping with Book III, chapter 10, at f.240a, col.1, line 43 of the printed edition. There follows in the MS. a line in red which is now in erasure.]

F.25r: N(5 lines, decorated) Ostis enim quod nec hoc nec aliud aliquid opus scripsi gloriam quae a multis concupiscens Sed autem amicis largiens aut exercitans me ipsum et ad praesentia utilissimo exercitio et ad senectutis obliuionem ut plato ait monumenta thesauricans. . . For the *Expositiones super regiminis acutorum morborum Hippocratis librum* see the edition cited above, ff.247-342.

F.61v, col.1, line 18: . . . quod talis stimulatio iudicet ptisanam esse dandam quod non uidetur [The text of the MS. is incomplete, stopping in Book II, chapter 53, at f.306a, col.1, line 2 of the printed edition.]

Vol. III, f.1r: quia non ad ultimitatem uenit causa autem . . . For the *Expositiones super aphorismorum Hippocratis librum* see the edition cited above, ff.1-194; the text of the MS. is incomplete at the beginning, starting in Particula I, Aphorism 3, at f.4b, col.2, line 52 of the printed edition.

F.55v, col.1, end: . . . passum sum lassitudinem grauem propter exercitium quod duraui bene xx diebus. Expliciunt glosse super tertia particula quas corrigendo in eis fere nullas additiones (col.2) feci nec correxi ea intentione ut adderem sed solum propter vitium scriptorum

eas sicco pede uolui pertransire Et ego poeta compleui eas scribere in uigilia matheina de mense septembris M.CC.lxxxij [End of Particula III, at f.86b, col.2, end, of the printed edition; the title-page of this volume of the manuscript has the note: Apografo scritto nel MCCL XXXII-MCCLXXXIII da Amedeo Poeti bolognese discepolo e poi esecutore testamentario del grande Maestro.]

F.121v, col.1, line 56: Haec autem verba ideo scripsi ut si alicubi minus completa reperiatur non ascribatur ignorantie sed potius nouitati et pigritie scriptoris et est perfectum hoc opus currentibus annis domini M.CC.lxxxiii decima die septembris deo gratias Amen.[f.194b, col.2, end, of the printed edition.]

ARISTOTELES

493 De animalibus.

13th century.

De Ricci-Wilson I 451 no.3.

Modern wooden boards, with back of white pigskin; clasps. From Wilfrid M. Voynich.

245 x 180 mm.

Parchment. [2¹² 1¹⁰ 7¹² 1⁸ 3¹² 1²] 164 ff. Catchwords between gatherings, some partially trimmed, some entirely cropped. F.2r: 2 coll., 150 x 105 mm., 32 lines, faintly ruled, written in England. Headline numerals in red and blue; initials in red with blue marginal tracery and blue with red marginal tracery, paragraph marks in alternating red and blue.

F.1r: (red) Incipit liber Aristotilis de natura animalium agrestium et marinorum. (red and blue) IN NOMINE DOMINI NOSTRI IHESU CHRISTI OMNIPOTENTIS MISERICORDITER ET PIE (black) translatio tractatus primi libri quem composuit aristotiles in cognitione naturarum animalium agrestium et marinorum. . .

F.164v, col.1, line 26: . . . scilicet accidentium que accidunt non ex necessitate sed propter aliud scilicet propter causam finalem et propter causam mouentem.

Marginalia in black and brown.

ARNALDO DE VILLANOVA

494 De bonitate memoriae.

15th century.

Additions: Phlebotomia; Selections; De decoratione.

I-C Second Series I (1896) 666.

Parchment binding. Inscriptions on inside front cover: T[homas] W[indsor] June 29, 1883, n/z and C. Clay, M.D. Audenshaw Lodge, Audenshaw in Manchester.

205 x 141 mm.

Paper. [1¹⁰], 10 ff. F.2v: 147 x 97 mm., 35 lines. Small Gothic cursive. Text framed in red ink; title-page supplied in black and red by a later hand on f.1.

F.2r: Incipit Tractatus de bonitate memoriae secundum Magistrum Arnoldum de Villa noua. Primo sunt necessaria ista euacuare materiam impediens vel alterare malam complexionem. . . T-K 519.

F.2v, line 34: . . . quia aliter non valeret et vngatur pars capitis memorialis scilicet pars posterior etc. Finis.

F.3r: Incipit phlebotomia Magistri Arnoldj de Villa noua. Omni tempore si necessitas vrget phlebotomia est adhibenda verum ab .8. kalendas aprilis vsque ad 8 kalendas Iunij. . . T-K 462, where Arnaldo's authorship is questioned.

F.3v, line 6: . . . vt pulegij aut menthe aut balsamitae aut aliarum herbarum quarum nomina sunt Infinita. Explicit phlebotomia. De confectionibus. Quia homines sanj communiter vtuntur confectionibus et ante cibum et post et tempore frigido et calido. . . Part II, Chapter 31 in the *De regimine sanitatis* beginning "Quod regimen sanitatis sit necessarium duplici via inuestigare contingit" (T-K 583) which was printed in the 1504 edition of Arnaldo's works; it is generally ascribed to Magninus.

F.4v, line 18: Et haec breuiter de confectionibus et earum vsu sufficiunt. Finis. There follow, without title, selections on wines, some at least from his *De Vinis*, as: Vinum aqueum ad decipiendum Infirmos, Vinum aromaticum ad ornatum mulieris, Vinum contra ventositatem et raucedinem, Vinum nobilissimum quod restringit fluxum.

F.5v: Tractatus de decoratione. Faciei decor et venustas non tantum capiti sed etiam toti corpori conuenit. . . T-K 259, "(Richard of England?)."

F.7r, line 3: . . . Postea locum depilandum In loco ab aere frigido remoto cum penna Illinias aqua tepida pilos Itaque humectando poteris euellere. Explicit tractatus de decoratione.

Ff.7v-10v blank.

De decoratione. In: 494.

Phlebotomia. In: 494.

Selections. In: 494.

De virtutibus benedictae quercus. In: 516.

ASTROLOGICAL MISCELLANY. In: 491.

AUGUSTINE, Fragmentum. In: 524.

Sermo. In: 524.

AVICENNA

495 Canon medicinae I 2-4; III 1-22; IV 1-2.

14th century.

De Ricci-Wilson I 451 no.1.

Maroon calf, restored; clasps, restored. Both covers have four rectangles, each 77 x 50 mm., divided into three stripes; the two outer stripes contain 5 figures, mostly animal, within curves of foliage, the inner and narrower stripe contains the legend "ora pro nobis sancta dei genitrix." Each rectangle is framed by a border of vine leaves. An identical rectangle is described in detail by Goldschmidt, vol. I, 266-267 from a binding which he assigns to Ghent and dates about 1540. Bibliographical notes in French on front endpaper and monogrammed bookplate of Michael Tomkinson. Stated, according to De Ricci-Wilson, to have belonged to the Benedictines of Saint-Amand, near Valenciennes; Tomkinson sale (London, 1922, II n.1614) to Edwards. From Wilfrid M. Voynich.

185 x 120 mm.

Vellum. [6¹² 1⁶ 25¹² 1¹⁰ 8¹² 1⁶ (4-6 cut away)], 487 ff. Signatures, partially trimmed; catchwords between gatherings. F.2r: 133 x 81 mm., 2 coll.,

60 lines, faintly ruled, with pin pricks in margin at each line. Written in brown in tiny, even Gothic hands; inscription on f.78r: *Me willelmus de predio scripsit*. On this calligrapher see E. Ph. Goldschmidt & Co., Ltd., Catalogue 79 (1946) no.2, a signed manuscript of Caesar and Solinus; also mentioned are his 3-volume *Rainerius de Pisa* dated 1457-8-9 in the Bruges Town Library and a medical manuscript (this one?) in the A. Cavelier Sale, 1895, lot 3. Titles in red. Initials in various sizes beautifully illuminated in red, blue, white, and gold. Headlines in a late hand.

F.1r: (red) *Capitulum primum de doctrina cause et egritudinis et accidentis*. D(6 lines, illuminated)(brown) *icemus quod causa in libris medicorum est id quod primo uero est et ex quo prouenit inuencio alicuius dispositionis in corpore humano aut eius fixionis. . .*

F.78r, col.2, line 45: *De principiis vniuersalibus doctrine medicinalis sufficiens*. Deinceps autem elaboremus ut de simplicibus medicinis librum componamus si deus voluerit. Et ipse quidem nos iuuabit cui sint grates secundum innumerabiles misericordias. Amen. *Me willelmus de predio scripsit*.

F.78v blank.

F.79r: (red) *Incipiunt capitula secundi (sic) libri auicennae*. (brown) *Fen prima est de egritudinibus capitis vniuersis . . . (Tabula) . . . (f.82r)(red) Dictio prima de vniuersis egritudinibus capitis tercij libri canonis in medicina*. *Capitulum de utilitate capitis et partibus ipsius*. Et primo. (brown) [25 lines] *Nquit galienus intencio in creando caput. . .*

F.423r, col.1, line 11: . . . *decocte coniunctim et singulariter*. (red) *Expletus est tractatus secundus de doloribus horum membrorum et cum ipsius supplemento completur fen xxii. et cum eius complemento completur liber iii. . . (line 26) Explicit liber tertius auiceni (sic) (col.2) Incipit liber quartus*. L(4 lines, illuminated)(brown) *iber canonis incipit quartus de egritudinibus particularibus . . . (Tabula) . . . (f.428v, col.1, line 18) (red) Fen prima de febribus et est quartus tractatus*. *Tractatus primus de febre* F(11 lines, illuminated)(brown) *EBRIS est calor extraneus accensus in corde. . .*

F.487r, col.1, line 37: *Deinde facit crisim in septeno*. *Scias ergo illud*. (later hand) *Expleta est fen secunda*.

A few marginalia in a later hand. A few folios neatly mended at edges.

Canon medicinae I 2.3 chapters 1-11, I 4. In: 511.

BARTHOLOMEW THE ENGLISHMAN

496 De proprietatibus rerum.

14th century.

De Ricci-Wilson I 452 no.7.

Original wooden boards, badly wormed; they still retain considerable portions of the faded parchment manuscript with which they were covered. Back board split vertically, front board partially split. The spine was originally covered with brown calf, of which the overlapping sides tacked to front and back covers remain, now rubbed and torn. The open spine reveals an admirable example of original sewing, in five bands and kettle-stitches; see Holmes, p.53 and Fig.9. Clasps missing. White paper label with number 270 on front cover. Holes for attaching chain on back cover; also parchment label with inscription in formal Gothic hand: Liber proprietatum rerum. Reponatur uersus occidentem in banco VII^o I. Traces of designation of ownership on paper label in bottom margin of f.1r. Signature on f.21r: frater Mar. . . From Wilfrid M. Voynich.

303 x 210 mm.

Parchment. [6¹² 1¹⁰ 7¹² 1⁶⁺⁵ 9¹² 1⁴ (4 missing)], 288 ff., plus two flyleaves at the beginning; f.284 mounted. The gatherings are signed at beginning and end in Roman numerals, except for the first, which has on f.1r "primus quaternus" and on f.12v "primus"; catchwords at ends of gatherings.

F.1v: 135 x 200 mm., 2 coll., 46 lines, faintly ruled, written in black in an English Gothic hand. Extensive marginalia, for which ruling is provided, in the same hand through much of the volume. Initials in red with blue tracery and blue with red tracery; paragraph marks in alternating red and blue. Headlines and titles in red. The guide words for the titles had been set down by the original scribe at the top and bottom of the folios, with reference marks in the text designating the spot where each title was to be inserted by the rubricator. It was probably intended that all these guide words be trimmed off after the rubricator had finished his task; some were indeed trimmed entirely, others remain complete or only partially trimmed to reveal the working methods used in the scriptorium which produced this manuscript. See Plate 8.

F.1r: (red) Incipiunt proprietates rerum (red and blue, 3 lines)

C(black)um proprietates rerum sequuntur substantias secundum distinctionem et ordinem substantiarum erit ordo et distinctio proprietatum de quibus adiutorio diuino est praesens opusculum compilatum. . .

F.287r, col.1, last line: . . . qui est alpha et omega principium et finis omnium (col.2) bonorum qui est deus sublimis et gloriosus uiuens et regnans in secula seculorum amen. Explicit tractatus de proprietatibus (another hand, larger characters, in brown) fratris bartholomei de burgundia. (original hand) Auctores de quorum scriptis sunt haec dicta sunt isti. Augustinus. . . (line 36) . . . Zoraster magus. Istorum et multorum aliorum in istis libellis verba in diuersis locis. sumatim et breuiter resit.a.tur [*recitantur* in editio princeps, 89 in this catalogue] ut patere potest diligentius intuenti.

Ff.287v and 288 blank.

Some holes in parchment around which text is written; some mending.

BERNARD DE GORDON

497 Practica, seu Lilium medicinae.

1349.

I-C First Series V (1884) 514.

This manuscript is mentioned in the issue of the *New York Herald Tribune* for Sunday, June 30, 1889. A photograph of f.73v was displayed by the Medical Department of the U. S. Army at the International Exposition in Philadelphia in 1876.

Bound with: 523.

360 x 240 mm.

Paper. [1¹² 1⁷⁺⁶ 6¹⁴ 1¹⁶ 1¹² 1¹⁴], 151 ff. Traces of catchwords between gatherings. Ff.2-151 numbered 1-150 by modern hand in dark red ink. Some folios mounted. F.3r: 257 x 152 mm., 2 coll. faintly ruled, 52 lines, written in brown in Gothic cursive. Initials, titles, and paragraph marks in red.

F.1, written in different format and in a smaller hand, carries a text which begins in the middle of col.1 of the recto "Causa epydimie et praeseruatio eiusdem primo de epydimia secundo de praeseruatiōe eius. . ." [cf. T-K 89], continues through the second column of the verso, and finishes at the top of col.1 of the recto, ". . . ad pondus coriandri."

F.2r: (red, 10 lines) I(brown)nterrogatus a quodam socrates quomodo posset optime dicere respondit . . .

F.148v, col.1, line 56: . . . et si adderetur hoc esset opus perfecti magisterij silicet (*sic*) libellus de regimine acutorum (col.2) morborum et libellus de crisi et de diebus criticis et libellus qui intitulator tabula ingeniorum et sine ista factum est nihil et libellus de graduatione. [In the second edition, 112 in this catalogue, the text of Particula Septima ends at this point, and upon it, after an explicit, follow the tracts *De ingeniis curandorum morborum*, *De regimine acutarum aegritudinum*, and *De prognosticis*, which are absent from the editio princeps (GW 4080), from this manuscript, and from 498.] (red) Explicit Anno domini M^oC^oC^oxlx feria quarta ante . . . velonge. On this follows a *Regimen contra pestilentiam* in another hand which stops at the bottom of the column with the words "alternis diebus pillulis."

Ff.149r-151v blank except for ruling and for a few notes at the bottom of 151v.

Scattered marginalia in brown and black. A few corrections in the text in black.

498 Practica, seu Lilium medicinae.

8 Feb. 1419.

I-C Second Series VI (1901) 367.

Doeskin, rubbed and wormed; restored. Holes for bosses in center and four corners of both covers. Clasps, restored. Inscription on f.1v: Liber sancti petri in erfordia. Lilium medicine ut dicitur. Inscription on f.2r: liber sancti petri In Erfordia. Flyleaves of stained parchment manuscript (offset on inside covers) in 2 coll., with initials in red and green and initial strokes in red; portions of the same manuscript visible in strengthening strips at the center of each gathering. Inscriptions on f.216v: Anno salutiferi partus 1603; Hubertus Gobelius 1603.

313 x 210 mm.

Paper. [18¹²], 216 ff., plus a loose leaf laid in, of different format but by the same hand, bearing in its first line the date 1417 and containing weather predictions and other matter. Ff.3-215 numbered by scribe 1-213. Some folios mounted. F.3v: 228 x 152 mm., 2 coll. faintly ruled, 47 lines, written in black in a Gothic cursive. Initials, initial strokes, paragraph marks, headlines, and titles in red.

F.1 blank except for special ruling and inscription mentioned above.

F.2r: (red) Incipit registrum lilij cuius prima particula continet 30 capitula. (black) Primo de febribus in generali .1. (red) 1., continuing with folio numbers in red to f.3a, col.2, line 14, De antidotis que valent contra passiones renum et vesice.24. (red) 212.

F.3r, col.1, line 16: (red) I(2 lines)ncipit tractatus optimus de medicina qui intitulatur lilium editus in monte pessolano per magistrum bernhardum de gordonijs deo gratias prologus I(14 lines) (black)nterrogatus a quodam socrates quomodo posset optime dicere respondit. . .

F.215r, col.1, line 6: . . . Et si addentur hec hoc esset opus perfecti magisterij scilicet libellus de crisi.et de diebus criticis Et libellus qui intitulatur tabula ingeniorum et sine ista factum est nichil Et libellus de graduatione. Expletus est liber benedictus deus in secula et Bene possum ergo dicere. Hoc opus exegi quod nec iouis ira nec ignes nec ferrum nec edax poterit abolere vetustas etc. [The tracts *De ingeniis curandorum morborum*, *De regimine acutarum aegritudinum*, and *De prognosticis* are absent from this manuscript as from 497. The sentence above beginning "Hoc opus. . ." has echoes of Horace, *Carmina* III.20.1-5.] Explicit liber medicinalis qui intitulatur lilium medicine Scriptus pro (per?) henr. . . regis (is *in eras.*) pro quo dictum orate Anno dominj 1419. incompleto 8. die mensis februarij scilicet in vigilia sancte appolonie (io *corr.*) appolonie ante meridiem hora quasi nona. deo gratias (red) Finito libro sit laus et gloria. . . Col.2 blank.

F.215v: (brown ink, smaller characters, same hand) Contra guttam rosaceam ¶ . . . , ending col.2, line 27. Below is the title Ad dissinteriam alienteriam et diarriam.

F.216r: Medical notes in German in the same hand, ending col.1, line 36.

F.216v blank.

Wormed in lower corners.

Practica, seu Lilium medicinae I 1, 3-10. In: 507.

BONAVENTURA, De praeparandi ad celebrandam missam. In: 524.

BRUNO DA LONGOBUCCO

499 Chirurgia magna.

14th century.

Green morocco binding, by Sangorski & Sutcliffe, London. Penciled pagination reveals that with this was once bound 501. From E. Ph. Goldschmidt & Co.

270 x 180 mm.

Parchment. [8⁴ 1⁶], 38 ff. Catchword at end of first gathering. Rectos numbered in pencil 285-359. F.3r: 194 x 141 mm., 2 coll., 48 lines very faintly ruled, written in brown in a Gothic hand. Large initial in blue with red tracery on f.1r; other initials, initial strokes, paragraph marks, and titles in red. Scattered marginalia in several hands.

F.1r: R(15 lines)ogasti iam est diu me andreas uincentine venerabilis amice mi quod tibi breui et aperto sermone in medicatione cirugie librum describerem collectum et exceptum ex dictis . . . T-K 631.

F.37v, col.1, line 31: Inter eius tamen dentes aliquod lignum locetur ne cum motus involuntarius superuenerit dentium constrictione lingua ledatur et custodiatur ne eum frigus capiat et accidant sibi peiora prioribus. Explicit cirugia Magistri bruni dej gratia Amen. Qui dedit expleri laudetur mente Fideli. Amen. Amen. Amen. There follow in col.2 and on f.38 passages on the colors of urines, a "Difinitio bone urine secundum Ypocratem," and observations on the pulse; cf. 501.

Some holes and tears in the parchment around which the text is written; some mending. Ff.13-14, 19-20, and 31 severely trimmed in bottom margin, without loss of text; f.38 cropped at fore-edge into text.

BURKHARD VON HORNECK

500 Introductorium.

1464.

Addition: De senectute conservanda [no date].

I-C Third Series VI (1926) 808.

Bookplate on front flyleaf: Georgius Kloss M.D. Francofurti ad Moenum. Inscriptions on front flyleaf: T. Windsor July 1873 m/d, and Emptus a Salkeld Londiniensi 29 Iulii 1867 W. H. Black. Another flyleaf has in Black's hand bibliographical notes signed Melas, with the indication "Utrumque librum rapidissime perlegi cal. Aug. 1867." Bibliographical notes in another hand on back flyleaf.

195 x 135 mm.

Paper. [1¹² 1¹⁰; 1¹⁰ 8⁸ 1⁶], 102 ff. Ff.2-22 are an autograph of Burk-

hard von Horneck, written in a large, ugly cursive and without regard for the way margins might be affected in binding; the inner margins of the rectos and the outer margins of the versos are extremely wide, but the text is cropped along the fore-edges on the rectos and comes just short of being bound into the inner edges on the versos. F.3r: 144 x 93 mm., 14 lines. Ff.23-94 are written for the most part in a neat Gothic cursive and with more normal margins. F.26r: 155 x 104 mm., 22 lines. F.25 is by another hand. F.95r contains additions in the hand of Burkhard. His corrections occur on various other folios; those in the margin are often trimmed.

F.1 blank.

F.2r: MS 1464. Introductorium burkardj de horneck Imperiali. Archiducalisque phisici etc. ad fratres et magistr. . dominum nicolaum peltz dominum Magistrum conradum medicin. doctores physicos franckfordenses spirenses et ad alios fratres meos nouos medicos et practicantes etc. fratres amantissimi dudum a me petistis ut vobis modum et formam . . . introductoriam quam a diuo domino Magistro bartholomeo montagano medicinarum doctorj et monarche. . . vidi: et hac Iuuenilj in etate mea exerpsi ad vos (*ad vos* struck out) describerem. . .

F.22r, line 14: periculosum vereberis Hec sunt fratres charissi. . quae sensi a praeceptorj nostro domino Magistro bartholomeo et exerpsi quia nihil vobis negare potui Valet. . lectores omnes et me amate et si quid . . . posuissem emendetis vestra lima acutissima or. . Datum in graycz Anno a natali christiano 1464.

F.22v blank.

F.23r: De Senectute Conseruanda.

F.23v blank.

F.24r: Reuerendissimo Patri in Christo et domino domino Laurentio Herbipolensi episcopo et Franciae Orientalis duci dignissimo domino suo obseruantissimo Burchardus Horneck deditissimus seruator. Cum mecum ipse duram humani generis sortem reuoluerem et inter cetera quae patimur mortale genus incommoda etiam laboriosam cogitare senectutem quae et mille mala et grauem sepe molestiam se cum afferet. . .

F.94v, line 18: praeseruant dorsum et neruos. Addition of two lines in Burkhard's hand; his hand continues on f.95r: Sic miseratore interueniente diuina praesertim. . . gratia conseruationj senectutis princeps ac illustrissime possidebis ad laudem cunctipotentis saluatoris Ihesu

Christi Cui laudes infinitas et mortales porrigo semper in omnibus artibus et laboribus meis indesinenter. Amen. b. horneck. A prescription in his hand follows.

Ff.96v-102v blank.

A study of this manuscript in relation to Burkhard's life, his work, and his library is in process of preparation by Dorothy M. Schullian.

De senectute conservanda. In: 500.

CLEOPATRA, Gynaecia de morbis mulierum. In: 518.

COFONE, De modo medendi. In: 521.

CONSILIUM PRO REGIMINE CORPORIS DEBILITATI IN MEMBRIS. In: 518.

CONSTANTINUS AFRICANUS. See: 505.

DINO DEL GARBO

501 De emplastris et unguentis.

14th century.

Penciled pagination reveals that this was once bound with 499.

270 x 180 mm.

Parchment. [1¹⁰ 1⁴], 14 ff. Rectos numbered in pencil 361-387. F.3r: 203 x 138 mm., 2 coll., 56 lines, written in brown in a Gothic hand. Initials, paragraph marks, and titles in red; marginalia in several hands. F.1r: (red, 3 lines) R(brown)ememoratio quarundam medicinarum que sunt apte cyrurgie secundum sententiam Galieni in libro de simplicibus medicinis particula quinta et ultima dicti libri. . . T-K 623. F.12r, col.2, line 14: et balneum. Item fricatio cum suco corticum recentium eradicat furfures est expertum. Expliciunt Vnguenta Magistri Dini. There follow various medical notes in Latin and in Italian, including: Cura ernie aquose et carnose et ventose; (f.12v, col.1) Aqua fortissima ad cauteriandum et ad omnes corruptiones; Unguentum bonum et expertum ad sananda ulcera mala; (col.2) Aqua bona ad dealbandam faciem; Pulvis magistri bernardi qui bis in die

carnem mortificat et abradit; Item aqua bona clarificans oculos; Item aqua contra pruritus oculorum; (f.13r, col.2) Capitulo como lo corpo se uol purgare; (f.13v, col.2) Lo grano sie una brave laquale. . .

Marginal note on f.1 probably continued from f.38v of 499: De urinarum differentia negotium multi . . . , cf. T-K 184.

Some holes in the parchment; text written around them.

DISCIPULUS AD MAGISTRUM DE SACRAMENTO ALTARIS. In: 524.

DOMINICI, DOMENICO, De decimis non exigendis. In: 502.

502 Quod liceat pestilentiam fugere.

15th century.

Addition: De decimis non exigendis.

I-C Second Series XIV (1909) 237.

Wooden boards; new back of brown morocco. Clasps, restored. That other tracts were formerly bound with the above is shown by the fact that lettering along the fore-edges is now incomplete and by the following table of contents which is written on the front flyleaf: *Iste liber est . . . Iohannis de Carbonibus capenatis 1490; Insunt hij tractatus videlicet Quod pestis est fugienda; Quod non licet laicis in beneficijs ecclesie imponere decima; Reverendi Patris Domini episcopi Brixienensis sunt praedicti tractatus; Item quod pestis non est fugienda de praedestinatione et alij tractatus; Item de missa et de utilitate dicentium et audientium et eam negligentium; Item expositio misse secundum dominum Ugonem car. . . ; Item de priuilegijs et praerogatiuis uirginis mariae; Item Speculum peccatorum et de contemptu mundi; Item de Articulis fidei et ecclesiae sacramentis.* Notes in brown in various hands on front endpaper and flyleaf, including: *Non sum missus nisi ad oues que perierant domus israel [Matth.15:24]; Non est bonum sumere panem filiorum et dare canibus ad manducandum [Mark 7:27]; Etiam domine nam et catelli edunt de miscis que cadunt desuper mensas dominorum suorum [Mark 7:28]; Tunc dicit illi Jesus mulier magna est fides tua, fiat tibi sicut tu vis [Matth. 15:28].* Inscription on f.1r: *Congregationis eremitarum Sancti Romualdi Camaldolensis ordinis sub numero 45.*

208 x 138 mm.

Paper. [1¹⁰ 1¹² 1⁴], 26 ff. Catchwords between gatherings. F.2r: 142 x 95 mm., 22 lines, written in brown in humanistic cursive between 1468 [see incipit on f.12v] and 1490 [see front flyleaf].

F.1r: (dark red) Quod liceat pestilentiam fugere ad Reverendum Cardinalem sancte grisogonj papiensem nuncupatum [Giacomo Ammannati-Piccolomini] eiusdem Reverendi Patris Domini episcopi Brixiensis epistula Incipit R(brown)euereudissimo in christo patri et domino colendissimo. . . sancte romane ecclesie Cardinali papiensi Dominicus episcopus Brixiensis salutem plurimam commendat. . .

F.12v, line 6: . . . hic singulo die decedunt xvijj uel xxi de discessu pape adhuc incertum est recipiam me in oppido propinquo. Vale. (dark red) Reuerendissimo (*ssimo* struck out) patris domini dominici Episcopi Brixiensis pro summo Pontifice Paulo [Paul II, Barbo] ad ducem et senatum venetum 1468 (brown, hand of table of contents) de decimis non exigendis. . . (dark red) Vas Electionis (brown) Paulus doctor gentium cuius nominis et autoritatis licet immeriti successoris sumus ad Thimoteum scribens nos monuit. . .

F.25r, line 10: . . . uos ad uiam rectitudinis perducamus. Finis.

Ff.25v and 26 blank.

Stains.

For an analysis of the first tract in relation to its background and content see Dorothy M. Schullian, "A Manuscript of Dominici in the Army Medical Library," *Journal of the History of Medicine and Allied Sciences* 3 (Summer 1948) 395-399.

DE XII FRUCTIBUS LIGNI VITE. In: 524.

EGIDIO DA ROMA

503 De regimine principum.

14th century.

De Ricci-Wilson I 452 no. 6.

Doeskin, torn and rubbed; restored. Clasps, restored. Decorated edges. From Wilfrid M. Voynich.

275 x 185 mm.

Parchment. [11¹² 2⁸ 1⁴⁺³], 155 ff. Catchwords between gatherings. Some gatherings signed. Folios numbered in an early hand. F.2r: 200 x 138 mm., 2 coll., 50 lines. Faintly ruled. Written in brown in

English Gothic hands. Titles and initial strokes in red. Paragraph marks in blue and red alternating with red and purple. Illuminated initials with marginal decoration of ivy leaf; some with human heads as grotesques, as on ff.40v, 41v, 61v. Illuminated initial on f.11r with figure of bishop holding cross, and illuminated border with grotesques of crowned human heads, reptile bodies, etc. Headlines of book numbers in a later hand. Scattered marginalia. Ff.150-155, the Tabula, in a Gothic cursive.

F.11r: (red) Incipit liber de regimine principum editus a fratre egidio romano ordinis fratrum sancti augustini. E(8 lines, illuminated) (brown)x Regia ac sanctissima prosapientia (*entia* expunged) oriundo suo speciali domino philippo primogenito. . .

F.149r, col.2, line 44: Nam si intendat commune bonum et pacem ciuium merebuntur pacem illam eternam in qua est summa requies quam deus ipse suis promisit fidelibus qui est benedictus in saecula saeculorum. Amen. Explicit liber de regimine (verso) principum. Editus a fratre Egidio Romano ordinis Heremitarum Sancti Augustini.

F.150r: [3 lines]Vbscriptam tabulam de regimine principum venerabilis Egidij volens advertere In primis sciat quod . . . (Tabula) . . . (f.155v, col.1, line 23) Explicit tabula venerabilis egidij de regimine principum edita a fratre Galfrido Horsford ordinis fratrum heremitarum sancti augustini sacre theologie lectore.

Wormed.

DE ERRORE CONSCIENTIAE. In: 524.

EXAMEN LEPRORUM. In: 518.

GALEAZZO DI SANTA SOFIA

504 De febribus.

15th century.

I-C Second Series X (1905) 118.

Addition: MESUE, Grabadin, 1426, I-C Second Series X (1905) 766.

An earlier parchment binding, torn and creased, contained on its inside front cover portions of a rescript of Charles VI of France con-

cerning one Jean Champenois; additional strips from this rescript had been used to strengthen the center folds of the gatherings in this volume. The back cover of this earlier binding, a parchment manuscript written in two columns, is here bound in as a back flyleaf. Inscription, inked over, on f.1r.

297 x 212 mm.

Paper. [1¹ 12¹⁰ 1¹⁰ (8-10 missing) 1¹⁰ 1¹⁰ (8-10 missing); 2¹² 1¹⁴ 1¹² (3-11 missing)], 186 ff. Although the Galeazzo (ff.2-145) and the Mesue (ff.146-183) are quite distinct, the Mesue is treated as an Addition here, rather than as a separate manuscript, because ff.1 and 184-186 show the same watermark, a watermark different from those occurring in the Galeazzo and the Mesue. Traces of signatures in the Galeazzo; catchwords between the gatherings. Ff.2-145 numbered in red in early hand 1-146; ff.128-129 of the early reckoning torn out. F.3r: 207 x 151 mm., 2 coll., 42 lines. Ff.129-144 are written in long lines. Initial strokes, titles, and underlines in red; initial spaces and guide letters provided, but initials for the most part not supplied. Marginalia. F.147r: 232 x 140 mm., 2 coll., 45 lines, faintly ruled. Initials, initial strokes, and titles in red. Marginalia. The whole is written in a variety of Gothic hands.

F.1r: Prescription in long lines at top.

F.1v: Tabula for the Galeazzo: Capitulum primum De cura generali febrium . . . (col.2, line 28) 68 De variolis et morbillis.

F.2r: Cum teste Galieni septimo terapeutice et tertio aphorismorum commento decimoquinto et affirmante philosopho in prohemio physicorum. . . T-K 162; cf. also the edition in Marsilio di Santa Sofia, *Opus aureum* (Lyons, 1517) ff.cxi-ccxxxix.

F.125v, col.1, line 12: cum confortantibus eam quae praemissa sunt et potes de . . . iulep pluries (f.ccxxiii^a, line 30 of the 1517 ed.). At this point the text is interrupted by a number of prescriptions which run through f.128v, col.2, line 2. F.126v, col.1, line 22 carries the date 1425. F.129r resumes with the Galeazzo at an earlier point: aut quia (fiat *suprascr.*) hoc digestivum. ⁊ radicum feniculi apij. . . (f.ccxxib, line 6 in the 1517 ed.).

F.144v, line 35: in suma in hoc secundo tempore sic regatur paciens ut medicine variolarum sufficienter et celeriter plene ducantur ad extra In tertio autem tempore [*Tabula codicum manu scriptorum praeter Graecos et Orientales in bibliotheca Palatina Vindobonensi*

asservatorum v.IV (Vienna, 1870) records a similar explicit for no. 5298; f.ccxxxixb, line 16 of the 1517 ed. concludes, however: . . . ducantur ad extra. Et hic sit finis huius secundi tractatus ad laudem dei.].

F.145 blank.

F.146r: (red) Incipit antitodarium (*sic*) Egregij Iohannis damasceni continens xii distinctiones. S(2 lines) (brown)icud in libris nostris ex hijs que experti sumus quid rememoracione digna ex eorum agregacione sumam conteximus. T-K 686.

F.170 blank.

F.183r, col.2, line 15: oportet et quanto est antiquus melius. Finem huius grabadin accidit locus iste quae gratias omnium largitate bonorum refecimus qui auxiliatur laboribus nostris et statuit in hunc tenebras in quiete laborem. Iohannis nazareni filij mesue grabadin medicinarum ac vniversalem explicit particularium autem medicinarum cum dei auxilio incipiemus benedictus deus. Amen. Finitus 1426 die 26 octobris. The remainder of this folio is occupied with prescriptions; prescriptions follow also on f.185r (verso is blank), 186r, and 186v.

Some mending on edges.

GALEN, Liber Tegni. In: 511.

See: 492.

De virtute centaureae. In: 525.

GENTILE DA FOLIGNO, De hernia. In: 516.

GÉRARD DU BERRY.

505 Super Viatico Constantini.

13th century.

I-C Third Series IV (1923) 146; De Ricci-Wilson I 453 no.11.

Flyleaf has bibliographical notes of T[homas] W[indsor] April 4, 1873. Also armorial bookplate, with initials BAZW, of an abbot in Austria or Germany, possibly, in the opinion of Miss Meta Harrsen, at Walderbach; the dove and rainbow device which appears was de-

rived from the mother-house of Alderspach. Signature on f.11r: Bibliotheca Weissenaviensis [Praemonstratensians].

200 x 143 mm.

Parchment. [11⁸ 1⁸ (8 missing)], 95 ff. F.9r: 152 x 119 mm., 40 lines, faintly ruled. Written in brown in tiny Gothic. Traces of headlines. Titles, underlines, and paragraph marks in red. Initials in alternating red and blue with tracery of purple or red to f.79, with some omissions; initial spaces thereafter unfilled. Illuminated initial, faded and cropped, on f.11r. Some cropping at top margins in early folios. Others mutilated at bottom before text was written. Some holes in parchment; text written around them. Remains of elaborate mending with thread on f.53. F.1 rubbed and faded.

F.11r: C(4 lines)um omnia ex quattuor elementis generata. . . T-K 150.

F.95r, col.1, line 26: talia enim puluerizata cum oleo roseo habent consolidare et mendicare. Expliciunt Flosule uiatici.

F.95v blank.

On another manuscript of Gérard, with the text of the *Viaticum*, see Henry E. Sigerist, "Rare Books in the Welch Medical Library. 3. The Crummer Manuscript," *Bull. of the Inst. of the Hist. of Med.* 4 (Apr. 1936) 335-338 and Fig.1.

Wormed.

GIL DE PORTUGAL

506 Tractato di medicina.

Perpignan: 24 May, 1463.

281 x 205 mm.

Paper. [1¹⁶ (1 missing) 1¹⁶ 3¹⁴ 1¹⁶ 1¹⁰ 1¹⁶ 1⁶ 1⁴ (4 missing)], 124 ff. Catchwords between gatherings. Folios numbered ii-cxxv in brown. F.18r: 182 x 105 mm., margins ruled, 36 lines, written in brown in an easily legible cursive. Titles in Gothic bookhand. Initials in alternating red and blue; initial strokes in yellow.

F.11r blank.

F.1v: Nota che il peso dimedicina equasi chomune intute parti et simile. . .

F.2r: (red, 2 lines)T(brown)Auola decapitolj diquesto libro. Et apresso segue alchune dichiarazioni dinomj derbe et drogherie et

malatie nominate in deto libro. Ilquale e stato translato dilingua Catalana in toscana. . . (line 7). . . Et prima Cominciano icapitolj dideto libro. . .

F.4v, line 3: Aristrigniere tuttj humorj dicorrentj della natura delle donne. Capitolo Lxxiiij. Finita larubricha o tauola deltractato dimedicina Compilato per Maestro Gilio diportogallo. Et segue daltre Recepte et medicine. Et virtu deche scripture in questo libro apresso aldeto tractato. Et prima. Seguita larubricha dicose aggiunte in questo libro. . .

Ff.5v-6v blank.

F.7r: (blue, 2 lines) C(brown)omincia ladichiarazione dipiu nomi derbe edrogherie et medicine et malatie contenute in questo libro et prima. . . (Tabula running alphabetically to f.15v).

F.16r: (blue and red, 6 lines) A(brown)l nome dinostro signore yhesu christo Et della sua madre sempre vergine madonna sancta maria. Questa opera e trattato fu compilato perlo Venerabile religioso Maestro Gilio diportogallo dellordine disancto domenico. Il quale. . . fu maestro in artj et in medicina et compilo lodicto tractato. Et apresso che fu nellordine fu grande Theologho et uisse nellordine .XL. annj. Et finj sua uita ilgiorno della ascensione dinostro Salvatore yhesu christo liannj MCCLxvj nella villa apellata Santarem nelchonuento delsuo ordine neldetto regno diportogallo. Doue apresso lasua morte alsuo sepolcro furono facti moltj miracholj. Et anchora per tutto quello regno e tenuto in grande diuotione. Et io scriptore sono stato aldetto luogo et chonuento et sentito dimolti suoi miracholj et notabilj facti in vita et in morte. Infra lialtrj . . . (line 21) . . . La presente opera tracta di Rimedij didiuerse malatie chome seguira perordine laquale . . . dilatino . . . stata translata in lingua Catalana Et io scriptore misono messo a translatarla in lingham italiana toscana lo migliore che sapro. Et quellj nomj dimalatie o derbe et vocabolj che io bene non Intendero lascero auocabulizare achi piu dime sara sperto della detta lingua. Et prima. Per Conseruare Icapelli delcapo. Capitolo primo. (red, 3 lines) P(brown)er conseruare icapellj delcapo che non chagiano prendete. . .

F.88v (end of Chapter 73, line 24):Edaltra parte pomj dipesta in forma dimprastro etc. Et sic finis. Deo gratias. Finito adi xxiiij^o djmagio M iij^o lxiiij in perpigniano il quale etranslatato dilingua cathalano in lingua toscana pero se alcuna cosa uifusse non bene dichiarata dinanzi trouera ladichiarazione piu distintamente diquello opotuto investigare parte in nostro vulgare et parte in latino.

Ff.89r-121r, in the same hand, are occupied (ff.89v, 93v, 96r, 97v-99v, 109v, 110v, 113v, 115v blank) with various prescriptions and remedies, including: Perconfortare ilchuore; Amale didenti prouato; Amale dipondi et per fare dormire pillole marauigliose; Amale dibachi defanciullj; A dolore di capo edifetti dtesta; Medicine et rimedij dafuoch o acqua bollita; Hora seghue il regimento delcibo et delbere; Ricetta contro apistolenza per Maestro Io. dassmoneta; Item altra ricepta contro apeste.

F.121v blank.

F.122r: Recipes in later hand.

Ff.122v-124v blank.

Mending at many points where the ink has penetrated the paper.

On Gil see Ulysse Chevalier, *Répertoire des sources historiques du moyen age*, Bio-Bibliographie I (1905), 1791 s.v. Gilles de Valladares.

GIOVANNI DA PERGOLA

507 Practica.

Osimo: 8 Dec. 1434.

Addition: BERNARD DE GORDON, Practica, seu Lilium medicinae I 1, 3-10.

I-C Second Series XII (1907) 813.

Front flyleaf from a parchment ecclesiastical manuscript in 2 columns, bound in at its lower edge; initials and titles in red.

257 x 180 mm.

Parchment. [$1^1 2^{12} 1^8 6^{10}$], 93 ff. Traces of catchwords and signatures.

F.4r: 153 x 67 mm., margins ruled, 41 lines with spacing between paragraphs. Written in brown in a Gothic cursive. Extensive marginalia in the same hand in the Giovanni. Some initial spaces unfilled. Titles in Gothic bookhand.

F.1r: Tabula in 2 coll., beginning De Soda— primum, and ending col.2, line 27 De Variolis et morbillis — 72.

F.1v blank.

F.2r: Soda est dolor seu lesio in membris capitis. Est autem notandum...

F.79r (end of Chapter 72): pulueris concularum et cum oleo delilio fiat vnguentum et utere prouestigijs variolarum et morbillorum de-

struendis. Ehic sit finis huius parue pratice perminimum Artium et Medicine doctorem Johannem Ser Anthonij depergula agregate ex intentione plurimorum famosissimorum doctorum complete in (?) anno secundo quo fuj Auximj 1434 die conceptionis beate Marie virginis ante prandium In Agregatione cuius multum insudaui in signis omnium egritudinum distinctiuis Amore dilectissimj Amicj nostrj Johannis Bertutij [cf. f.48r, line 29: Experimentum Johannis Bertutij ad omnes istas oppilationes. . .] de auximo [cf. f.55v, marginal note: Vidisti totum hoc Auximj in thoma Angelj] Ad laudem Magnj dei Amen.

F.79v blank.

F.80r: [4 lines]Ebris est calor igneus (struck out) mutatus ad igneum calor est ibj loco generis quia omnes febres conueniunt in calore in-naturalj. . . T-K 261.

F.93r, line 28: debilitas appetitus confortetur cum aromaticis et acetosis. Clarificatio hec locum primo regiminis acutorum.

F.93v blank.

Cited in the Giovanni are such authors as Mesue, Avicenna, Galen, Serapion, Rhasis, Guglielmo da Saliceto, and Pietro da Tossignano.

Some imperfections in the parchment. Slightly wormed in early and late folios.

GREGORY, De dignitate sacerdotum. In: 524.

Moralia, c.29. In: 524.

GUAINERIO, ANTONIO, Antidotarium. In: 508.

508 De balneis.

15th century, after 1481.

Addition: Antidotarium.

I-C Third Series VI (1926) 283.

Bound with: 221.

267 x 187 mm.

Paper. [1¹⁰ 1⁶], 16 ff. F.2v: 200 x 125 mm., 2 coll. ruled, 45 lines. Written in brown in a humanistic hand. The same hand has supplied ff. 265-266 of 221 (1481). Titles in larger characters. Initial spaces and guide letters; initials not supplied.

F.1r: Antonij Guaijnerij de balneis aque ciuitatis antiquissime Com-
mentariolus feliciter Incipit quinque tenens capitula. Capitulum
primum. De notificatione balneorum . . . (Tabula) . . . (line 21) De
notificatione balneorum et eorum munere. Capitulum primum. [3
lines] Via nonnulli uiri doctissimi balneorum quorundam in Italia ex-
istentium uirtutes descripserunt propter mirabiles ipsorum effectus . . .
T-K 569.

F.4r, col.2, end: . . . se habeat custodire quae praesentis capittuli in-
tensionis fuerant Amen. Finis tractatus de balneis montisferrati.

F.4v: [2 lines] Ncipit antidotarium eiusdem clarissimi Doctoris An-
tonij Guaijnerij non minus utile quam compendiosum et ad opus prac-
ticum maxime necessarium continens capitula. Capitulum primum
De clisteribus . . . (Tabula) . . . (col.2) De clisteribus Capitulum
primum [2 lines] listere commune lenitium & Malue matrum Viola-
rum . . . T-K 104.

F.16v, col.2, line 36: . . . ex aqua rosata cum folijs aurj et argentj de-
corentur. Laus deo nostro Ihesu christo. Finis.

GUY DE CHAULIAC

509 Chirurgia.

11 Mar. 1476.

I-C Second Series VI (1901) 560.

Maroon calf, badly rubbed, stamped with frame lines, rosettes, and
scrolls bearing the legend MARIA; restored. Clasp, restored. Index
tabs, torn. Cropped notes in brown pasted on f.1r: Johannes Eber-
hardi Cappellanus vester in lutembach. . . ego peto consilium a uobis
ich verschreiben wie ich zu . . . ich harter stulgang hab frisch blut von
mir . . . Also bookplate of Arthur Hope, Esq. of Woodbury, Canter-
bury, New Zealand. Inscription on f.9r: Collegii Sancti Petri junioris
Argentinae.

288 x 206 mm.

Paper. [1^s 17¹²], 212 ff. Catchwords between gatherings; gatherings
numbered without regard for first gathering. F.10r: 215 x 145 mm.,
2 coll. ruled, 42 lines, written in brown with titles in red, paragraph
marks and initials in red or blue. Headlines in a tiny hand. Drawings
of surgical instruments in red, blue, or black. See Plate 9.

F.1r: see above.

mētāncos ut videt ad sensus
 2^m Quo fuit cauteria
 est sciendū q^d cautia actualia
 fuit cū instrumentis p^{ri}pue
 metallicis. potentia uō ē me
 diā causatū. Iustitū cū q^l
 fuit cauteria actualia ap^{er}t
 antiquos erat diuersa. Hodie
 m uō ea attraxerūt ad certū
 nūz ut Gulth de salizeto ad v
 vel ad v^{is} Lanziam ad x.
 Ven⁹ ad vij. Ego uō cōia cau
 teria faciebā cū vj formis
 Epālia vō cauteria faciebā cū
 p^{ri}pys instru^{ti}is fōrtis iux^{ta} mē
 qua complere hēbā. fiat autē
 de qualz forma tua instru^{ti}pi
 mī magnū et mediū. P^{ri}ma
 forma est tutellare ad for
 mā tutelli facta. Et cū dū
 dorsalis scindens velut ensis
 aduabz partibz et cū istoma
 dunt^{er} carnes sup^{er}ficie et ap^{er}t
 ap^{er}tā et rectificā vltā cōfōr
 est talis.

2^m Instru^{ti}
 est oluare nō ad formā folioli
 ue ut putauerūt Gulth et hen.
 sⁱ oluaz ossilis sile ut dicit
 habab. m 12. sermoē p^{ri}p 2^o.
 de coquēdis caputibus q^uo opa
 et ostendit. fuit et cū ola
 uaz m sum^{te} capitis vt docet
 p^{ri}fat mōrū et iux^{ta} mēturas p^{ri}p
 eozū dolores et sup^{er} neuos et nō
 p^{ro}fundent m eozū sba dū cau
 terizent p^{ri}p corrosioz cōfōr etū
 3^m Instru^{ti}
 est dactilac ad sile ossū dacti
 factū et vⁱ ad omia ad q^u oluā
 ze sⁱ ipm mclioze formā reliq^u

post se quia oblonga et ē g^ossius
 quā oluare et est p^{ri}pū i vltā
 bⁱ et ossū corruptombz cōfōr
 est talis.

4^m Instru^{ti} est pūctale cuspidē gra
 tile et rotundū cū cauterizat sola
 cutis et est dū cū resta et pla
 ta ut nō transeat vlt^{er} cuti cū
 quo fuit cauteria q^uoiter vocā
 t^{er} ad nodulū m fonticellis bra
 chioz et tibiaz. Alⁱ dū ē pla
 nū Longū ad modū radij cū
 mula ut nō offendat latā cū quo
 cauterizant m mēbra p^{ro}funda
 vt fistula lacrymalis polyp^u
 p^{ri}sta nasi et dentes. Cōfōrā
 p^{ri}mū plata est talis.
 forma sⁱ secūde
 cānule
 est talis.

5^m Instru^{ti} est cū
 est cauteriū subtile cū quo po
 nūt^{er} terones cū tenaculis lat^{is}
 et p^{ro}foratis vⁱ autē dⁱ cauteriū
 vt pūctalia ad nodulū sⁱ sint
 leuioza et durabiliōza eo quia nō
 dulus egredit^{er} et cadit sepe et i
 diget. Ligatura tediosa tēto aut
 nō cō forma ē talis ut hit.

6^m Instru^{ti}
 ē cūculac
 q^uqz addim
 mētis ad fa
 ciedū q^uqz
 cautū ad nodū cū plata q^uqz fōr
 mibz p^{ro}forata sup^{er} sⁱciā m doloē
 ipiū et sup^{er} gibbositē humorosa
 et dolorosā cū forma ē talis plata.

F.1v blank.

F.2r: Author and title in modern hand.

Ff.2v-8v blank. This first gathering bears the watermark which appears elsewhere in the volume.

F.9r: (red) Incipit cyrurgia Guidonis de cauliaco doctoris praeclarissimj (blue and red, 6 lines) P(brown)Ostquam prius gratias egero deo largianti uitam perpetuam animarum et sanitatem corporum et medicantj morbos magnos . . .

F.206r, col.1, end: . . . Tempus est jam nunc finire sermonem suplicantj illi qui in eo nauigantj gubernauit (col.2) anchoram in celesti gloria attrahendo fideles collocet animas quod michi et omnibus legentibus concedere dignetur ipsemet deus benedictus qui uiuit et regnat in secula seculorum. Amen. (red) Explicit Cyrurgia Magistri Guidonis de Cauliaco doctoris excellentissimj sub anno dominj 1476. Vndecima die mensis martij per Johannem Schüreissen medicine baccalarium.

Ff.206v-212 blank except for ruling.

Slightly wormed.

HIPPOKRATES, Aphorismi. See: 492.

510 Aphorismi

15th century.

Addition: Prognostica.

I-C Second Series VII (1902) 151.

Parchment binding. Ties, restored. Front flyleaf has bookplate of Alfred Cock of the Middle Temple.

157 x 105 mm.

Paper. [$1^{10} 4^8 1^4 1^8$], 54 ff. F.3r: 106 x 62 mm., 2 coll., 28 lines, written in brown in humanistic hands with initials in red, blue, or green and titles and marginal numerals in red.

F.1r: Index of Aphorisms by subject matter.

F.1v blank.

F.2r: (blue, 2 lines) V(brown)ita breuis ars uero longa tempus autem acutum experimentum fallax . . . T-K 777.

F.10 blank; the text continues without interruption from Aphorism 29 of Particula Quarta on f.9v to Aphorism 30 on f.11r.

F.21v, col.1, line 8: quanto magis dabit tanto magis plus peiorabitur. Finiunt aphorismi diuini hypocratis non sine dei nutu.

F.22 blank.

F.23r: List entitled "Quae sunt in corpore."

F.23v: De complexionibus etatum et generis capitulum tertium. Etatis omnes sunt quattuor Adolescentiae etas est fere usque ad 30 annos . . . (line 27) Postea etas fortitudinis quae est donec desinat crescere.

F.24r blank.

F.24v: (red) Liber pronosticorum O(brown)Mnis qui medicine artis studio seu gloriam seu delectabilem amicorum consequi desiderat copiam . . . T-K 468.

F.46r, col.1, line 19: . . . cognosces per hec eadem signa si rexeris et discreueris . . .

F.46v blank.

F.47: Alphabetical index beginning "Anisum" and ending f.52r, col. 2, end "Zuccarum abbufar Finis."

Ff.52v-54 blank.

Stains.

511 Aphorismi.

Armeno: 1485-25 Oct. 1486.

Additions: Prognostica; De regimine acutorum morborum I-III; GALEN, Liber Tegni I-III 214; AVICENNA, Canon medicinae I 2.3 Chapters 1-11; I 4; PRAYERS.

De Ricci-Wilson I 451 no.2.

Brown stamped calf, restored. Brass bosses at top and bottom of front cover. Clasps, restored. Inscriptions on front endpaper in brown: 1497 die 26 februarij horra 17; 1497 die 27 Junij hora 8; 1497 . . . 26 de zugno M . . . hanibal rondono . . . maria . . . Inscriptions on back fly-leaf in hand which wrote the text: Si quis in honorem vndecim millium uirginum dixerit Vndecies milies orationem dominicam. In exitu eius anime a corde apparebunt ei vndecim mille virgines in eius defensionem et consolationem. In . . . XI millium virginum in fine tali vorago hoc scribit. Ego incepti die 19 Ianuarii 1487 dixi prius 50 patres postea omni die dico 30 usque in finem annj et erunt XI millia. Bookplate of Robert W. Webb on back endpaper. From Wilfrid M. Voynich.

120 x 78 mm.

Parchment. [21⁸], 168 ff. Catchwords between gatherings; traces of signatures. F.2r: 82 x 58 mm., 22 lines written in the humanistic hand of Pietro Rondono in brown. Titles and headlines in brown; paragraph marks in alternating red and blue; some initials in red or blue, others illuminated in blue and gold.

F.1r: (red) 1485 Yhesus. Sacratissimi ypocratis liber Amphorismorum (*sic*) Incipit. V(3 lines, illuminated)(brown)Ita brevis ars uero longa tempus autem acutum Experimentum uero fallax . . . T-K 777.

F.20v, line 16: Quanto magis dabuntur tanto plus peiorabuntur. Explicit liber Amforismorum sacratissimi Ypocratis.

F.21r: (red) Sacratissimi ypocratis liber pronosticorum Incipit. O(2 lines, illuminated)(brown)mnis qui medicine artis studio seu gloriam seu delectabilem amicorum copiam consequi desiderat . . . T-K 468.

F.32r, end: numero dierum creticorum, nostro quae sunt exposite ordine praeceptorum Expliciunt pronostica sacratissimi ypocratis.

F.32v blank.

F.33r: (red) Sacratissimi ypocratis Regiminis morborum acutorum liber incipit Q(3 lines, illuminated)(brown)Vi de egrotantium accidentibus in singulis egritudinibus tractantes potius consensisse feruntur. . . T-K 561.

F.48v, line 12: . . . qui solo potu dietantur sed in istis aliquando conueniens est. Finis totius libri Ipocratis sacratissimi regiminis acutorum. (red) O domine libera animam meam a labijs iniquis et a lingua dolosa.

F.49r: (red) Galieni Preconis maximi scientie medicine Liber Tegni Incipit. T(3 lines, illuminated)(brown)Res sunt omnes doctrine quae ordine habentur Prima quidem ex finis notione. . . T-K 728.

F.85v, line 17: quot sunt et qualia determinabo orationem in eis. Ultra hec sunt quaedam rememorationes librorum quos scripsit galenus quas nolui scribere. Finis librorum trium Tegni Galeni die 25 maij 1486 per me petrum rondonum artium et medicine doctorem.

F.86r: (red) Primi Canonis Auicennae fen secunde doctrina tertia Cuius sunt due summe Capitulum primum de accidentibus et significationibus A(3 lines, illuminated) (brown)Ccidentia et significationes secundum unam quamque praedictarum trium dispositionum. . .

F.103r, end: Et quoniam pulsus et urina existunt ex significationibus

dispositionum universalibus de eis igitur loquemur. Finis praesentis tertie doctrine secunde fen pridie ultimo octobris 1486 per me petrum rondonum.

Ff.103v-104v blank.

F.105r: (red) Fen quarta primi Canonis Auicene de diuisione modorum medicationum secundum regulas universales. D(2 lines, illuminated) (brown)icemus quod res medicationis ex una trium rerum completur. . .

F.160v, line 3: deinceps autem laboremus ut de simplicibus medicinis librum componamus si deus uoluerit. Et ipse quidem nos iuuabit cui sint grates secundum sui innumerabilis misericordie. Expleta est fen quarta primi canonis Auicene per me petrum rondonum artium et medicine doctorem. In terra Armenii [Armeno] quo Bellano accesseram propter pestis suspectum. anno redemptionis nostre 1486. die 25. mensis octobris. hora noctis secunda. ante cenam. (red) Eodem tempore fuit magna pestis bellani et fuit per sex annos praeteritos super lacu. semel bellani tunc Semel cumis [Como]. bis Surici [Sorico] bis domasij [Domaso] bis dongi [Dongo]. bis mussii [Musso] pianelli [Pianello] et cremie quasi mortui sunt omnes. super monte rezonici [Rezzonico] et rezonici semel. Nobilialj [Nobiallo] quater Menasij [Menaggio] ter loeni [Lovenio] sexosies. Varenne [Varenna] semel Et sic processit per VI annos. Sed nunc est bellanj. See Dorothy M. Schullian, "The plague at Como, 1486," *Journal of the History of Medicine and Allied Sciences* 1 (Jan.1946) 174.

F.161r: (red) Pulcra oratio de sancto cristoforo. . . There follow collects, prayers to Christ and Mary, prayers to St. Gregory and St. Augustine, a prayer to St. Catharine, etc.

F.168v, line 13: (red) O (brown) domine Yhesu christe adoro te propter illam amaritudinem quam pro me misero peccatore substituisti (?) maxime quando anima tua egressa est de corpore tuo miserrere anime mee in egressu suo. Amen. 1487.

Prognostica: In: 510, 511. See: 492.

De regimine acutorum morborum. In: 511. See: 492.

DE HORIS CANONICIS (2). In: 524.

HUGH OF ST. VICTOR, Consolatio optima in temptationibus. In: 524.

JOHANNES DE SANCTO PAULO

511.1 Breviarium de signis, causis, et curis morborum.

13th century.

Brown stamped calf, restored. Clasps, restored. Inscription on front flyleaf: Robert Watson praesbiter natus anno domini 1491 factus presbiter 1513 mortuus 1549. Inscription on back flyleaf, in an earlier hand: . . . Watson 1547. A strip in the top margin of f.1, which probably carried an indication of ownership, has been cut away. From William H. Schab.

137 x 85 mm.

Parchment. [15⁸ 1²], 122 ff. Traces of catchwords. Preceding the Johannes de Sancto Paulo is a gathering of 4 manuscript folios, of the first two of which only narrow strips at the inner margin remain. The third carries in two columns, with titles in red and initials in red and blue, a cropped text from the letters of Peter of Blois (Migne, 207 [1885] Epist.40-42), with the note "Ioannes De gadsden anglus" in a late hand in the lower margin of the verso; the fourth has the inscription on Watson quoted above, with medical notations. Prescriptions in several hands on f.122 and on the recto of the back flyleaf. F.2r: 96 x 63 mm., 20 lines, ruled, written in brown. Initials in red or red and blue. At the beginning of each of the five books in the work a narrow strip of parchment has been cut along two sides on the fore-edge and then passed through a slit to form an index tab.

F.1r: (red, 6 lines) A(brown)SSiduis petitionibus me karissimi compendiose morborum signa. causas. et curas inscriptum redigere cogitis. Desiderijs itaque uestris satisfaciens (*sic*) hunc laborem leto .ggredior animo. . . T-K 65.

F.1v, line 10: (red and blue, 3 lines) Q(brown)uoniam longitudini in hoc opere parcere destinauimus ne pro nimia breuitate generemus obscuritatem . . . T-K 597.

F.121v, line 22: . . . et oleris utimur diureticis et apozimatibus (red) E(brown)cce itaque breuiter ut postulauistis et con(f.122r)pediose (*sic*). Signa. Causas. et curas. omnium egritudinum assignauimus secundum disciplinam nostrorum auctorum et praecipue galieni. uos autem secundum scripta ista operamini. opera uestra dirigente deo patre omnipotente. qui uiuit et regnat per omnia secula seculorum. AMEN. QVI LYBRUM YSTUM scripsit. plures scribere possit. scilicet arnaudus.

Portions from beginning and end of the five books of this work, with lists of chapters, were published by Valentin Rose from Amplonianus qu. 207 in his *Egidii Corboliensis Viaticus De signis et symptomatibus aegritudinum* (Leipzig, Teubner, 1907) pp.103-105; the text for Book V, the chapter De Emitriteis, follows from the same manuscript on pp.106-107. In his preface Rose discusses the disputed identity of Johannes de Sancto Paulo; see also Georg Heinrich Kroemer, *Johanns von Sancto Paulo: Liber de simplicium medicinarum virtutibus und ein anderer Salernitaner Traktat: Quae medicinae pro quibus morbis donandae sunt nach dem Breslauer Codex herausgegeben* (Diss., Borna-Leipzig, Robert Noske, 1920). Kroemer on pp.59-60 gives a list of the manuscripts containing the *Breviarium*, from which Amplonianus fol. 288, on the evidence of the incipit and explicit for ff.30-44 quoted in Wilhelm Schum, *Beschreibendes Verzeichnis der Amplonianischen Handschriften-Sammlung zu Erfurt* (Berlin, 1887), should be excluded.

JOHANNITIUS, Isagoge ad Tegni Galeni. See: 492.

JOHN OF BURGUNDY, De pestilentia. In: 491.

LITURGICAL MANUSCRIPT

512 Liturgical Manuscript.

15th century.

Bound with: 243.

132 x 86 mm.

Paper. [2⁸ 1⁶], 22 ff. F.2r: 87 x 57 mm., 17 lines, written in brown in a Gothic cursive with titles in red and initials in alternating blue and red.

F.1r: (red) Sancti spiritus assit nobis gracia Que corda nostra sibi faciat habitaculum Deus in adiutorium Domine ad ymus (blue, 3 lines) V (brown) Eni creator spiritus mentes tuorum visita imple superna gracia que tu creasti pectora . . . There follow various psalms, prayers, glorias, collects, and the liturgy for the mass under such titles as Quando se exuit dicat, Lauando manus, Tergendo manus, Ad Casulam, Stans ante altar sacerdos dicat, Hic osculetur altare, Ad preparationem calicis, Post hoc manus in alto complicando dicat, Inclinando se dicat, Dando pacem osculetur altare dicendo, Inclinet se dicens, Antequam sumas corpus domini ad manus dic deuote, Accipiendo calicem dic, Postquam communicauerit, Finita missa, Iube domine benedicere etc., Exuendo se dicat.

F.22r, line 7: . . . ut cuncta nostra operatio a te semper incipiat et per

te incepta finiatur Per dominum nostrum ihesum christum filium tuum qui tecum viuit et regnat in vnitate spiritus sancti deo per omnia secula seculorum. Amen.

F.22v blank except for inscriptions inked over and doodling.

MAGNINUS, Regimen sanitatis. See: 494.

513 Regimen sanitatis.

Leith: Apr. 1487.

Parchment binding, restored; see Holmes, p.53 and Fig.9. Armorial bookplate of Sir Pyers Mostyn of Talacre, Flintshire on front flyleaf; written at the bottom is "Th. Mostyn 1744 No.85." Signature in dull red on f.15: Skeneus (?) Medicus. From the Chiswick Book Shop.

197 x 135 mm.

Paper. [12¹⁴], 168 ff., so numbered in brown in early hand. Gatherings signed a-o. F.4r: 143 x 85 mm., 30 lines, written in brown, in the Gothic cursive of Magnus Makculloch. Title in larger characters.

F.1r: (larger characters) Regimen sanitatis quod scribi mandauit nobilis et prepotens dominus dominus De Borthweill scriptum in leith [port of Edinburgh] per Magnum makculloch clericum rossen diocesis Anno Domini millesimo quadrucentesimo octuagesimo Septimo finitum in mense aprilis in cena domini (another hand) collatum magistro thome cranstowne anno virginej partus sesquimillesimo quinquagesimo primo Cui nunc milito etc. (text hand) Benedictum sit dulce nomen domini nostri Ihesu Christi et gloriose virginis marie matris dei . . . Amen. Nos cum prole pia benedicat virgo maria. Amen.

F.1v blank.

F.2r: (larger characters) Regimen sanitatis Magnini Mediolanensis medici famosissimi Attrebatensi Episcopo directum. Feliciter incipit etc. [4 lines]N (text hand) primis deum testor cuius nomen sit benedictum Ab hoc enim principaliter dependet celum et tota natura hic enim est qui omnibus influit esse . . . T-K 334.

F.2v, line 3: . . . me in hoc opere micus supportabit N(2 lines)unc autem in hoc opere quinque ponam partes principales quarum prima est de quibusdam que antecedunt regulas Regiminis sanitatis . . . (Tabula) . . .

F.3v, line 6: Nonum de pessariis. Capitulum primum de necessitate regiminis sanitatis. q(3 lines)uod regimen sanitatis sit necessarium duplici via inuestigare conuenit. . .

F.168v, line 11: de modo immittendi pessaria. Et ideo hic pertranseo et huic operi finem Impono cum dei laude cuius nutu sermo recepit gratiam et doctrina perfectionem. (larger characters) Regimen sanitatis Magnini Mediolanensis medici expertissimi opus equidem non parum vtile omni cum diligencia in hoc volumine redactum feliciter explicuit Scriptum per Magnum makculloch in Villa Leith Pro nobili et prepotenti domino domino de Borthwell etc. Anno dominj M iiii lxxxvii^{mo}.

Some folios mended at edges.

MARSILIO DI SANTA SOFIA, Contra album fluxum menstruum. In: 518.

MATTHAEUS DE CRACOVIA, Dialogus de more celebrandi seu recipiendi sacramentum eucharistiae. In: 524.

MEDIEVAL ENGLISH LEECHBOOK

514 Medieval English Leechbook.

15th century.

I-C Third Series VII (1928) 951; De Ricci-Wilson I 451 no.4; Claudius F. Mayer, "A Medieval English Leechbook and its 14th Century Poem on Bloodletting," *Bull. of the Hist. of Med.* 7 (Apr.1939) 381-391 and Fig.1 (This supplants the reference given by De Ricci-Wilson in v.II 2273.). On ff.115a-117b see William Jerome Wilson, "Catalogue of Latin and Vernacular Alchemical Manuscripts in the United States and Canada," *Osiris* 6 (1939) MS.1.

Red morocco binding by James MacDonald Co., New York City. Owned in 1873 by Dr. Thomas Windsor.

270 x 230 mm.

Paper. 117 ff., averaging 205 x 130 mm., mounted and inserted between layers of silk. F.17r: 170 x 110 mm., 30 lines. Written in brown in a variety of hands, with initials, initial strokes, titles, underlines, and paragraph marks in red through much of volume. Folios frayed and often fragmentary.

F.1r: (red, 3 lines) A (brown) Aron barba aaron. . .

F.117v, end: & setthey glasse ink. . .

For an analysis of the 26 items in this volume see the article by Mayer cited above.

515 Medieval English Leechbook No. 2.

15th century.

From Samuel A. Green of Boston, Aug. 11, 1874.

200 x 143 mm.

Paper. [1⁸ 1¹² 1¹² (9 missing) 2⁸ 1² 1⁸ (8 missing) 1⁸], 64 ff.

F.10r: 160 x 110 mm., 31 lines. Written in brown in several hands. Badly stained.

F.1r: For the gought in the face. Recipes follow through f.8v, line 9.

F.9r: A prayer in Latin, followed by a tract in English.

F.11r, line 9: Hic Incipytt tractatus de coloribus vryne. The tract itself is in English and is illustrated by drawings of urinals on ff.12v-15r.

On this tract follow additional recipes, including (f.17r) For bledying at the nose, (f.19v) Wormewod, (f.21r) For the stone, (f.22r) For the dropsy, (f.23r) For the ache of the pox, (f.24r) For all swelling on legg, (f.26r) For to make a drynke, (f.27v) For the palsey of the tonge, (f.35r) For the hott goute, (f.39r) For the dropsy & swellyng legg, (f.42r) Who so hathe ache or swellyng in feyt, (f.44v) For bledying at the nose, (f.46r) For dronkenes.

F.56v blank. The recipes continue on ff.57r-64v.

MEDITATIO. In: 524.

MEDITATIO DEVOTA (2). In: 524.

DE MEMORIA ARTIFICIALI

516 De memoria artificiali secundum Parisienses.

*15th century.**Additions:* ARNALDO DE VILLANOVA, De virtutibus benedictae quercus; GENTILE DA FOLIGNO, De hernia; DE QUATTUOR ELEMENTIS.

I-C First Series XIV (1893) 709.

210 x 152 mm. Leather index tabs.

Paper. 17 ff., numbered in an early hand 371-387; collation uncertain because of mending. F.2r: 177 x 120 mm., 38 lines, ruled, written in brown in a Gothic cursive. Initials, initial strokes, and paragraph marks in red; large initials in red and brown on ff.6r, 7r, and 13r.

F.11r: Sequitur Tractatus parisiensium De memoria artificialj. (red, 3 lines) A(brown)Ttendentes nonnulli philosophie professores veritatis studio suspensi memorie praelibate. . . [In margin at right is a label, with title "De memoria secundum parisienses" in red pasted over a similar title in brown.] (line 11) . . . Capitulum primum (red, 3 lines) H(brown)Ic dicturi sumus de arte miriffica. . .

F.5v, line 20: At ista que mediocriter iuuatur memoria naturalis sufficiunt. Explicit.

F.6r: De virtutibus benedictę quercus in folijs glandinibus capulis et visco atque gallis. Per expergentissimum Magistrum Arnoldum de villa noua. (red, 5 lines) R(brown)Euerendo in christo patre et domino domino Richardo diuina prouidencia Episcopo canthuarensi. Magister arnoldus de villa noua medicine artis ac ceterarum experientiarum. . . T-K 628.

F.7r, line 22: . . . vnico folio quercino et uno die infallibiliter curantur domino fauente. Amen. . . Incipit Tractatus de Ernia secundum gentilem (red, 5 lines) Q(brown)Via me diu Brissianime. . . T-K 568.

F.11v, end: auxiliat laboribus hominum et opera super ipsorum acta felicitat. Amen. Explicit. . . Gentilis de Ernia. . . Correction in left margin by means of pasted label.

F.12 blank except for ruling.

F.13r: Incipit Tractatus multum bonus de quattuor elementis. (red, 6 lines) E(brown)Quid distinguendum est. qualis et quid sit mundus. Mundus ut dicunt philosophi. dicitur quasi vndique motus . . . Cf. T-K 420.

F.17v, line 8: . . . Ignis volat nobilis voluitur roialis machina speralis. Explicit Tractatus de quattuor elementis. At this point the scribe begins to repeat the *De virtutibus benedictę quercus*: De virtutibus benedictę quercus in folijs. glandinibus. capulis et fisco atque gallis. Per experentissimum magistrum Arnoldum de noua villa. (red, 5 lines) R(brown)Euerendo in christo. . . (last line) contrarias facit absinthium. Prouocat enim urinam et restringit. Item videlicet.

MESUE, Grabadin. In: 504, 518.

MISCELLANY

517 Miscellany.

15th-16th century.

I-C Third Series VII (1928) 959.

Inscriptions on front flyleaf: W. H. Black, 29/11/52 (62[?]); Taken (by his own express direction) Out of Mr. Halliwell's volume of MSS. of old English medicine; c/o T[homas] W[indsor] Aug. 1873; 1998.

217 x 152 mm.

Paper. [1¹⁶], 16 ff. F.4r: 158 x 107 mm., 25 lines. Written in brown in several hands. Stains; some folios frayed.

F.1r: Tot perdit vero bona claric. . . in muliere . . . , ending f.1v, line 4, *Feminium facinus scribere sufficeret*. There follow through f.2v prescriptions in English, including: For wateryng of eyes; For to make a whyt face; Thys oyntment ys prouyded for . . .

F.3r: *Virtus non valet in multitudine populi sed in fortitudine animi quia vnus leo multos ceruos in fuga vertit*. This Latin, in part sententiae and in part longer passages, continues to f.5v and includes such opinions as: *Canis qui multum latrat nullum effectum lesionis habet; Nullus imperator gaudere debet in tristia alterius imperatoris cum ab eo fortuna recedit; Omnium enim mulierum semper est moris ut cum inhonesto desiderio virum aliquem appetunt sub eius honestatis velamine suas excusationes intendant; Non est sapientis stulto secundum suam stulticiam respondere; Amor enim ex dulci animorum consciencia ducit originem et ex odio procedit hostilitas cuius praecipue mater est guerra; Est enim modus omnium amatorum ut amoris vulneribus obcecati honoris laudes eorum effugiant; Melius est marsubijs pecuniarijs accomodare dolores quam cordis continuis doloribus anxiari*.

F.5v, line 9: *Pardus vastabit flores gallosque fugabit . . .* (line 16) *Anglia tunc alam perdet dextramque mamillam*. F.5v finishes with English prose: *At babiloyne besyde Colbroke bryge ther shall be so gret a bataylle . . .*, with mention of the Lord of York.

Ff.6r-10v: Prescriptions, including: For the pocks, For make a woman to conseyue sone; For to make grene color; For costyfnes of man or woman; For to make a laxatyfe.

F.11r: *Octo sunt etates. Prima etas fuit de Adam usque ad noe. Secunda de noe usque ad Abraham . . .* (f.13v, line 15) *nisi tempus quo Christus fuit in hoc mundo. Bis decies deni centumque mille ducenti Tunc Antechristus nascetur demone plenno Est sex centorum sexaginta . . .* (cf. Migne 141 [1880] coll. 449 ff.).

Ff.14r-15v: Prescriptions, including: For the stone. F.14v has a note

of 8 lines, ending: . . . et ibi mortuus est comes warwycke anno domini M CCCC lxxi.

F.16r: I wolt and command you that ye deliuer or cause to be deliuered . . . (line 5) . . . anny restraynt or commandment made to the contrary notwithstanding And thys my wrytyng shall be your suffycient warrant and dyscharge . . . (line 9) . . . the last days of . . . of kyng henry the VIIIth . . .

F.16v blank.

518 Miscellany No. 2.

15th century.

For contents and references see below.

Bound with: 112.

Paper. [4¹² 1¹⁰ 5¹² 1¹⁰ (10 missing)], 127 ff. Traces of signatures. F.2r: 255 x 153 mm., 2 coll., 41 lines. Several hands, and some variation in size of text pages; ff.122v-124r in long lines. Initials, initial strokes, titles, and paragraph marks in red through much of volume.

1. Ff. 1r-34r: MESUE, Grabadin. I-C First Series XII (1891) 792. F.1r: (red, 4 lines)S(brown)Cripsimus in libro explanacionum nostrarum Ex hiis quae experti sumus quaedam Ad hoc rememoracione digna ex quarum aggregacione summam conteximus quam grabadim nostrum vocauimus. . . T-K 654. F.34r, col.2, end: . . . Et quanto est antiquius tanto est melius et finem huius grabadin accipit locus iste Quarum gratias largitati omnium bonorum referimus qui auxiliatur nostris laboribus Et statuit lumen in tenebris Et in labore quietem. Amen. F.34v blank.

2. Ff.35r-48v: SYNONIMA HERBARUM. Latin herbs with German synonyms. F.35r: (red, 4 lines)A(brown)Rthemisia doestica (*sic*) . . . F.48v, end: . . . Zinquinta Genekel. Explicit Synonima Deo gratias.

3. Ff.49r-52r: SYNONIMA HERBARUM, No. 2. Latin herbs with German synonyms. F.49r: (red, 2 lines)I(brown)ncipiunt quedam Sino-nima herbarum comperte et non in toto. Arthemisia triplex est . . .

4. Ff.52v-58v: REGIMEN CONTRA PESTILENTIAM. I-C First Series XII (1891) 1. F.52v: (red)R(brown)egimen contra pestilentiam' . . . (red, 3 lines)S(brown)equitur quaedam vtilis . . . commodosa . . . super epidimia quae nos sepe et sepius invasit et de praesenti invadit . . . F.58v, col.1, line 28: . . . bis aut ter omni die et sic est finis. Et haec sint dicta et ordinata sub correxione omnimodo dominorum et

magistrorum in medicine processis et correctio (?) aliorum. Anno domini M CCCC XXXIX fuit pestis epidemialis maxime fere in omnibus partibus almani.

5. Ff.59r-96r, ABULCASIS, Liber servitoris. I-C First Series XII (1891) 892. F.59r: (red) Incipit liber serapionis de aptatione et repressione medicinarum atque sublimacione earum translatus a symone januensi interpretatione abraham iudice tornasensi et vero liber servitoris. E(4 lines)(brown)go aggregator huius operis collegi librum hunc magnum in minorem qui est liber magni iuuamenti quem nominaui librum seruitoris et compleui libros suos omnes secundum volutatem (*sic*) meam. Inueni igitur ex medicinis compositis. . . Cf. T-K 208. Ff.83v-84r blank. F.96r, col.2, line 22: . . . detege vas et frange perap-sidem et aufer sale quod est in eo et serua. Explicit seruitor serapionis. (red) Explicit seruitor serapionis anno domini 1473.

6. Ff.96v-99v: CLEOPATRA, Gynaecia de morbis mulierum. F.96v: (red) Incipiunt curationes mulierum communes sed expertissime et approbatissime. D(4 lines)(brown)esideranti tibi filia et laborare volenti commentarium curacionis mulierum facere laboraui et eligens duos praeclarissimos libros. . . [T-K 188]. . . (line 29) . . . medicandum esse credidi. Iste sunt infirmitates dominarum. . . (list of 31 chapters) . . . (col.2, line 31) De humerosa matrice. (red, 2 lines)H(brown)v-morose matricis signa sunt oculorum dolor. . . T-K 690. F.99v, col.2, line 23: humores nocuos etiam cum stercore purgant. Et nichil est oculis michi crede salubrius istis.

7. Ff.100r-116v, RHASIS, Antidotarium libri diuisionum. F.100r: (red) Incipit antidotarium ad librum diuisionum. D(4 lines)(brown)ixi in hoc meo libro medicinas quarum necessitas est inseparabilis et posui illas. . . T-K 207. F.116v, col.1, end: . . . donec inspissetur deinde repone Explicit antidotarius libri diuisionum Anno domini M^o CCCC lxij.

8. Ff.116v-122r. F.116v: (red, 2 lines)Q(brown)uoniam de usu medicinarum cum simplicium quam compositarum de natura etiam vnus cuiusque sufficienter . . . in fine praesentis operis quae ad totam artem necessaria valde Subiciamus de dicatione (?) et conseruacione . . . simplicium medicinarum et de collatione earum. . . I-C First Series XI (1890) 969. F.122r, col.2, end: . . . Cum nociora sunt nobis . . . variacionem superioris ab inferioribus denominamus.

9. Ff.122v-124r: EXAMEN LEPRORUM. F.122v: Incipit tractatus siue examen leprorum. Recognoscuntur autem leprosi a quinque signis scilicet a urina a pulsu a saguine (*sic*) a voce a membris. . . F.124r, end:

... nisi mundificativa ... per ... fortes quas ponunt auctores et ideo de eo non est ...

10. Ff.124v-126r: MARSILIO DI SANTA SOFIA, *Contra album fluxum menstruorum*. I-C First Series XIII (1892) 330. F.124v: Title, in another hand, *Contra album fluxum menstruorum secundum consilium solemne magistri Marsilij*. Text, (red, 3 lines) Q(brown) uoniam indesscripte in cedula per virum egregium magistrum nicolaum ternisund arcium et medicine doctorem ... cui regimen impendere debeo albarum humiditatum fluxum patitur a matrice reponendj sub cursu matricis. . . F.126r, col.1, line 9: In tempore vero calido interpoller per diem ... vnum aut duos. Et sic finitur consilium in cura fluxus humiditatum albarum a matrice secundum excellentem virum magistrum marsilium de sancta sophia. (red) Explicit.

11. Ff.126r-127r: CONSILIUM PRO REGIMINE CORPORIS DEBILITATI IN MEMBRIS. F.126r, col.1, line 16: Title, in same hand as title above, *Consilium pro regimine corporis debilitati in membris principalibus et stomago et extenuati cuius causa est debilitas ...* Text, (red, 2 lines) I(brown) pse ergo abstineat se a granis ... F.127r, col.1, end: ... aut pomorum aut ... (col.2) ... modo valet (?) etc. et sic est finis huius. F.127v: Medical notes, trimmed.

NOTARIAL DOCUMENT

519 Notarial Document.

Brescia: 12 Nov. 1408.

Inscription on verso: ... 1755 Ex codicibus D. Antonj Bosculi. From Ludwig Rosenthal.

193 x 128 mm.

Single leaf, 177 x 107 mm., 20 lines, written in brown in Italian cursive. A document concerning the payment of 48 *solidi* by the professor of medicine Giovanni di Bacchis, citizen of Brescia.

I(5 lines) N Christi nomine anno a natiuitate eiusdem millesimo quadringesimo octauo Indiccione prima die lune duodecimo mensis nouembris ...

ORATIONES DICENDAE SUPER AGONIZANTES IN MOR-
TIS ARTICULO. In: 524.

DE PATIENTIA. In: 524.

PETRUS DE ARGELLATA

520 Chirurgia.

8 Aug. 1466.

Bound with: 163.

306 x 200 mm.

Paper. [¹¹ ¹⁸ ¹¹² (3, 5 missing) ¹⁸ ¹¹² ¹⁸ (7 missing) ¹¹² ¹¹⁰ (4, 5, 6, 7 missing)], 64 ff.

F.3r: 225 x 147 mm., 2 coll., faintly ruled, 56 lines, written in brown with alternating red and blue initials and paragraph marks. Decorative initial in blue with red tracery on f.2r. Some chapter titles added in a late hand.

F.1: Tabula of chapters in a late hand, beginning on the verso and ending in the middle of the recto. The same hand has given the foliation 1-69 to ff.2-63.

F.2r: F(6 lines) *LEGMON CAPITUR duobus modis vno modo communiter pro omni inflammatione . . .* Missing here is the text which begins the editio princeps of 1480 (see 346): *Incipit liber primus Cirurgie magistri Petri de lacerlata de Bononia artium et medicine doctoris. Rogaverunt me socii mei ut secundum quod legerem eis terciam et quartam fen quarti canonis Avicenne receptas . . . et si non complete locutus fuero imputetur ignorantie mee et non alteri cause stans semper correctioni in isto et in omnibus aliis magistrorum maiorum meorum.*

F.63v, col.2, end: *Et postea ponatur de isto aliquialiter tepido in oculo bis vel ter in die.* (red) *Finis huius Cyrurgie complete Anno domini Millesimo quadringentesimo sexagesimo sexto die octaua augusti.* (brown) JOSEPH.

This manuscript seems to run, without designation of chapter numbers and with numerous gaps and changes, through Book I, and then to jump, with continued gaps and changes, as follows: (f.52v) IV.3.4, *De fistula lachrimali*, through IV.5.1, *De ulceribus putridis*; (f.55v) IV.15.2, *De fistula ani*, through IV.15.3, *De ragadiis ani*; (f.56v) II.3.1-2, *De ophthalmia*; (f.59r) II.20.1, *De apostematibus mamillarum*, to 21.2, *De apostemate frigido costarum*; (f.61r) IV.10.1, *De ulceribus mamillarum*, and IV.12.1, *De ulceribus virge*; (f.62r) II.9.1, *De apostematibus linguae*, and I.4.10, *De fluxu sanguinis narium*, to 11, *De emborismate*; (f.63r) V.4.9, *De pustulis faciei*, and II.5.1, *De apostematibus aurium*. . .

Wormed. Hole through early folios.

PIETRO D'ABANO, De physiognomia. In: 491.

PUBLILIUS SYRUS, Sententiae. In: 524.

DE QUATTUOR ELEMENTIS. In: 516.

RECAPITULATIO VENENORUM. In: 524.

REGIMEN CONTRA PESTILENTIAM. In: 518.

RHASIS, Antidotarium libri divisionum. In: 518.

RICHARD, De consideratione sui. In: 524.

ROBERT OF GROSSETESTE *or* MALACHIAS DE HIBERNIA,
Tractatus de veneno. In: 524.

RUGGIERO

521 Practica.

14th century.

Addition: COFONE, De modo medendi.

I-C First Series XII (1891) 288.

202 x 132 mm.

Parchment. [1-6^{10.6} 1¹² 1⁶ 1⁵⁺⁴], 75 ff. F.4r: 131 x 85 mm., 34 lines, written in brown in a tiny Gothic hand of the 14th century. Initials decorated in blue and red or red and purple; paragraph marks in alternating red and blue. Titles in red.

F.1r: (later hand) Incipit practica Magistri Rogerij. (red, 3 lines)
S(brown)icut ab antiquis habemus auctoribus Et eorundem ratio communis edocet. . . T-K 680. This hand stops on f.1v, line 27-28, . . . emplastra superposita cito desiccantur, and a later hand adds, Vide folium sequens ad istud signum (hand) superius.

F.2r blank.

F.2v: (text hand) lesione capitis emplastra superposita dessicantur cito et cutis arida et sicca reperitur. . .

F.57r, end: . . . Si autem ex fluxu inferiori recurras ad superiores curas et haec de sinthomatibus dicta sufficiant. **EXPLICIT.** (End of Tract III).

F.57v: (later hand, trimmed) Incipit parua Rogerina (red) De laxativis (text hand) C(4 lines, decorated)vm medicinalis artis due partes . . . T-K 130. (Parva Practica, which is Tract IV of the Magna Practica).

F.65v: . . . ita tamen quod inde (f.66r) fiat magdaleones. . . solet habere menstrua et ista dicta sufficiant. **EXPLICIT.** [A slightly different version of the last few lines occurs in another hand at the bottom of f.65v.] D(2 lines, decorated)eus qui mirabiliter creasti hominem et mirabilius redemisti qui medicinam dedisti ad reparandam humanorum corporum sanitatem da tuam sanctam benedictionem de celis super hanc medicinam ut in cuius corpus introierit sanitatem mentis et corporis recipere mereatur per dominum nostrum ihesum christum . . . [cf. T-K 192] (in margin: Oratio quando datur aliqua medicina) (red) Incipit modus medendi D(2 lines, decorated)(brown)e modo medendi quot et quibus modis medemur . . . (list of chapters) . . .

F.66v: In medendis corporibus et maxime purgandis uariis sepe molestantur incomoda . . . hoc opus de modo medendi a cophonis ore suisque sociorum scriptis compendiose collegi . . .

F.73v, end: . . . fit et alteratio tam cibis quam potibus quam medicinis conuenientibus **Explicit modus medendi.** In the text printed in De Renzi, *Collectio Salernitana* IV 415-438 the sections De modo conficiendi et primo de electuariis opiatis, De confectionibus syruporum secundum diversitatem morborum, De confectione ceroti, and De medicinis quibus valeant egritudinibus et primo de opiatis follow here.

F.74 once finely written in three and four columns; f.75 once written in larger script.

Some folios mounted. Stained and mended. Marginalia in several hands.

SACROBOSCO, JOHANNES DE

522 Computus, Part II.

14th century.

Addition: ALAIN DE L'ISLE, Anticlaudianus IV.1.

I-C Third Series II (1920) 122.

From Dr. Thomas Windsor, Manchester, England.

178 x 122 mm.

Parchment. [1⁸]. 8 ff. F.3r: 128 x 90 mm., 2 coll., 35 lines, written in brown in a tiny Gothic hand, with initials, titles, and paragraph marks in red and diagrams in red and brown on ff.2r and 7r. Holes and tears around which scribe has written on ff.5, 7, 8; mending of tears now gone.

F.1r: Junius estum. . . (f.1v, col.2, line 18) . . . scire sufficient com-
potistis. (red) Secunda pars tocius libri de pertinentibus cursui lune.
C(2 lines)(brown)um ex motu lune. . . Prof. Lynn Thorndike in a
letter dated June 18, 1946, identifies a photostat of f.1v with pages
d III verso to (d V recto) of the Paris, 1543 edition of the *Computus*.

F.8r, col.1, line 6: Vnde boecius: O qui perpetuum mundum ratione
gubernas Terrarum celique fator qui tempus ab euo Ire iubes stabi-
lisque manens das cuncta moueri Tu stabilire uelis opus hoc per tem-
poris euum. Amen. (red) Explicit. (col.2) Incipiunt versus secundum
Alanum S(2 lines)(brown)ic legitur quid sit celestis spera quis axis. . .
Exit et in terram nescit defigere centrum. (Migne 210 [1855] coll.
519-520).

F.8v: Fragment in another hand.

523 Deutsche Sphaera (tr. Konrad von Megenberg).

14th century.

Pigskin, restored; clasps, restored. Leather index tab. Flyleaves from
parchment manuscript on the saints, in three columns. Inscription on
front endpaper: Hic Liber est Carthusiensibus prope Erfford; in-
scription on back flyleaf: Ad Carthusienses prope Erfford. . . In-
scription in modern hand in dark red on front flyleaf: Barnheim.
From Schoenhof & Moeller. With this is bound: 497. Early label on
front cover: Lilium medicine.

358 x 237 mm.

Parchment. [1¹² (12 missing)], 11 ff. F.2r: 263 x 155 mm., 2 coll., 65 lines,
ruled. Written in brown, with initials, initial strokes, paragraph
marks, and titles in red. Several diagrams.

F.1r: (red) Incipit Spera Dass ist das anwanch des puchse spere.
D(4 lines)(brown)as kurzcz puch von der gestalt der werld teil wir
in vier haubstuck. . .

F.11r, col.1, end: . . . Das krichischen sprechet ariopagita sprech an

dem marter tag vnsers herrn ihesu christi. Aintweder got der maister der natur leitt oder das gancz werck der werld entsleuzzet sich vnd wil vallen. Followed by a diagram. Col.2 and f.11v blank.

For an edition of this work see *Konrads von Megenberg Deutsche Sphaera*, aus der Münchener Handschrift herausgegeben von Otto Matthaei (Berlin, Weidmannsche Buchhandlung, 1912) (*Deutsche Texte des Mittelalters*, herausgegeben von der Königlich Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Band XXIII). Matthaei lists 3 manuscripts of this translation; Ernst Zinner, *Verzeichnis der astronomischen Handschriften des deutschen Kulturgebietes* (1925) gives (nos. 4830, 4832-4, 4836) five more, to which must now be added the present one and another reported by Curt Bühler on February 4, 1946 as being in the possession of Henry C. Taylor of New York. The verse introduction found in Graz II 470 and in Mr. Taylor's manuscript is missing here. In the opinion of Dr. Bühler the German *De sphaera* found in MS. 722 of the Morgan Library (De Ricci-Wilson II 1488) is not this translation.

SCHULTES, WILHELM

524 Enchiridion.

Brussels: 1471.

For contents and references see below.

I-C Third Series V (1925) 430.

Parchment flyleaves. Inscription on verso of front flyleaf: . . . Lege et relege omnia scripta sanctorum et non inuenies horribilius quam hominem viuum in illo statu in quo non audet morj. Iheronimus. Below: Pertinet fratri henrico vogma (?) ordinis praedicatorum. These inscriptions are transcribed in a later hand on f.1r. Inscriptions on f.2r: T. Windsor, 1873, tn/o; E Bibliotheca W. H. Black (in another hand: Qui emit ab amico Farrentio) Londini, Anno 1825 3 Id. Oct. (MSS. N° 17). Note on f.5v: Ampliorem notitiam eorum quae in libro habentur praefixit possessor eius Guil. Hen. Niger. Inscriptions on f.170v: (in hand of Schultes) Wilhelmus Schultetj dictus de mechlinia [Malines] presbyter possessor huius libelli eundem Anno dominj M° CCCC° lxxj bruxelle incepit scribere et finiuit; (in another hand, struck out) Post mortem istius venerabilis domini fuit idem liber datus fratri petro de haseldone ordinis praedicatorum in bruxella cuius anima requieuit in pace. These two inscriptions are transcribed in a later hand on f.6r.

120 x 90 mm.

Parchment and paper; the outer and inner sheets of each gathering are

of parchment. [17¹⁰]. Traces of signatures a-q in [2-17]. Catchwords between gatherings. 170 ff., ff.10-170 numbered 1-161. F.12r: 80 x 60 mm., ruled, 18 lines, written in a clear cursive with initials, initial strokes, titles, and underlines in red. Titles in larger characters.

The first gathering, ruled like the others, is blank except for the inscriptions noted above, a description on f.5v in the hand of f.6r (ENCHIRIDION Theologico-Morale GUILIELMI SCHULTETI Mechliniensis, varios comprehendens tractatus excerpta versiculosque, cum breui praemissa nomenclatura, ab ipso conscriptum Bruxellis, Anno 1471, prout ex inscriptione sua plane constat in fine libri), a list of tracts in the hand of W. H. Black on ff.7r-8v, and a list of tracts in the hand of Schultes on f.10v.

1. Ff.11r-60r: TRACTATUS DE VENENO [on the seven mortal sins; Robert of Grosseteste or Malachias de Hibernia?]. F.11r: (red) Incipit tractatus de veneno. R(4 lines)(brown)Atio potissima venenj conuenit peccato. . . A. F. Little, *Initia operum Latinorum quae saeculis XIII, XIV, XV attribuuntur* (Manchester, 1904) p.212; Warner & Gilson, *British Museum Catalogue of Western MSS. in the Old Royal and King's Collections* vol.I (1921) p.174, 7.C.I and p.199, 7.F.II. F.60r, line 6: In sepulchro cum eo viua et hoc habet illa pro magno omnibus aliis derelictis. Explicit De Veneno.
2. Ff.60r-61v: RECAPITULATIO VENENORUM. F.60r, line 9: Superbia. Adam de paradiso eiecit. . . F.61v, line 2: Baptistam decollauit Marc. VI°. Explicit.
3. Ff.61v-69v: PUBLILIUS SYRUS, Sententiae. F.61v, line 4: (red, 2 lines)A(brown)lienum est omne quicquid optando euenit. . . F.69v, line 11: possit zelare autem hominibus viciosum est. Explicit. Mors est porta patens terrenis peruia cunctis: Sed quaero post hanc que sit habenda domus.
4. Ff.70r-77v: DE HORIS CANONICIS. F.70r: (red, 8 lines)I(brown)n-cipit deuotus humilis ac vtilis sermo de modo dicendi horas canonicas quem inuenj auctentice positum In choro ecclesie metropolitane beati petrj coloniensis . . . F.77v, line 3: Vitam etiam pro mercede obtinebit quam nobis filius dei concedat qui cum patre suo Viuit et regnat deus per omnia seculorum secula. Amen.
5. F.77v, GREGORY: De dignitate sacerdotum. F.77v, line 6: Gregorius De dignitate sacerdotum. O dignitas sacerdotum veneranda in quorum manibus . . . fratres hoc scitote nichil maius sacerdote.

6. Ff.78r-81r: HUGH OF ST. VICTOR, *Consolatio optima in temptationibus*. F.78r: *Consolatio optima In temptationibus ex libro magistri Hugonis de Sancto Victore*. (red, 2 lines) A(brown) liqui per cordis pusillanimitatem putant se desperare. . . F.81r, line 8: Fidelis deus non pacietur vos temptari supra id quod potestis etc.
7. F.81r: GREGORY, *Moralia*, c.29. F.81r, line 9: Gregorius moralium c.29. Idcirco nonnumquam impulsu illicite cogitationis. . . importunitate temptationis inquinatur.
8. F.81r: DE PATIENTIA. F.81r, line 15: De patientia. Sicut videmus. . . Idcirco dicitur In epistula Pauli quanto plus infirmior etc.
9. F.81v: DE ERRORE CONSCIENTIAE. De errore conscientie. Error conscientie octo modis causatur. . . non sit nimia.
10. Ff.82r-83r: RICHARD, *De consideratione sui*. F.82r: Richardus de consideratione suj. (red, 2 lines) E(brown)X consideratione suj cordis oculus mundatur. . . F.83r, line 17: . . . mirabilia eius In profundo. Idem de eodem. O homo discute . . . se ipsum ignorat.
11. Ff.83v-97r: SCIENTIA MORIENDI. F.83v: Scientia moriendj. (red, 3 lines) C(brown)Um omnes homines naturaliter scire desiderant. . . Little, *op. cit.* p.56. F.97r, line 3: . . . a te separari non permittas. Et sic est finis. Deo gratias.
12. Ff.97r-119v: MATTHAEUS DE CRACOVIA, *Dialogus de more celebrandi seu recipiendi sacramentum eucharistiae*. F.97r, line 6: Incipit dyalogus magistri Mathei de Cracouia doctoris sacre theologie Vniuersitatis pragensis de modo celebrandi seu recipiendi sacramentum eucharistie qui nunc est episcopus Wormaciensis anno scilicet dominj M^o xlix^o lege feliciter. Duc pennam rege cor Virgo maria precor. F.97v: (red, 3 lines) M(brown)ultorum tam clericorum quam laycorum querela est non modica. . . F.119v, line 17: . . . pro viatico datum est nobis corpus dominj nostrj ihesu christi qui cum patre et spiritu sancto viuit et regnat in secula seculorum. Amen. Explicit.
13. Ff.119v-123v: MEDITATIO DEVOTA. F.119v, line 20: Incipit deuota meditacio a sacerdote celebraturo habenda circa magnalia misteria sacramenti eucharistie. F.120r: (red, 2 lines) D(brown)ominus noster ihesus christus vnigenitus dei viui patris omnipotentis. . . F.123v, line 20: vbi ipse regnat cum patre et spiritu sancto in seculorum secula. Amen.
14. Ff.123v-126v: MEDITATIO DEVOTA, No. 2. F.123v, end: Meditacio deuota qualiter se debet sacerdos habere cum ad celebrandum saluti-

ferum sacramentum eucharistie accedit. F.124r: (red, 2 lines) A(brown)D missam celebrandam sex considero attendentia . . . F.126v, line 11: . . . quod nobis concedat dominus noster ihesus christus filius dei viui omnipotentis. Amen.

15. Ff.126v-130r, DISCIPULUS AD MAGISTRUM DE SACRAMENTO ALTARIS. F.126v, line 13: Discipulus ad magistrum de sacramento altaris. (red, 2 lines) M(brown) Agister vidi te aliquando in sacramento altaris . . . F.130r, line 2: . . . cathecuminj expellebant de ecclesia. Explicit.

16. Ff.130r-137r: DE XII FRUCTIBUS LIGNI VITE. F.130r, line 4: De fructibus ligni vite xij. (red, 3 lines) E(brown) x vtraque parte fluminis (?) lignum vite afferens fructus. . . F.137r, line 11: . . . nos producat dominus noster ihesus christus amen. Versus compositi de salutifero sacramento. Inflammat memorat sustentat roborat auget Hostia spem purgat reficit vitam dat et vnit Consummatque fidem munit fomiteque remittit.

17. Ff.137v-142v, MEDITATIO. F.137v: (red, 2 lines) E(brown) Xurge nunc anima mea et excutere de puluere. . . F.142v, line 12: . . . beatificam tranquillitatem viuens et regnans cum patre et spiritu sancto rex benedictus in secula. Amen.

18. Ff.142v-150v, SERMO. F.142v, line 14: Sermo sancti Augustinj. Vel ut quidam estimant Reuelatio beate virginis ad beatum bernardum. Anselmus. (red, 3 lines) Q(brown) Vis dabit capiti meo aquam. . . Cf. Little, *op. cit.* p. 198; Warner & Gilson, *op. cit.* p. 99, 5.A.XII. F.150v, line 17: . . . cum ihesu filio tuo qui cum patre et spiritu sancto viuit et regnat deus bonus per omnia secula seculorum. Amen.

19. Ff.151r-162r: BONAVENTURA, De praeparandi ad celebrandam missam. F.151r: Incipit opusculum dominj Bonauenture de modo praeparandi ad celebrandam missam. (red, 2 lines) A(brown) D honorem gloriose et indiuidue trinitatis. . . cf. Little, *op. cit.* p. 8. F.162r, line 12: prestare dignetur. Amen. Explicit opusculum de modo praeparandi ad celebrandam missam.

20. F.162r-162v: ALBERTUS, De sanctissimo sacramento. F.162r, line 15: Albertus episcopus de sanctissimo sacramento. (red, 2 lines) Q(brown) Vando corpus christi accipis . . . F.162v, end: . . . leticiam habere non valet.

21. F.163r: AUGUSTINE, Fragmentum. Augustinus. Si Vna missa pro pluribus defunctis dicatur. . . quia sacerdotium non recepimus a Iudeis sed a gentibus.

22. F.163v: DE HORIS CANONICIS, No. 2. Canonicas horas si deuote legis et oras. . . Nil magis inde feret quam si sua lingua tacetur. Lancea crux clauj spina mors quam tollerauj Demonstrant qua vi miserorum crimina lauj.

23. Ff.164r-166r: ORATIONES DICENDAE SUPER AGONIZANTES IN MORTIS ARTICULO. F.164r: Quedam orationes dicende super agonizantes in mortis articulo. Fuit quidam papa qui . . . , ending f.166r, line 18. F.166v blank. Ff.167r-169v blank except for ruling. F.170r blank. F.170v: see above.

SCIENTIA MORIENDI. In: 524.

SERAPION, JOHANNES, THE YOUNGER

525 Liber aggregatus in medicinis simplicibus.

15th century.

Addition: GALEN, De virtute centaureae.

I-C Second Series XV (1910) 443.

Brown calf, restored. Presented by Thomas Windsor, Sept. 21, 1897. Bibliographical notations on front endpaper and flyleaf, including some in his hand dated at Manchester May 5, 1871.

390 x 277 mm.

Paper. [13¹⁰ 15⁴⁴], 139 ff. Signatures. Catchwords between gatherings. F.2r: 267 x 185 mm., 2 coll., 59 lines. Written in brown in a Gothic cursive. Initials and paragraph marks in alternating red and blue; titles in red. A few marginalia, trimmed.

F.1r: (red) Incipit liber serapionis aggregatus ex medicinis simplicibus ex dictis dyoscoridis et galieni et aliorum translatione symonis ianuensis interprete abraham judeo tortuosensi de arabico in latinum. Inquit serapion [15 lines]ostquam vidi librum dyoscoridis et librum galieni in medicinis simplicibus aggregatos super hoc quod necessarium est de scientia eorum. . .

F.137r, col.1, line 13: et desiccat calefactione et desiccatione forti. Explicit aggregator serapionis. Incipit liber galieni ad papiam de virtute centauree capitulum primum de intentione eius in hoc libello (red and blue, 4 lines)E(brown)Go uidi frater mi . . .

F.138v, col. 1, line 27: bonum etiam est in collutionibus mulierum communiter quidem et proprie matricis Et de centaurea in tantum dicta sufficiant. Explicit liber galieni de centaurea ad papiam medicum laudetur altissimus. Faded inscription below.

F.139 blank.

SERMO. In: 524.

SYNONIMA HERBARUM (2). In: 518.

CONCORDANCES

I) Klebs' *Incunabula scientifica et medica*

II) Stillwell's *Incunabula in American Libraries*

I

Klebs	Catalogue	Klebs	Catalogue	Klebs	Catalogue
2.1	1	69.1	39	131.14	80
4.1	2	71.07	41	132.1	75
5.1	3	78.1	42	(133.1)	81
7.1	4	79.2	402	134.1	73
13.1	5	79.3	403	136.1	74
13.2	6	80.1	43	137.1	82
14.2	7	80.2	44	139.1	83
14.3	8	81.1	45	139.3	84
16.1	9	82.5	46	143.2	87
18.6	10	85.1	47	149.1	89
18.8	11	85.3	48	149.10	90
18.20	12	85.4	49	149.11	91
18.45	14	95.23	50	157.1	92
18.47	13	95.27	51	159.1	94
21.2	16	96.4	53	163.1	95
23.4	17	96.7	52	171.1	96
23.5	18	98.1	54	172.1	98
23.6	19	98.4	55	173.1	97
26.02	20	98.5	56	174.1	99
26.04	21	101.2	60	174.2	100
26.11	22A	103.2	57	174.3	101
26.13	23	103.3	58	174.7	102
26.18	25	103.4	59	177.2	112
26.34	22	116.3	61	177.3	113
26.39	24	116.5	62	177.4	114
27.1	26	121.1	64	177.5	115
35.1	27	123.3	66	182.3	116
37.3	28	123.5	67	183.1	118
39.1	29	127.1	69	200.1	121
40.1	30	127.2	70	201.3	122
41.2	31	127.3	71	201.4	123
41.3	32	128.1 var.	72	207.2	126
41.4	33	131.5	76	228.1	130
44.1	34	131.8	77, 81	230.3	131
49.1	478	131.9	78	235.1	135
50.2	36	131.12	79	245.3	251

<i>Klebs</i>	<i>Catalogue</i>	<i>Klebs</i>	<i>Catalogue</i>	<i>Klebs</i>	<i>Catalogue</i>
245.14	252	406.1	193	507.1	200
248.3	136	424.1	266	509.1	244
250.1	138	425.4	195	509.3	245
255.4	139	427.4	198	510.5	238
260.1	140	428.2	196	510.7	239
260.2	141	428.3	197	514.1	240
260.3	142	432.1	199	519.1	242
260.4	143	439.1	201	520.2	241
262.1	144	444.1	202	524.1	383
266.2	145	445.2	203	527.2	246
268.1	146	446.1	205	528.1	247
269.1	147	446.2	206	529.1	248
270.1	148	448.2	204	533.2	249
270.2	149	450.2	207	534.1	265
272.3	151	457.1	208	536.2	250
272.6	152	459.2, 460.1	209	542.1	253
299.1	155	459.8	210	546.3	256
311.2	156	461.4	211	546.6	257
319.8	157	464.1	213	548.2	258
327.7	158	465.1	212	550.1	255
327.8	159	466.1	214	552.2	259
330.1	160	471.1	215	553.1	261
331.2	161	472.1	216	553.5	260
335.6	162	473.1	219	562.3	262
336.1	163	476.5	220	562.4	263
336.3	164	480.1.e	225	562.5	264
337.2	165	480.1.g	224	568.1	268
343.1	333	480.3	221	573.2	269
349.2	166	480.5	222	573.4	270
352.1	167	480.6	223	582.1	274
375.1	172	484.5	417	582.6	275
375.2	173	485.2	416	583.1	272
379.1	174	486.1	415	583.5	273
385.3	177	487.1	418	587.1	276
389.2	178	487.3	419	595.1.2	278
392.1	184	492.1	230	598.1	281
394.1	183	492.2	231	599.1	279
397.1	186	494.1	227	599.2	280
397.4	187	494.2	228	608.1	283
397.5	188	498.1	233	613.1	284
398.1	185	503.1	234	623.3	286
400.1	189	506.6	236	629.1	287
404.1	192	506.1.1	237	631.1	179

Concordances

265

<i>Klebs</i>	<i>Catalogue</i>	<i>Klebs</i>	<i>Catalogue</i>	<i>Klebs</i>	<i>Catalogue</i>
631.2	180	689.4	329	821.1	381
631.3	181	690.1	330	821.2	382
631.4	182	703.1	334	825.8	397
637.1	289	703 (.6)	335	826.1	399
637.2	288	715.2	340	826.2	400
637.4	290	715.3	341	827.1	401
638.4	291	738.1	343	828.1	384
640.1	292	748.1	349	828.8	385
640.2	293	748.5	350	828.9	386
640.4	294	749.1	348	829.3	387
640.5	295	754.1	351	830.2	391
643.1	298	757.1	352	830.3	390
644.1	297	757.1 var. a.	353	830.10	392
646.1	299	759.3	354	830.14	395
653.1	300	764.2 & var.	355	830.15	393
653.3	301	773.2	356	830.16	394
656.1	302	773.3	357	831.3	388
661.6	303	773.6	358	831.4	389
662.1	304	774.1	361	836.5	332
662.2	305	774.2	362	857.1	406
667.1	306	774.3	363	857.3	407
673.1	307	774.5	55	857.16	408
674.1	308	774.7	364	869.1	413
674.6	309	774.10	365	877.1	414
674.11	310	776.1	359	882.2	427
674.13	311	776.2	360	882.3	428
676.9	313	777.1	346	884.1	422
680.1	314	777.4	347	884.2	423
680.8	315	778.1	366	884.3	424
680.10	335	781.1	367	885.2	425
680.11	316	783.1	368	885.3	426
680.13	317	783.2	369	886.1	429
680.14	318	783.6	370	886.2	430
680.15	319	786.5	371	889.1	431
681.2	320	786.8	372	895.7	432
681.4	321	786.9	373	895.15	433
682.1	322	786.15	374	899.1	435
682.2	323	787.1	375	899.8	436
682.5	324	787.2	376	899.9	436A
688.4	325	791.2	377	899.15	438
688.6	326	802.1	378	899.16	437
688.7	327	804.1	379	899.20	439
689.3	328	819.1	380	900.1	434

<i>Klebs</i>	<i>Catalogue</i>	<i>Klebs</i>	<i>Catalogue</i>	<i>Klebs</i>	<i>Catalogue</i>
902.3	441	931.1	459	1002.1	105
903.2	440	933.5	460	1002.2	106
911.1	446, 443	946.3	404	1007.2	473
911.2	444	946.4	405	1007.3	474
912 (.1)	443	955.1	461	1010.3	475
913.1	445	955.2	462	1010.4	476
913 (.2)	446	956.7	463	1012.1	477
914.2	447	961.2	464	1028.1	479
915.2	448	965.3	465	1028.2	480
917.2	449	980.1	468	1028.3	481
919.4	451	981.1	469	1030.2	482
919.5	450	984.1	470	1036.2	483
919.6	452	997.2	110	1041.1	484
919.8	453	998.1	107	1044.01	485
919.10	454	998.2	109	1048.1	486
920.2	455	999.1	108	1055.1	488
920.4	456	1000.1	111	1057.1	490
921.1	457	1001.1	103	1058.1	489
926.4	458	1001.2	104		

II

<i>Stillwell</i>	<i>Catalogue</i>	<i>Stillwell</i>	<i>Catalogue</i>	<i>Stillwell</i>	<i>Catalogue</i>
A6	2	A240	15	A354	96
A8	1	A247	15.1	A355	97
A13	3	A252	16	A356	98
A30	4	A267	17	A395	35
A67	169	A268	18	A474	36
A79	170	A269	19	A533	37
A80	171	A278	22	A542	38
A83	212	A280	23	A622	39
A84	213	A281	24	A624	172
A85	214	A286	25	A625	173
A199	5	A289	20	A630	40
A200	6	A292	21	A649	41
A202	7	A304	26	A846	42
A203	8	A325	28	A847	43
A222	9	A327	29	A848	44
A230	10	A328	30	A849	45
A231	11	A329	31	A850	346
A232	12	A330	32	A853	347
A233	13	A331	33	A859	46
A239	14	A352	34	A870	47

Concordances

267

Stillwell	Catalogue	Stillwell	Catalogue	Stillwell	Catalogue
A872	48	B154	92	C363	145
A873	49	B157	93	C378	146
A929	50	B224	94	C380	147
A932	51	B247	95	C381	148
A935	52	B275	99	C400	150
A937	53	B276	100	C418	151
A952	362	B277	101	C419	152
A953	54, 361	B281	102	C565	153
A954	56	B386	112	C641	154
A956	57	B387	113	C726	155
A957	58	B388	114	C865	156
A958	59	B389	115	D11	157
A965	60	B411	116	D112	160
A1012	61	B420	117	D149	162
A1014	62	B424	118	D152, 153	163
A1042	63	B595	120	D155	164
A1060	64	B626	119	D174	165
A1173	65	B903	121	D216	333
A1223	67	B907	122	D288	166
A1224	66	B908	123	D299	167
A1235	68	B927	124	D317	168
A1253	69	B928	125	E49	174
A1254	70	B943	126	E94	175
A1255	71	B971	127	E144	176
A1256	72	B977	128	F33	178
A1260	73	B983	129	F38	179
A1261	74	B1090	130	F39	180
A1264	76	B1128	131	F40	181
A1266	77	B1154	132	F41	182
A1267	78	B1167	133	F94	183
A1270	80	B1176	134	F95	184
A1272	79	C1	135	F140	185
A1274	81	C81	158	F142	186
A1277	82	C83	159	F144	187
B10	83	C108	136	F145	188
B11	84	C123	137	F150	189
B66	85	C196	138	F168	192
B69	86	C257	139	G26	195
B89	87	C325	140	G27	196
B115	89	C326	141	G28	197
B124	90	C327	142	G34	198
B125	91	C328	143	G36	199
B140	88	C336	144	G87	200

<i>Stillwell</i>	<i>Catalogue</i>	<i>Stillwell</i>	<i>Catalogue</i>	<i>Stillwell</i>	<i>Catalogue</i>
G101	201	H466	103	L143	279
G121	202	H467	104	L144	280
G123	203	H468	105	L146	281
G125	204	H469	106	L182	282
G127	205	H472	107	L193	283
G128	206	H473	108	L230	284
G130	207	H474	109	L299	286
G153	208	H475	110	L344	287
G177, 235	209	H476	111	M3	288
G240	210	H487	246	M8	291
G243	211	H490	247	M39	278
G312	215	H493	75	M41	292
G315	216	I77	285	M42	293
G321	219	I140	458	M44	294
G331	217	I153	250	M45	295
G340	218	J3	251	M55	296
G473	220	J7	252	M63	297
G475	221	J13	253	M66	298
G476	222	J39	255	M70	299
G477	223	J41	256	M166	300
G479	224	J44	257	M168	301
G481	225	J46	258	M169	302
G510	227	J189	194	M178	303
G511	228	J193	248	M179	304
G513	229	J212	348	M180	305
G515	230	J213	349	M244	306
G516	231	J217	350	M309	308
G644	226	J230	261	M312	309
H1	232	J289	266	M316	310
H2	233	J313	259	M318	311
H3	27	J316	260	M328	307
H7	234	J355	343	M425	312
H31	235	J386	262	M426	313
H58	236	J387	263	M437	314
H63	237	J388	264	M442	315
H74	238	J424	265	M443	316
H76	239	J439	267	M444	317
H50	240	J447	268	M445	318
H250	241	K12	269	M446	319
H254	242	K14	270	M449	320
H415	243	L9	271	M450	321
H416	244	L44	276	M456	322
H417	245	L55	277	M457	323

Concordances

269

<i>Stillwell</i>	<i>Catalogue</i>	<i>Stillwell</i>	<i>Catalogue</i>	<i>Stillwell</i>	<i>Catalogue</i>
M459	324	P568	191	R222	408
M479	434	P581	355	R268	409
M480	435	P596	367	R269	410
M481	436	P692	368	R272	411
M483	437	P693	369	R274	412
M487	438	P696	370	R346	413
M508	380	P720	371	S20	414
M702	328	P722	372	S24	415
M703	329	P723	373	S26	416
M704	330	P729	374	S29	417
M716	272	P730	375	S30	418
M718	274	P731	376	S32	419
M736	331	P855	377	S37	420
M747	325	P862	378	S195	421
M749	326	P920	193	S265	422
M750	327	P1034	254	S266	423
N33	477	Q9	381	S267	424
N139	334	R3	383	S269	425
N142	335	R42	384	S270	426
N166	336	R46	385	S272	427
N170	337	R47	386	S273	428
N232	338	R55	387	S274	429
O51	339	R59	388	S275	430
O102	340	R60	389	S281	431
O103	341	R63	390	S301	432
P112	161	R67	391	S305	433
P353	344	R68	392	S316	440
P363	345	R74	393	S320	441
P388	356	R75	394	S336	442
P389	357	R76	395	S420	443
P391	358	R91	332	S421	444
P392	359	R141	396	S422	445
P393	360	R167	397	S423	446
P395	363	R168	398	S425	447
P398	364	R169	399	S429	448
P401	365	R170	400	S445	449
P490	342	R172	401	S462	450
P491	366	R174	402	S463	451
P493	351	R175	403	S464	452
P497	352	R177	404	S466	453
P498	353	R178	405	S468	454
P526	354	R208	406	S475	455
P541	190	R209	407	S477	456

Army Medical Library

<i>Stillwell</i>	<i>Catalogue</i>	<i>Stillwell</i>	<i>Catalogue</i>	<i>Stillwell</i>	<i>Catalogue</i>
S548	457	T357	469	V212	481
S679	459	T418	471	V227	482
S681	460	T456	467	V244	484
T111	461	U50	472	V265	483
T112	462	V4	473	V288	485
T118	463	V6	474	W14	486
T221	465	V9	475	W53	487
T224	464	V10	476	Z22	488
T234	466	V84	478	Z25	489
T351	470	V210	479	Z26	490
T356	468	V211	480		

GENERAL INDEX

OF

PRINTERS, PLACES, OWNERS, INCIDENTAL NAMES,
VARIANT FORMS OF AUTHORS' NAMES, AND DATES

Regular forms of authors' names as they occur in the body of the catalogue, alphabetized under either Incunabula or Early Western Manuscripts, are not included. Variant forms are followed by an equality sign and the form used in this catalogue. *See* references are from names other than authors' names. Dates are listed without indication of brackets which may surround them in the body of the catalogue. The Introduction is not included in the Index. All references are to entry numbers.

- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| Abano, Pietro d'=Pietro d'Abano | Alanus Porretanus=Alain de l'Isle | Alexandrinus, Johannes, 61, 62 |
| Abdilazi=Alchabitus | Alardus, Isoardus, 370 | Alfonso Vargas de Toledo=Vargas, Alfonso, de Toledo |
| Aben Ezra, Abraham=Abraham ben Ezra | Alardus, Petrus, 370 | Alfonso, de Toledo |
| Abiosus, Johannes Baptista=Abiosi, Giovanni Battista | Alban, St., 181 | Alfonso, de Toledo |
| Abraham Additor, 2 | Albert der Grosse=Albertus Magnus | Alfonso, de Toledo |
| Abraham Avenezra=Abraham Ben Ezra | Albertis, Leo Baptista de=Alberti, Leone Battista | Alfonso, de Toledo |
| Abraham Judaeus, 2 | Albertus de Colonia=Albertus Magnus | Alfonso, de Toledo |
| Abu Bakr al-Razi=Rhasis | Albertus Magnus, Pseudo-, 247 | Alfonso, de Toledo |
| Abulcasis, 347 | Albich, Siegmund, 22A | Alfonso, de Toledo |
| Abulkasim and Abul-Qasim=Abulcasis | Albicus, archiepiscopus Pragensis=Albich, Siegmund | Alfonso, de Toledo |
| Academia Alterg., 293 | Albicus von Unicow=Albich, Siegmund | Alfonso, de Toledo |
| Achates, Leonardus, de Basilea, 156, 362 | Albucasis=Abulcasis | Alfonso, de Toledo |
| Achillinus, Alexander=Achillini, Alessandro | Alchabitus, 396 | Alfonso, de Toledo |
| Acireale, 479 | Alcinous=Albinos | Alfonso, de Toledo |
| Adam de Rottweil, <i>see</i> Rottweil, Adam de | Alderotti, Taddeo, 100 | Alfonso, de Toledo |
| Adolphus, Dux, 347 | Alderspach, 505 | Alfonso, de Toledo |
| Aegidius, Magister=Gilles de Corbeil | Aldus Manutius, Romanus, <i>see</i> Manutius, Aldus, Romanus | Alfonso, de Toledo |
| Aegidius Columna=Egidio da Roma | Alexander VI, 372 | Alfonso, de Toledo |
| Aegidius Corboliensis=Gilles de Corbeil | Alexander Aphrodisaeus and Alexander Aphrodisiensis=Alexander of Aphrodisias | Alfonso, de Toledo |
| Aegidius Monachus=Gilles de Corbeil | Alexander Benedictus=Benedetti, Alessandro | Alfonso, de Toledo |
| Aegidius Romanus=Egidio da Roma | Alexander Gallus=Alexandre de Villedieu | Alfonso, de Toledo |
| Afra, St., 52, 414 | Alexander Grammaticus=Alexandre de Villedieu | Alfonso, de Toledo |
| Agost. Descalc. de Coimbra, 133 | Alexander de Villa Dei=Alexandre de Villedieu | Alfonso, de Toledo |
| Alanus de Insulis=Alain de l'Isle | | Alfonso, de Toledo |

- Andreas de, de Castro-novo
 Angelicus, Frater, 219
 Angelo of Chivasso=Angelus Carletus
 Angelus, Jacobus=Angeli de Ulma, Jacopo
 Angelus, Johannes=Engel, Johann
 Angelus de Clavasio=Angelus Carletus
 Anglicus, Bartholomaeus=Bartholomew the Englishman
 Anglicus, Johannes, de Gatidsen=John of Gaddesden
 Angulo, Ludovicus de, *see* Loys de Langle
 Anima Mea, Guilelmus, Tridinisensis, 456
 Anne, St., 172 (II)
 Ansen, L., 370
 Antonio, 376
 Antonio, Marco Piero, 399
 Antonio Maria, 297
 Antonius Francisci, *see* Francisci, Antonius
 Antwerp, 13, 53, 251, 348
 Antword . . . , 347
 AP (initials), 115
 Aphrodisaeus, Aphrodisias, *and* Aphrodisiensis, Alexander=Alexander of Aphrodisias
 Apollinaris Cremonensis=Offredi, Apollinare
 Aquila, Laurentius de, 369
 Aquinas, Thomas=Thomas Aquinas
 Arabia, 372
 Archinto, 483
 Arcolani, Giovanni, 164 (IV)
 Arculanus, Johannes=Arcolani, Giovanni
 Ardoynis, Santes de=Ardoini, Sante
 Argellata, Petrus de=Petrus de Argellata
 Arias, V., 71, 146
 Arimensis, Henricus, *see* Henricus Arimensis
 Aristoteles, 372
 Aristotle=Aristoteles
 Armeno, 511
 Arnaldo de Villanova, 164 (V), 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395
 Arnoldus, Christophorus, 132
 Arnoldus de Colonia, *see* Colonia, Arnoldus de
 Arnoldus de Villa Nova=Arnaldo de Villanova
 Arrivabenus, Georgius, 19
 AS (monogram), 5
 Ascoli, Graziadei d'=Graziadei d'Ascoli
 Ascoli, Saladino Ferro d'=Saladino Ferro d'Ascoli
 Astor Library, 356 (II)
 Atkinson, Jacobus, 221, 266
 Attel, 93
 Audenshaw, 387, 494
 Augsburg, 29, 37, 46, 52, 60, 93, 131, 134, 172, 177, 179, 180, 226, 247, 250, 253, 268, 270, 282, 322, 323, 324, 341, 347, 384, 386, 407, 414, 433, 467, 480, 481, 485
 Augusta Vindelica, *see* Augsburg
 Augusti, Cyrice degli=Augustis, Quiricus de
 Augustine, St., 126, 184, 365, 511
 Augustus, 372
 Augustus Frederick, 357
 Aurelius Germanensis, Frater, 171
 Austria, 505
 Austria, Georgius ab, *see* Georgius ab Austria
 Averroes, 81
 Avicenna, 109, 164 (IV), 507
 Aynetta, Antonius, 245
 Azriel ben Joseph de Gunzenhausen, *see* Gunzenhausen, Azriel ben Joseph de
 Baart, J., de la Faille, *see* Faille, J. Baart de la
 Bacchis, Giovanni di, 519
 Baermost, Ioannes, 431
 Bagellardus, Paulus=Bagellardi, Paolo
 Baligault, Felix, 388
 Ballard, James F., 152, 445
 Balsarin, Guillaume, 146
 Bamberg, 36
 Bämmler, Johann, 60, 323, 384
 Baptista Farfengus, *see* Farfengus, Baptista
 Baptista de Tortis, *see* Tortis, Baptista de
 Barbaro, Daniele, 87
 Barbarus, Hermolaus=Barbaro, Ermolao
 Barbus, Marcus, 359
 Barcelona, 287
 Barnabas, St., 48, 239, 357
 Barnheim, 523
 Barré, Germain, 277
 Bartholomaeus Anglicus=Bartholomew the Englishman
 Bartholomaeus de Glanvilla=Bartholomew the Englishman
 Bartholomaeus [Granchi]=Bartolommeo dei Granchi
 Bartholomaeus Guldinbeck, *see* Guldinbeck, Bartholomaeus
 Bartholomaeus de Pisis=Bartolomeo da Pisa
 Bartholomaeus [Sacchi] de Platina=Platina, Bartolomeo Sacchi
 Bartholomaeus de Sancto Concordio=Bartolommeo dei Granchi
 Bartholomaeus Sibylla=Sibilla, Bartolomeo
 Bartholomaeus de Valdezoccho, *see* Valdezoccho, Bartholomaeus de
 Bartholomaeus de Zanis, *see* Zanis, Bartholomaeus de
 Barzizius, Christophorus=Barzizza, Cristoforo
 Basel, 86, 89, 128, 187, 263, 294, 336, 436, 473, 483
 Basilea, Leonardus Acha-

- tes de, *see* Achates, Leonardus, de Basilea
 Bassano, 479
 Baverii, Baverius de=
 Bayerii, Baverio de=
 Bayerland, Ortolf von=
 Ortolf von Bayerland
 BAZW (initials), 505
 Beauvais, Vincent de=
 Vincent de Beauvais
 Beauval, Firmin de=Fir-
 min de Beauval
 Belcher, Geo. E., 34
 Belfortis, Andreas, Gallus,
 43, 107, 112, 163, 422
 Bellano, 511
 Belvacensis, Vincentius=
 Vincent de Beauvais
 Benalius, Bernardinus,
 152, 393
 Bencius, Hugo=Benzi,
 Ugo
 Benedict, St., 107 (II),
 495
 Benedictis, Franciscus
 (Plato) de, 95, 125, 297
 Benedictis, Joannes Anto-
 nius de, 370
 Benedictus, Alexander=
 Benedetti, Alessandro
 Benedictus Fontana, *see*
 Fontana, Benedictus
 Benedictus Genuensis,
 346
 Benedictus Hectoris, *see*
 Hectoris, Benedictus
 Benedictus de Monte Re-
 gali, 15.1
 Benedictus de Nursia=
 Benedetto da Norcia
 Benevenutus Grassus=
 Grassus, Benevenutus
 Bentius, Hugo=Benzi, Ugo
 Benzi, Ugo, 109
 Benzon, Petrus, 260
 Berengarius de Landora,
 179
 Bergamo, 479
 Bergmann, Johann, de
 Olpe, 86, 128
 Bergnus Septempnus, Pe-
 trus Antonius, 194
 Berlin, 120, 380
 Bernardinus Benalius, *see*
 Benalius, Bernardinus
 Bernardinus de Misintis,
see Misintis, Bernardi-
 nus de
 Bernardinus Rizus, No-
 variensis, *see* Rizus,
 Bernardinus, Novari-
 ensis
 Bernardinus Stagninus, de
 Tridino, *see* Stagninus,
 Bernardinus, de Tridi-
 no
 Bernardinus Venetus, de
 Vitalibus, *see* Venetus,
 Bernardinus, de Vitali-
 bus
 Bernardinus de . . . inna
 Perusinus, 173 (II)
 Bernardus, 524
 Bernardus . . . , 472
 Bernardus de Gordonio=
 Bernard de Gordon
 Beroaldus, Philippus=Be-
 roaldo, Filippo
 Berry, Gérard du=Gérard
 du Berry
 Bertapalia, Leonardus=
 Bertapaglia, Leonardo
 Bertochus, Dionysius, 316,
 488
 Bertochus, Doninus, 300
 Bertochus, Vincentius,
 124
 Bertonacio, Hortenzio,
 205
 Bertutius, Johannes, 507
 Besançon, 408
 Besicken, Johann, 159,
 311, 468
 Besonadensis, Johannes,
 234
 Bevilaqua, Simon, 48, 65,
 80, 171, 192, 237, 477
 Beyrlandt, Ortolf von=
 Ortolf von Bayerland
 Bianchi, Nicolò, 17
 Biblioteca Sancti Barna-
 bae Brixiae, 357
 Biblioteca Sancti Francisci
 Barg., 368
 Bibliotheca Academiae
 Francofurti, 87
 Bibliotheca Collegii Sanc-
 torum Pauli et Barnabae
 Mediolani, 48, 239
 Bibliotheca Cruciana, 431
 Bibliotheca Fratrum Mi-
 norum apud Clarissas
 Brixinae, 217
 Bibliotheca Fratrum Mi-
 norum Sancti Francisci
 Conventualium Mariae
 Mayngae, 273
 Bibliotheca Patrum Fran-
 ciscanorum Ingolstadi,
 250
 Bibliotheca Publica Regia,
 Stuttgart, 45, 184, 315
 Bibliotheca Regia Beroli-
 nensis, 120
 Bibliotheca Regia Mona-
 censis, 128
 Bibliotheca Regia Par-
 mensis, 47
 Bibliotheca Sanctae Mari-
 ae Brixianoriae Castri-
 leonis Ordinis Mino-
 rum, 85
 Bibliotheca Universitatis
 Lipsiensis, 488 (I)
 Bibliotheca Universitatis
 Viadi Vrat., 87
 Bibliotheca Weissen-
 viensis, 505
 Bibliotheca Winclhagi-
 ana, 305
 Bibliotheca . . . beriana,
 185
 Bibliothèque Mazarine,
 174
 Bibra, Lorenz von, *see*
 Lorenz von Bibra
 Bild, Veit, 147
 Birreta, Joannes Antoni-
 us, 266
 Bissolus, Johannes, 188
 Black, W. H., 500, 517,
 524
 Blanchellus, Menghus=
 Bianchelli, Mengo
 Blemmydes Nicephoros=
 Nicephoros
 Blenheim Palace, 192 (II)
 Bocard, André, 389
 Bogert, Charles L., 356
 (II)
 Bohemia, 491
 Bohn, John, 112

- Bollanger, Ant. van, 164
 (III)
 Bollstädt, Albert von=
 Albertus Magnus
 Bologna, 4, 95, 100, 103,
 116, 117, 118, 125, 139,
 144, 195, 297, 300, 301,
 302, 355, 370, 423, 428,
 429, 434, 438, 441, 457
 Bolzano, 177, 218
 Bonaccorsi, Francesco,
 283
 Bonellis, Manfredus de,
 de Monteferrato, 35
 Bonetis, Andreas de, 427
 Bonetti, I., 278
 Bonetus Locatellus, *see*
 Locatellus, Bonetus
 Bonincontri, Laurenti-
 us=Bonincontri, Loren-
 zo
 Boninis, Boninus de, 416
 Bononia, *see* Bologna
 Bononia, Thomas de, 457
 Bonus Gallus, 203
 Borthweill, Dominus de,
 513
 Boschmans, F. Bartholo-
 meus, 164 (III)
 Boscho, Joannes Andreas
 de, 108
 Bosculus, Antonius, 519
 Bossus, Matthaeus=Bosso,
 Matteo
 Boston, 365, 515
 Bracius, Gabriel, 188
 Braegensis, 77
 Brandis, Marcus, 22A
 Braschi, *see* Pius VI,
 Braschi
 Braunschweig, Hierony-
 mus=Brunschwig, Hi-
 eronymus
 Breidenbach, Johannes
 de=Breitenbach, Jo-
 hannes de
 Brescia, 17, 18, 85, 217,
 357, 401, 416, 451, 502,
 519
 Breslau, 87
 Brettizella, Julius Francis-
 cus, 317, 358
 Brew, Jörg, 282
 Breidenbach, Johannes
 de=Breitenbach, Jo-
 hannes de
 Briedius, Gottofredus,
 315
 Britannicus, Jacobus, 401
 British Museum, 245
 Brixianorius, *see* Brescia
 Brockhaus, F. A., 143
 Bruges, 495
 Brunus Longoburgensis=
 Bruno da Longobucco
 Brussels, 524
 Bruxella, Arnaldus de, 380
 Buer, 458
 Bühler, Curt, 97, 523
 Bulchasis Benaberazerin=
 Abulcasis
 Bundesdenkmalamt,
 Wien, 26 (I), 65,
 179, 248, 263
 Buonincontri, Lorenzo=
 Bonincontri, Lorenzo
 Bura, *see* Buer
 Burgundy, John of=John
 of Burgundy
 Burlaeus, Gualtherus=
 Burley, Walter
 Bursfeld, 453
 Butler, Charles, 128, 147
 (I)
 Butzbach, Paulus de, 7,
 359
 Byrdesey (Byrdesye),
 John, 90 (II)
 Caballus, Franciscus=
 Caballo, Francesco
 Caen, 410
 Caesar, 495
 Caesar Parmensis, 345
 Caillaut, Antoine, 24, 390
 Calabrensis, Andreas (Pa-
 piensis), 110
 Calcagnini, Carolus, 27
 Camaldoli, 502
 Campbell, William, 238
 Candido, Pietro=Decem-
 brio, Pietro Candido
 Candidus Decembrius,
 Petrus=Decembrio,
 Pietro Candido
 Canibus, Christophorus
 de, 15, 16
 Canon, John=Johannes
 Canonicus
 Canonicus, Johannes=
 Johannes Canonicus
 Canterbury, 112, 327, 509
 Canutus, Benedictus=
 Jacobi, Johannes
 Capcasa, Matteo (di Co-
 decia), 135
 Capellutius *and* Capellu-
 tus, Rolandus=Capel-
 luti, Rolando
 Capena, 502
 Capucini, 39, 466
 Caraccioli, Robertus=
 Caraccioli, Roberto
 Carbonibus, Johannes de,
 502
 Carcano, Antonius de, 57,
 73, 94, 155, 221, 222, 255,
 304
 Carletti, Angelo=Angelus
 Carletus
 Carlevaris, Franciscus Ig-
 natius, 370
 Carmelitae, 90 (II), 147
 (II), 227, 454
 Carolus, Dux . . . , 228
 Carpanis, Dominicus de=
 Carpani, Domenico de
 Carrù, G. de Michelis, 94
 Carthusians, 181, 523
 Castelleone, 85
 Castello, Tura de=Tura
 de Castello
 Castrois, 234
 Castronovo, Andreas de
 Grassis de, *see* Grassis,
 Andreas de, de Castro-
 novo
 Castrumleonis, *see* Ca-
 stelleone
 Catania, 479
 Catharine, St., 481, 511
 Catinellus, Hieronymus=
 Catinello, Hieronymo
 Cauliaco, Guido de=Guy
 de Chauliac
 Cavelier, A., 495
 Centofanti, Silvestro, 18
 Cerasianus, Johannes=
 Kyrssmann, Johan-
 nes
 Cerdonis, Matthaeus, 84,
 151, 204, 207, 212, 213,

325, 330, 364
 Cerlata, Petrus de=Petrus de Argellata
 Cermisonus, Antonius=Cermisone, Antonio
 Chadwicke, Johannes, 387
 Chaimis, Bartholomaeus de=Bartholomaeus de Chaimis
 Champenois, Jean, 504
 Champerius, Symphorianus=Champier, Symphorien
 Chappusius, Nicolaus=Chappusot, Nicolas
 Charles VI, 504
 Charlier, Jean=Gerson, Johannes
 Chauliac, Guy de=Guy de Chauliac
 Cheltenham House, 357
 Cherubino da Siena=Cherubino da Spoleto
 Chiswick Book Shop, 513
 Chivasso, Angelo of=Angelus Carletus
 Choris, Bernardinus de, de Cremona, 190, 442
 Christopher, St., 511
 Christophorus, *see* Arnoldus, Christophorus; Canibus, Christophorus de; Pensis, Christophorus de, de Mandello; Scho . . . , Christophorus a; Valdarfer, Christophorus
 Chuzard de l'Institut, 22, 24
 CK (initials), 133
 CKW (initials), 90 (I)
 Clare, St., 40
 Clarissae, 217
 Clavasio, Angelus de=Angelus Carletus
 Clay, Charles, 387, 389, 491, 494
 Clemens Patavinus, 314
 Clesium, 479
 Cleveland Medical Library Association, 476
 Clyffeus, Richardus, 355 (II)
 Cock, Alfred, 510

Codeca, Matteo Capcasa di, *see* Capcasa, Matteo (di Codeca)
 Coimbra, 133
 Colbroke Bryge, 517
 Colle di Valdelsa, 203
 College of Physicians, Philadelphia, 147 (I), 304
 Collegiata Ecclesia Inticensis, 199
 Collegio de S. Ritta da Cid e de Coimbra, 133
 Collegium Sancti Barnabae, 239
 Collegium Sancti Petri junioris Argentinae, 509
 Collegium Sanctorum Pauli et Barnabae Mediolani, 48
 Cologne, 11, 14, 50, 153, 208, 209, 210, 211, 220, 272, 273, 274, 275, 313, 354, 379, 381, 382, 417, 482, 524
 Colonia, Arnoldus de, 252
 Colonia, Johannes de, 47, 259, 271, 450
 Colonna, Egidio=Egidio da Roma
 Columna, Aegidius=Egidio da Roma
 Como, 70, 511
 Comum, *see* Como
 Concoregio, Johannes de=Concorreggio, Giovanni di
 Confalonarius, Bartholomaeus, 461
 Congregatio Eremitarum Sancti Romualdi Camaldolensis Ordinis, 502
 Congr. Semin. Iesu et Mariae Cadomensis, 410
 Conradus, 500
 Conradus von Megenberg, *see* Megenberg, Konrad von
 Conti, Lotharius de=Lothario dei Conti di Segni
 Contugo, Nicolaus de, 77, 81

Conventus Bambergensis Ordinis Predicatorum, 36
 Conventus Carmelitanus Marlebergiae, 90 (II)
 Conventus Fratrum Minorum Franciscanorum Bulsanensium, 177, 218
 Conventus Fratrum Minorum in Egra, 236
 Conventus Fratrum Ordinis Praedicatorum Franckfordensium, 272 (I, II), 274
 Conventus Kambs . . . Ordinis Eremitarum Sancti Augustini, 365
 Conventus Perpinianensis, 466
 Conventus Sanctae Mariae Sancti Severini, 8
 Conventus Sancti Albani extra muros Treverenses, 181
 Conventus Sancti Joannis Comi ordinis . . . , 70
 Conventus Sancti Johannis Baptiste de Saluciis, 15.1
 Conventus Sancti Petri, 262
 Conventus Ursarnianus Carmelitarum Discalceatorum, 147 (II)
 Copho=Cofone
 Corallus, Stephanus, 371
 Cordo, Simon a=Simon of Genoa
 Corinaldo, 195, 492
 Cornelis de Zierikzee, 14, 220, 313, 381, 382, 417
 Corneno, Petrus de, 111, 343
 Coronei, Niccolò Ieno de, 35
 Cosoli, Mataloni de, Giovanni Francesco, *see* Mataloni de Cosoli, Giovanni Francesco
 Coverly, R. De., 406
 Cowie, James, 271
 Cox, Charles F., 172 (I)
 Cranstowne, Thomas, 513

- Crassus, Benevenutus=
 Grassus, Benevenutus
 Crema, *see* Grimma
 Cremia, 511
 Cremona, 345
 Cremona, Antonius de
 Strata de, *see* Strata,
 Antonius de, de
 Cremona
 Crescendulus Naonius,
 Francus, 428
 Crescentiis, Petrus de=
 Crescenzi, Pier de'
 Crete, 372
 Creussner, Friedrich, 137
 Cruse, Louis, 42
 Cuasius, Andreas, 344
 Curialti, Pietro=Pietro da
 Tossignano
 Cyrice degli Augusti=
 Augustis, Quiricus de

 Damianus de Mediolano,
 de Gorgonzola, *see*
 Mediolano, Damianus
 de, de Gorgonzola
 Dank=Johannes de Sa-
 xoniam
 David, 372
 Davies, Robert, 246
 Davis and Orioli, 117, 165,
 190, 192 (I), 262, 396
 Decembrius, Petrus Can-
 didus=Decembrio, Pie-
 tro Candido
 Denison, E. B., 172 (II)
 Derke, *see* Byrdesey, John
 Dertusa, *see* Tortosa
 Despars, Jacques, 109
 Deventer, 472
 Diedus, Franciscus=Die-
 do, Francesco
 Diessen, 61, 246
 Dietenberger, Johannes,
 272 (II)
 Dincklspühl, *see* Dinkels-
 bühl
 Dinckmut, Conrad, 385,
 460
 Dinkelsbühl, 40
 Dinus Florentinus=Dino
 del Garbo
 Dinus de Garbo=Dino del
 Garbo

 Diogenes Synopensis=
 Diogenes Cynicus
 Dioscorides, 333
 Dirnburg, Joannetta, 182
 Dog . . . , Caspar, 67
 Dôle, 234
 Doljan, 248
 Domaso, 511
 Domenico de Carpani=
 Carpani, Domenico de
 Dominicans, 151, 36, 272
 (I, II), 274, 408, 506, 524
 Dominicus de Carpani=
 Carpani, Domenico de
 Dominicus episcopus Bri-
 xiensis=Dominici, Do-
 menico
 Dominicus de Lapis, *see*
 Lapis, Dominicus de
 Dominicus de Nigro,
 Johannes, 45, 233
 Dondis, Jacobus de=Don-
 di, Jacopo de'
 Dongo, 511
 Doroni . . . , Augustinus,
 107 (I)
 Dotier, M., 174
 Δούρα νδος, 92
 Ducei, Sebastiano, 141
 Dudley, 378
 Duff, Gordon, 431
 Duhem, Pierre, 272 (I), 306
 Duncanson, John, 245
 Dundas, Sir David, 172
 (II)
 Dundas, Joannes Marron,
 238
 Dunn, George, 20
 Dupuis, Theodore, 461
 Durantibus, Hieronymus
 de, 214, 327
 Dyclergue, 287
 Dyonisius, Frater, 219

 Ebe, Dionysius, 318
 Eberhard, Christianus
 Fridricus, 326
 Ecclesia Sorethana, 450
 Eckert, J. Nep., 433
 Edinburgh, 513
 Edwards, 495
 Eger, 236
 Egra, *see* Eger
 Egypt, 372

 Eissenhard, Bernh., 22A
 Emericus, Johannes, de
 Spira, 173
 Emmeram, St., 208
 Engel, Hans=Engel,
 Johann
 Eremitae, 365, 502
 Erfurt, 498, 523
 Erjukovum, 248
 Eschmann, Jean, 289 (I)
 Essling, Prince d,' 312
 Euban, Henricus, 355 (II)
 Europe, 372
 Eusebius Caesariensis, 248
 Eusebius de Incisa, 343
 Eusebius Pamphilus=Euse-
 bius Caesariensis
 Eyb, Albertus de=Eyb,
 Albrecht von

 Faille, J. Baart de la, 13,
 324, 427, 473, 488 (I)
 Falcucci, Nicolò, 335
 Falcutus, Nicolaus=Fal-
 cucci, Nicolò
 Farfengus, Baptista, 17, 18
 Farrentius, 524
 Fash, Geo. Wm., 34
 Faulkner, J., 20
 Faustinus, Frater, 357
 Faventinus, Antonius=
 Cittadini, Antonio
 Ferrara, 43, 72, 105, 107,
 112, 119, 163, 216, 281,
 342, 421, 422
 Ferrari da Gradi, Gian-
 matteo, 44, 178
 Ferrariis, Georgius de, 453
 Ferrarius, Johannes Mat-
 thaeus, de Gradibus=
 Ferrari da Gradi,
 Gianmatteo
 Ferratis, Joannes Petrus
 de, 418
 FG (initials), 250
 Ficinus, Marsilius=Ficino,
 Marsilio
 Firmanus, Romulus Mati-
 olus, 92
 Fisch, Max H., 140
 Fivizano, Jacobus de,
 Lunensis, 435
 Flach, Martin, 473
 Flintshire, 513

- Florence, 68, 103, 140, 150, 165, 185, 186, 283, 298, 320, 349, 478, 492
 Florentia, *see* Florence
 FMR (initials), 18
 FO (initials), 47
 Foligno, Gentile da= Gentile da Foligno
 Fontana, Benedictus, 114, 143, 197
 Fontana, Bernardinus, 453
 Forlivo, Jacobus de=Jacopo da Forli
 Forlivo, Joannes and Gregorius de Gregoriis de, *see* Gregoriis, Joannes and Gregorius de, de Forlivo
 Foroliviensis, Jacobus=Jacopo da Forli
 Four, Johannes du, 374
 Fradin, François, 295
 Francis I, 428
 Francis, St., 114, 161 (II), 302, 368
 Francis, W. W., 140
 Francisci, Antonius, 165
 Franciscus, 370
 Franciscus Pedemontanus=Francesco di Piedimonte
 Franciscus de la Pergula, *see* Pergula, Franciscus de la
 Franciscus de Senis=Francesco da Siena
 Francofurtum ad Moenum, *see* Frankfurt am Main
 Frankfurt am Main, 56, 272 (I, II), 274, 432, 472, 484, 500
 Frankfurt an der Oder, 87
 Freiburg, 110, 404
 Freitag, Andreas, 307
 French Binders, 408
 Friedberg, Peter von, 162
 Frizius, Antonius, Corinaldensis, 492
 Froben, Johann, 263
 Froschauer, 345
 FS (initials), 114
 Fulginas, Gentilis=Gentile da Foligno
 Furco, de, 293
 Fürstl. Leining. Hof-Bibliothek, 107 (II)
 F.v.Z. (initials), 147 (I)
 Gabiano, Balthasar de, 229
 Gabriel de Zerbis=Zerbi, Gabriele
 Gaddesden, John of=John of Gaddesden
 Gades, 372
 Gaietanus de Thienis=Gaetano da Thiene
 Galen, 8, 147 (II), 507
 Galenus=Galen
 Galletti, Gustavo Camillo, 103
 Galli, 372
 Gallus, Alexander=Alexandre de Villedieu
 Gallus, Andreas Belfortis=Belfortis, Andreas, Gallus
 Gallus, Bonus, *see* Bonus Gallus
 Gallus, Udalricus, *see* Han, Ulrich
 Gamperius, Josephus M., 444
 Gandavo and Ganduno, Johannes de=Jean de Jandun
 Garbo, Dino del=Dino del Garbo
 Garbo, Dinus de=Dino del Garbo
 Garden City, N. Y., 408
 Gatisden, John of=John of Gaddesden
 Gazius, Antonius=Gazio, Antonio
 Geminiano, Johannes de Sancto=Johannes de Sancto Geminiano
 Geneva, 42, 288, 289, 290
 Gentilis Fulginas (de Fulgineo)=Gentile da Foligno
 Georgius ab Austria, 40
 Gerardinus, Morellus, 461
 Gerardus de Lisa, de Flandria, *see* Lisa, Gerardus de, de Flandria
 Gerhardus, 272 (II)
 Gering, Ulrich, 293
 Gerla, Leonardus, 104
 Gerlachius Francus, Ioannes, 198 (I)
 Germanensis, Aurelius, Frater, *see* Aurelius Germanensis, Frater
 Germani, 372
 Germany, 285, 505
 Gesner, Conrad, 488 (I)
 Ghent, 495
 Giannini, E., 380
 Gigli, Zaccaria=Lilio, Zaccaria
 Gilbertus Porretanus=Gilbert de la Porrée
 Giles of Rome=Egidio da Roma
 Gilles de Valladares=Gil de Portugal
 Girardengus, Franciscus, 266
 Girardengus, Nicolaus, 230
 Giunta, Antonio, 492
 Giunta, Lucantonio, 173, 347
 GK (initials), 372
 Glanvilla, Bartholomaeus de=Bartholomew the Englishman
 Glockner, 276
 Gobelius, Hubertus, 498
 Goes, Matthias van der, 13, 53, 251
 Goldschmidt, E. Ph., 495, 499
 Gordonio, Bernardus de= Bernard de Gordon
 Gorini di Coppo, Giovanni=Johannes de Sancto Geminiano
 Gorizia, 95
 Gorus, Johannes, de Sancto Geminiano=Johannes de Sancto Geminiano
 Gottschalk, Paul, 380
 Gozzi, Rolando, 301
 Gradi, Gianmatteo Ferrar da=Ferrari da Gradi, Gianmatteo
 Gradibus, Johannes Matthaeus Ferrarius, de=

- Ferrari da Gradi, Gianmatteo
 Graeci, 372
 Grammaticus, Alexander=
 Alexandre de Ville-dieu
 Gran, Heinrich, 474
 Granadius, Franciscus, 287
 Granche, de la, 289 (II)
 Granchi, Bartolommeo dei=
 Bartolommeo dei Granchi
 Grantham, 281
 Grapaldus, Franciscus
 Marius=Grapaldi,
 Francesco Mario
 Grapheus, Benevenutus=
 Grassus, Benevenutus
 Grassis, Andreas de, de
 Castronovo, 105, 119,
 281
 Gratia Dei, Esculanus=
 Graziadei d'Ascoli
 Gratianus=Gratian
 Graycz, 500
 Green, Samuel A., 515
 Gregoras Nicephoros=
 Nicephoros Gregoras
 Gregoriis, Gregorius de,
 164 (IV)
 Gregoriis, Joannes and
 Gregorius de, de For-
 livio, 6, 8, 9, 33, 66, 69,
 74, 96, 98, 114, 201, 240,
 262, 264, 269, 270, 319,
 344, 396
 Gregory, St., 511
 Grenville, Thomas, 437
 Greyff, Michel, 52, 181,
 436A
 Grimm, Sigismund, 347
 Grimma, 184
 Grion . . . , G., 80
 Grone, 193 (III)
 Groningen, 13, 237, 324,
 427, 473, 488 (I)
 Grosseteste, Robert of=
 Robert of Grosseteste
 Grunbach, Johannes=
 Lichtenberger,
 Johann
 Grüninger, Johann (Rein-
 hard), 130, 420, 449, 486
 Guainerius, Antonius=
 Guainerio, Antonio
 Guaschis, Ludovicus de,
 35
 Gudenus, Ioannes Daniel,
 407
 Guglielmo da Piacenza=
 Saliceto, Guglielmo da
 Guglielmo da Saliceto=
 Saliceto, Guglielmo da
 Guido de Cauliaco=Guy
 de Chauliac
 Guidus, Ioannes Francis-
 cus Paulus, Urbinas,
 49 (II)
 Guilelmus Placentinus=
 Saliceto, Guglielmo da
 Guillelmus Alvernus=
 Guillelmus
 Guillermus=Guillelmus
 Guldenschaff, Johann,
 210
 Guldinbeck, Bartholo-
 maeus, 56, 157
 Gunzenhausen, Azriel
 ben Joseph de, 75
 Hacker, Heinrich, 372
 Hagenau, 474
 Halifax, John=Sacrobo-
 sco, Johannes de
 Haller, C. Columbanus,
 346
 Halliwell, 517
 Haly=Albohazen Haly
 Haly, Jesus=Jesus Haly
 Haly, Rodoham, 61, 62
 Hamilton, Sidney Graves,
 90 (I)
 Hamman, Johannes, 36,
 164, 239
 Hammersmith, 360
 Han, Ulrich, 368
 Hannibal, 428
 Harderwyck, Gerardus
 de=Gerardus de Har-
 derwyck
 Hardy-Mennil, 312
 Harlem, Henricus de, 103,
 429
 Harper, Lathrop C., 397,
 398
 Harris, Thomas, 348
 Harrsen, Meta, 505
 Haseldo, Petrus de, 524
 Hassia, Henricus de=Hen-
 ricus de Hassia
 Hatfield, 128, 147 (I)
 Haugae, 407
 Havard, Martin, 234
 Hébert, Sir, 293
 Hectoris, Benedictus, 4,
 116, 117, 118, 144, 297,
 355, 423, 441
 Heggenberg, 248
 Hegger, Stephanus, 389
 Heidelberg, 90
 Heilbronn, 201
 Helias Cretensis=Elias
 Cretensis
 Heller, F. Thomas, 14,
 15.1, 22A, 33, 36, 151,
 291, 308, 331, 436A, 481,
 482
 Henricus Ariminensis, 88
 Henricus de Saxonia, 20,
 21
 Henry VIII, 517
 Hentisberus, Gulielmus=
 Heytesbury, William of
 Herbipolensis, *see* Würz-
 burg
 Herbort, Johannes, de
 Seligenstadt, 76, 357,
 360
 Herbst, 276
 Hermannus, M., 228
 Herzoglicher Meining-
 ischer Bibliothek, 282
 Hibernia, Malachias de,
see Malachias de Hi-
 bernia
 Hieronimus a Monte
 Regali, 15.1
 Hieronymus de Crema,
 184
 Hieronymus de Sanctis,
see Sanctis, Hierony-
 mus de
 Hieronymus Vicecomes=
 Visconti, Girolamo
 Hippocrates=Hippokrates
 Hippokrates, 8
 Hirsch, Emil, 187, 285
 Hispanus, Petrus=Petrus
 Hispanus
 Hist, Johann and Conrad,

10, 126, 413
 Hochfeder, Caspar, 241
 Hoerber, Paul B., 31, 157,
 196, 210, 310, 393, 394,
 406, 440, 441, 487
 Hoffstadt, F., 346
 Holmes, Thomas J., 221
 Holofernes, 77
 Holywood, John=Sacro-
 bosco, Johannes de
 Holzinger, Dr. J. B., 241,
 361, 454
 Honate, Beninus and Jo-
 annes Antonius de, 466
 Honestis, Christophorus
 Georgius de=Onesti,
 Cristoforo de'
 Hope, Arthur, 279 (II),
 327, 509
 Horneck, Burkhard von=
 Burkhard von Horneck
 Horsford, Galfridus, 503
 Hoskier, H. C., 188 (II)
 Houbholm, Johannes, 454
 Howland, Meredith, 101
 HR (initials), 340
 Hrabanus Maurus=Raba-
 nus Maurus
 Hugo Senensis=Benzi,
 Ugo
 Hunain ibn Ishaq=Johan-
 nitius
 Husner, Georg, 91, 392
 Huss, Matthias, 41, 67,
 410, 411, 415, 475
 HWH (initials), 130

 I. R. Ispezione Forestale,
 446
 Ibn Sina=Avicenna
 Ieno, Niccolò, de' Coro-
 nei, *see* Coronei, Nic-
 colò Ieno de'
 Ilgis, Fabianus, 77
 India, 372
 Inglis, C., M.D., 20
 Ingolstadt, 250, 284
 Ingolstadt, Meister zu=
 Engel, Johann
 Innichen, 199
 Innocent III=Lotario dei
 conti di Segni
 Insulis, Alanus de=Alain
 de l'Isle

Ioannes a Doljan & Erju-
 kovo, 248
 Iodocus Naso, M., *see*
 Naso, M. Iodocus
 Iohannitius=Johannitius
 Isidorus=Isidore
 Isle, Alain de l'=Alain de
 l'Isle
 Italy, 121
 Itri, Giovanni d'=Giovan-
 ni d'Itri
 Ives, Samuel A., 378
 IVP (initials), 442

 Jacme, Jean=Jacobi, Jo-
 hannes
 Jacob von Jüterbog, 351
 Jacobus de Clusa, *see*
 Jacob von Jüterbog
 Jacobus de Dondis=Dondi,
 Jacopo de'
 Jacobus de Forlivio=Ja-
 copo da Forli
 Jacobus de Partibus=Des-
 pars, Jacques
 Jacobus Philippus de
 Bergamo=Foresti, Ja-
 copo Filippo
 Jacobus, Sanctus, de Ri-
 poli, *see* Ripoli, Sanctus
 Jacobus de
 Jacopo de' Dondi=Dondi,
 Jacopo de'
 Jael, 77
 Jamblichus=Iamblichos
 James, Dr. Robert, 266
 Jandun, Jean de=Jean de
 Jandun
 Janduna *and* Jandavo, Jo-
 hannes de=Jean de Jan-
 dun
 Janer, Jacobus, 450
 Januensis, Simon=Simon
 of Genoa
 Jasme, Jean=Jacobi, Jo-
 hannes
 Jenson, Nicolaus, 3, 334,
 375
 Jerome, St., 524
 Jersey City, 22A
 Jessop, Thomas, 372
 Joannes . . . , 365
 Joannes Philippus de
 Lignamine, *see* Ligna-

mine, Joannes Philip-
 pus de
 Job, 241
 Johann von Königsberg=
 Müller, Johann
 Johannes Alexandrinus,
see Alexandrinus, Jo-
 hannes
 Johannes Anglicus=John
 of Gaddesden
 Johannes, archiepiscopus
 Cantuariensis=Peck-
 ham, John
 Johannes Eberhardi cap-
 pellanus, 509
 Johannes, Frater . . . , 236
 Johannes de Gaddesden=
 John of Gaddesden
 Johannes de Gandavo,
 Ganduno=Jean de Jan-
 dun
 Johannes Herbolt, de Se-
 ligenstadt, *see* Herbolt,
 Johannes, de Seligen-
 stadt
 Johannes Itrensis=Gio-
 vanni d'Itri
 Johannes de Janduno=
 Jean de Jandun
 Johannes de Ketham=
 Ketham, Johannes de
 Johannes, Magister, 408
 Johannes Peachamus=
 Peckham, John
 Johannes de Peckham=
 Peckham, John
 Johannes Regiomontanus
 =Müller, Johann
 Johannes de Sacrobosco=
 Sacrobosco, Johannes
 de
 Johannes de Sancto
 Amando=Jean de S.
 Amand
 Johannes Sermoneta=
 Sermoneta, Giovanni
 Johannes de Tornamira=
 Tournemire, Jean de
 Johannes XXI=Petrus
 Hispanus
 John the Baptist, St., 15.1
 John of Gaddesden, 511.1
 John of Holywood=Sac-
 robosco, Johannes de

- John of Sacrobosco=Sacroboſco, Johannes de John, St., 70, 176
 Jolowicz, Joseph, of Posen, 268
 Jones, Harold W., 140
 Jordanus de Quedlinburg, 91, 392
 Joseph, 520
 Judaeus, Abraham, *see* Abraham Judaeus
 Judith, 77
 Julius II, 372
 Justice, 90 (I)
 Justinianus de Ruberia, *see* Ruberia, Justinianus de
 Jüterbog, Jacob von, *see* Jacob von Jüterbog

 Kachelofen, Conrad, 22A, 23, 367, 463, 487
 Kachelofen, Johann, 284
 Kamintus, episcopus Arusiensis=Jacobi, Johannes
 Kanuti, Benedictus=Jacobi, Johannes
 Keller, Ambrosius, 46
 Keller, Johann, 253
 Kelly, Howard A., M.D., 25
 Kemble, I. M., Esquire, 484
 Kempten, 180
 Kesler, Nicolaus, 294
 Kirby, 429
 Klampurer, Romanus, 420
 Klebs, Dr. Arnold C., 184
 Klopfinger, Ioannes, 328 (I)
 Kloss, Georgius, M.D., 56, 101, 432, 472, 484, 500
 Kneuffel, Johannes, 40
 Knoblochtzer, Heinrich, 90
 Koberger, Anton, 40, 133, 340, 431, 458, 483
 Köln, *see* Cologne
 Königliche Hand Bibliothek, 164 (IV), 200
 Königsberg, Johann von=Müller, Johann
 Königswart, 427

 Konrad von Megenberg, *see* Megenberg, Konrad von
 Krabbe, Anton, 267 (II)
 Kraft, Caspar, 90 (I)
 Kraus, H. P., 272 (II), 273, 352, 378
 Kraysius, Uldericus, 479
 Krentzer, Adam, 329
 Kroemer, Georg Heinrich, 511.1
 Kunne, Albrecht, 39, 160, 249

 Lambach, 179
 Lambeck, Peter, 267 (I)
 Lambillon, Antoine, 113
 Landora, Berengarius de, *see* Berengarius de Landora
 Landsberg, Martin, 22A, 326
 Lanfrancus Mediolanensis=Lanfranco, of Milan
 Langle, Loys de, *see* Loys de Langle
 Lantz, 25
 Laocoon, 372
 Lapis, Dominicus de, 100
 Largelata, Petrus de=Petrus de Argellata
 L'Art Ancien, 35, 48, 135, 184, 192 (II), 232 (II), 239, 241, 273, 287, 377, 390
 Lattner, Michael, 114
 Laurentii, Nicolaus, Alamanus, 140, 478
 Laurentio, 297
 Laurentius Herbipolensis, *see* Lorenz von Bibra
 Laurentius de Rubeis, de Valentia, *see* Rubeis, Laurentius de, de Valentia
 Lavagna, Philippus de, 184
 Lazarellus, Ludovicus=Lazzarelli, Lodovico
 Le Signerre, Guillelmus, 280
 Leavitt, Geo. A. & Co., Auctioneers, 256
 Legnano, Johannes de, 280

 Leighton, 28, 332
 Leiningen, Prince of, 107 (II)
 Leipzig, 22A, 23, 25, 129, 235, 252, 265, 326, 341, 351, 365, 367, 463, 487, 488 (I)
 Leith, 513
 Lempius, M. Johannes Adam, 431
 Leo X, 428
 Leonardus Achates, de Basilea, *see* Achates, Leonardus, de Basilea
 Leonardus, Bertapalia=Bertapaglia, Leonardo
 Leonicenius, Nicolaus=Leonicino, Nicolò
 Leopold I, 179
 Lesbos, Dr. Paulus, 451
 LH (initials), 131
 Libri, Bartolommeo di, 150, 320, 349
 Libris, Sigismundus a, 100
 Liechtenstein, Hermannus (Levilapis), 219, 451
 Liechtenstein, Petrus, 239
 Lignamine, Joannes Philippus de, 99, 363
 Lilius, Zacharias=Lilio, Zaccaria
 Lincoln, W. S., 357
 Lindelbach, 90
 Linden, Johannes Antonides van der, 28
 Lisa, Gerardus de, de Flandria, 232, 254
 Lischatus, Philippus, 238
 Lloyd, Wallis & Lloyd, 397
 Locatellus, Bonetus, 44, 62, 70, 106, 109, 115, 145, 164 (V), 167, 169, 195, 198, 223, 227, 257, 400, 403, 404, 426, 428, 444, 448, 453, 465, 471
 Lolling, *see* Nollingen
 London, 157, 192 (II), 229, 357, 461, 499, 500, 524
 Longman, 445
 Longoburgo, Bruno da= Bruno da Longobucco

- Lopez, Eugenio Moreno, 415
 Lorenz von Bibra, 500
 Lorenzonius, Joannes Bapt., 479
 Lortic, 232 (I)
 Lotharius de Conti= Lotario dei conti di Segni
 Lotter, Melchior, 25, 129, 235, 351
 Louicz, Gregorius de, 161 (II)
 Louvain, 38, 292, 337, 387, 452
 Loven, 511
 Loys de Langle, 2
 Lucca, 302
 Lucca, Matteo da=Matteo da Lucca
 Lucha, Matthaeus de=Matteo da Lucca
 Lucian, 144
 Lucretia, 90 (I)
 Ludovicus de Angulo, *see* Loys de Langle
 Ludovicus de Guaschis, *see* Guaschis, Ludovicus de
 Ludovicus, Magister, 221
 Luere, Simon de, 26, 168, 228, 329
 Lugano, 184
 Lullus, Raymundus=Lul, Ramon
 Luna, Otinus de, Papiensis, 59, 71, 197, 296, 339, 405
 Lusitania, 372
 Lutembach, 509
 Lutetia Parisiorum, *see* Paris
 Luzzi, Mondino de'=Mondino
 LW (initials), 38
 Lyell, Jacobus P. R., 250, 331
 Lyons, 22, 41, 67, 113, 127, 146, 147, 161, 229, 234, 295, 391, 410, 411, 415, 470, 475, 476
 Macdonald Co., James, 29, 514
 Madrid, 105
 Magini, . . . Benedetto, 195
 Magni, Jacobus=Le Grand, Jacques
 Magninus, 313, 494
 M[agyar] Academia Könyvtara, 60
 MAI (initials), 439
 Maidenhead, 20
 Mainz, 162, 200, 244
 Maiolus, Laurentius=Maiolo, Lorenzo
 Maius, D. de, 147 (II)
 Major, R. H., 245
 Makculloch, Magnus, 513
 Malachias de Hibernia, 524
 Maldura, Petrus Ludovicus, 162
 Malines, 524
 Manchester, 221, 387, 494, 522
 Manfredis, Hieronymus de=Manfredi, Girolamo
 Manfredus de Bonellis, de Monteferrato, *see* Bonellis, Manfredus de, de Monteferrato
 Mangius, Benedictus, 188
 Mani, Jo. Fan., 490
 Manliis, Johannes Jacobus de=Manlio, Giacomo
 Manlio, Giacomo, 453
 Manlio de Bosco=Manlio, Giacomo
 Manthen, Johannes, 47, 259, 271, 450
 Mantirellius, 35
 Mantua, 7, 54, 124, 359, 361
 Mantuanus, Baptista=Baptista Mantuanus
 Manutius, Aldus, Romanus, 97, 174, 248, 279, 299, 333
 Manzolus, Michael, 64, 175
 Manzoni, Conte Giacomo, 349 (II), 375
 Mar . . . , Frater, 496
 Marcellus II, 297
 Marchand, Gui, 51, 63, 396
 Mareschal, J., 147
 Marescotti, Annibale, 438
 Marescotti, Cr . . . , 438
 Marguarius de Ain Lyr-genstein, 318
 Maria, Antonio, *see* Antonio Maria
 Marlebergia, *see* Marleborough
 Marleborough, 90 (II)
 Marnef, Engelbert, Jean, et Geoffroy de, 149
 Marsilius de Alamania=Marsilius de Inghen
 Marsilius de Sancta Sophia=Marsilio di Santa Sofia
 Martens, Thierry, 348
 Martin, St., 452
 Martina, 219
 Martini, Giuseppe, 34, 52, 302, 371, 448
 Martinus de Septem Arboribus, *see* Septem Arboribus, Martinus de
 Mary Magdalene, 80
 Mary, St., 8, 85
 Mataloni de Cosoli, Giovanni Francesco, 95
 Matheolus Perusinus=Matteolo da Perugia
 Matthaeus Cerdonis, *see* Cerdonis, Matthaeus
 Matthaeus de Lucca=Matteo da Lucca
 Mattheus . . . doctor, 347
 Matthias van der Goes, *see* Goes, Matthias van der
 Maufer, Petrus, 77, 78, 81
 Maurus, Rabanus=Rabanus Maurus
 Maximilianus a Schrat-tenpach, 248
 Mayer, Sigismundus, 311
 McLeish, C. & C., 50, 331
 Mediolano, Damianus de, de Gorgonzola, 238
 Mediolanum, *see* Milan
 Megenberg, Konrad von, 523
 Meiningen, 282
 Melas, *see* Black, W. H.
 Melchior Lotter, *see* Lot-

- ter, Melchior
 Melchior, Simon Ioannes, 65
 Memmingen, 39, 114, 160, 249
 Menaggio, 511
 Menghus Blanchellus=Blanchelli, Mengo
 Menilosymon, 374
 Mercurius Trismegistus=Hermes Trismegistos
 Merdlin, Laurentius, 114
 Meschiatis, Augustinus de=Augustinus de Meschiatis
 Mesue, 507
 Methuselah, 372
 Metlinger, Petrus, 234, 408
 Menghubach, Jacob, 244
 Meyer, E., 166
 Meynberger, Friedrich, 120
 Michael, the Archangel, St., 458
 Michael Scotus=Scotus, Michael
 Michelis Carrù, G. de, *see* Carrù, G. De Michelis
 Milan, 15.1, 48, 55, 111, 141, 183, 184, 238, 239, 280, 309, 331, 343, 357, 399, 401, 445, 455, 466, 479, 483, 484
 Millar, E. G., 491
 Miranda, Pico della=Pico della Mirandola
 Miscomini, Antonio di Bartolommeo, 185, 186
 Misintis, Bernardinus de, 85, 345
 Mocenigo, Giovanni, 32
 Modena, 301
 Molner, Diederich, 272, 274
 Monachium, *see* Munich
 Monasterium Amorbachensis Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, 107 (II)
 Monasterium Ättl., 93
 Monasterium Beatae Virginis in Diessen, 61, 246
 Monasterium Carmelitarum Straubingianorum, 227, 454
 Monasterium Michael-Buranj, 458
 Monasterium Ochsenhusanum, 346
 Monasterium Sancti Emmerami Ratisbonae, 208
 Monasterium Sancti Francisci Schrobenuhanorum, 114
 Monasterium Sancti Michaelis Archangeli in . . . , 458
 Monasterium Sancti Salvatoris Lollingae, 414
 Monasterium Sanctorum Udalrici et Afrae Augustae Vindelicae, 52, 414
 Monasterium Sororum Sanctae Clarae, 40
 Mondino, 22A
 Mondovi, 15.1
 Mons Regalis, *see* Mondovi
 Montagnana, Bartolomeo, 500
 Monte Cavallo, 372
 Monte, Lambertus de=Lambertus de Monte
 Monte Domini, Lambertus de=Lambertus de Monte
 Monte, Petrus de=Monti, Pietro
 Monteferrato, Manfredus de Bonellis de, *see* Bonellis, Manfredus de, de Monteferrato
 Moretus, Matthaeus, 453
 Morris, William, 360
 Moses ben Maimon=Maimonides, Moses
 Mostyn, Sir Pyers, 513
 Mostyn, Th., 513
 Mouville, 277
 Mundinus=Mondino
 Munich, 114, 128, 470
 Muntzdail, Paulus de, 181
 Musso, 511
 Mutius, 428
 Nallis, Stephanus and Bernardinus de, 262
 Naples, 75, 99, 138, 378, 380, 492
 Naso, M. Iodocus, 164 (I)
 Nebiis, Franciscus de, 104, 108
 Negri, Sillano de'=Sillanus de Nigris
 Neobrandenburgensis, *see* Neubrandenburg
 Neubrandenburg, 13
 New York, 29, 172 (I), 302, 356 (II), 514
 New York Academy of Medicine, 22A
 New Zealand, 327, 509
 Nicolas, St., 347
 Nicolaus Abbas, Frater, 164 (IV)
 Nicolaus Laurentii, Alamanus, *see* Laurentii, Nicolaus, Alamanus
 Nicolaus medicus, 184
 Nicolaus Petri, de Harlem, *see* Petri, Nicolaus, de Harlem
 Nicolaus de Saliceto=Saliceto, Nicolaus de Nicolsurgensis, 65
 Nigler, *see* Black, W. H.
 Nigris, Syllanus de, *see* Sillanus de Nigris
 Nigro, Johannes Dominicus de, *see* Dominicus de Nigro, Johannes
 Nijhoff, Martinus, 302
 Nissensis, 451
 Nobiallo, 511
 Noble, Gen. Robert E., 184
 Nollingen, 414
 Norcia, Benedetto da=Benedetto da Norcia
 Nördlingen, Johannes de, 103
 Novariensis, Bernardinus Rizus, *see* Rizus, Bernardinus, Novariensis
 Novimagio, Reynaldus de, 5, 315, 373, 443, 446
 NS (initials), 103
 Nuremberg, 40, 133, 137, 241, 340, 431, 458, 479, 483
 Nursia, Benedictus de=Benedetto da Norcia

- Nuttall, Geo. H. F., 105
- Oberalteich, 46
- Occimiano, Giovanni
Maria di, 231
- Ochsenhausen, 346
- Octavianus Scotus, *see*
Scotus, Octavianus
- Oder, 87
- Oethius, Jacobus, 227
- Offenbacher, Emil, Inc., 5
- Offredus, Apollinaris=
Offredi, Apollinare
- Ohrslaw, Georgius, 65
- Olpe, Johann Bergmann
de, *see* Bergmann, Jo-
hann, de Olpe
- Olschki, Leo S., 1, 4, 6, 8,
9, 16, 17, 18 (I), 32, 41,
47, 68, 80, 85, 94, 102,
103, 106, 116, 122, 123,
124, 127, 128, 138, 139,
152, 154, 156, 159, 167,
168, 170, 171, 174, 175,
176, 180, 181, 182, 194,
208, 231, 232 (I), 254,
255, 259, 260, 261, 272
(I), 283, 286, 289 (I),
306, 309, 319, 329, 344,
354, 359, 361, 362, 368,
370, 372, 373, 374, 375,
376, 411, 424 (I), 431,
436, 438, 444, 449, 462,
463, 464, 465, 466, 475,
478, 485, 488 (I)
- Order of Knights of St.
Anne, 172 (II)
- Ordo Carthusianus, 181
- Ordo Eremitarum Sancti
Augustini, 365
- Ordo Eremitarum Sancti
Romualdi Camaldolen-
sis, 502
- Ordo Fratrum Minorum,
85, 133, 177, 217, 218,
219, 236, 250, 268, 273,
360
- Ordo Fratrum Praedica-
torum, 15.1, 36, 272 (I,
II), 274, 408, 506, 524
- Ordo Sancti Benedicti,
107 (II), 495
- Orta, Alfonso de, 469
- Osimo, 507
- Osterbitz, 248
- Otinus de Luna, Papien-
sis, *see* Luna, Otinus de,
Papiensis
- Otmar, Johann, 120
- Ovidius . . . Montalbanus
Bononiae, 297
- Owen, E. H., 351
- Pachel, Leonardus, 141,
399, 484
- Pacini, Piero, 283, 320
- Paderborn, Conradus de,
224, 225
- Paderborn, Johann de
(Westphalia), 38, 292,
337, 387
- Padoanis, Alessandro, 399
- Padua, 76, 80, 83, 84, 151,
202, 204, 205, 207, 212,
213, 224, 225, 256, 261,
325, 330, 362, 364, 373,
376, 491
- Pafract, Richardus, 472
- Pal . . . , Ioannes, 134
- Palermo, 479
- Pannartz, Arnoldus, 406
- Papiensis, Andreas Cala-
brensis, *see* Calabrensis,
Andreas (Papiensis)
- Paris, 24, 51, 63, 90 (I),
148, 149, 278, 293, 312,
388, 389, 390, 396, 439
- Parma, 47, 215, 371, 372
- Partibus, Jacobus de=Des-
pars, Jacques
- Pasqualibus, Peregrinus
de, Bononiensis, 316,
317, 373, 377
- Passau, 236
- Patavium, *see* Padua
- Pathuanus, 161 (II)
- Paul . . . , 250
- Paul II, Barbo, 502
- Paul, St., 48, 239
- Paulhac, de, 192 (II)
- Paulus de Butzbach, *see*
Butzbach, Paulus de
- Paulus, Frater, 219
- Pavia, 15, 16, 57, 73, 94,
104, 108, 155, 184, 221,
222, 255, 266, 304, 306,
317, 358, 502
- Payne, Roger, 111
- PAZL, 241
- Peachamus, Johannes=
Peckham, John
- Pearson, Thomas, 357
- Pedemontanus, Francis-
cus=Francesco di Pie-
dimonte
- Pedrolo, Franciscus de,
287
- Pegnitzer, 276
- Peltz, Nicolaus, 500
- Pelusius, Bartholomaeus,
188
- Pensis, Christophorus de,
de Mandello, 1, 154,
424, 425, 430, 489
- Peppard, Henry G., 369
- Peregrinus de Pasquali-
bus, Bononiensis, *see*
Pasqualibus, Peregrinus
de, Bononiensis
- Pergola, 507
- Pergula, Franciscus de,
491
- Peronnet, 415
- Perpignan, 466, 506
- Perugia, 173 (II)
- Peter of Blois, 511.1
- Peter, St., 262, 498
- Petit, Jean, 63, 278, 312,
439
- Petri, Johann, 236, 263
- Petri, Nicolaus, de Har-
lem, 205
- Petrovicensis, 65
- Petrus de Abano=Pietro
d'Abano
- Petrus Aponensis=Pietro
d'Abano
- Petrus de Crescentiis=
Crescenzi, Pier de'
- Petrus de Monte=Monti,
Pietro
- Petrus Paduanus=Pietro
d'Abano
- Petrus Tranensis=Palla-
gari, Pietro
- Petrus de Tussignano=
Pietro da Tossignano
- Peutinger, Conradus, 372
- Philadelphia, 147 (I), 304,
497
- Philaretos=Theophilos
Protospatharios

- Philelphus, Franciscus=
 Filelfo, Francesco
 Philelphus, Johannes Ma-
 rius=Filelfo, Giam-
 mario
 Piacenza, 418
 Pianello, 511
 Piasii, Thomas de, 165
 Picus de Mirandola, Jo-
 hannes=Pico della Mi-
 randola, Giovanni
 Pierres, Johannes, 374
 Pietro d'Abano, 2, 54
 Pietro d'Argellata=Petrus
 de Argellata
 Pietro, Filippo di, 376
 Pietro, Gabriele di, 356
 Pietro da Tossignano,
 347, 475, 507
 Pincius, Philippus, 143,
 164 (IV), 199, 453
 Pinelli, 111, 334
 Pisa, Bartolomeo da=
 Bartolomeo da Pisa
 Pisanus Anglicus=Peck-
 ham, John
 Pius VI, Braschi, 119
 Plannck, Stephan, 101,
 102, 122, 123, 136, 158,
 170, 310
 Plasiis, Petrus, 260
 Plinius Secundus, Gaius=
 Pliny the Elder
 Poggio, 479
 Pol, Dr. Nicolaus, 147,
 199, 476
 Polcastro, Sigismondo,
 475
 Porcastris, Sigismundus
 de=Polcastro, Sigis-
 mondo
 Porcia, Giacomo=Jaco-
 bus, Comes Purlilia-
 rum
 Porretanus, Gilbertus=
 Gilbert de la Porrée
 Porrus, Baptista, 238
 Portilia, Andreas, 372
 Porto Rico, 164 (V)
 Portonarius, Vincentius
 de, de Tridino de
 Monteferrato, 229
 Portugal, 372
 Posa, Pedro, 287
 Posen, 268
 Powell, George H., 90 (I)
 Praemonstratensians, 505
 Praxiteles, 372
 Predio, Willelmus de, 495
 Prigenti, A., 490
 Printer of 1481 'Legenda
 Aurea,' 182, 483
 Proctor, Robert, 337
 Prosamer, Georgius, 233
 Protospatharios, Theo-
 philos=Theophilus Pro-
 tospatharios
 Prüss, Johann, 245, 313,
 335, 409, 412
 Puff von Schrick, Michael
 =Schrick, Michael
 Purliliarum, Jacobus
 Comes=Jacobus,
 Comes Purliliarum
 PX (initials), 479
 Quarengiis, Petrus de,
 Bergomensis, 231, 321
 Quaritch Bernard, 20, 29,
 192 (II)
 Quedlinburg, Jordanus
 de, *see* Jordanus de
 Quedlinburg
 Quentell, Heinrich, 11, 50,
 153, 208, 273, 275, 379
 Quiricus de Augustis=
 Augustis, Quiricus de
 Rabanus Maurus, 10
 Rabbi Moyses=Maimoni-
 des
 Ragazonibus, Theodorus
 de, 286
 Rainerius de Pisa, 495
 Ranzonius, Henricus, 347
 Rappaport, C. E., 45, 301
 Rasis=Rhasis
 Ratdolt, Erhard, 2, 27, 29,
 31, 32, 172, 193, 246, 247,
 332
 Ratisbona, *see* Regens-
 burg
 Razi=Rhasis
 RE (initials), 51 (I)
 Reaux, de, 388
 Regensburg, 208, 439
 Regio, Antonius de, 219
 Regiomontanus, Johannes
 =Müller, Johann
 Reichardt, Georg Gott-
 fried, 201
 Reichardt, Joh. Martin,
 201
 Reiner, Sebastianus, 318
 Renatus, Flavius Vegetius
 =Vegetius Renatus,
 Flavius
 Renchen, Ludwig von,
 211
 Reno, Johannes de, 202,
 206
 Reutlingen, 52, 181, 315,
 436A
 Reynaldus de Novimagio,
see Novimagio, Rey-
 naldus de
 Reynolds, Capt. F. P., 164
 (V)
 Rezzonico, 511
 Rhasis, 347, 507
 Rhodius, Janus, 237
 Richard . . . , 53
 Richard of England, 494
 Ridge, S., 281
 Ridwān, 'Alī Ibn, *see* Haly
 Rodoham
 Ripoli, Sanctus Jacobus
 de, 68, 298
 Rivière & Son, 412
 Rizus, Bernardinus, No-
 variensis, 45, 194, 233
 Rocca C. . . , Ludovicus
 de, 161 (II)
 Roce, Denis, 148
 Roch, St., 162, 268
 Rocvaut, Jacobus, 13
 Rodericus Sanctius, epis-
 copus Zamorensis=
 Rodrigo de Zamora
 Rodericus Zamorensis=
 Rodrigo de Zamora
 Roger of Salerno=Rug-
 giero
 Rognani, Antonio, 317
 Rolandus Capellutus Par-
 mensis=Capelluti, Ro-
 lando
 Roma, Egidio da=Egidio
 da Roma
 Romani, 372
 Rome, 45, 56, 92, 99, 101,
 102, 122, 123, 136, 157,
 158, 159, 170, 189, 242,
 301, 307, 308, 310, 311,
 357, 363, 368, 372, 406,

440, 447, 468, 490
 Romuald, St., 502
 Rondono, Annibale, 511
 Rondono, Pietro, 511
 Rose, Valentin, 511.1
 Rosenbach Company,
 The, 7, 390, 492
 Rosenthal, Heinrich, 134,
 336
 Rosenthal, Jacques, 401
 Rosenthal, Ludwig, 519
 Rossen, 513
 Roterodamum, *see* Rot-
 terdam
 Roth, F. W. E., 335
 Rotterdam, 65, 221
 Rottweil, Adam de, 20,
 217
 Rouen, 277
 Roy, Cornelis Henricus à,
 62, 161 (I), 214
 Royhier, 148
 R-Printer, 166, 383, 452
 Rubéis, Laurentius de, de
 Valentia, 72, 105, 119,
 281, 342, 421
 Ruberia, Justinianus de,
 139, 434
 Rubéis, Joannes, Vercel-
 lensis, 1, 142, 176, 291,
 437, 438
 Rugerius, Ugo, 300, 301
 Ruppel, Berthold, 89
 Ruprecht . . . , 481
 Rusch, Adolf, 166, 383,
 452
 Rusius, Laurentius=
 Rusio, Lorenzo
 Russia, 172 (II)
 Sacchi, Bartolomeo de'=
 Platina, Bartolomeo
 Sacchi
 Sacon, Jacques, 127
 Saint-Amand, 495
 Saladinus de Esculo=Sa-
 ladino Ferro d'Ascoli
 Saliceto, Guglielmo da,
 507
 Salkeld, 500
 Salomon, Episcopus Con-
 stantiensis=Salemo,
 Bishop of Constance
 Salsa-Malaspine, Marquis,
 378

Salucia, *see* Saluzzo
 Saluzzo, 15.1
 Sammonicus, Serenus=
 Serenus Sammonicus
 Samuel, Rabbi=Bonihomi-
 nis, Alfonso
 San Candido, 199
 San Juan, 164 (V)
 Sanchez de Arevalo, Ro-
 driguez=Rodrigo de
 Zamora
 Sancius, Rodericus, de
 Arevalo=Rodrigo de
 Zamora
 Sancta Maria Brixianoria
 Castrileonis Ordinis
 Minorum, 85
 Sancta Maria Magdalena
 Patavii, 80
 Sanctipontianus, 234
 Sanctis, Hieronymus de,
 260
 Sancto Concordio, Bar-
 tholomaeus de=Barto-
 lomaeo dei Granchi
 Sancto Nazario, Jacobus
 de, de Ripa, 183
 Sancto Paulo, Johannes
 de=Johannes de Sancto
 Paulo
 Sancto Ursio, Henricus
 de, Zenus, 338
 Sanctus Augustinus
 Cremae, 184
 Sanctus Jacobus de Ri-
 poli=Ripoli, Sanctus Ja-
 cobus de
 Sanctus Martinus Lova-
 niensis, 452
 Sanctus Petrus in Erfor-
 dia, 498
 Sanctus Stefanus Mar-
 tinae, 219
 Sanctus Thomas in Burs-
 feldia, 453
 Sandrianus, Angelus, de
 Corinaldo, 195
 Sangorski & Sutcliffe, 499
 Sansoni, Jacobus, 355
 (III)
 Sant' Angelo in Vado, 141
 Santa Sofia, Marsilio di=
 Marsilio di Santa Sofia
 Santarem, 506
 Santritter, Johannes Luci-

lius, 36, 260
 Saracenus, Marinus, *see*
 Sarrazin, Marin
 Sarrazin, Marin (Mari-
 nus Saracenus), 113,
 419
 Savonarola, Hieronymus
 =Savonarola, Girolamo
 Savonarola, Johannes
 Michael=Savonarola,
 Michele
 Saxonia, Henricus de,
see Henricus de Sa-
 xonia
 Scaliger, 293
 Schab, William H., 511.1
 Schaffner, Wilhelm, 243
 Schaur, Johann, 324
 Scho . . . , Christophorus
 a, 40
 Schobsser, Johann, 480
 Schoeffler, Peter, 200
 Schoenhof & Moeller, 114,
 166, 347, 365, 523
 Schönsperger, Johann,
 131, 268, 433, 481
 Schott, Martin, 432
 Schrattenpach, 248
 Schriber, Johannes, de
 Annunciata, 457
 Schriners, Petrus, 347
 Schrobenhausen, 114
 Schrobenhusani, *see*
 Schrobenhausen
 Schulenburg, W. v.d., 187
 Schuman, Henry, 195
 Schüreissen, Johannes,
 509
 Schussenried, 450
 Scinzenzeler, Uldericus,
 15.1, 141, 399
 Scotus, Duns, Johannes=
 Duns Scotus, Johannes
 Scotus, Michael, 396
 Scotus, Octavianus, 44, 49,
 62, 70, 94, 106, 109, 115,
 145, 164 (V), 167, 169,
 195, 198, 223, 227, 257,
 267, 305, 318, 328, 358,
 400, 403, 404, 426, 428,
 444, 448, 462, 465, 471
 Scroffa, Camillo, 117
 Seehauser, Dr. Joannes,
 470
 Segeberga, 347

- Seligenstadt, Johannes
Herbort, de, *see* Herbort, Johannes, de
Seligenstadt
Septem Arboribus, Martinus de, 83
Serapion, 507
Serazonibus, Aloysius de, 15.1
Sessa, Joannes Baptista, 28, 395
Sessa, Melchior, 396
Severinus Ferrariensis, 216
Severinus, St., 8
Seville, 276
Sfortia, Ludovicus Maria, *see* Sforza, Lodovico Maria
Sforza, Lodovico Maria, 104
Shipton, Ioannes, Chirurgus Londinensis, 229
Sibylla, Bartholomaeus=Sibilla, Bartolomeo
Siderius, Dr. Hermanus, 270
Sidriano, Johannes de, 184
Sigismundus, Frater, 244
Sigismundus a Libris, *see* Libris, Sigismundus a
Sigismundus de Porcastris=Polcastro, Sigismundo
Sigismundus . . . Wagranus, 305
Silber, Eucharius, 189, 242, 440, 447, 490
Silesia, 172 (II)
Sillanus de Nigris, 347
Silva, Count Ercole, 401
Silvaticus, Matthaeus=Silvatico, Matteo
Silvester coci, 274
Simon a Cordo=Simon of Genoa
Simon of Genoa, 164 (IV), 453, 454
Simon Genuensis, Januensis=Simon of Genoa
Simon de Luere, *see* Luere, Simon de
Simon ordinis minorum, 268
Sinevrus, Alexander, 155
Sisera, 77
Sixtus IV, della Rovere, 363
Skeneus, 513
Societas Jesu ad S. Nicolaum . . . , 347
Socrates, 201
Solczsch, Ioannes, 427
Soldus, Jacobus=Soldi, Jacopo
Solinus, 372, 495
Sorbonne, 293
Sorethum, *see* Schusenried
Sorg, Anton, 134, 179, 341, 386, 467
Sorico, 511
Sorores Sanctae Clarae, 40
Spagnuoli, Baptista=Baptista Mantuanus
Speier, 10, 126, 413, 500
Spentz, Sebastianus, 40
Spindeler, Nicolaus, 30
Spira, Johannes Emericus de, *see* Emericus, Johannes, de Spira
Spoleto, Cherubino da=Cherubino da Spoleto
Stäber, Bartholomaeus=Steber, Bartholomaeus
Stadt- und Kirchenbibliothek Kempten, 180
Stagninus, Bernardinus, de Tridino, 178, 218, 402, 454
Ständl, Leopold, 270
Stapel, Iacobus, 114
Stendal, Albertus de, 261
Stephen, St., 219
Stöckel, Wolfgang, 265
Strassburg, 88, 91, 130, 166, 182, 243, 245, 313, 335, 383, 392, 393, 407, 409, 412, 420, 432, 449, 452, 483, 486, 509
Strata, Antonius de, de Cremona, 34, 76, 82
Straubing, 227, 454
Strodus, Radulphus=Strode, Ralph
Stuttgart, 45, 184, 315
Sudmel, Geo[r]gius, 180
Sunderland Library, 192 (II)
Suppan, M. Michael, 407
Sussex, 357
Sweynheym, Conradus, 406
Switzerland, 184
Sybilla, Bartholomaeus=Sibilla, Bartolomeo
Sylvaticus, Matthaeus=Silvatico, Matteo
Symphorianus Champier=Symphorien
Syston Park, 281, 445
Tacuinus, Joannes, de Tridino, 191
Taddeo Fiorentino=Alderotti, Taddeo
Talacre, 513
Tarenta, Valasco de=Valasco de Tarenta
Tarvisio, Thomas de, 356
Taylor, Henry C., 523
Ternisund, Nicolaus, 518
Thaddaeus de Florentia=Alderotti, Taddeo
Thaddaeus Florentinus=Alderotti, Taddeo
Thanner, Iacobus, 365
Theodoricus, 272, 274, 482
Ther Hoernen, Arnold, 482
Thi . . . , Dr. Io. Gottl., 418
Thiene, Gaetano da=Gaetano da Thiene
Thienis, Gaetanus de=Gaetano da Thiene
Thirmair, Dr. Thomas, 222
Tholosa, *see* Toulouse
Thomas, Bishop of Constance, 294
Thomas, St., 244, 453
Thomas Aquinas, St., 272 (I and II), 273, 274, 275, 355 (II)
Thomas-Stanford, Charles, 132
Thorndike, Lynn, 522
Thorold, Sir John H., 281, 445
Thuran de Castello=Tura de Castello
Tiberius Caesar, 372
Tomkinson, Michael, 495
Topié, Michel, 22

- Torino, 479
 Tornamira, Johannes de=
 Tournemire, Jean de
 Torre, Giacomo della=
 Jacopo da Forlì
 Torrella, Hieronymus=
 Torrella, Geronimo
 Torresanus, Andreas, de
 Asuli, 26, 164, 168, 196,
 228, 329
 Tortis, Baptista de, 58, 61,
 79, 398
 Tortosa, 261
 Tossignano, Pietro da=
 Pietro da Tossignano
 Toulouse, 261, 391
 Tranensis, Petrus=Palla-
 gari, Pietro
 Trechsel, Johann, 161, 470
 Treviso, 64, 175, 232, 254,
 461
 Tridino, Bernardinus
 Stagninus de, *see*
 Stagninus, Ber-
 nardinus de, de Tridino
 Trier, 181
 Trismegistos, Hermes=
 Hermes Trismegistos
 Tritheim, Johann, 383
 Trübner, Karl J., 452
 Tschudius, Caspar Baltha-
 sar, 318
 Tübingen, 120
 Turrecremata, Johannes
 de=Torquemada, Juan
 de

 Ugo da Siena=Benzi, Ugo
 Ugoletus, Angelus, 215
 Ulm, 267 (I), 352, 353,
 385, 460
 Ulma, Jacopo Angeli de=
 Angeli de Ulma, Jacopo
 Ulrich, St., 52, 414
 Ulsenius, Theodoricus=
 Ulsen, Dietrich
 Umber, Sibyllinus, 369
 University Library of
 Freiburg, 110, 404
 Urbino, 49 (II)
 Ursarnianus, 147 (II)

 Vacchi, Francesco, 203
 Valdarfer, Christophorus,
 55

 Valdezoccho, Bartholo-
 maeus de, 83
 Valencia, 30, 469
 Valenciennes, 495
 Valentia, Laurentius de
 Rubeis de, *see* Rubeis,
 Laurentius de, de Va-
 lentia
 van Bollanger, Ant., *see*
 Bollanger, Ant. van
 van der Goes, Matthias,
see Goes, Matthias van
 der
 van der Linden, Johannes
 Antonides, *see* Linden,
 Johannes Antonides
 van der
 Varenna, 511
 Varro, 372
 Vaughan, Dr. Victor C.,
 184
 Venetus, Bernardinus, de
 Vitalibus, 214, 303, 327,
 355, 394, 395, 468
 Venice, 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 8, 9,
 12, 19, 20, 26, 27, 28, 31,
 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 44, 45,
 47, 48, 49, 58, 59, 61, 62,
 65, 66, 69, 70, 71, 72, 74,
 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 87,
 92, 96, 97, 98, 106, 109,
 110, 114, 115, 132, 135,
 142, 143, 145, 152, 154,
 164 (IV, V), 165, 167,
 168, 169, 171, 173, 174,
 176, 178, 188, 190, 191,
 192, 193, 194, 195, 196,
 197, 198, 199, 201, 214,
 217, 218, 219, 223, 227,
 228, 229, 230, 231, 233,
 237, 238, 239, 240, 245,
 246, 248, 257, 258, 259,
 260, 262, 264, 267, 269,
 270, 271, 279, 286, 291,
 296, 299, 303, 305, 314,
 315, 316, 317, 318, 319,
 321, 327, 328, 329, 332,
 333, 334, 339, 344, 346,
 347, 350, 355, 356, 357,
 358, 360, 366, 369, 373,
 374, 375, 376, 377, 378,
 393, 394, 395, 396, 398,
 400, 402, 403, 404, 405,
 419, 424, 425, 426, 427,
 428, 430, 435, 437, 438,
 442, 443, 444, 446, 448,
 450, 453, 454, 456, 462,
 464, 465, 468, 471, 477,
 488, 489, 502
 Vercellensis, Albertinus,
 267
 Vercellensis, Joannes Ru-
 beus, *see* Rubeus, Joan-
 nes, Vercellensis
 VF (initials), 110, 404
 Viadus, *see* Oder
 Vicecomes, Hierony-
 mus=Visconti, Giro-
 lamo
 Vicenza, 156, 206, 338, 451
 Victor, Sextus Aurelius=
 Aurelius Victor, Sextus
 Vienna, 21, 26 (I), 65, 179,
 198 (I), 248, 263, 267
 (I), 277, 433, 459
 Villa Dei, Alexander de=
 Alexandre de Villedieu
 Villanova, Arnaldo de=
 Arnaldo de Villanova
 Villedieu, Alexandre de=
 Alexandre de Villedieu
 Vilseck, 39
 Vimercati-Sozzi, Conte
 Paolo, 479
 Vincent, Simon, 147 (II)
 Vincentius Bellovacensis=
 Vincent de Beauvais
 Vincentius . . . de Castel-
 lo, 196
 Virgilius, 372
 Vitalibus, Bernardinus
 Venetus de, *see* Vene-
 tus, Bernardinus, de Vi-
 talibus
 Vogma, Henricus, 524
 Vollbehr, Otto H. F., 492
 Voynich, E. L., 472
 Voynich, Wilfrid M., 10,
 18 (II), 27, 28, 97, 111,
 132, 144, 146, 215, 234,
 296, 337, 408, 410, 412,
 414, 423, 434, 493, 495,
 496, 503, 511
 Vratislavia, *see* Breslau
 Vurster, Johannes, 54,
 361

 Wagrano, 305
 Walbeck, Johannes, 302,
 429

- Walderbach, 505
 Wallen . . . , Johannes, 374
 Wallis, 10
 Wallis and Lloyd, 17
 Walsa, Thomas Paulus, 173 (I)
 Ward, Viscount, 378
 Warren Wood, 128, 147 (I)
 Warwick, Count, 517
 Washington, D. C., 238
 Watson, B. A., 22A
 Watson, Robert, 511.1
 Webb, Robert W., 511
 Weigel, T. O., 326, 341
 Weissenau, 505
 Welker, Conrad, of Bopard, 482
 Wenceslaus, King of Bohemia, 491
 Wenssler, Michael, 336, 436
 Wesley, William, 244, 266, 348
 Westphalia, *see* Paderborn, Johann de
 Wien, *see* Vienna
 Willehelmus . . . , 355 (II)
 William of Heytesbury=Heytesbury, William of
 Windsor, Dr. Thomas, 221, 289 (II), 413, 452, 491, 494, 500, 505, 514, 517, 522, 524, 525
 Winterburg, Johann, 21, 277, 459
 Winters, Conrad, de Homborch, 354
 Wirsung, Marcus, 347
 Wittenberg, 90 (I)
 Wodhull, Michael, 111, 334
 Wolf, Nicolaus, 476
 Wood, London, 157
 Woodbury, 327, 509
 Woolley Hall, 20
 Worcester, 271
 Würzburg, 500
 York, Lord of, 517
 Zachis, Bartholomeus de, 373
 Zagreb, 491
 Zainer, Günther, 37, 93, 177, 180, 226, 250, 322, 407, 485
 Zainer, Johann, 352, 353
 Zanis, Bartholomaeus de, 12, 49, 462
 Zarotus, Antonius, 331, 445, 455
 Zel, Ulrich, 209
 Zierikzee, Cornelis de, *see* Cornelis de Zierikzee

YEARS

1266: 506
 1282-83: 492
 1349: 497
 1408: 519
 1417: 498
 1419: 498
 1425: 504
 1426: 504
 1434: 507
 1439: 518
 1448: 285
 1457-8-9: 495
 1459: 491
 1460: 491
 1463: 506, 518
 1464: 500
 1466: 520
 1467: 209, 383
 1468: 406, 502
 1469: 293
 1470: 89, 166
 1470-80: 366
 1471: 3, 314, 334, 407, 517, 524
 1472: 83, 184, 250, 384
 1473: 37, 54, 133, 177, 184, 202, 322, 361, 362, 445, 455, 518
 1473-74: 485
 1474: 184, 216, 224, 225, 285, 300, 308, 323, 414, 473
 1475: 55, 93, 99, 261, 309, 336, 359, 363, 368, 369, 380, 467
 1475-76: 56, 226
 1476: 47, 64, 138, 205, 348, 356, 371, 375, 418, 509
 1476-78: 88, 132
 1477: 100, 179, 180, 206, 340, 352, 353, 435, 478
 1478: 20, 68, 140, 271, 457
 1478-82: 253
 1479: 7, 46, 60, 76, 137, 181, 203, 255, 258, 302, 315, 341, 354, 443, 446
 1480: 137, 157, 175, 210, 217, 230, 256, 259, 306, 346, 387, 450, 451, 452, 464
 1481: 5, 111, 141, 182, 221, 298, 372, 376, 399, 432, 461, 508

1481-87: 136
 1482: 31, 72, 77, 103, 170, 182, 246, 287, 292, 360, 385, 460
 1482/83: 343
 1483: 10, 52, 77, 81, 91, 213, 357, 373, 390, 392, 396
 1483/84: 293, 335
 1483-90: 242
 1484: 22A, 151, 196, 212, 219, 251, 316, 325, 433
 1484-85: 73
 1485: 2, 11, 27, 32, 57, 101, 110, 126, 155, 193, 200, 236, 272, 274, 332, 337, 422, 436, 483, 511
 1485-90: 349
 1486: 78, 112, 122, 204, 207, 212, 338, 401, 416, 427, 436A, 456, 483, 511
 1486/87: 122
 1486-1499: 437
 1487: 12, 61, 84, 165, 218, 330, 364, 429, 447, 511, 513
 1488: 15.1, 22, 34, 40, 53, 82, 90, 123, 127, 172, 211, 222, 260, 408, 466
 1488/89: 34, 123
 1489: 29, 43, 95, 163, 186, 190, 297, 317, 413, 479, 490
 1489-98: 189
 1490: 15, 17, 22A, 30, 39, 134, 153, 156, 178, 199, 310, 317, 357, 377, 386, 391, 404, 409, 419, 438, 470, 475, 480, 484, 487, 502
 1490/91: 69, 79
 1490-95: 135
 1491: 13, 16, 33, 75, 91, 107, 113, 178, 201, 240, 244, 247, 317, 392, 393
 1491/92: 488
 1492: 23, 24, 36, 41, 45, 62, 79, 119, 165, 191, 232, 233, 234, 252, 254, 266, 281, 291, 320, 331, 344, 345, 412, 415, 442, 453
 1492/93: 79, 194

1493: 18, 22A, 50, 62, 96, 98, 102, 105, 142, 150, 152, 176, 185, 195, 231, 238, 294, 307, 311, 321, 326, 388, 389, 397, 398, 402, 408, 420, 423, 431, 463, 481
 1493-94: 87, 311
 1494: 6, 35, 94, 173, 183, 199, 215, 249, 268, 304, 357, 372, 379, 440, 441, 458
 1494/95: 58, 214, 327
 1494-95: 162
 1495: 8, 9, 48, 65, 66, 79, 125, 159, 257, 269, 276, 278, 286, 288, 318, 355, 357, 410, 434, 489
 1495-97: 145
 1496: 19, 44, 70, 97, 160, 198, 208, 241, 283, 305, 342, 358, 424, 425, 469
 1496/97: 114, 169
 1496-99: 104
 1497: 59, 71, 85, 116, 143, 144, 167, 192, 245, 248, 262, 265, 274, 279, 280, 299, 301, 319, 328, 339, 348, 357, 400, 403, 405, 428, 430, 444, 474, 486, 511
 1497/98: 223
 1497-98: 459
 1498: 1, 4, 26, 49, 63, 67, 106, 108, 109, 115, 118, 124, 127, 128, 131, 146, 171, 187, 188, 197, 227, 243, 273, 275, 355, 411, 421, 426, 448, 453, 465, 471, 477, 498
 1498/99: 26
 1498-1500: 42, 303
 1499: 86, 117, 120, 129, 139, 164, 174, 228, 229, 235, 237, 263, 264, 267, 284, 329, 333, 347, 351, 370, 374, 449, 454, 462
 1500: 14, 21, 25, 28, 51, 74, 80, 92, 120, 121, 130, 139, 148, 149, 154, 161, 168, 220, 229, 289, 290, 295, 296, 312, 313, 324, 350,

- 365, 367, 378, 381, 382,
 390, 393, 394, 395, 417,
 439, 468, 472, 476
 1500/01: 270
 1502: 44, 90 (II), 109, 396,
 468 (II)
 1503: 78, 147, 234, 313
 1504: 147
 1505: 164 (V), 357, 439
 1506: 229, 278
 1507: 229
 1508: 147 (I), 396
 1510: 245
 1511: 278, 312
 1512: 147 (II), 164 (IV)
 1513: 453, 511.1
 1514: 164 (IV)
 1515: 78, 147, 428
 1516: 229
 1518: 229, 347
 1519: 229, 340, 347
 1520: 451
 1522: 229, 492
 1524: 229
 1525: 229, 282
 1527: 492
 1530: 238, 347
 1533: 40
 1536: 229
 1537: 229
 1538: 228
 1540: 495
 1543: 164 (IV), 195
 1547: 229, 511.1
 1549: 511.1
 1550: 90 (II)
 1551: 513
 1555: 297
 1558: 428
 1562: 90 (I)
 1563: 15.1, 270, 428
 1564: 164 (I)
 1565: 428
 1569: 420
 1572: 198 (I)
 1575: 374
 1577: 270
 1578: 373
 1580: 267 (I)
 1581: 65
 1587: 454
 1588: 347
 1590: 195
 1592: 372
 1593: 180
 1594: 248
 1600: 481
 1602: 248
 1603: 498
 1604: 77
 1606: 407
 1607: 219
 1608: 219
 1612: 99, 241
 1621: 65
 1626: 173 (II)
 1629: 13
 1632: 199
 1650: 407
 1652: 444
 1654: 346
 1658: 179
 1659: 241
 1669: 287
 1680: 481
 1683: 315
 1687: 182
 1688: 407
 1693: 438
 1713: 439
 1734: 201
 1744: 513
 1748: 347
 1755: 519
 1770: 415
 1775-99: 119
 1784: 140
 1788: 341
 1789: 201, 221, 334
 1790: 111
 1802: 318
 1808: 80
 1825: 524
 1833: 418
 1836: 34, 293
 1837: 34
 1842: 347
 1845: 245
 1852: 172 (II), 357, 517
 1853: 174
 1854: 356 (II)
 1856: 166
 1857: 461
 1858: 35
 1859: 446
 1860: 289 (II)
 1861: 90 (II)
 1867: 500
 1871: 525
 1873: 164 (III), 500, 505,
 514, 517, 524
 1874: 515
 1875: 415
 1876: 271, 497
 1879: 369, 445
 1882: 192 (II)
 1883: 491, 494
 1884: 452
 1889: 497
 1892: 105
 1895: 90 (I), 495
 1897: 525
 1902: 188 (II)
 1904: 115
 1917: 20
 1918: 29
 1921: 238
 1922: 187, 495
 1923: 184
 1924: 184
 1944: 140
 1945: 152

ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS

Part II. Oriental Manuscripts

INTRODUCTION

THE first comprehensive account of the Oriental manuscripts of the Army Medical Library is found in a paper prepared by Dr. Claudius F. Mayer for the 43rd annual meeting of the Medical Library Association and published in the *Bulletin* of this Association in January 1942 under the title "The Collection of Arabic Medical Literature in the Army Medical Library." This article, with a few minor changes and augmented by a checklist, was reprinted in February 1942 in the *Bulletin of the History of Medicine*. As the foundations of the collection are mentioned: "(1) material which has been previously acquired for the Library by chance rather than by conscious undertaking, and (2) the original manuscripts recently purchased." The systematic purchase of Oriental manuscripts, which began in the fiscal year 1940-1941, is briefly mentioned in the prefaces to vols. 6 and 7 of the *Index-Catalogue of the Library of the Surgeon-General's Office*, Fourth Series (1941 and 1942).

At that time Professor Abraham Shalom Yahuda, who had come to the United States as a refugee, offered to Col. Harold W. Jones, librarian of the Army Medical Library, some of his Oriental manuscripts of medical interest. Colonel Jones agreed to buy part of the collection and a careful selection was made to secure a good cross-section of early Arabic medical literature for the History of Medicine Division. The purchase was made in two installments and the payment was spread over several fiscal years. A part of the expense was paid out of a bequest known as the Edgar Fund.

After the transfer of the Oriental manuscripts to Cleveland as a war measure, a program of systematic restoration, preservation, and cataloguing was inaugurated under Colonel Jones, Major (later Lt. Col.) Keys and Dr. Fisch. The cataloguing of the collection disclosed a considerable number of Persian and Turkish manuscripts not mentioned by Dr. Mayer who dealt only with the Arabic medical literature. There is also one Hebrew manuscript.

In a class by themselves are a few palm-leaf manuscripts in Singhalese

writing. The labels on four of them state that they were given by Dr. Casey Wood in 1925 and 1926.

When the project of publishing a catalogue of the manuscripts had been moved within the focus of realization, the undersigned gave a preliminary account of the collection in the *Journal of the American Oriental Society* for April-June 1946.

The following catalogue is divided into five sections according to the languages represented: Arabic, Persian, Turkish, Singhalese, and Hebrew. The last two sections are not included in the indices on account of the negligible number of items.

Under each language the manuscripts are arranged alphabetically by their romanized titles. Untitled manuscripts follow at the end of the alphabet. Manuscripts containing works by different authors (Collections) are grouped together as a second subdivision, their succession being determined by the title of the first work contained in each.

The transliteration of the Arabic titles and names is primarily based on that of the British Museum, except that q is substituted for k. I should have liked to follow more closely the Arabic catalogue of the Garrett Collection of Princeton University, which is a more modern model of Oriental bibliography, but I could not see any necessity for making the changes from *ḍ* and *ẓ* to *dh* and *ẓ* or from *ai* and *au* to *ay* and *aw* although the combination of vowel plus consonant is undoubtedly closer to the spirit of the Arabic writing. I indicate *waṣl* by an apostrophe only when a preposition is written together with the following word. Thus: *bi'l-*, *wa'l-*, but *fi al-*. The same transliteration is used also for Persian in spite of the difference in pronunciation, but a greater range of vowels has been admitted for Turkish. In the descriptions, the term *Nasta'liq* is used for the careful form of the *Ta'liq* style. *Alif bi-ṣūrat al-yā'* is transliterated *a*.

The titles are given as they appear in the manuscripts. As the catalogue is to be of interest to the medical profession as much as to Orientalists, a literal translation of the flowery Oriental titles is added. Many of them are likely to sound awkward in English, but even Orientalists do not always agree on the best translation.

Most of the undated manuscripts are of the seventeenth or eighteenth centuries, otherwise an approximate date is assigned.

References are given, as far as possible, to catalogues where additional information may be found. The beginning is quoted only when it

differs from the reference or when there is no reference. All the catalogues consulted are contained in my list published in the *Journal of the American Oriental Society* in September 1946 (Material for Oriental Research in Cleveland). But the number of those given as reference is limited because I wanted to refer to comprehensive descriptions rather than to give a list of all the catalogues in which the manuscript is mentioned. That information can be found in Brockelmann's latest indices. Although it may be assumed that the shortened references (name of city or institution) would be easily understood in connection with the language, they are given in full in a special list, together with the abbreviations.

It is a pleasant duty to acknowledge my indebtedness for useful suggestions to Dr. Max H. Fisch, former Curator of the Cleveland Branch of the Army Medical Library, Dr. Leon Nemoy of Yale University, and Mr. Gordon W. Thayer, Librarian of the John G. White Collection of the Cleveland Public Library.

FRANCIS E. SOMMER

Cleveland, Ohio

October 1, 1948

REFERENCES AND ABBREVIATIONS

A	Arabic
ASB	Asiatic Society of Bengal: Persian manuscripts (Ivanow, 1924 and 1926).
Berlin	Kgl. Bibliothek: Verzeichnis der arabischen Handschriften (Ahlwardt); Verzeichnis der persischen Handschriften and Verzeichnis der türkischen Handschriften (Pertsch).
Bodleian	Oxford University. Bodleian Library: —S.E.: Catalogue of Persian, Turkish . . . manuscripts begun by Sachau and completed by Ethé; —(Uri): . . . Codicum ms. orientaliū . . . catalogus, v.1.
BM	British Museum, London: Catalogus codicum orientaliū pt.2; —Ellis: Descriptive list of the Arabic mss. acquired since 1894; S: Supplement by Charles Rieu; Catalogue of the Persian manuscripts, 3v. and Supplement (Rieu).
Brockelmann	Geschichte der arabischen Litteratur, 2v., and 3v. of Supplement.
Bühār	Calcutta. Imperial library — Bühār library: Catalogue raisonné v.2, Arabic manuscripts.
Cairo	Egyptian Library: Fihrist al-kutub al-ʿarabiyyah.
Cambridge	University Library: Handlist of the Muhammadan manuscripts, with Supplement (Browne).
Copenhagen	Kongelige Bibliotek: Codices orientales, 1846-1857.
Florence (Laurent.)	Bibliothecae Mediceae, Laurentianae et Palatinae codicum mss. orientaliū catalogus.
Garrett	Princeton University Library: Descriptive catalog of the Garrett collection of Arabic mss.
Gotha	Herzogliche Bibliothek: Die orientalischen Handschriften (Pertsch).
India Office	(of Great Britain), Library: Catalogue of the Arabic manuscripts (Loth); Catalogue of Persian manuscripts (Ethé).
Kazan	Universitet, Biblioteka: Opisanie arabskikh rukopiseĭ.
P	Persian.
Paris	Bibliothèque Nationale, Département des manuscrits: Catalogue des mss. arabes, 2v. (De Slane, continued by Blochet, numbered consecutively and therefore not distinguished); Catalogue des mss. turcs (Blochet), containing also a Supplément.
S	Supplement.
T	Turkish.
Vienna	Nationalbibliothek: Die arabischen, persischen und türkischen Handschriften, 3v. (Flügel).

ARABIC

آداب الاكل والشرب

- A 1 *Ādāb al-akl wa'l - sharb*. (Manners in eating and drinking).

Rules for eating, drinking, sleeping and praying, in verse accompanied by explanations.

The title is mentioned in the colophon.

Author: Aḥmad ibn al-ʿImād al-Aqfahsī, d. 1405/6.

The beginning agrees with Berlin No. 5466.

No date.

Fols.42, 15 x 19.7 cm; Naskhi, 17 lines; rubrications.

الانوار الشارقة شرح

- A 2 *al-Anwār al-shāriqah sharḥ*. (The bright lights, commentary).

Supercommentary upon Ibn Sīnā's commentary on his psychological work on the "Rational soul."

The label gives the title as "al-Ashī ʿat al-bāriqah bi'l-anwār al-shāriqah fī aḥwāl al-nafs al-nāṭiqah", and ascribes the commentary "Flash-ing sunrays" to Abū al-Baqā' al-Aḥmadī.

The author and part of the beginning agree with Berlin 5353, where the commentary (takhmīs) is ascribed to Maṣṣūr al-Miṣrī.

Beginning: الحمد لله المتوحد بعظمته وكبريائه

Dated: 13th of Jumāda I, 1146 (i.e. 1733).

Fols.20, 16 x 21 cm; Naskhi, 23 lines; rubrications; scattered marginal notes; first leaf, with title, is patched; slightly worm-eaten. Brown leather cover with flap, tooled, red ornaments pressed in.

الاقرباذين

- A 3 *al-Aqrābādīn*. (The medicaments).

A treatise on pharmacology in 20 chapters. In the table of contents the title is spelled افراد اباذین

Author: Hibat Allāh ibn Ṣāʿid, Ibn al-Tilmīd, d. 1164.

Dated: 25th of Rabīʿ I, 902 (i.e. 1496).

Reference: Zeitschr. d. Deutschen Morgenl. Ges. VIII, 378.

The work is followed (from fol.66b on) by a fragment of 3 leaves of a treatise on theriacs entitled "al-Tiryāq al-akbar"; a treatise on healing by a different hand: "al-Risālat al-shāfiyah" by Ḥamīr ibn Ishāq, and miscellaneous notes in different hands.

Fols.78, 13 x 17.4 cm; Naskhi, 17-19 lines; the leaves are numbered with Coptic numerals from fol.1 to 120, nine leaves before the end; rubrications; marginal notes; maroon leather binding, tooled.

الاقرباذين الخيل

A 4 al-Aqrābādīn al-khail. (Horse medicaments).

A work on horses, their diseases and treatment; translated from an anonymous Armenian author by Maḥbūb and Abū al-Faraj.

The title appears on fol.11. The manuscript is a fragment containing 48 chapters of the 182 chapters enumerated in the table of contents which occupies 17 pages, beginning on the verso of fol.2.

Dated: 19th of Rajab 608 (i.e. 1212).

References: Gotha 2087 (with almost identical beginning), BMS. 815.

Fols.40, 16.5 x 22 cm; Naskhi, partly in Riḥani style, 21 lines; rubrications; brown leather binding with flap.

اسرار العلاج

A 5 Asrār al-ʿilāj. (Secrets of curing).

Author: Mīrzā ʿAlī, who flourished in the 17th cent. (Mentioned on fol.75).

Begins abruptly with "al-faṣl al-awwal".

On fol.77v a new section begins, the title of which is given after the doxology as: Risālat dakhīrah wa ʿijālah.

Dated 1020 (i.e. 1611).

Fols.120, 15.5 x 22.8 cm; inelegant Naskhi leaning to Taʿliq, 15 lines; rubrications.

بحر الجواهر

A 6 Baḥr al-jawāhir. (Sea of jewels).

A medical dictionary giving in alphabetical order plants, animals and minerals used in medicine, the different diseases, the names and biographical data of famous physicians.

Author: Muḥammad ibn Yūsuf, al-Harawī, d. 1414.

Some of the articles are in Persian, but most of them are in Arabic. References: Berlin 6239; Cambridge S. p. 26. The conclusion in Persian begins on fol.303b.

No date. (15th cent.)

Fols.421, partly numbered, 13.5 x 20.5 cm; Taʿliq, 13 lines; rubrications; worm-eaten.

البرهان في اسرار علم الميزان

- A7 al-Burhān fī asrār ʿilm al-mīzān. (Evidence relating to the science of the balance).

A treatise on alchemy.

Author: ʿAlī ibn Aidamir al-Jildakī, d. 1361.

Begins like Berlin 4185; see also Gotha 1295 ff.

No date.

4 parts in 7 vols., 21 x 26.5 cm; Maghribi, 19 lines; text in 5 colors: black, red, blue, green, and gold; each volume has an illuminated title and colophon. Red binding with flap, tooled and gilded.

بستان الاطباء وروضة الالباء

- A8 Bustān al-aṭibbāʾ wa rauḍat al-alibbāʾ. (Orchard of the physicians and meadows of the wise).

An anthology of anecdotes, sayings and quotations from medical authors, chiefly Galen.

Author: Abū Naṣr Asʿad ibn Abī al-Faṭḥ Ilyās ibn al-Maṭrān al-Dimashqī, d. 1191.

Beginning after doxology: فال جامع هذا الكتاب ابو نصر اسعد بن الياش

No date. (15th cent.)

Reference: Brockelmann S.I., p.892. Apparently rare manuscript.

Fols.186, 15 x 22 cm; clumsy old Naskhi, not fully pointed; 17 lines; paper slightly damaged by damp.

دستور الجلالی

- A9 Dastūr al-Jalālī. (The rule of Jalāl).

A treatise on more recent diseases not mentioned in the older writings and on new medicaments. The title is mentioned on p.2.

The author, according to a statement on p.1, is Khalq Allāh al-Ghanī Jalāl al-Dīn Muḥammad, physician of Isfahān.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذي حفظ صحة اعيان الصالحين

End missing.

No date.

Fols.120, 21 x 31 cm; neat Naskhi in different hands, 13-16 lines; rubrications; scattered marginal notes. Red leather binding, tooled.

فوائد الحسينية في المجربات الطبية

- A 10 Fawā'id al-ḥusainīyah fī al-mujarrabāt al-ṭibbīyah. (Benefits of Ḥusain: on tested medicaments).

Author: Muḥammad ibn Bahā' al-Dīn al-Shīrāzī, d. 1467.

Begins: الحمد لله الذي ابدع العناصر و الاجزاء

Dated Sha'ebān 1163 (i.e. 1750).

303 numbered leaves, 19.5 x 30 cm; Naskhi, 21 lines; rubrications; the first 29 leaves have margin ruled with green ink, the next two with red ink; occasional notes on the margin.

غنى ومنى

- A 11 Ghana wa mana. (Life and death).

A manual of medicine by Abū Maṣṣūr al-Ḥasan ibn Nūḥ al-Qumrī, fl. 2nd half of 10th cent.

Imperfect at the beginning; title and author are supplied by a pencil note.

No date; colophon torn out. (16th cent.)

Reference: Gotha 1951.

Fols.199, 12 x 18 cm; crowded Ta'liq changing to small Naskhi on fol.14b; 19-22 lines; rubrications; ornamental headings on the margin; scattered marginal notes. Glossy paper, partly soiled by damp; maroon leather binding, tooled.

مستخرج غاية البيان في تدبير الانسان

- A 12 Ghāyat al-bayān fī tadbīr al-insān. (The limit of explanation about the régime of the human person, extract).

A treatise in 4 discourses about the preservation of health, possibly

taken from "Ghāyat al-itqān fī al-ṭibb". Does not agree with Berlin 6315.

Author: Ṣāliḥ ibn Naṣr Allāh al-Ḥalabī, Ibn Salām, d. 1669.

Beginning: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم و به نستعين و عليه توكلی

Reference: Brockelmann S.II, p.666.

No date. Title as given at the beginning (line 4).

Defective at the end: the 4th discourse does not go beyond the 1st faṣl of the 2nd bāb.

Fols.131, 16 x 21 cm; Naskhi, 20 lines; rubrications.

غاية الاتقان في الطب

A 13 Ghāyat al-itqān fī al-ṭibb. (The acme of perfection in medicine).

This treatise is also known as "The limit of perfection in the management of the human body" (or: in the science of bodies); it is divided into 4 books. A "fihrist" of 4 pages in tabular form precedes.

Author: Ṣāliḥ ibn Naṣr Allāh al-Ḥalabī, Ibn Salām, d. 1669.

References: Cambridge, p.264; Gotha No. 1940/41.

Dated: 2nd of Shaʿbān 1162 (i.e. 1749).

172 numbered leaves, followed by 2 leaves with notes, 17.8 x 30.2 cm; small Taʿliq, 29 lines; rubrications; inner and outer margins red-ruled; the first two pages have gold-ruled inner margins; illuminated frontispiece; marginal notes, partly in Turkish. Dark brown leather cover.

غاية السرور في شرح ديوان الشذور

A 14 Ghāyat al-surūr fī sharḥ dīwān al-shudūr. (The limit of contentment in the explanation of the poetry collection called Nuggets of gold).

The Dīwān al-shudūr is a collection of poems about the philosophers' stone by ʿAlī ibn Mūsā ibn Arfaʿ - Ra's, who died A.H.593 (i.e. 1197). This commentary is by ʿAlī ibn Aidamir al-Jildakī who died 1361.

The beginning is lacking. There are two parts, both dated 1180 (i.e. 1766). Copied by Muḥammad Haikal al-Darawī.

References: Gotha 1291; Berlin 4183.

Fols.396, 14.7 x 21 cm; fair Naskhi, 19 lines; rubrications. Binding: brown leather with tooled designs and flap in slip case.

غاية الامنيات في معرفة الحميات

- A 15 Ghāyat al-umnīyāt fī maʿrifat al-ḥummayāt. (The most that could be desired in the knowledge of fevers).

A treatise on fevers in 13 sections (faṣl), with lists of fevers in tabular form.

Author: Ibn al-Akfānī Sinjārī al-Miṣrī, d. 1348. (He is given on the label with a question mark).

Begins after doxology: الحمد لله العليم الذي لا يغرب عن علمه

No date. (15th or 16th cent.)

Fols.49, 15.5 x 21.5 cm; Naskhi, 17 lines; rubrications; marginal notes; glossy paper with brown spots.

حقائق اسرار الطب

- A 16 Ḥaqāʾiq asrār al-ṭibb. (Realities of secrets of medicine).

An explanation of medical terms and general discussions about medicine, divided into 3 sections (fann).

Author: Masʿūd ibn Muḥammad al-Sijazī, fl.ca. 1334.

The title is taken from the label. Begins like Berlin 6236. Cf. A84-I.

No date. (16th cent.)

Fols.44, 11 x 17 cm; from fol.40 on, the leaves are mixed up and leaves from a different hand are bound in between; Taʿliq, 18 lines; rubrications; marginal notes; brown leather binding, tooled.

الجزء الثالث من كتاب الحاوي في الطب

- A 17 al-Ḥāwī fī al-ṭibb. (The comprehensive in medicine).

Author: Abū Bakr Muḥammad ibn Zakarīyāʾ al-Rāzī, d. 923.

This is part 3, dealing with gastro-intestinal diseases and their treatment and corresponding to the 5th and 6th books of the Latin translation.

First heading: القول فيما يعرض في المري والمعدة من امراض

Dated: Friday the 19th of Dū al-qaʿdah 487 (i.e. November 1094).

References: Berlin No. 6260; Florence (Laurent.) 227.

Fols.231, 20.4 x 29.2 cm; large old Naskhi sparsely pointed, 18 lines; rubrications;

عسروا المنقذ ورجها والماء بوزن كذا فان صلح نفع نفعاً عظيماً لاسيما
 المال الصافي والفولج والسودا والعلط السوادى اعني الحام
 نوحاً الخبيد النصبى مبيع في اللبن الحليب وطويله ولا يرد على ذلك مطل النور
 فطله وحده اللين في ذلك اليوم والليلة يلب مراراً وحققه في الطلح حتى يرجع بلا
 عيشة الذي ان عليه ليعمل ذلك وهو قطع عود وهو فان احسن حمله
 فاحطط بالمسهلة في الارادة الملائمة له الانسواء والارياح والتمون
 والبريد والهلج وان ارد ان يعالج به الفولج والعلط السوادى والعلوى
 فاحططه بالمطهر السديم والاسع وصبره حامع حر واللب فانه يصلح
 صاحب الفولج سرعاً وان اردته في علاج المال الصافي وسد الكبد والاورام
 فاذا ارجحه من اللبن فافعه عصير الهندباء والارياح وعسل العلب معصوره
 مصفاه بلبه لنام ولنا لها هم حقه وعمل منه اقراصاً مرقها سمي من ملح
 عسل وريد وهليلج وصرفاه ووافاق فاما الشترم فلا حرقه ولا
 ان شتره البتة فانه سهل حتى يلع المور واطبا الطرقات سعالونه وسعالونه
 ايضا ان سعالونه الهليلج في خنطل طرقة عض لم يدرل حتى يخرج مبيعاً اخرى
 مسهل الهليلج الواحد اسهلاً لا عنفاً ومنه من سعالونه طرقة وفيه
 من اسهال المراح واسهال الكبد فاحل عن الوصف وبعضهم سعالونه طرقة
 الذي يعمل بصوله الصوف وهو الاول المصروف والجلسا وهي حشيشة

paper damaged by damp; ink partly faded; worn off edges of first 40 leaves restored. This is the oldest item in the collection. See Plate 10.

الحاوى فى علم التداوى

- A 18 al-Ḥāwī fī ʿilm al-tadāwī. (The comprehensive in the science of medical treatment).

Author: Maḥmūd ibn Diyā' al-Dīn Ilyās al-Shīrāzī, who wrote the work not later than 1337.

A treatise summarizing all the branches of medicine.

Begins like Berlin 6324. Other references: BMS. 808; Gotha 1943.

Imperfect at the beginning. The prefixed table of contents begins with bāb 11 of the 2nd maqālah and is followed without break by the first maqālah. There are 4 maqālahs.

No date. (15th cent.)

Fols.226, 18 x 25 cm; several leaves are missing; legible Naskhi, 21-27 lines; rubrications; marginal notes; damaged by damp. Fols.214-222 torn at the bottom.

حياة الحيوان

- A 19 Ḥayāt al-ḥayawān. (Life of the animal).

An alphabetically arranged work on zoölogy with reference to the use of animals in medicine, finished in 1372.

Author: Kamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Mūsa al-Damīrī, 1344-1405.

Dated: Shaʿbān 805 (i.e. 1403).

References: BMS. 779; Cambridge p.65; Cambridge S. p.73.

Fols.234, 17.8 x 25.5 cm; Naskhi, 27 lines; rubrications; edges reinforced; worm-eaten; some leaves replaced in different handwriting; brown leather binding with flap, tooled, new back.

اعلام ارباب القريحة بالادوية الصحيحة

- A 20 Iʿlām arbāb al-qarīḥah bi'l-adwiyat al-ṣaḥīḥah. (Teaching of the proficient in true medicaments).

Author: Aḥmad ibn Qāsim al-Būnī, 1594-1691.

The title appears on p.2. Begins: قال الشيخ الامام

The label gives the date 1240 (i.e. 1824/5); the end is missing. Ac-

according to the label, another treatise is to follow: "Ḥall al-rumūz wa miftāḥ al-kunūz" by ʿIzz al-Dīn ibn ʿAbd al-Salām al-Maqdisī.

Brockelmann S.II, p.715 mentions "ʿIlām *abl* al-qarīḥah" by al-Būnī, which is presumably the same work.

Fols.34, 16 x 21.4 cm; Maghribi, 19 lines; marginal notes.

علم الطبيعيات الانسانية

A 21 ʿIlm al-ṭabīʿiyāt al-insānīyah. (The science of human nature).

No author is mentioned and no such title is listed in Brockelmann.

The work apparently is defective at the beginning. The title is taken from the colophon which begins: انمنا وصف هذه الوظائف وشرحها

The label reads: Sharḥ ʿilm al-ṭabīʿiyāt.

No date. The manuscript contains a fragment of the first part only, with commentary.

Fols.71, 16.5 x 22 cm; Naskhi, 21 lines; rubrications; subject headings on the margin.

الارشاد لمصالح الانفس و الاجساد

A 22 al-Irshād li-maṣāliḥ al-anfus wa 'l-ajsād. (The right direction for the benefit of souls and bodies). The title is mentioned on p.1.

Medical treatise in 4 discourses by Abū al-Makārim Hibat Allāh ibn Jumaiʿ al-Isrāʾīlī, d. 1198.

Dated: last day of Jumāda I, 580 (i.e. 1184).

References: Berlin 6287; Gotha 1934; Paris 2963.

149 numbered leaves, 15 x 23 cm; Naskhi, partly pointed, 25 lines; rubrications; dark brown leather cover with flap, tooled. Fols.48, 127-130 and 137 are missing. Copies of this book are very rare.

استبصار في علاج العين للابصار

A 23 Istibṣār fī ʿilāj al-ʿain li'l-abṣār. (Scrutinizing the treatment of the eye for sight).

Author: Ibrāhīm ibn Abī Ṭālib ibn ʿAlī al-Ḥanafī.

Beginning: يقول العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى ابراهيم

Dated: 1110 (i.e. 1698). The title appears on the last page.

Fols.51, 15.7 x 21.7 cm; cursive Naskhi, 18 lines; rubrications; pages numbered from 403 to 502; cardboard binding, red leather back, paper sides.

Probably unique.

الجواهر النفيس

A 24 al-Jauhar al-nafīs. (The precious gem).

A commentary on an Iambic poem (urjūzah) of Avicenna.

The author Qauṣūnī al-Miṣrī, who appears on the label, may be Mad-yan ibn ʿAbd al-Raḥmān al-Qauṣūnī who lived in Cairo and died after 1634. According to Brockelmann he wrote a commentary on the Urjūzat tadbīr al-fuḥūl fī al-fuṣūl.

Begins after doxology: فصل في شرف علم الطب اعلم ان كل علم

Dated: 1040 (i.e. 1630). The date is also given in Coptic chronology.

Fols.90, 15 x 20.6 cm, numbered with Coptic numerals from 30 to 119; fair Naskhi, 22 lines; profuse rubrications.

الكافي في صناعة الطب

A 25 al-Kāfī fī ṣināʿat al-ṭibb. (What is sufficient about the medical art).

Treatise of practical medicine.

Author: Abū Naṣr ʿAdnān ibn Naṣr al-ʿAinzarbī, d. 1153.

End missing. No date. (Perhaps 14th cent.)

After the introduction a list of the 193 chapters is given (fol.19b to 21b), numbered with Coptic numerals.

References: Paris 2956; Cairo 495; Bodleian (Uri) 586.

Beginning: الكافي في صناعة الطب تصنيف الشيخ الموفق السديد

Fols.194, 17 x 24 cm; large Naskhi, 13-21 lines; rubrications; marginal notes; red-ruled margins. The first three leaves are recopied on blue paper from the only copy in the Cairo library (No.495) written in A.H. 1128 (i.e. 1716); a few leaves have grease spots. Black leather cover, tooled.

كامل الصناعة الطبية

A 26 Kāmil al-ṣināʿat al-ṭibbiyah. (Complete book of the medical art).

Author: ʿAlī ibn al-ʿAbbās al-Majūsī, d. 994/5.

This work is known as "Royal Book"; it consists of 2 parts, each containing 10 discourses.

Dated: 5th of Jumāda II, 1138 (i.e. 1726).

References: Garrett 1077; Paris 2871; India Office 774-6.

Fols.406, 18 x 32 cm; fair Naskhi, 34 lines; rubrications; occasional marginal notes; worm-eaten.

كنز الاطباء

A 27 Kanz al-aṭibbā'. (Treasure of the physicians).

Author: Malik Ishāq, a Jewish physician of Damascus.

The work contains selections from the Qānūn of Avicenna (Anatomy of the members), discussions of a few terms from the Qānūn and a section entitled "Fī taqdimat al-ma'rifah wa aḥkām al-buḥrān" (Introduction to the knowledge of prognostics), presumably by Hippocrates.

The beginning is damaged and not very legible.

Dated (on fol.38): 5th of Rajab 992 (i.e. 1584).

Reference: Paris 2835 (2) has a similar title.

Fols.75, 14 x 24 cm; neat Naskhi, with the exception of 3 pages of careless Ta'liq between the two parts, 19 lines; rubrications; marginal notes.

كتاب المنصوری

A 28 Kitāb al-Manṣūrī. (Book of al-Manṣūr).

A medical treatise in ten discourses supposed to have been written in honor of a Samanide prince by the name of al-Manṣūr; also known as "Al-ṭibb al-Manṣūrī" or "Al-Manṣūrī fī al-ṭibb".

Author: Abū Bakr Muḥammad ibn Zakarīyā' al-Rāzī, d. 923.

Begins: قال ابو بكر محمد بن زكريا المتطبب الرازي

Dated: 1078 (i.e. 1667/8).

References: Paris 2866; Bodleian (Uri) 577 and 592. Campbell, *Arabian Medicine and its Influence on the Middle ages*, v. I, p.66.

Fols.160, 14 x 23.4 cm; Ta'liq in different hands, 24 lines; rubrications; headings in red on the margin; brown leather binding, tooled.

كتاب الرحمة في الطب و الحكمة

- A 29 Kitāb al-Raḥmah fī al-ṭibb wa 'l-ḥikmah. (Book of mercy, on medicine and wisdom).

A compendium of medicine in 5 sections which are mentioned at the end of the preface.

Author: Maḥdī ibn 'Alī ibn Ibrāhīm al-Yamanī al-Muqri', d. 1412.

Dated: Rabī' II, 1226 (i.e. 1811).

Beginning: (after doxology) فهذا كتاب مختصر في علم الطب

References: Garrett 1109; Berlin 6305/6; BMS. 811-III.

Fols.19, 17.5 x 21.5 cm; cursive Naskhi, 23-26 lines; rubrications; corrections between the lines and on the margin; preceded by a poem on the title-page. Partly greenish paper; edges soiled.

كتاب هبة الله في الطب

- A 30 Kitāb Hibat Allāh fī al-ṭibb. (Book on medicine by Hibat Allāh).

The author may be Hibat Allāh ibn Jumai', the author of "Irshād li-maṣāliḥ."

Beginning: في بيان تعريف موضوع علم الطب وشرف علم الطب

The main text is preceded by an index of 5 pages, called "Barnāmaj mufradāt kitāb Hibat Allāh al-ḥakīm." The title is added by a later hand.

Dated: Jumāda II, 1241 (i.e. 1826).

Fols.95, 19 x 29 cm; Maghribi hand, 31 lines; rubrications; margins ruled with green and red. Maroon leather cover with flap, tooled, new back.

كتاب طب

- A 31 Kitāb ṭibb. (Medical book).

A work on diseases in North Africa.

Author: Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad Salāwī, fl. 1813; he is mentioned in the colophon.

Begins (after Bismillah): يا ولدى بعد ان خالطتنى في صناعة الطب

Dated: 1229 (i.e. 1814).

Fols.55, 16 x 21 cm; Maghribi writing, 25 lines; rubrications; subject heads on the margin; worm-eaten and partly soiled by damp.

كتاب طب نفيس

- A 32 Kitāb ṭibb nafīs. (Book of precious medicine).

The author, according to the label, is supposed to be Dā'ūd ibn 'Umar al-Anṭākī.

Date: 18th of Muḥarram 957 (i.e. 1550). Copied by Aḥmad ibn Ismā'īl al-Ghazzī.

The work is divided into 3 fanns and corresponds exactly to "al-Ṭibb al-nabawī" as analyzed in Berlin No. 6297. (Cf. A.80)

Fols.88, 15 x 20 cm; Naskhi, 17 lines; rubrications; a few notes on the margin.

مجموع نفيس في الكيمياء

- A 33 Majmū' nafīs fī al-kīmiyā'. (Collection of what is precious in al-chemy).

Author: Jābir ibn Ḥayyān, known as Geber, fl. 8th cent.

No date. Two leaves are missing at the beginning. The label reads: Majmū'at rasā' il li-Jābir ibn Ḥayyān.

Contents: Kitāb al-malāghim al-thānī; al-malāghim al-thālith; tafsīr al-malāghim; k. al-tadābīr al-ṣaghīr; al-uṣūl; al-sirr al-sārr wa sirr al-asrār; al-ittiḥād (selections); sirr al-asrār by Abū Bakr al-Rāzī; al-sirr al-maknūn; kitāb al-wāḥid al-awwal wa'l-thānī wa'l-thālith; al-bāhir; al-khamā'ir al-thālith min kitāb al-a'rāḍ; tafsīr al-khamā'ir al-thālith; al-khamā'ir; al-khālīṣ al-mubārak.

Fols.251, 15 x 21 cm; Nasta'liq, 12 lines; rubrications; a few notes and subject headings on the margin; some leaves stained. Brown leather cover with flap, tooled.

مجموعة الارجيز في الطب

- A 34 Majmū'at al-arājiz fī al-ṭibb. (Collection of poems on medicine).

Author: Avicenna (Ibn Sīnā), 980?-1037.

The title is taken from the label. The collection which contains 8 poems is imperfect at the end; a prefixed list mentions 11 titles, partly garbled, which are supposed to be contained in the manuscript (ارجوزة) occurs three times for (ارجوزة).

Begins: ذكر عرض الارجوزة

No date.

Fols.60, 14 x 20 cm; Naskhi, 14-17 lines; rubrications; scattered marginal notes; worm-eaten.

مجموعة مقامات السيوطي

- A 35 Majmūʿat maqāmāt al-Suyūṭī. (Collection of Suyūṭī's "Assemblies" or rhetorical discourses).

Author: al-Suyūṭī, 1445-1505.

The title is supplied by a pencil note.

The 9th and 11th Assemblies are dated Rajab 1001 (i.e. 1593).

References: Paris 3521-22, Berlin 8555-56.

Fols.51, 14 x 20.2 cm; Naskhi in three different hands, 23 lines; rubrications.

منظومة في الطب

- A 36 Manzūmah fī al-ṭibb. (Ode on medicine).

No author is mentioned. He is: Avicenna (Ibn Sīnā), 980?-1037.

The poem is accompanied by a commentary which begins as in Gotha 2027-II and is ascribed to Averroës.

The beginning of the poem is similar to Berlin 6268:

الحمد لله العلي القادر الاحد الفرد القديم الفاطر

The title is added by a later hand. No date.

Fols.3, 16 x 21 cm; Naskhi, 27 lines; rubrications.

مقالة في تدبير الامراض

- A 37 Maqālāh fī tadbīr al-amrād. (Discourse on the managing of diseases).

A work on the use of domestic remedies, primarily for monks. The manuscript bears the title: Kitāb al-maqālāh fī ʿilm al-ṭibb, but the introduction gives the above title.

Author: Mukhtār ibn al-Ḥasan, Ibn Buṭlān, a Christian, d.after 1063.

The manuscript begins with a list of the 42 chapters (Abwāb al-kitāb).

The first words of chapter I are: قد وضع كثير من القدماء والمحدثين

Defective at the end: chapter 42 and the end of chapter 41 are missing.

No date.

Reference: Brockelmann S.I. p.885.

Fols.45, 15 x 20.2 cm; Naskhi, 21 lines; rubrications; paper soiled and worm-eaten; cardboard binding. Rare.

المصايح السنية في طب البرية

- A 38 al-Maṣābīḥ al-sanīyah fī ṭibb al-barīyah. (The exalted lamps regarding the treatment of human diseases).

A therapeutical work by Shihāb al-Dīn al-Qalyūbī, d. 1658 or 59.

The beginning agrees with Gotha 1961. Other reference: Paris 3044.

Dated: Dū al-qaḍdah 1228 (i.e. 1813).

Fols.27, 17 x 21.3 cm; fair Naskhi, 25 lines; rubrications; marginal notes; paper partly greenish; worm-eaten.

كتاب الميامر

- A 39 al-Mayāmir. (The homilies).

A work in two parts, defective at the end and at the beginning. The title appears on fol.17.

Author: Galen.

Beginning: الفن الثالث في الامراض المختصر والسبابها (!)

Dated (colophon of 1st part): 938 (i.e. 1531/2).

Reference: Berlin 6231-II, III.

Fols.294, 8.5 x 16.5 cm; small Naskhi, 24 lines; rubrications; last few leaves soiled by damp. Cardboard binding, paper sides, black leather back.

منهاج البيان

- A 40 Minhāj al-bayān. (The royal road of explanation).

A dictionary of medicaments.

Author: Yahya ibn ʿĪsa, Ibn Jazlah, d. 1100.

Begins: الحمد لله الذي ظهرت بدائع مصنوعاته

No date.

References: Berlin 6414; Paris 2948.

The full title is: Minhāj al-bayān fī mā yastaḥmilhu al-insān.

Fols.247, 13.5 x 20 cm; clear Naskhi, 23 lines; rubrications; marginal notes; mar-

gins ruled with gold and blue; headings in red; very brittle paper; worm-eaten. Cardboard binding, maroon leather back.

المنهاج السوي والمنهل الروي في الطب النبوي

- A₄₁ al-Minhāj al-sawī wa 'l-manhal al-rawī fī al-ṭibb al-nabawī. (The smooth highway and the watering place by the roadside; about the medicine of the prophet).

Author: al-Suyūṭī, 1445-1505.

The manuscript corresponds to Berlin 6302.

No date.

Fols.129, 12.5 x 20 cm; Naskhi, 14 lines; rubrications; gold-ruled margins; ornament at the beginning; rather coarse paper; dark red leather binding with tooled ornaments and gilding on both covers.

المفردات المعربة

- A₄₂ al-Mufradāt al-muʿarrabah. (The simple medicaments in Arabic translation).

A translation of the Persian work "Tuhfat al-mu'minīn". The title is taken from the colophon.

Author: Muḥammad Mu'min Ḥusainī al-Tanukābunī, 17th century.

Copied by Muṣṭafa Dars ʿĀm Yūsuf Zādah al-Shirwānī.

Beginning: الحمد لله المبدع خلق الانسان بلا مثال سابق.

Dated: 2nd of Muḥarram 1166 (i.e. 1752).

Fols.426 (numbered), 16 x 21 cm; Naskhi, 21 lines; rubrications. Red leather binding with flap.

الموجز في الطب

- A₄₃ al-Mūjiz fī al-ṭibb. (Abridgment on medicine).

A compendium of medicine abridged from Avicenna's Qānūn.

Author: Ibn al-Nafīs, Qarshī, d. 1288.

Begins like Garrett 1084; other references: Berlin 6275; Gotha 1921; Paris 2919.

No date; ownership mark mentions 1105 (i.e. 1596/7).

Fols.123, 13 x 25 cm; Naskhi, 25 lines; rubrications; marginal notes.

A44 Another copy.

The label has: *Sharḥ Nafīs*, but a comparison with Berlin No. 6275 indicates that this is the *Mūjiz*.

Dated: 16th of Shawwāl 905 (i.e. 1500).

Fols.192, 16.5 x 23.5 cm; poor Taʿliq, 27 lines; rubrications; a few marginal notes. Black leather binding, tooled.

مختصر تذكرة

A45 Mukhtaṣar [al-] tadkirah. (Abridgment of the Tadkirah).

The Tadkirah is a treatise on diseases, beginning with the head, written by ʿIzz al-Dīn Abū Ishāq ibn Ṭarkhān al-Suwaidī, d. 1292.

This abridgment was made by an unknown author in 1546.

Begins after doxology: *فهذا كتاب اختصرت فيه كتاب التذكرة المشهورة بمفردات الامام السويدي*

Dated: 20th of Jumāda I, 1038 (i.e. 1629).

References: Garrett 1120, Gotha 1958, Paris 3003.

Fols.131, 15 x 20.5 cm; Naskhi, 25 lines; rubrications; marginal notes; paper partly soiled by damp; worm-eaten.

المنجح في الادوية المفردة

A46 al-Munjiḥ fī al-adwiyat al-mufradah. (Success in simple medications).

A medical treatise also known under the title of “al-munjiḥ fī al-tadāwī min ṣunūf al-amrād wa’l-shakāwī”; it contains an alphabetical list of remedies (from fol.49 to the end).

Author: Abū Saʿīd ibn Ibrāhīm al-Maghribī, known as ʿAslāwī (or ʿAslāʾī), fl. ca. 1850.

Beginning: *اول ما انتخ به الخطاب و اجمل ما بدى به*

No date.

Fols.278, 15.5 x 22 cm; Naskhi, 19 lines; rubrications; red-ruled tables and margins; red leather binding, tooled.

الجز الاول من المتقا (!) من الكتاب الجامع لقوى الادوية و الاغذية

A47 al-Muntaqa min al-kitāb al-jāmiʿ li-quwwa al-adwiyah wa ’l-aghdī-

yah. (Choice excerpts from the great compilation on the virtues of medicaments and aliments). Part I.

Excerpts from the dictionary of simple medicaments and aliments of the famous botanist ʿAbd Allāh ibn Aḥmad, Ibn Baiṭār, of Malaga (d. 1248). This excerpt covers the first 6 letters of the alphabet; last definition: خريق اسود

Abridged and copied in his own hand by Khidr ibn ʿĪsa al-Khaimī, fl. 17th century.

Begins after doxology: قال الشيخ الفاضل ضيا الدين

No date.

References: Paris 2977, Gotha 2001.

Fols.193, 14 x 20.3 cm; Naskhi, 19 lines; rubrications; last 3 leaves badly damaged.

نتيجة الفكر في علاج امراض البصر

- A48 Natījat al-fikar fī ʿilāj amrād al-baṣar. (Result of thinking in the cure of eye diseases).

A treatise on eye diseases in 17 chapters (bāb).

Author: Faṭḥ al-Dīn ibn Jamāl al-Dīn ibn Hibat Allāh, al-Qaisī, fl. ca. 1200.

Dated: 907 (i.e. 1501/2).

References: Gotha 1993; Paris 3007 has a different beginning.

Fols.36, 12.8 x 18 cm; crude Naskhi leaning toward Taʿliq, 24-25 lines; rubrications; few marginal notes. After the 3rd leaf, 4 leaves in a different hand are inserted; the next leaf is numbered 64 and the pagination continues to 92. One diagram.

نتيجة المطلوبات في معرفة الحميات

- A49 Natījat al-maṭlūbāt fī maʿrifat al-ḥummayāt. (Result of quests of the knowledge of fevers).

This title is given on fol.3b; the title-page has: “Risālah fī al-ḥummayāt”.

Author: Būlus ibn Quṣṭanṭīn al-Malakī, al-Shābūrī, fl. ca. 1700.

A treatise in 30 chapters and a conclusion. A table of contents is given on fols. 4b to 7a. The author states that this work is based partly on information from his colleagues in the medical profession, partly on books of which he enumerates 15 (fols.2-3).

No date.

Reference: begins exactly like Gotha 1983.

Fols.104, 11 x 15.8 cm; large Naskhi, 13 lines; rubrications. Black leather binding, tooled but worn.

نكت واسرار في الطب

A 50 Nukat wa asrār fī al-ṭibb. (Apothegms and secrets in medicine).

Copyist (and author?): Ḥusain ibn Ibrāhīm Walī ibn Ḥusain al-Ḥanafī (?).

Begins after doxology: فاني اردت وضع شى في هذه الرسالة مما افاده المتقدمون

Dated: Jumāda I, 1001 (i.e. 1593).

Fols.9, 15 x 20.7 cm; Naskhi, 23 lines; rubrications; scattered marginal notes; worm-eaten. One brown leather cover with tooled design; the other cover has been replaced.

نزهة الالباب فيما لا يوجد في كتاب

A 51 Nuzhat al-albāb fīmā lā yūjad fī kitāb. (Delight of hearts about what is not found in books).

A collection of anecdotes and verses about sexual intercourse.

Author: Shihāb al-Dīn Abū al-ʿAbbās Aḥmad ibn Yūsuf al-Tifāshī, d. 1253.

The beginning and the arrangement of the work correspond to Berlin No. 6382.

The date is illegible, the last leaf being worm-eaten.

Fols.119, 15 x 21 cm; Naskhi, 23 lines; rubrications; a few lines obliterated with black ink; worm-eaten; brown leather cover with stamped design.

رسالة النزهة المبهجة في تشجيد الاذهان وتعديل الامزجة

A 52 al-Nuzhat al-mubhijah fī tashhīd al-adhān wa taʿdīl al-amzījah. (Joy-inspiring delight of sharpening the wits and straightening the constitution of the body).

A medical treatise consisting of Introduction, 8 chapters and Conclusion, by Dāʿūd ibn ʿUmar al-Anṭākī, d. 1599.

Begins after doxology: فهذه فرصة (!) كتاب النزهة

Dated the 20th of Muḥarram 1259 (i.e. 1843).

Reference: Cambridge S. 1310.

Fols.200, 16 x 22 cm; Naskhi, 23 lines; rubrications; margins ruled with red ink; a few additions on the margin. Dark red leather cover with flap, tooled.

القانون في الطب

A 53 al-Qānūn fī al-ṭibb. (The canon in medicine).

Author: Avicenna (Ibn Sīnā) 980?-1037.

This copy is one of the rare manuscripts containing all five books of Avicenna's famous work in one volume. Florence (Laurent.) has such a complete copy (No.211).

No date. (16th cent.?)

Fols.491 numbered by later hand, 16 x 25.5 cm; small Nasta'liq, 31 lines; rubrications; margins ruled in gold, red and black; 4 books have illuminated frontispieces. Red leather binding.

القول الصريح في علم التشريح

A 54 al-Qaul al-ṣarīḥ fī 'ilm al-tashrīḥ. (The true word about the science of anatomy).

This manuscript is stated to be a copy from the copy of the author.

Author: Aḥmad ibn 'Abd al-Mun'īm, al-Damanhūrī, d. 1778.

Dated: Rabī' I, 1155 (i.e. 1742).

Reference: Berlin 5147.

Fols.69, 15.4 x 21 cm; cursive Naskhi, 17 lines; rubrications.

القولنج انواعه ومداواته

A 55 al-Qūlanj, anwā'hu wa mudāwāthu. (Kinds and treatment of colic).

Author: Avicenna (Ibn Sīnā), 980?-1037.

Beginning: وبعد فقد خاطبني سيدنا الامير الجليل

End missing, no date. Title taken from the label.

Reference: Brockelmann S. I. p.827.

Fols.41, 10.8 x 17.5 cm; Naskhi with Ta'liq tendency, 13 lines; rubrications; blue-ruled margins; first two pages gold-ruled; some leaves soiled on edges by damp. Cardboard cover with flap, brown leather backs.

رسالة في التشريح

A 56 *Risālah fī al-tashrīḥ*. (Treatise on anatomy).

Author: Galen.

Beginning: قال جالينوس ان الفرض في خلقه

Dated: 27th of Ramaḍān 1116 (i.e. 1704).

Copied by Muḥammad Rafīʿ ibn ʿAbd Allāh al-Tabrizī.

Fols.30, 12 x 20.5 cm; Taʿliq, 19 lines; rubrications; marginal notes.

رسالة في فنّ الفراسة

A 57 *Risālah fī fann al-firāsah*. (Treatise on the science of physiognomy).

Anonymous work taken, according to the introduction, from the book of Aristotle written for Alexander the Great.

Begins after doxology: فهذه قطعة من كتاب الفراسة و في علم السياسة

Dated: Rajab 1264 (i.e. 1848).

Fols.9, 16 x 21 cm; stiff Naskhi, 20 lines; rubrications; 2 diagrams.

رسالة في علم الفراسة

A 58 *Risālah fī ʿilm al-firāsah*. (Treatise on the science of physiognomy).

Author: Muḥammad ibn Abī Ṭālib al-Anṣārī al-Dimashqī, d. 1327.

No date. A note in Turkish at the end mentions 988 (1580) as a birth date. The last word of the title is vocalized: farāsah.

Reference: Paris 2759.

Fols.92, 15.5 x 21 cm; large Naskhi, vocalized, 9 lines; rubrications; ornamental title-page on which, however, the writing is blurred; a few drawings (fols.85-88). Brown and red leather binding, tooled.

هذا شرح . . . ابن رشد . . . على الفية . . . ابن سيب

A 59 *Sharḥ al-alfiyah*. (Commentary on the *Alfiyah* [or Thousand Distichs of Avicenna]).

Author: Averroës (Ibn Rushd), 1126-1198.

Beginning: قال الشيخ الرئيس

Dated: 16th of Dū al-qaʿdah 1005 (i.e. 1597).

Fols.163, 14.5 x 20 cm; three different hands, 27 lines; rubrications; worm-eaten, except the first seven pages which apparently have been recopied on white paper.

شرح الاسباب والعلامات

- A 60 *Sharḥ al-asbāb wa'l-ʿalāmāt*. (Commentary on "The causes and symptoms" [a treatise by Samarqandī]).

Author: Nafīs ibn ʿIwāḍ al-Kirmānī, d. 1446/7.

Begins like Gotha 1955. Other references: Berlin 6291; Būhār 361; Kazan 73.

No date.

Fols.607, 11 x 18 cm; Naskhi, 19 lines; rubrications; ornamental title; margins ruled in gold and blue; scattered marginal notes; first leaf torn; black leather binding with flap.

شرح الفن الرابع من الكتاب الثالث من القانون

- A 61 *Sharḥ al-fann al-rābiʿ min al-kitāb al-thālith min al-qānūn*. (Commentary on the 4th section of the 3rd book of the Canon).

Author: Sadīd al-Dīn al-Kāzarūnī, d. 1344.

Begins after doxology: قال المص رحمه الله الفّن الرابع في الامراض التي لا تختص

Date given on the margin of p. 1: 1135 (i.e. 1722/3).

A comparison with Berlin 6277 and 6275 indicates that this is taken from the work "Al-mughnī fī sharḥ al-mūjiz," which is a commentary upon an abstract made by Ibn al-Nafīs from Avicenna's Qānūn.

Fols.38, 16.7 x 25.4 cm; Naskhi, 27 lines; rubrications; a few additions in red on the margin.

شرح الكلّيات

- A 62 *Sharḥ al-kulliyāt*. (Commentary upon the "Collected tractates").

The colophon has: *Sharḥ al-kitāb al-awwal min kutub al-qānūn*, confirming that this is a commentary upon the first book of Avicenna's Qānūn.

Author: Ḥakīm ʿAlī; according to India Office 781 he is identical with ʿAlī Jilānī.

No date. (14th cent.)

257 numbered leaves, to which a table of contents of 5 pages is prefixed, 28 x 41.5 cm; different styles, 25-37 lines; rubrications; marginal notes; fol.256 torn off at the bottom. Brown leather binding.

شرح الموجز لكرمانى

- A 63 *Sharḥ al-mūjiz*. (Commentary on the *mūjiz* [or abridgment] made by Ibn al-Nafīs from Avicenna's *Qānūn*). Cf. A 43.

Author: Nafīs ibn ʿIwāḍ al-Kirmānī, d. 1446/7.

The title is taken from the label. Begins after doxology: فيقول العبد الضعيف المتأدب نفيس بن عوض

Dated: end of *Dū al-ḥijjah* 841 (i.e. 1438) in Samarqand.

References: BM.—Ellis, p. 44; India Office 785.

Fols. 429, 16 x 25 cm; fair *Taʿliq*, 25 lines; rubrications; marginal notes; interleaved with yellow paper; worm-eaten. Brown leather binding, tooled.

شرح الترياق الفاروق

- A 64 *Sharḥ al-tiryāq al-fārūq*. (Commentary upon “*al-Tiryāq al-fārūq*”).

Author: ʿAlī ibn ʿAbd al-ʿAzīm al-Anṣārī, d. after 1268.

This treatise on the mithridate antidote probably has some connection with “*Jāmiʿ al-iftirāq waʾl-ittifāq li-ṣanʿat al-tiryāq*” listed in the Garrett catalogue under No. 1104.

Begins after Bismillah: جعل بدنه اشرف الابدان

The date of *Muḥarram* 669 (i.e. 1270) given in the colophon is about the time of the author's death; the wording وكان الفراغ من تأليفها indicates that it does not apply to this copy, which is much more recent.

The title is given on a paper bag in which the unbound manuscript was kept.

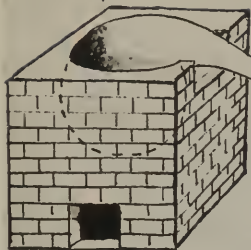
Fols. 315, 19 x 32.5 cm; elegant *Naskhi*, 21 lines; headings in red.

شرح ديوان الشذور

- A 65 *Sharḥ dīwān al-shudūr*. (Commentary upon the *Dīwān al-shudūr*).

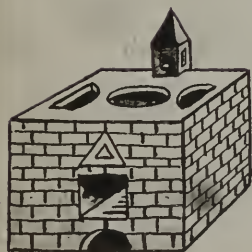
The title is mentioned in the introduction. The *Dīwān al-shudūr* is a collection of poems about the philosophers' stone, written by ʿAlī ibn Mūsā ibn Arfaʿ-*Ra*'s who died A.H. 593 (i.e. 1197). Cf. A 14.

Garrett No. 932 gives the name of the commentator as Abū al-Qāsim Muḥammad ibn ʿAbd Allāh al-Anṣārī.



همس عنها ولا ذجف
 لتيوسانية في الصحف
 لرجال فرخيار السلف
 وصفها خنسا وهم نصف
 غيبت الالسم مقف
 رككت جريته بغرف
 ومتي عرض عنها تخفي
 ولو اهتم بها لم يطرف
 واذا ما ولجت لم تقف
 في كتاب انما السر الخفي
 ابطنته حشرات الاسف
 يبهرا العين وان لم يشف
 يكفي فيه بقدر الصير في
 عن امام صادق القول وفي
 فهو كالمسك تراب النخف
 فهو منها ابد في غرف
 سرحت منه بروض انف

لم كني لا يمه فيها كني
 واطال القول فيها زوسم
 ولجاد النظم فيها خالد
 يالها من لعظة لحوالت
 ابرمت الا لغهم نافذ
 برد العلم بها نهر افان
 برزة ان عرض العقل لها
 يرحل القاري عنها طرفه
 واداموت سمع له تلج
 يجل الغد اخا ابصرها
 واذا جرب منها ظاهرا
 ياليلد القلب هذا درهم
 خالص بهرجة القوم فما
 حكمة اورثنا هاجابر
 لوصي طاب من تربته
 يرث العالم منها جنة
 قدس ان مدت العين له



Begins: شرح ديوان الشذور لمصنفه الشيخ الامام العلامة مفتي الحرمين
No date.

Other references: Berlin 4181; Paris 2623.

151 numbered leaves, 13.6 x 20.6 cm; Naskhi, 17 lines; rubrications; red-ruled margins; marginal notes; a few drawings. See Plate 11. A table of contents of 12 pages in tabular form is given at the beginning.

Fine modern binding of orange colored leather, tooled and gilded.

شرح فصول

A 66 *Sharḥ fuṣūl*. (Commentary on the Aphorisms [of Hippocrates]).

The author is not given; he may be Abū al-Qāsim ‘Abd al-Raḥmān ibn Abī Ṣādiq, who died after 1068 (as in Garrett 1096), or Abū al-Faraj ibn Ya‘qūb, called Ibn al-Quff, the Christian, who died in 685 and is mentioned in BMS. No. 804.

Fragment beginning with fol. 2; end missing after fol. 76.

No date. (14th cent.)

Fols. 75, 16 x 22.5 cm; Naskhi, 21 lines; a few marginal notes; black leather cover.

شرح موجز القانون في علم الطب المسمى بجل الموجز

A 67 *Sharḥ mūjiz al-qānūn*. (Commentary on the abridgment of the Qānūn [of Avicenna]).

A medical work divided into 4 sections (fann).

Author: Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Aqsarā’ī, d. before A.H. 800 (i.e. 1397/8).

Begins after doxology: قال قد رتب هذا الكتاب على اربعة فنون

Dated: Jumāda I, 803 (i.e. 1400/01).

References: Garrett 1088 mentions a similar work under the title “Ḥall al-mūjaz”; see also Bodleian (Uri) No. 581.

Fols. 302 (numbered), 12.5 x 21.5 cm, to which a table of contents of 8 pages in tabular form is prefixed; different hands, mostly Ta‘liq 22 lines; rubrications; marginal notes. Black leather binding, tooled.

شرح قانونجه في الطب

A 68 Sharḥ qānūnjah fī al-ṭibb. (Commentary upon Qānūnjah fī al-ṭibb).

Author: Ḥusain ibn Muḥammad ibn ʿAlī al-Astarābādī, fl. ca. 1427.

Begins without doxology: الشهور والاعوام حيث توجهت الى كتبه

Reference: India Office 1041.3.

No date; imperfect at end; ends one line after the 3rd faṣl of the 10th maqālah; the work was finished in 1427. 19th century ms.

Al-Qānūnjah fī al-ṭibb, a work of Maḥmūd ibn ʿUmar al-Jaghminī, is based on Avicenna's Qānūn.

Fols.130, 12.5 x 21.2 cm; Naskhi with Taʿliq tendency, 18 lines; rubrications; a few marginal notes; black leather binding, tooled.

شرح طبيعة الانسان

A 69 Sharḥ ṭabīʿat al-insān. (Commentary upon [the Hippocratic treatise] Περὶ φύσιος ἀνθρώπου [On the nature of man]).

Author: Ibn al-Nafīs, al-Qarshī, d. 1288.

Begins after doxology: فهذا شرح . . . على الكتاب الذي الله الامام
اقرط

Dated: 4th of Rabīʿ I, 668 (i.e. 1269) .

Copied from a copy in the author's own handwriting.

Fols.67, 12.5 x 17.5 cm; large Naskhi, not fully pointed; 13 lines; dark brown cover with flap, tooled and gilded.

كتاب السر الساتر

A 70 al-Sirr al-sārr. (The delightful secret).

A collection of 32 treatises on alchemy.

Author: Jābir ibn Ḥayyān, known as Geber, fl. 8th century.

Beginning: هذا كتاب فيه ترجمة كتب الحكماء

No date; imperfect at the end.

Reference: Brockelmann S.I., p.429.

Fols.67, 17 x 21.3 cm; cursive Naskhi, 20 lines; rubrications; marginal notes; glossy paper of slightly different shades; flexible brown leather cover, tooled.

السياسة في علم الفراسة و اشاير الخيل و اميرها

- A 71 al-Siyāsah fī ʿilm al-farāsah wa ashāʾir al-khail wa amāʾirhā. (The book of grooming; on the art of horsemanship, and features and prognostics of the horse).

Attributed to the Caliph ʿAlī, and supposed to be based on the knowledge of the poet Imruʾ al-Qais.

Corresponds to Berlin 6187.

Dated: 29th of Qānūn II, 830 (i.e. 1426).

Fols.92, 15 x 19 cm; Naskhi, 17 lines; rubrications; red-ruled margins.

طبقات الحكماء

- A 72 Ṭabaqāt al-ḥukamāʾ. (Categories of the wise).

A classified biographical dictionary by ʿAlī ibn Yūsuf al-Qiftī (1172-1248) abridged by Muḥammad ibn ʿAlī al-Khaṭībī al-Zauzanī, fl. 1249. Same as Tadhkirat (or Taʾrīkh) al-ḥukamāʾ.

Begins like Vienna 1161 and Berlin 10053.

Dated: 16th of Shaʿbān 1045 (i.e. 1635).

Fols.139, 12 x 20.5 cm; Taʿliq, 23 lines; rubrications; cardboard binding with flap.

تدارك انواع الخطاء الواقع في التدبير

- A 73 Tadāruk anwāʿ al-khaṭāʾ al-wāqīʿ fī al-tadbīr. (Correcting different kinds of blunders occurring in the treatment of diseases).

A manual of therapeutics.

Author: Avicenna (Ibn Sīnā), 980?-1037.

Beginning: وبعد فان الشيخ الجليل ابا الحسن

Dated: 28th of Rabīʿ II, 1120 (i.e. 1708).

Reference: BM.-Ellis, p.42.

Fols.36, 12 x 18.3 cm; small cursive Naskhi with Taʿliq tendency, 12 lines; overlinings in red; glossy paper; soft gray leather cover with red borders.

التقاسيم الانسانية في الصورة البشرية

- A 74 al-Taqāsīm al-insānīyah fī al-ṣūrat al-basharīyah. (The divisions of man in the human face).

A work about the knowledge of pulsations and the bones, nerves and arteries of the face, attributed to Galen.

No translator is mentioned.

Begins after Bismillāh: هذا ما وضع جالينوس الحكيم في التقاسيم

No date; ownership marks give 1213-1236 (i.e. 1798-1821).

Fols.15, 13 x 17 cm; Naskhi, partly vocalized, 17 lines; rubrications; slightly worm-eaten.

ترجمان الاطباء ولسان الالباء في مفردات الطب

- A75 Tarjumān al-aṭibbā' wa lisān al-alibbā' fī mufradāt al-ṭibb. (Interpreter of the physicians and language of the wise about simple medicaments).

A pharmaco-botanical dictionary.

Author: Taqī al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Manlā, al-Ma'rūf, d. 1585.

Begins like Berlin 6431.

No date.

Fols.132, 11.4 x 19.8 cm; cursive Naskhi, 21 lines; rubrications; a few additions on the margin; gilded headings for the section of the different letters; first leaf with title recopied on new white paper; imperfect at end. Binding: dark brown leather.

كتاب في تشريح الابدان

- A76 Tashrīḥ al-abdān. (Anatomy of bodies).

Anonymous treatise. The title is taken from the label.

Begins after Bismillāh: فصل الاعضاء اجزاء البدن

No date.

Fols.70, 10 x 16 cm; Naskhi, 12 short lines; a few marginal notes; the end is crowded into oblique lines; paper slightly soiled by damp at the upper edge; brown leather binding.

كتاب طاعون رسالسى

- A77 Ṭā'ūn risalesi. (Treatise on the plague).

The Turkish title is added by a later hand.

Author: Ṭāshkubrī Zādah. He is no doubt identical with Abū al-Khair Aḥmad ibn Muṣliḥ al-Dīn Muṣṭafa Ṭāshkubrī Zādah who died in A.H. 968 (i.e. 1560/61).

Begins after doxology: *فهذه رسالة الشفاء لادواء الوباء*

No date; possibly 16th cent.

Reference: Berlin 6378, an anonymous treatise on the same subject, has an identical beginning.

Fols.17, 15 x 21 cm; Turkish Naskhi, 25 lines; rubrications.

الطب الجديد الكيمياءى على طريقة براكلسوس

A78 *al-Ṭibb al-jadīd al-kīmīyā'ī ʿala ṭarīqat Barākalsūs*. (The new alchemic medicine according to the method of Paracelsus).

This is the 4th book of "Ghāyat al-itqān" by the same author.

Author: Šāliḥ ibn Naṣr Allāh al-Ḥalabī, Ibn Salām, d. 1669.

References: Cambridge S., p. 169; Gotha 1941.

No date.

Begins after bismillāh: *فهذا كتاب الطب الجديد الكيمياءى (!)*

Fols.80, 11.3 x 16 cm; elegant Naskhi, 21 lines; a table of contents by a different hand is prefixed; rubrications; brown leather binding with flap.

الطب النبوى

A79 *al-Ṭibb al-nabawī*. (The medicine of the Prophet).

Excerpt from the leading authors on Tradition, referring to medicine.

Author: Dā'ūd ibn Abī al-Faraj, 14th cent.

The first leaf is missing; title taken from the label.

Dated: 14th of Dū al-ḥijjah 868 (i.e. 1464).

Reference: Berlin 6297-8.

Fols.102, numbered with Coptic numerals beginning with 2, 13 x 17.5 cm; Naskhi, 17 lines; rubrications; few marginal notes; paper partly soiled by damp; slightly worm-eaten. Cardboard cover with flap, brown leather edges.

عمدة الراوين فى بيان احكام الطواعين

A80 *ʿUmdat al-rāwīn fī bayān aḥkām al-ṭawāʿīn*. (Authority of the narrators about the explanation of the rules of the plagues).

Author: Yaḥya ibn Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad al-Ḥaṭṭāb.

Beginning: *الحمد لله الذى شرف مكة*

Dated: 19th of Rabīʿ II, 944 (i.e. 1537).

If the date of the ms. is correct, the author can hardly be the same person as mentioned in Berlin 5826 and Garrett 2006-VI, who was alive in 1650.

The label mentions that this may be the author's copy.

Fols.40 (numbered), 11.5 x 16.5 cm; Naskhi of Maghribi appearance, 23 lines; a few rubrications and additions on the margin; worm-eaten.

زبدة الطب

A81 Zubdat al-ṭibb. (Quintessence of medicine).

A work on the causes, symptoms and treatment of diseases in ten discourses. The title appears in the text.

Author: Ismāʿīl ibn al-Ḥusain al-Jurjānī, d. 1136 or 1141.

Beginning: اَما بعد حمد الله سبحانه وتعالى والسلام عليه والصلوة على
رسوله

No date. (16th cent.)

References: BM.-Ellis, p.46; Paris 5851.

Fols.81, 21 x 29.7 cm; Naskhi by different hands; the number of lines varies considerably, a few sections running in vertical direction; the pages are broken up into sections by red lines and red headings; red-ruled margins.

(Collection)

A82 Fols. 202, 14.5 x 20.5 cm; different hands; rubrications; red leather binding, tooled.

1. fol.87a: كتاب الإغذية والإشربة. al-Aghḍiyah wa'l-ashribah. (Food and drinks, from the medical point of view) by Najīb al-Dīn al-Samarqandī, d. 1222. Dated (fol.87a): 3rd of Dū al-ḥijjah 1012 (i.e. 1604). Cf. Gotha 1999.4.

2. fol.89b: Kitāb al-qarābādīn ʿala tartīb al-ʿilal. (Remedies arranged according to ailments). The author is not mentioned; according to Gotha 1999.2 he is al-Samarqandī. The end (after fol.176) is missing. Marginal notes, mostly in Turkish.

3. fol. 177b: Aghḍiyat al-marḍa. (Aliments for the sick) by the same author. Cf. Gotha 1999.3.

4. fol.201b: Risālah fī al-aswīlat al-ṭabīʿiyah. (Treatise on the questions pertaining to nature).

(Collection)

A 83 Fols. 261, 14 x 21 cm; different hands; 21 lines; rubrications; profuse marginal notes; brown leather cover. The label reads: *Asbāb wa 'alāmāt li'l-ʿAilāqī*.

1. *الاسباب والعلامات* *al-Asbāb wa'l-ʿalāmāt*. (The causes and symptoms). A treatise on all diseases, arranged according to the members of the body beginning with the head; compiled for his own use by Najīb al-Dīn al-Samarqandī, d. 1222.

Begins after doxology: *قال الشيخ الامام شرف الحكماء نجيب الدين محمد بن علي*

Dated: 1087 (i.e. 1676). References: Berlin 6289-90; Paris 2971; BM.-Ellis, p. 42, Kazan p. 250. All available space is filled with notes in three languages, and loose leaves with notes are inserted. A table of contents is prefixed.

2. fol. 163a: Miscellaneous notes in Arabic and Turkish, beginning: *غسل الشمع*

3. fol. 181a: *Kitāb al-ʿAilāqī fī al-ṭibb*. In the table of contents the work is called "*Kitāb matn ʿAilāqī*". Author: Muḥammad ibn ʿAlī al-ʿAilāqī, d. 1141. (Cf. Brockelmann I, p. 485).

(Collection)

A 84 A collection containing 5 medical treatises, imperfect at the end. Fols. 59, 14.9 x 20.7 cm; small cursive Naskhī, 23 lines; rubrications; scattered marginal notes; paper stained by damp.

1. *Ḥaqā'iq asrār al-aṭibbā'*. (Realities of secrets of the physicians).

Author: Mas'ūd ibn Muḥammad al-Sijazī, fl. ca. 1334.

Dated: Sha'bān 971 (i.e. 1564). References: Berlin 6236 (has *ṭibb* instead of *aṭibbā'*); see also Brockelmann S. II, p. 299. Cf. A 16.

2. fol. 39b: *Risālah fī al-indār bi'l-maut*. (Treatise on death warnings) by Hippocrates. (Cf. Paris 2562-No. 20).

3. fol. 41a: *Jawāmi' kitāb Jālīnūs fī al-dubūl wa dalā'ilhu*. (Collections from Galen's book on the bubonic plague and its symptoms). Reference: Brockelmann I, p. 217.

4. fol. 44b: *Kitāb bur' al-sā'ah*. (Recovery within an hour) by Muḥammad ibn Zakarīyā' al-Rāzī, d. 925.

Reference: Berlin 6343.

5. fol.46b: Mukhtaṣar fī al-ṭibb. (Abridgment on medicine). An anonymous treatise in 3 discourses.

Begins: فهذا مختصر في صناعة الطب القته للطالين

End missing.

(Collection)

A 85 Fols.79, 20 x 30.2 cm; Maghribi, 31 lines; rubrications; margins ruled with red and green; headings in red or green on the margin. Maroon leather binding with flap, tooled; new back.

1. الطب منظومة (Manẓūmah fī al-ṭibb). Metrical treatise on medicine by Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad ibn al-Khaṭīb, 1313-1374/5. Cf. Gotha No. 2032.

2. fol.52b: ʿĀlāmat al-saʿādah fī al-aghḍīyat al-muʿtādah. (Sign of happiness in the habitual food) by Abū al-Ḥasan ʿAlī ibn al-Ḥasan al-Marrākushī, fl. 13th century.

3. fol.73b: (Urjūzah ʿala al-fawākih). (Ode about the fruits). Anonymous treatise.

(Collection)

A 86 Fols.91, partly numbered, 12.2 x 18.2 cm; Naskhi, fully vocalized, 16 lines; rubrications.

A collection of rhymed treatises by Qiwām al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Ḥasanī, fl. end of 17th century. (In the author's own hand).

1. المفترح al-Mufarriḥ. (The exhilarator). Reference: Brockelmann S.I. p.826.82.

2. fol.48a: Naẓm al-ḥisāb. (Poem on arithmetic). Dated: 1132 (i.e. 1719/20).

3. fol.74a: ʿUrwat al-uṣṭurlāb. (The handle of the astrolabe). A treatise on astronomy.

4. fol.80b: Rumḥ al-khaṭṭ. (Spear of writing). Treatise on the Arabic writing.

5. fol.84a: Tahdīb al-akhlāq. (Refinement of manners).

(Collection)

A 87 Fols.183, 16.5 x 23 cm; fair Naskhi, 22-23 lines; different hands; rubri-

cations; profuse marginal notes; light brown cardboard cover, patched back.

1. *مختصر من مفردات ابن جزلة* Mukhtaṣar min mufradāt Ibn Jazlah. (Abridgment from the Simple Medicaments of Ibn Jazlah). The title of Ibn Jazlah's work is "Minhāj al-bayān". (See A40). It is not stated who made the abridgment. The ms. begins with 6 pages of notes and tables.

The date 1268 (i.e. 1851/52) is supplied, but the ms. seems much older.

2. fol.97b: *al-Durar al-manẓūmah* and four other untitled treatises by Muḥammad ibn Tūmart al-Maghribī, d. 1130.

(Collection)

A 88 Fols.68, 15.5 x 21 cm; different hands; rubrications; marginal notes.

1. *كتاب المرشد* al-Murshid. (The guide). Also known as "al-Fuṣūl fī al-ṭibb" (Aphorisms on medicine) by Muḥammad ibn Zakariyyā' al-Rāzī, d. 923. In Berlin 6237 this work is attributed to Ibn Zuh'r al-Rāzī. Beginning: قال محمد بن زكريا انا اجمع في كتابي

No date.

2. fol.50a: *Risālah ḥajamīyah wa'l-faṣḍīyah*. (!) (Treatise on cupping and venesection, in Turkish). Author: Muḥammad ibn Maḥmūd. Dated: 1187 (i.e. 1773).

3. fol.57a: *Tahdīb al-maqāmah fī mā warada fī al-faṣḍ wa'l-ḥajāmah*. (On bleeding and cupping). Author: Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad al-Tāfilātī, d. 1777. Dated: 1217 (i.e. 1802).

4. fol.63a: *Risālat al-Naisabūrī fī manāfi' al-aṭ'am* (!) bi'l-aḥādith. (A miscellany on the use of spices and other aliments, cures for some diseases, etc.). Beginning: . . . هذا طب الايدان من اخبار مروية عن النبي

5. fol.66b: Stories about Abū Ḥanīfah and 'Alī ibn Abī Ṭālib.

6. fol.67b: A section taken from "al-Ishārāt fī 'ilm al-'ibārāt" of Ibn Shāhīn. (Cf. Paris 2752).

(Collection)

A 89 293 numbered pages, 15 x 20.5 cm; Maghribi, 22 lines; rubrications; a few additions on the margin; worm-eaten; red leather cover with flap, paper sides.

1. الروض اليناع al-Rauḍ al-yāniʿ. (The ripe garden). A treatise on sexual hygiene in marriage by ʿAbd Allāh ibn Muḥammad ibn Masʿūd al-Darʿī (al-Tamjarūtī?). Beginning: الحمد لله رب العالمين الذي جعل النكاح

Dated 2nd of Dū al-ḥijjah 1196 (i.e. 1782).

2. p.185: al-ʿIdāḥ fī asrār ʿilm al-nikāḥ. (The elucidation of the secrets of conjugal intercourse). Author: ʿAbd al-Raḥmān ibn Naṣr ibn ʿAbd Allāh al-Shīrāzī. (Brockelmann changes the name to Shaizārī, fl.1093, in his S. I., p.832).

Begins like BM.454. See also Gotha 2040-4.

3. p.257: al-Manāfiʿ al-bayyinah. (The evident benefits). A treatise on general hygiene based chiefly on Galen, although other authors are mentioned. The title appears on the 2nd page; the heading is "Kitāb fī al-ṭibb mimmā jamaʿahu Jālinūs." Begins: الحمد لله الذي اثر بالحكمة والبيان. Dated 1197 (i.e. 1783).

(Collection)

A90 Fols.17, 20.4 x 29.5 cm; Maghribi, 31 lines; rubrications; margins ruled in red and green; brown leather binding, tooled.

1. Risālah fī al-ṭibb. (Treatise on medicine). The heading وهذا رسالة ايضا في الطب suggests that this treatise should not occupy the first place in the manuscript. There are 7 chapters. The beginning quotes Abū ʿImrān Mūsā ibn ʿUbaid Allāh al-Qurṭubī, commonly known as Maimonides, 1139-ca. 1208.

Dated: end of Rajab 1241 (i.e. 1826).

2. fol.7a: Veterinary treatise designated simply as Risālah fī ʿilm al-ṭibb. (Treatise on the science of medicine).

Author: Ḥunain ibn Ishāq al-Naṣrānī Abū Zaid, fl. in the 9th century.

Beginning: هذا كتاب السحرة في علاج الدواب

No date.

3. fol.17a: Table of contents entitled Fihrist kitāb maʿrifat al-furūsīyah (Book on the knowledge of horsemanship) in 75 sections, which has no connection with the works contained in the volume.

(Collection)

A91 274 pages, numbered up to 259, 16 x 21.5 cm; the first page is p. 15; fair Naskhi, 21 lines; rubrications; marginal notes; worn cardboard covers with stamped design.

1. الخطرة *al-Wiqāyah min al-amrāḍ al-khaṭīrah*. (Precaution against the dangerous diseases). A collection of treatises by Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad ibn Ḥasan, known as Ibn Kinānī.

Beginning: ارشدك الله ايها الاخ الصادق

2. p.58: Two fragments, *Manāfiʿ laḥm ṭuyūr* and *Ṣifat al-maʿjūn*.

3. p.60: Untitled treatise on healing ascribed in the introduction to Muḥammad ibn Khamrah.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذي انزل على عبده الكتاب هدى

4. p.260: *Jauhar al-fard fī mufākharat al-narjis wa'l-ward*. (Unique gem on the rivalry of the narcissus and the rose). By Abū al-Ḥasan ʿAlī ibn al-Musharraf al-Māridīnī, fl. 15th century. Begins after doxology: فلما كان الورد والنرجس من احسن الازهار. Cf. Berlin 6111 and 8439; Brockelmann II, p.161.

Not dated.

(Collection)

A92 Fols.111, 15 x 20.7 cm; Naskhi in different hands, 21 lines; rubrications; marginal notes; worm-eaten.

1. *زاد المسافر* *Zād al-musāfir*. (Provisions of the wayfarer). A treatise in 58 chapters by Abū Jaʿfar ibn Abī Khālid al-Jazzār of Qairawān, d. ca. 1003. Dated: 8th of Rabīʿ I, 1058 (i.e. 1648). Cf. Paris 2884.

2. fol.33b: Collection of miscellaneous medical notes in different hands.

3. fol.38a: *Zād al-masīr fī ʿilāj al-bawāsīr*. (Provisions for the journey in the cure of hemorrhoids). Author: Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad Qaṣūnī, 16th century. Dated: 1081 (i.e. 1670). Cf. Garrett 1112. BM. 453-2.

4. fol.52a: *Majmūʿat fawā'id*. (Collection of useful knowledge).

5. fol.58a: *Nuzhat al-aḥdān fī iṣlāḥ al-abdān*. (Delight of the minds in the improvement of the bodies). Author: Dāʾūd ibn ʿUmar al-Anṭākī, d. 1599. Dated: 1154 (i.e. 1741). References: Berlin 6312, Gotha 1939.

PERSIAN

عجائب المخلوقات و غرائب الموجودات

- P₁ ‘Ajā’ib al-makhlūqāt wa gharā’ib al-maujūdāt. (Wonders of the created beings and marvels of the existing things). Treatise on natural history.

Author: Zakarīyā’ ibn Muḥammad al-Qazwīnī, ca. 1203-1283.

The translator of the Arabic work is not mentioned.

The title appears on p.4. There are four prefaces.

Dated: 944 (i.e. 1537/8).

This work is found in all larger collections, e.g. BM. p.462b. Berlin 344 seq.

Fols.334, 15.5 x 23.6 cm; Ta‘liq interspersed with Naskhi, 19 lines; rubrications; red-ruled margin; numerous illustrations in water color; a few marginal notes; worm-eaten. Dark brown leather binding, tooled and gilded.

- P₂ (‘Ajā’ib al-makhlūqāt). Another copy.

The title is given at the end and supplied at the beginning by a former owner.

No date.

238 numbered leaves, 14.5 x 21.7 cm; Ta‘liq, 21-27 lines. The last 4 pages are by a different hand on newer paper; rubrications; illustrations in water color; illuminated frontispiece; the margins of the first 2 pages are ruled in gold, the rest in red and blue.

- P₃ (‘Ajā’ib al-makhlūqāt). Another copy.

Gray binding, tooled and gilded. Binder’s title: AEJAIB AL MUHLUCAAT.

No date.

413 numbered leaves and one additional leaf, 12 x 22.3 cm; Indian Nasta‘liq, 19 lines; rubrications; illustrations in water color and a few drawings; very few notes on the margin; slightly worm-eaten.

الفاظ الادوية

- P₄ Alfāz al-adwiyah. (Technical terms relating to medicaments).

Author: Nūr al-Dīn Muḥammad ‘Abd Allāh ibn Ḥakīm ‘Ain al-Mulk, of Shīrāz, fl. 17th century.

The title represents a chronogram indicating the year of the composition A.H. 1038 (i.e. 1628/9).

The beginning agrees with Bodleian S-E. No. 1603. Compare also India Office 2325, Copenhagen No. 31 and ASB. 1924 No. 1555, 1926 No. 594.

No date. (16th cent.)

Fols.119, 10.5 x 21.6 cm; Ta'liq, 21 lines; rubrications; paper of different colors; worm-eaten; dark-red leather binding, tooled.

ذخیره خوارزمشاهی

P5 *Dakhīrah-i Khwārazmshāhī*. (Treasure of the Khwārazm Shāh).

A thesaurus of the whole of medical science, dedicated to the ruler of Khwarazm (or Kharezm) in Central Asia.

Author: Ismā'īl ibn al-Ḥusain al-Jurjānī, d. 1136 or 1141.

The title is mentioned at the beginning and at the end of each "book." There are the 9 original books and the *Kitāb Qarābādīn* (on fol.291).

The beginning agrees with Bodleian S-E. No. 1576.

Dated: 22nd of Dū al-ḥijjah 1089 (i.e. 1679).

Fols.347, 23.5 x 37 cm; Ta'liq in different hands, 31 lines; rubrications; occasional marginal notes; one full-page anatomical drawing; between fols.246 and 247 a recopied leaf is inserted. Brown leather binding, tooled.

دستور العلاج

P6 *Daṣṭūr al-ʿilāj*. (Foundation of medical treatment).

A treatise on therapeutics in two discourses, without the Introduction.

Author: Sulṭān ʿAlī Ṭabīb al-Khurāsānī, fl. 16th century.

Title and author appear on page 2.

Dated: 1232 (i.e. 1816/7).

Begins like Berlin No. 613 and ASB. 1924 No. 1545. Compare also BM. p.473 and Bodleian S-E. No. 1593.

Fols.208, 13.5 x 21 cm; Naskhi, 22 lines; rubrications.

P7 (*Daṣṭūr al-ʿilāj*). Another copy, without the Introduction, corresponding to Berlin No. 612.

Although the manuscript is labeled "*Daṣṭūr al-ʿilāj*", the first 60 leaves

are occupied by an untitled treatise on compound medicaments with marginal commentary, apparently defective at the beginning: اوزان

بوشیده نماید که نزد اطبا

No date.

Fols.162, 13 x 21.2 cm; Ta'liq, 18 lines; rubrications; black leather cover, tooled.

فوائد الحکمه

P8 Fawā'id al-ḥikmah. (Advantages of wisdom).

Treatise on simple medicaments. The title is added by a later hand.

Author: Ibn Ḥājī Sulaimān ibn Muḥammad Karīm ibn Muḥammad Walī ibn Ḥājī Himmah ibn ʿĪsa ibn Ḥasan (given on fol.3a).

The terms with their Greek, Persian, Arabic, Hebrew, Syriac, Hindustani, etc., equivalents are arranged alphabetically.

Dated: Jumāda I, 1217 (i.e. 1802).

Fols.126, 21.5 x 31.2 cm; neat Naskhi, 17 lines; rubrications; brown leather binding, tooled.

اختیارات بدیعی

P9 Ikhtiyārāt-i badīʿī. (Badī ʿana). A medical work compiled in honor of Princess Badīʿ al-Jamāl.

Author: ʿAlī ibn Ḥusain al-Anṣārī, known as Ḥājī Zain al-ʿAṭṭār, d. 1403 or 1404.

The book is divided into 2 discourses: simple medicaments in alphabetical order, and compound medicaments. Title appears fol.177b.

Dated: Jumāda II, 1051 (i.e. 1641).

References: India Office 2289; Bodleian S.-E. 1581; BM. p.469a; ASB. 1926 No. 588.

Fols.209, 17.5 x 24 cm; fair Ta'liq, 21 lines; rubrications; scattered marginal notes; red leather binding, tooled.

علاج الامراض

P10 ʿIlāj al-amrād. (Treatment of diseases).

Author: Ḥakīm Muḥammad Sharīf Khān.

The title is mentioned on p.3. According to a pencil note, it is the

copy owned by the author and containing the story of the work in his own handwriting.

Beginning: در فیض است منشین

Dated: Rabīʿ II, 1216 (i.e. 1801).

Fols.300 (numbered), preceded by a Table of Contents of 5 leaves and an autograph, 21 x 32 cm; Taʿliq, 19 lines; rubrications; ornamental frontispiece; margins ruled in red and blue; marginal notes; brown leather binding, tooled.

خلاصة التجارب

P 11 Khulāṣat al-tajārib. (Summary of experiments).

A work on tested cures and remedies by Bahā' al-Daulah al-Nūrbakhshī.

The title appears in the introduction.

Begins (after bismillāh): باب اول در بیان آن چه . . .

India Office No. 2348 gives Muḥammad Ḥusain Nūrbakhshī as the author of a similar work.

Dated: Dū al-ḥijjah 1248 (i.e. 1832).

Fols.342, 20.5 x 30.2 cm; Indian Taʿliq, 23 lines; rubrications; a few marginal notes. Black leather binding, tooled and inlaid.

The last three leaves are occupied by an excerpt from Qarābādīn of Aḥmad Faraj (?) and 2 pages on theriacs by another hand.

مخزن الادویه

P 12 Makhzan al-adwiyah. (Storehouse of medicaments).

A treatise on simple medicaments in alphabetical order; the manuscript contains only the second part, beginning with letter S (sāj).

The title is mentioned at the beginning.

Author: Muḥammad Ḥusain Khān ibn Muḥammad Hādī, ʿAlawī, Khurāsānī. (India Office 2362 has: Ḥakīm Muḥammad Hādīkhān).

Dated: 4th of Dū al-ḥijjah 1144 (i.e. 1732).

Fols.427, 20 x 29.7 cm; partly vocalized Naskhi, 19 lines; rubrications; margins ruled in gold and blue; illuminated frontispiece; the first two pages have ornamental borders and gilding between the lines. Tooled cover with colored inlay design.

مفتح القلوب

P 13 Mufarriḥ al-qulūb. (Rejoicing the hearts).

A commentary on Jaghminī's Qānūnjah, which is a selection from the Qānūn of Ibn Sīnā (Avicenna).

Author: Muḥammad Akbar, known as Shāh Arzānī, who lived in India and died in A.H. 1134 (1721/22).

The copy is imperfect at the beginning. The first words are:
امرچه (?) اخلاط اعضا

Dated: Šafar 1178 (i.e. 1764).

Fols. 316, 19 x 28.5 cm; Ta'liq, different hands; 19-32 lines; rubrications; a few marginal notes; worm-eaten.

قرا بادین

P 14 Qarābādīn. (Pharmacopoeia).

The 10th book of Dakhīrah-i Khwārazmshāhī (P5).

Corresponds to India Office 2284.

Dated (at the end of the first guftār): 992 (i.e. 1584).

Fols. 144, 11.4 x 17.5 cm; Naskhi in different hands, 14-20 lines; rubrications. Brown leather binding.

رساله افیون

P 15 Risālah-i afyūn. (Treatise on opium).

Author: Maḥmūd ibn Mas'ūd al-Ṭabīb, fl. 16th century.

Begins like BM. p.844b up to the 7th word, which is "al-shukr".

Dated: Rajab 999 (i.e. 1591) in Kirmān.

Fols. 70 (numbered), 12 x 18.4 cm; rather small Ta'liq, 15 lines; rubrications; few marginal notes; flexible brown leather binding.

سلامان وابسال

P 16 Salāmān u Absāl. An allegorical poem based on Avicenna's romance Salāmān and Absāl.

Author: Nūr al-Dīn 'Abd al-Raḥmān Jāmī (1414-1492).

No date.

Corresponds to BM. p.645.

Fols.59, 11.5 x 18.1 cm; stanzas written horizontally and obliquely in Nasta'liq, each page being divided into 10 sections by ruling; headings in gold and blue; margins ruled in the same colors; illuminated frontispiece; one miniature; paper worm-eaten and mended. Dark-red leather binding, tooled.

تاریخ حکماء

P 17 Ta'rīkh-i ḥukamā'. (History of philosophers, ending with Galen).

Author: Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad, al-Shahrazūrī, fl. 13th century.

The title and author (called here Suhrawardī) are given on p.2. Cambridge S. associates this work with "Rauḍat al-afrāḥ wa nuzhat al-arwāḥ" and gives the author as Shahrazūrī. Translated into Persian by Maqṣūd 'Alī al-Tabrizī in 1011 (i.e. 1602/3)—see fol.3. Cf. Brockelmann I, p.468/9.

Begins: ای حکیم علی الاطلاق وای دانای

No date. (16th cent.)

Fols.247, 15 x 26 cm; fair Ta'liq; 17-18 lines; a few notes on the margin; worm-eaten.

تشریح البدن

P 18 Tashrīḥ al-badan. (Anatomy of the body).

This work is better known as "Tashrīḥ Manṣūrī".

Author: Manṣūr ibn Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad ibn Yūsuf ibn Faqīh Ilyās (fl. end of 14th and beginning of 15th century).

Dated: 4th of Muḥarram 894 (i.e. 1488).

Copied by Ḥasan ibn Aḥmad of Isfahān, known as Ardastānī.

The beginning agrees with India Office No. 2296 and BM. p.467b.

Fols.39, 18 x 25 cm; Nasta'liq, 17 lines; rubrications; illuminated title; gold-ruled margins; six full-page anatomical drawings; dark brown leather binding with flap, tooled.

P 19 Another copy, without title.

No date. (15th cent.)

Fols.24, 18 x 26 cm; fair Naskhi, with Ta'liq tendency, 27 lines; rubrications; 2 drawings in the text and 6 full-page anatomical drawings. See Plate 12. Tooled brown leather cover with flap.

طب الاکبر

P 20 Ṭibb al-akbar. (Medicine of Akbar).

This work is known as "Ṭibb-i akbarī". As Akbar obviously is a name, the correct title in Arabic should be Ṭibb Akbar. It is a translation of the Arabic treatise "Sharḥ asbāb wa 'alāmāt" of Nafīs ibn 'Iwāḍ Kirmānī. The translator is Muḥammad Akbar, known as Shāh Arzānī.

References: ASB. 1924 No. 1567; BM. p.478b; Berlin 608.

No date.

The first 9 leaves give the contents in detail, then there seems to be at least one leaf missing.

Fols.560, 13 x 22.4 cm; different hands, 19-20 lines; rubrications; a few additions on the margin. At the end 6 pages of colored illustrations. Slightly worm-eaten. Red leather binding.

تحفة حکیم مؤمن

P 21 Tuḥfat al-mu'minīn. (The present of the faithful).

Famous work on Materia Medica by Muḥammad Mu'min Ḥusainī Tanukābunī, fl. 17th century. (The title is supplied by a former owner).

References: BM. p.476b and ff.; Bodleian S-E. Nos. 1605-08; India Office 2328; Berlin 617; Copenhagen 30; ASB. 1924 No. 1562-66, 1926 No. 596-98.

On p.2 and 3 it is stated that the work consists of 5 tashkhiṣāt and, besides, dastūrāt. However, after 22 lines of the 3rd tashkhiṣ the manuscript is continued by a different hand on fol.8 and alphabetical definitions begin on fol.8b, there being no further subdivisions.

Dated: 14th of Ṣafar 1218 (i.e. 1803).

Fols.224, 19.5 x 31.3 cm; Naskhi, 28 lines; rubrications; black leather binding, tooled.

جلد دوم تحفة المومنین از خواص سماني

P 22 Tuḥfat al-mu'minīn, 2nd part. Defective at beginning; first words:

نامند و از طیور معروفه و غیر سلوي است

The alphabetically arranged definitions of animals, plants, etc. begin with سمندر.

The 4th tashkhīṣ begins with marginal notes on fol. 189b.

No date.

Fols. 239, 21.5 x 34.5 cm; Taʿliq, 19 lines; rubrications; marginal notes; the Indian origin is confirmed by a Sanskrit note (Śrī Durga devan nāmaḥ).

زاد المسافرین

P 23 Zād al-musāfirīn. (Provisions of the wayfarers).

Title added by a later hand.

Treatise on hygiene for pilgrims or travelers.

The author may be Abū Jaʿfar Aḥmad ibn Ibrāhīm ibn Abī Khālīd, although Cambridge S. has a medical treatise of the same title by Muḥammad ibn ʿAlī Naqī al-Sharīf.

Begins: سپاس افزون از خواهش بیماران بشفا

Dated: 19th of Muḥarram 1222 (i.e. March 1807).

The work is preceded by a table of contents of 9 pages in tabular form.

Fols. 128, 15.5 x 20.3 cm; Naskhi, 15 lines; rubrications; subjects in red on the margin; a few pages at the beginning have red-ruled margins. Binding: orange leather, tooled and gilded.

(باه نامه)

P 24 Untitled work on sexual intercourse translated from the "Hindu" by Diyā al-Dīn Nakhshabī, who died A.H. 751 (i.e. 1350).

The translator states on fol. 6 that at the request of the padishah this book was written by Koka who gave it the title of Kāma Sāstrī and divided it into 10 chapters. The manuscript contains only one page of the first chapter (bāb), then follows abruptly a section in verse. On fol. 23 a medical section in prose begins.

Beginning of the manuscript: محتر این تحریر ومصور این تصویر ضیای
نخشی . . . چنین گوید

No date.

Fols. 28, 14.5 x 21.9 cm; Nastaʿliq, 12 lines; the rhymed section is written obliquely, 5-6 stanzas on a page; rubrications; ornamental border; the margins of the first two pages are illuminated; 22 miniatures, all but one full-page size. Leather cover with stamped colored design.

(Collection)

- P 25 Collection of medical works compiled by Khamrah Aghā ibn Rustam Aghā ibn Muḥammad under the title of “Jawāhir al-maqāl”. (Gems of speech).

Fols. 163, 13.5 x 22 cm; different hands, 15 lines; rubrications; the first 65 leaves have the outer and inner margins ruled in purple. Paper damaged by moisture.

1. Untitled and imperfect treatise, called “Anzām Dakhīrah-i Khwārazmshāhī” on the label; presumably an excerpt from Jurjānī’s *Dakhīrah*. Beginning (after doxology): چون مصنف این کتاب. Dated 1211 (i.e. 1796).
2. fol.80b: Kitāb ḥifẓ al-ṣiḥḥah manẓūm. (Preservation of health, in rhymes). By the same Jurjānī. Same date. Last few pages mixed up.
3. On the margin of the whole manuscript runs an alphabetically arranged discussion of remedies, beginning with اِجَاص.

(Collection)

- P 26 The title on the label reads: Majmū‘at rasā’il ṭibb.

Fols. 118, 12.7 x 18.7 cm; Ta‘liq in two different hands, 12 lines; rubrications; few marginal notes.

1. List in tabular form of fruits and other aliments with their natural characteristics, useful and harmful effects and antidotes. With the exception of the first 6 pages, the headings are missing in the tables.
 2. fol.20: Untitled treatise on the preparation of food by Khwājah Rashīd Waṭwāt (mentioned 3rd line from the beginning). Copenhagen No. 36 lists a work on the same subject and with the same beginning, but the author is given as Khwājah Rashīd al-Dīn Ūtāj.
 3. fol.62b: The first maqālah from Galen’s book on anatomy.
 4. fol.88b: Maqālat Jālīnūs fī tashrīḥ al-‘aḍl (Galen’s discourse on the anatomy of the muscles).
 5. fol.113a: Treatise on sexual intercourse, beginning: در آنکه نوع انسان موقوف و متعلق است بمردان و زنان
- End missing (after fol.118).

(Collection)

P 27 Fols. 41, 17 x 21.3 cm; Naskhi, 22-23 lines; rubrications, marginal notes.

The title "Risālat Jābir ibn Ḥayyān" is supplied.

1. Treatise on alchemy, beginning: بیرون می آورد باری قدرت خود را
Dated: Rajab 1133 (i.e. 1721). Copied by 'Abd al-Rahmān Faḍl Allāh al-Kashānī.

2. fol. 39b: Fī sabk al-ḥadīd (On the melting of iron).

3. fol. 40a: Section beginning: بدان که هرگاه ریح جنوب حاصل می شود

4. fol. 40b: Treatise of 3 pages in Arabic, beginning: قال افرسیموس

(Collection)

P 28 Fols. 290, 12.5 x 18.5 cm; Ta'liq in different hands, 17 lines; rubrications; marginal notes; brown leather binding, tooled.

1. The first 12 leaves contain, besides notes, an imperfect treatise on astronomy beginning 3 lines before the 4th maqṣad; 5 red ink drawings in the text; dated 20th of Dū al-qa'dah 959 (i.e. 1552).

2. fol. 10b: An article on vomiting in Arabic (Fī al-istifrāgh).

3. fol. 13b: A story of 2 pages about Moses in the desert.

4. fol. 14b: Kifāyah-i mujāhidīyah. (What is sufficient for those who endeavor). A work on the whole of medical science, also known as Kifāyah-i Manṣūrī.

Author: Manṣūr ibn Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad ibn Yūsuf ibn Faqīh Ilyās, fl. end of the 14th and beginning of the 15th century.

Beginning as in India Office No. 2297.

Dated 24th of Shawwal 959 (i.e. 1552).

TURKISH

اعجب العجاب کتابی

T₁ A'jab al-ʿujāb. (The most astonishing of wonders).

An encyclopedic treatise in 4 parts: 1. demons and angels; 2. arithmetic; 3. wonders of science and magic; 4. prayers, names of God, virtues of the Koran.

Author: Maḥmūd ibn Qāḍī Mīnās, known as Minas Oghlu; he is mentioned in the Introduction.

No date. Cf. Paris No. 203 (p.260).

183 pages, numbered by a later hand, 15 x 21 cm; Naskhi, 17 lines; rubrications; marginal notes; a few drawings and diagrams. Most leaves soiled by damp.

عجائب البلدان

T₂ ʿAjā'ib al-buldān. (Wonders of the countries).

A manual of geography by Zakarīyā' ibn Muḥammad al-Qazwīnī (ca. 1203-1283). Defective at beginning and end; title taken from the label.

First words: دیرلر زیر آ دریا موج اوردقچه

Cf. Cambridge p.120.

No date.

Fols.184, plus one loose leaf which may be from the missing parts. In 5 places (after fols.86, 102, 138, 151, and 154) the catch-word does not agree with the beginning of the following page. Size 15.5 x 23 cm; Naskhi, vocalized; 23 lines; rubrications; one diagram; a few additions on the margin. Paper partly soiled.

رسالة ما حضر في الطب

T₃ Mā ḥaḍar fī al-ṭibb. (That which is at hand in medicine).

Author: Abū Bakr Nuḍrat Afandī.

The title is given on p.3.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان

No date.

Reference: Paris No. 1341 (p.239 in Supplément).

Fols.87, 12.5 x 21 cm; Naskhi with Riq'a features, 15 lines; rubrications; red-ruled margins; frontispiece in red and black ink; a few marginal notes; brown leather binding, tooled.

منافع الناس

T4 *Manāfiʿ al-nās*. (Gains of the people [from the science of medicine]).

An elementary treatise on medicine in 60 chapters.

Author: Darwīsh Nidāʾī (Cf. BM. p.125b).

The beginning corresponds to Gotha No. 106-2. See also Berlin 38-3 and Paris S. 535.

Dated: middle of Dū al-ḥijjah 1051 (i.e. 1642).

In its present condition, the manuscript contains 136 leaves, 14.5 x 20 cm; the first 46 leaves are numbered from 143 (on fol.3) to 200; between fols.20 and 21 there is a gap in the text which according to the partial numbering should amount to 14 leaves; Naskhi, 19 lines; rubrications; a few marginal notes.

T5 Medical Journal in Turkish.

Lamp-shaped label on cover gives the title "Dafātīr-i mubārak". (Blessed Registers).

Dated: 1256 (i.e. 1840).

Two opposite pages are divided into 16 columns giving information about the patients and their diseases.

Fols.98, 23.5 x 31.5 cm; cursive Naskhi.

مَجَرَّب نَامَة

T6 *Mujarrab nāmah*. (Book of tested medicaments).

Author: Sharaf al-Dīn ibn ʿAlī ibn Ilyās al-Ḥakīm, who wrote it in 873 (1468).

The first 2 pages give the contents of 17 chapters, but the last numbered chapter is the 10th bāb (fol.58). On fol.60 prescriptions begin which are partly in Persian.

The beginning agrees with Vienna No. 1467.

Dated (on fol.59b): 23rd of Jumāda II, 1089 (i.e. 1678).

Defective at the end.

Fols.109, 14.5 x 20.3 cm; cursive Naskhi, 19 lines; rubrications; a few notes on the margin; damp stains; upper lines of most pages blurred.

راحة النفوس في الباه

- T7 Rāḥat al-nufūs fī al-bāh. (Comfort of the souls regarding sexual intercourse).

A medical treatise in prose and verse in 4 chapters, composed by order of Sulṭān Muḥammad Khān.

Author: Muṣṭafa ibn Aḥmad, known as 'Alī Afandī.

Title and information taken from the label.

Beginning: حمد بسیار اول صانع غفار

No date.

403 pages numbered by a later hand, 12 x 19 cm; elegant Naskhi, 13 lines; illuminated title; margins ruled throughout with gold and blue; the first 20 pages have an ornamental pattern in gold on the margin. Black leather binding, tooled and gilded, with flap.

ترجمه ابن بیطار

- T8 Tarjamah Ibn Baiṭār. (A Turkish translation of Ibn al-Baiṭār's treatise on simple medicaments, known as "al-Mufradāt" or "al-Jāmi").

Title as appearing at the top of p.1. The name of the translator is not given. As to the Arabic original, see BMS. catalog of Arabic mss. No. 798.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى خلق لكل داء

Dated: Jumāda I, 1092 (i.e. 1681).

The work is preceded by an alphabetical list of medicaments in tabular form occupying 14 leaves.

Fols.184 (numbered), 14.3 x 20.2 cm; small Ta'liq, 21 lines; rubrications; the first 8 pages have red-ruled margins.

(Collection)

- T9 Fols.193, 10 x 14.5 cm; different hands, 15-17 lines; rubrications. Binding: brown leather with marble paper sides, and flap.

1. Miscellaneous medical notes in elegant Naskhi, fully vocalized.

2. fol.7b: Risālah-i marghūb. (Desirable treatise). Medical treatise composed for emperor 'Ālam Shāh in verse. Begins: ای حکیم وعلیم

حتی وکلیم

3. fol.34b: Prescriptions.

4. fol.37b: Kitāb tashīl fī al-ṭibb. (Medicine made easy). The title is mentioned in the 8th line. Treatise of 3 bakhsh. According to Vienna, No. 1466, the author is Khidr ibn ʿAlī ibn al-Khaṭṭāb (Ḥājī Pāshā) who died at the close of the 14th century. Begins: حمد بی حدّ و سپاس بی عدّ

Dated 980 (i.e. 1572/3).

5. fol.112b: ʿAn ṭibb nabawī. (From the medicine of the Prophet).

6. fol.126b: Untitled medical work in 17 chapters, beginning: بلکل کم ابو مظفر حیّته الله محمد بن اردشیر

Followed by 9 pages of notes in different hands; imperfect at end.

7. fol.150b: Untitled treatise in 2 chapters. 1. food products; 2. compound medicaments. From fol.173 on, prescriptions in different hands.

SINGHALESE

The palm-leaf manuscripts in Singhalese writing have been grouped together for the sake of simplicity as Singhalese although the text usually includes Pali or Sanskrit. After the original descriptions had been completed, more palm-leaf manuscripts were transferred from Washington to Cleveland. A number of different works must have become mixed up at some time so that the leaves had to be separated by size and handwriting and arranged in the right order. In some cases it was not possible to establish the correct succession, the foliation having been cut off. Most of these manuscripts are fragments but a few complete works are included.

- S 1 Astrological monthly calendar or planetary scheme for determining the most auspicious time.

Four separate strips, folded into 12 sections, 4.5 x 8 cm, each. Small but neat hand, 11-14 lines. Kept in lacquered box with flower ornaments in colors.

- S 2 Bhūridatta jātaka, followed by Vidhura jātaka, Singhalese versions.

Fols.139, 6 x 51.5 cm, foliated regularly on recto from 2-61 and then from 1-78; large clear hand, 7 lines. Dark-stained boards with worn design.

- S 3 Vessantara jātaka in Singhalese verse, 922 stanzas numbered with Arabic numerals.

Dated: 1697 (in Arabic numerals).

Begins: namo tassa. . .

Fols.133, numbered from ka-chhu and chhaḥ-jhau, ṇaḥ being repeated; the missing 10 leaves contain the stanzas 644 to 709. 5.5 x 36 cm, 4 lines, clear hand. Wooden boards, red lacquer between dark borders.

- S 4 (Untitled). Fragment on veterinary medicine, in Singhalese.

Beginning and end missing; apparently from the 17th century.

Fols.48, 4.5 x 30.5 cm; foliated from 8 (kṛ) to 56, fol.31 missing; 7-8 lines, fairly large and legible hand. Orange-red lacquered wooden boards with yellow and black ornamentation.

- S 5 (Untitled). Handbook for native doctors.

Containing excerpts from medieval medical works consulted in Ayurvedic practice. Written in Pali and Old Singhalese.

Beginning: Tamassa mattaha suyāṁ.

Presumably written in the 17th century.

Fols.302, 5 x 16.5 cm, foliated from ka to dhl, fol.74 missing; 8-10 lines, clear hand. Plain dark-stained wooden boards.

- S 6 (Untitled). Medical charms, with crude anatomical drawings, Singhalese, written about 1800.

Begins: Diyawēḍiyāwa.

Fols.44, partly numbered, 4.5 x 18.5 cm, 5-7 lines, fair hand. Red lacquered boards with ornamentation in yellow, black and white.

- S 7 (Untitled). Sanskrit–Singhalese vocabulary of plants and substances used in medicine.

The order is roughly alphabetical. If we go by the foliation, the list begins with pu and runs to ka; then, after the vowels from u to a, the remaining consonants follow from h to ph.

Fols.48, 5 x 25 cm, foliated from 1-48 (ka to gaḥ); well bleached, clear hand, 7 lines.

HEBREW

ספר המעלות

H 1 Sēfer ha-Maʿalōth. (Book of degrees).

A treatise on simple medicaments, supposedly a translation of "al-Adwiyat al-mufradah" of Abū al-Ṣalt Umayyah ibn ʿAbd al-ʿAzīz (1068-1134). However, according to Steinschneider (*Die hebräischen Übersetzungen des Mittelalters*, par. 448 No. 1), Sēfer ha-Maʿalōth is an anonymous 12th century translation of the Latin work "Liber de gradibus" by Constantin Afer or Africanus, which represents a free and condensed version of the Arabic medical treatise "al-ʿIʿtimād fī al-adwiyat al-mufradah" of Ibn al-Jazzār (d. 1004).

No date.

The manuscript does not seem to correspond to any of the copies described in the catalogs of Oxford, Munich or Vienna. Beginning:

זה נאמר (ש) דהרפואה

47 leaves, 12.5 x 18.2 cm; Oriental Rabbinic writing, 28 lines; waterstained, ink faded, a few leaves torn.

INDEX OF TITLES

The numerals refer to the entries under each language (A. Arabic; P. Persian; T. Turkish). Roman numerals indicate the place of a work in a collection. The Hebrew manuscript and the seven Singhalese manuscripts described at the end of the catalogue are not included. k stands for kitāb.

- Ādāb al-akl wa'l-sharb A. 1
 al-Aghdīyah wa'l-ashribah A. 82-I
 al-Aghdīyat al-marḍa A. 82-III
 A'jab al-ʿujāb T. 1
 ʿAjā'ib al-buldān T. 2
 ʿAjā'ib al-makhlūqāt P. 1, 2, 3
 ʿAlāmat al-saʿādah fī al-aghdiyat
 al-muʿtadah A. 85-II
 Alfāz al-adwiyah P. 4
 ʿAn ṭibb nabawī T. 9- V
 Anwār al-shāriqah A. 2
 Anzām dakhīrah-i Khwārazmshāhī
 P. 25-I
 al-Aqrābādīn A. 3
 al-Aqrābādīn al-khail A. 4
 k. al-Aʿrād A. 33-XII
 al-Asbāb wa'l-ʿalāmāt A. 83-I
 al-Ashīʿat al-bāriqah A. 2
 Asrār al-ʿilāj A. 5

 Bāh nāmah P. 24
 al-Bāhir A. 33-XI
 Baḥr al-jawāhir A. 6
 Bur' al-sāʿah A. 84-IV
 Burhān fī asrār ʿilm al-mizān A. 7
 Bustān al-aṭibbā' A. 8

 Dafātir-i mubārak T. 5
 Dakhīrah-i Khwārazmshāhī P. 5
 Dakhīrah wa ʿijālah A. 5-II
 Dastūr al-ʿilāj P. 6, 7
 Dastūr al-Jalālī A. 9
 Dīwān al-shudūr A. 65
 al-Durar al-manzūmah A. 87-II

 Fawā'id al-ḥikmah P. 8
 Fawā'id al-ḥusainīyah fī al-mujar-
 rabāt al-ṭibbīyah A. 10

 Fī al-istifrāgh P. 28-II
 Fī sabk al-ḥadīd P. 27-II
 Fī taqdimat al-maʿrifah A. 27
 al-Fuṣūl fī al-ṭibb A. 88-I

 Ghana wa mana A. 11
 Ghāyat al-bayān fī tadbīr al-insān
 A. 12
 Ghāyat al-itqān fī al-ṭibb A. 13
 Ghāyat al-surūr fī sharh dīwān al-
 shudūr A. 14
 Ghāyat al-umnīyāt fī maʿrifat al-
 ḥummayāt A. 15

 Ḥall al-mūjaz A. 67
 Ḥall al-rumūz wa miftāḥ al-kunūz
 A. 20
 Ḥaqā'iq asrār al-aṭibbā' A. 84-I
 Ḥaqā'iq asrār al-ṭibb A. 16
 al-Ḥawī fī al-ṭibb A. 17
 al-Ḥawī fī ʿilm al-tadāwī A. 18
 Ḥayāt al-ḥayawān A. 19
 Ḥifẓ al-ṣiḥḥah manzūm P. 25-II

 al-Idāh fī asrār ʿilm al-nikāḥ A.
 89-II
 Ikhtiyārāt-i Badīʿī P. 9
 ʿIlāj al-amrād P. 10
 ʿIlām arbāb al-qarīḥah bi'l-adwiyat
 al-ṣaḥīḥah A. 20
 ʿIlm al-ṭabīʿiyāt al-insānīyah A. 21
 Irshād li-maṣāliḥ al-anfus wa'l-
 ajsād A. 22
 al-Ishārāt fī ʿilm al-ʿibārāt A. 88-VI
 Istibṣār fī ʿilāj al-ʿain li'l-abṣār A. 23
 k. al-Ittiḥād A. 33-VII

 al-Jāmiʿ s. Tarjamah Ibn Baiṭār

- Jāmi' Baghdādī s. Tuḥfat al-mu'
minīn
- Jauhar al-fard fī mufākharat al-
narjis wa'l-ward A. 91-IV
- al-Jauhar al-nafīs A. 24
- Jawāhir al-maqāl P. 25
- Jawāmi' kitāb Jālinūs fī al-dubul
A. 84-III
- al-Kāfī fī šinā'at al-ṭibb A. 25
- Kāmil al-šinā'at al-ṭibbiyah A. 26
- Kanz al-aṭibbā' A. 27
- k. al-Khāliṣ al-mubārak A. 33-XV
- k. al-Khamā'ir A. 33-XII, XIV
- Khulāṣat al-tajārib P. 11
- Kifāyah-i Maṣṣūrī s. Kifāyah-i
mujaḥidiyah
- Kifāyah-i mujaḥidiyah P. 28-IV
- Kitāb al-ʿAilāqī fī al-ṭibb A. 83-III
- Kitāb al-Manṣūrī A. 28
- Kitāb al-Raḥmah A. 29
- Kitāb Hibat Allāh fī al-ṭibb A. 30
- Kitāb matn ʿAilāqī A. 83-III
- Kitāb ṭibb A. 31
- Kitāb ṭibb nafīs A. 32
- Mā ḥaḍar fī al-ṭibb T. 3
- Majmū' nafīs fī al-kīmiyā' A. 33
- Majmū'at al-arājiḥ fī al-ṭibb A. 34
- Majmū'at fawā'id A. 92-IV
- Majmū'at maqāmāt al-Suyūṭī A. 35
- Majmū'at rasā'il ṭibb P. 26
- Makhzan al-adwiyah P. 12
- Malāghim al-thālith A. 33-II
- Malāghim al-thānī A. 33-I
- Manāfi' al-aṭ'ām A. 88-IV
- al-Manāfi' al-bayyinah A. 89-III
- al-Manāfi' al-nās min ʿilm al-ṭibb
T. 4
- Manāfi' laḥm ṭuyūr A. 91-II
- al-Manṣūrī fī al-ṭibb s. Kitāb al-
Manṣūrī
- Manzūmah fī al-ṭibb A. 36, 85-I
- Maqālah fī ʿilm al-ṭibb s. next title
- Maqālah fī tadbīr al-amrād A. 37
- Maqālat Jālinūs fī tashriḥ al-ʿaḍl
P. 26-IV
- Maʿrifat al-furūsiyah (fihrisṭ)
A. 29-III
- al-Maṣābiḥ al-sanīyah fī ṭibb al-ba-
riyah A. 38
- al-Mayāmir A. 39
- Medical journal in Turkish T. 5
- Minḥāj al-bayān A. 40, 87-I
- Minḥāj al-sawī wa'l-manḥal al-rawī
A. 41
- al-Mufarriḥ A. 86-I
- Mufarriḥ al-qulūb P. 13
- Mufradāt s. Tarjamah Ibn Baiṭār
- Mufradāt (Suwaidī) A. 45
- al-Mufradāt al-muʿarrabah A. 42
- al-Mughnī fī sharḥ al-mūjiz A. 61
- Mujarrab nāmah T. 6
- al-Mūjiz fī al-ṭibb A. 43, 44
- Mukhtaṣar fī al-ṭibb A. 84-V
- Mukhtaṣar min mufradāt Ibn
Jazlah A. 87-I
- Mukhtaṣar al-tadkirah A. 45
- al-Munjiḥ fī al-adwiyat al-mufra-
dah A. 46
- al-Munjiḥ fī al-tadāwī s. Munjiḥ fī
al-adwiyat al-mufradah
- al-Muntaqa min al-kitāb al-jāmi'
A. 47
- al-Murshid A. 88-I
- Natiḡat al-fikr fī ʿilāj amrād al-baṣar
A. 48
- Natiḡat al-maṭlūbāt fī maʿrifat al-
ḥummayāt A. 49
- Naẓm al-ḥisāb A. 86-II
- Nukat wa asrār fī al-ṭibb A. 50
- Nuzhat al-aḍḥān fī iṣlāḥ al-abdān
A. 92-V
- Nuzhat al-albāb fimā lā yūjad fī
kitāb A. 51
- Nuzhat al-mubhijah fī tashḥīd al-
aḍḥān A. 52
- al-Qānūn fī al-ṭibb A. 53

- Qānūnjah P. 13
 Qarābādīn (from Dakhīrah) P. 14
 Qarābādīn of Aḥmad Faraj P. 11
 al-Qarābādīn ʿala tartīb al-ʿilal
 A. 82-II
 al-Qaul al-ṣarīḥ A. 54
 al-Qūlanj A. 55
 Rāḥat al-nufūs fī al-bāḥ T. 7
 al-Rauḍ al-yānīʿ A. 89-I
 Rauḍat al-afrāḥ wa nuzhat al-
 arwāḥ P. 17
 Risālah fī al-aswīlat al-ṭabīʿīyah
 A. 82-IV
 Risālah fī al-ḥummayāt s. Natījat
 al-maṭlūbāt
 Risālah fī al-īndār bi'l-maut A.
 84-II
 Risālah fī al-tashrīḥ A. 56
 Risālah fī al-ṭibb A. 90-I
 Risālah fī fann al-firāsah A. 57
 Risālah fī ʿilm al-firāsah A. 58
 Risālah fī ʿilm al-ṭibb A. 90-II
 Risālah fī manāfiʿ al-aṭʿām A. 88-
 IV
 Risālah ḥajamīyah wa'l-faṣḍīyah
 A. 88-II
 Risālah-i afyūn P. 15
 Risālah-i marghūb T. 9-I
 Risālat al-Naisabūrī fī manāfiʿ al-
 aṭʿām s. Risālah fī manāfiʿ
 Risālat al-shāfiyah s. Aqrābādīn
 Risālat dakhīrah wa ʿijālah A. 5
 Risālat Jābir ibn Ḥayyān P. 27
 Rumḥ al-khaṭṭ A. 86-IV
 Sabk al-ḥadīd P. 27-II
 Salāmān u Absāl P. 16
 Sharḥ al-alfīyah A. 59
 Sharḥ al-asbāb wa'l-ʿalāmāt A. 60;
 P. 20
 Sharḥ al-fann al-rābiʿ min . . . al-
 qānūn A. 61
 Sharḥ al-kullīyāt A. 62
 Sharḥ al-mūjiz A. 63
 Sharḥ al-tiryāq al-fārūq A. 64
 Sharḥ dīwān al-shuḍūr A. 65
 Sharḥ fuṣūl A. 66
 Sharḥ ʿilm al-ṭabīʿīyāt A. 21
 Sharḥ mūjiz al-qānūn A. 67
 Sharḥ qānūnjah fī al-ṭibb A. 68
 Sharḥ ṭabīʿat al-insān A. 69
 Ṣifat al-maʿjūn A. 91-II
 Sirr al-asrār A. 33-VIII
 Sirr al-maknūn A. 33-IX
 al-Sirr al-sār A. 33-VI, 70
 al-Siyāsah fī ʿilm al-farāsah A. 71
 Ṭabaqāt al-ḥukamā' A. 72
 k. al-Tadābīr al-ṣaghīr A. 33-IV
 Tadāruk anwāʿ al-khaṭā' A. 73
 Tadkīrat al-ḥukamā' s. Ṭabaqāt al-
 ḥukamā'
 Tafsīr al-khamā'ir al-thālith A.
 33-XIII
 Tafsīr al-malāghim A. 33-III
 Tahdīb al-akhlāq A. 86-V
 Tahdīb al-maqāmah A. 88-III
 al-Taḳāsīm al-insānīyah A. 74
 Taqdimat al-maʿrifah A. 27
 Ta'rīkh al-ḥukamā' s. Ṭabaqāt al-
 ḥukamā'
 Ta'rīkh-i ḥukamā' P. 17
 Tarjamah Ibn Baiṭār T. 8
 Tarjumān al-aṭibbā' A. 75
 Tashīl fī al-ṭibb T. 9-IV
 Tashrīḥ al-abdan A. 76
 Tashrīḥ al-badan P. 18, 19
 Tashrīḥ Manṣūrī P. 18
 Tāʿūn risālesi A. 77
 Ṭibb al-akbar P. 20
 al-Ṭibb al-jadīd al-kīmīyā'ī A. 78
 al-Ṭibb al-Manṣūrī s. Kitāb al-
 Manṣūrī
 al-Ṭibb al-nabawī A. 32, 79
 Ṭibb-i akbarī P. 20
 al-Tiryāq al-akbar A. 3

Tuḥfat al-mu'minin P. 21, 22

ʿUmdat al-rāwīn A. 80

Urjūzah ʿala al-fawākih A. 85-III

Urjūzat tadbīr al-fuḥūl A. 24

ʿUrwat al-uṣṭurlāb A. 86-III

k. al-Uṣūl A. 33-V

k. al-Wāḥid al-awwal . . . A. 33-X

Wiqāyah min al-amrāḍ al-khaṭīrah

A. 91-I

Zād al-masīr fī ʿilāj al-bawāsīr

A. 92-III

Zād al-musāfir A. 92-I

Zād al-musāfirīn P. 23

Zubdat al-ṭibb A. 81

UNTITLED MANUSCRIPTS

A. 87-II, 90-I, II, 91-III,—P. 7, 24,
25-I, III, 26-I, II, V, 27-I, III, IV,
28-I, III,—T. 9-VI, VII

INDEX OF NAMES

(Abbreviations: *a. abū*; *b. ibn*; *M. Muḥammad*).

- a. al-ʿAbbās s. Tifāshī, Shihāb al-Dīn
 ʿAbd al-Salām s. Maqdisī
 b. Aḥmad, Muṣṭafa T. 7
 Aḥmadī ʿa. al-Baqāʾ A. 2
 ʿAilāqī, M. b. ʿAlī A. 83-III
 ʿAin al-Mulk s. Shīrāzī, Nūr al-Dīn
 ʿAinzarbī, a. Naṣr ʿAdnān b. Naṣr A. 25
 Akbar, M. s. Arzānī, Shāh
 b. al-Akfānī Sinjārī s. Miṣrī, b. al-Akfānī
 ʿĀlam Shāh T. 9-II
 ʿAlawī s. Hādī
 ʿAlī Afandī s. b. Aḥmad, Muṣṭafa
 ʿAlī, Caliph A. 71
 ʿAlī, Sulṭān, Tabīb al-Khurasānī P. 6, 7
 Anṣārī, ʿAlī b. ʿAbd al-ʿAzīm A. 64
 Anṣārī, ʿAlī b. Ḥusain s. Zain al-ʿAṭṭār, Ḥājī
 Anṣārī, M. b. a. Ṭālib al-Dimashqī A. 58
 Anṣārī, a. al-Qāsim M. b. ʿAbd Allāh A. 65
 Anṭākī, Dāʿūd b. ʿUmar A. 32, 52, 92-V
 Aqfahsī, Aḥmad b. al-ʿImād A. 1
 Aqsarāʾī, Jamāl al-Dīn M. A. 67
 Ardastānī, Ḥasan b. Aḥmad, Isfahānī P. 18
 b. Arfaʿ -Raʿs, ʿAlī b. Mūsa. A. 14, 65
 Aristotle A. 57
 Arzānī, Shāh (M. Akbar) P. 13, 20
 ʿAslāwī, a. Saʿīd b. Ibrāhīm al-Maghribī A. 46
 Astarābādī, Ḥusain b. M. A. 68
 Averroës A. 36, 59
 Avicenna A. 2, 27, 34, 36, 43, 53, 55, 62, 63, 68, 73; P. 13
 b. Bahāʾ al-Dīn s. Shīrāzī, b. Bahāʾ al-Dīn
 b. Baitār, a. ʿAbd Allāh b. Aḥmad Diyāʾ al-Dīn A. 47; T. 8
 a. Bākr s. Nuḍrat Afandī
 a. al-Baqāʾ s. Aḥmadī
 Būnī, Aḥmad b. Qāsim A. 20
 b. Butlān, Mukhtār b. al-Ḥasan A. 37
 Damanhūrī, Aḥmad b. ʿAbd al-Munʿim A. 54
 Damīrī, Kamāl al-Dīn M. b. Mūsa A. 19
 Darʿī, ʿAbd Allāh b. M. b. Masʿūd al-Tamjarūtī A. 89-I
 Dimashqī s. Malik Ishāq
 Dimashqī, a. Naṣr Asʿad b. a. al-Faṭḥ Ilyās b. al-Maṭrān A. 8
 Dimashqī, s. Anṣārī, M. b. a. Ṭālib a. al-Faḍāʾil s. Jurjānī, Ismāʿīl
 b. Faqīh Ilyās, Maṣṣūr b. M. b. Aḥmad b. Yūsuf P. 18, 19, 28-IV
 Faraj, Aḥmad P. 11
 a. al-Faraj A. 4
 a. al-Faraj s. b. al-Quff
 b. a. al-Faraj, Dāʿūd A. 79
 Galen A. 39, 56, 74, 84-III, 89-III; P. 26-III, IV
 Geber s. b. Ḥayyān, Jābir
 Ghazzī, Aḥmad b. Ismāʿīl, copyist A. 32
 Hādī, M. Ḥusain Khān b. M. P. 12
 Ḥājī, Pāshā s. b. al-Khaṭṭāb, Khidr b. ʿAlī
 b. Ḥājī Sulaimān b. M. Karīm P. 8
 Ḥājī Zain al-ʿAṭṭār s. Zain al-ʿAṭṭār, Ḥājī
 b. Ḥakīm s. Shīrāzī, Nūr al-Dīn
 Ḥakīm ʿAlī A. 62

- Ḥakīm M. Sharīf Khān (al-Ḥam-
alī?) P. 10
Ḥakīm s. b. Ilyās al-Ḥakīm, Sharāf
al-Dīn b. ʿAlī
Ḥalabī, Ṣāliḥ b. Naṣr Allāh b. Salām
A. 12, 13, 78
Ḥamalī s. Ḥakīm M. Sharīf Khān
Ḥamīr b. Ishāq s. b. Ishāq, Ḥamīr
Ḥanafī, Ibrāhīm b. a. Ṭālib b. ʿAlī
A. 23
Ḥanafī, Ḥusain b. Ibrāhīm Walī b.
Ḥusain A. 50
a. Ḥanīfah A. 88-V
Harawī, M. b. Yūsuf A. 6
Ḥasanī, Qiwām al-Dīn A. 86
Ḥaṭṭāb, Yaḥya b. M. A. 80
b. Ḥayyān, Jābir A. 33, 70
Hibat Allāh (?) A. 30
Hibat Allāh b. Ṣāʿid s. b. al-Tilmīd
Hippocrates A. 27, 66, 69, 84-II
Ḥunain b. Ishāq al-Naṣrānī a. Zaid
A. 90-II
Ḥusainī, M. Mu'min s. Tanukābunī
b. Ilyās al-Ḥakīm, Sharaf al-Dīn b.
ʿAlī T. 6
Imru' al-Qais A. 71
Isfahānī s. Khalq Allāh al-Ghanī
Jalāl al-Dīn M.
Isfahānī s. Ardastānī
b. Ishāq Ḥamīr A. 3
Isrā'īlī s. Qurtubī
Isrā'īlī, a. al-Makārim Hibat Allāh
b. Jumai' A. 22
Jābir b. Ḥayyān s. b. Ḥayyān, Jābir
a. Ja'far Aḥmad s. b. a. Khālid
Jaghminī, Maḥmūd b. ʿUmar A.
68; P. 13
Jalāl al-Dīn M. s. Khalq Allāh al-
Ghanī
Jāmī, Nūr al-Dīn ʿAbd al-Raḥmān
P. 16
b. Jazlah, Yaḥya b. ʿIsa A. 40, 87-I
b. al-Jazzār s. al-Qairawānī, a. Ja'far
Jilānī, ʿAlī A. 62
Jildakī, ʿAlī b. Aidamir A. 7, 14
b. Jumai' s. al-Isrā'īlī, a. al-Makārim
b. Jumai', Hibat Allāh A. 30
Jurjānī, Ismāʿīl b. M. b. Ḥusain A.
81; P. 5, 25-I, II
Kashānī, ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Faḍl
Allāh (copyist) P. 27
Kāzarūnī, Sadīd al-Dīn A. 61
Khaimī, Khidr b. ʿIsa A. 47
b. a. Khālid, a. Ja'far Aḥmad b.
Ibrāhīm P. 23
Khalq Allāh al-Ghanī Jalāl al-Dīn
M. Isfahānī A. 9
Khamrah Aghā s. b. Rustam
b. Khamrah, M. A. 91-III
b. al-Khaṭīb, a. ʿAbd Allāh A. 85-I
Khaṭībī s. Zauzanī, M. b. ʿAlī
b. al-Khaṭṭāb, Khidr b. ʿAlī T. 9-
IV
Khaṭṭāb s. Ḥaṭṭāb, Yaḥya b. M.
Khurāsānī s. ʿAlī, Sulṭān
Khurāsānī s. Hādī
b. Kinānī, a. ʿAbd Allāh M. b.
Ḥasan A. 91-I
Kirmānī, Nafīs b. ʿIwaḍ A. 60, 63;
P. 20
Koka P. 24
Maghribī s. ʿAslāwī, a. Saʿīd b.
Ibrāhīm
Maghribī s. b. Tūmart, M.
Maḥbūb A. 4
b. Maḥmūd, M. A. 88-II
Maimonides s. Qurtubī, a. ʿImrān
Majūsī, ʿAlī b. al-ʿAbbās A. 26
a. al-Makārim s. Isrā'īlī, a. al-
Makārim
Malakī s. Shābūrī
Malaqī s. b. Baiṭār
Malik Ishāq A. 27
b. Manlā s. Ma'rūf, Taqī al-Dīn
a. Maṣṣūr al-Ḥasan s. Qumrī
Maṣṣūr b. M. s. b. Faqīh Ilyās

- Maqdisī, ʿIzz al-Dīn b. ʿAbd al-Salām A. 20
 Māridīnī, a. al-Ḥasan ʿAlī b. al-Musharraf A. 91-IV
 Marrākushī, a. al-Ḥasan ʿAlī A. 85-II
 Maʿrūf, Taqī al-Dīn M. b. Manlā A. 75
 b. Masʿūd, Maḥmūd P. 15
 b. al-Maṭrān s. Dimashqī, a. Naṣr Asʿad
 Minas Oghlu T. 1
 Mīrzā ʿAlī A. 5
 Mişrī, b. al-Akfānī Sinjārī A. 15
 Mişrī, Maṣṣūr A. 2
 Mişrī s. Qauşūnī, Madyan b. ʿAbd al-Raḥmān
 Muḥammad Khān, Sulṭān T. 7
 Muʾmin s. Tanukābunī
 Muqriʾ, Maḥdī b. ʿAlī b. Ibrāhīm al-Yamanī A. 29
 b. al-Musharraf s. Māridīnī, a. al-Ḥasan
 b. al-Nafīs s. Qarshī
 Naisābūrī A. 88-IV
 Nakhshabī, Diyāʾ al-Dīn P. 24
 Naqī al-Sharīf, M. b. ʿAlī P. 23
 Naşrānī s. Ḥunain b. Ishāq
 Nidāʾī, Darwīsh T. 4
 Nuḍrat Afandī, a. Bakr T. 3
 b. Nūḥ s. Qumrī, a. Maṣṣūr al-Ḥasan
 Nūrbakhshī, Bahāʾ al-Daulah P. 11
 Nūrbakhshī, M. Ḥusain P. 11
 Nuzret Efendi s. Nuḍrat Afandī
 b. Qāḍī Mīnās, Maḥmūd s. Minas Oghlu
 Qairawānī, a. Jaʿfar b. a. Khālid al-Jazzār A. 92-I
 Quaisī, Faṭḥ al-Dīn b. Jamāl al-Dīn A. 48
 Qalyūbī, Shihāb al-Dīn A. 38
 Qarshī, b. al-Nafīs A. 43, 44, 61, 63, 69
 a. al-Qāsim ʿAbd al-Raḥmān A. 66
 Qauşūnī, Madyan b. ʿAbd al-Raḥmān al-Mişrī A. 24
 Qauşūnī, M. b. M. A. 92-III
 Qazwinī, Zakarīyāʾ b. M. P. 1-3; T. 2
 Qiftī, ʿAlī b. Yūsuf A. 72
 b. al-Quff, a. al-Faraj b. Yaʿqūb A. 66
 Qumrī, a. Maṣṣūr al-Ḥasan b. Nūḥ A. 11
 Qurṭubī, a. ʿImrān Mūsa b. ʿUbaid Allāh (Maimonides) A. 90-I
 Rashīd, Khwājah s. Waṭwāṭ
 Rāzī, a. Bakr M. b. Zakarīyāʾ A. 17, 28, 33-VIII, 84-IV, 88-I
 b. Rushd s. Averroës
 b. Rustam, Khamrah Aghā P. 25
 b. a. Şādiq s. a. al-Qāsim ʿAbd al-Raḥmān
 b. Salām, Şāliḥ b. Naşr Allāh s. Ḥalabī, b. Salām
 Salāwī, Aḥmad b. M. A. 31
 Samarqandī, Najīb al-Dīn A. 82-I-III, 83-I
 Shābūrī, Būlus b. Qusṭanṭīn al-Malakī A. 49
 Shāfiʿī s. Damīrī, Kamāl al-Dīn
 Shāh Arzānī s. Arzānī, Shāh
 b. Shāhīn A. 88-VI
 Shahrāzūrī, Shams al-Dīn M. P. 17
 Shaizārī s. Shīrāzī, ʿAbd al-Raḥmān
 Sharīf, M. b. ʿAlī s. Naqī al-Sharīf
 Sharīf Khān s. Ḥakīm M. Sharīf Khān
 Shīrāzī, ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. Naşr A. 89-II
 Shīrāzī, b. Bahāʾ al-Dīn A. 10
 Shīrāzī, Maḥmūd b. Diyāʾ al-Dīn Ilyās A. 18
 Shīrāzī, Nūr al-Dīn M. ʿAbd Allāh P. 4
 Shirwānī, Muṣṭafa Dars ʿAm Yūsuf Zādah (copyist) A. 42

- Sijazī, Mas'ūd b. M. A. 16, 84-I
 b. Sīnā s. Avicenna
 Sinjārī s. Mişrī, b. al-Akfānī
 Suhrawardī s. Shahrāzūrī
 Suwaidī, 'Izz al-Dīn a. Ishāq b.
 Tarkhān A. 45
 Suyūṭī A. 35, 41
 Ṭabīb al-Khurāsānī s. 'Alī Sulṭān
 Tabrīzī, Maqṣūd 'Alī P. 17
 Tabrīzī, M. Rafī' b. 'Abd Allāh
 (copyist) A. 56
 Tāfilātī, M. b. M. A. 88-III
 b. a. Ṭālib, 'Alī A. 88-V
 Tamjarūtī s. Darī, 'Abd Allāh b.
 M.
 Tanukābunī, M. Mu'min Ḥusainī
 A. 42; P. 21, 22
 b. Tarkhān s. Suwaidī
 Ṭāshkubrī Zādah, a. al-Khair
 Aḥmad A. 77
 Tifāshī, Shihāb al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās
 A. 51
 b. al-Tilmīd, Hibat Allāh b. Ṣā'id
 A. 3
 b. Tūmart, M. al-Maghribī A. 87-II
 Ṭtāj P. 26-II
 Waṭwāt, Rashīd P. 26-II
 Yamanī s. Muqri', Mahdī b. 'Alī
 b. Yūsuf, M. s. Harawī, M. b. Yūsuf
 Zain al-'Aṭṭār, Ḥājī P. 9
 Zain al-Dīn 'Alī s. Zain al-'Aṭṭār,
 Ḥājī
 Zain al-Dīn a. al-Faḍā'il s. Jurjānī,
 Ismā'īl
 Zauzanī, M. b. 'Alī al-Khaṭībī A. 72

Subscribers in Advance of Publication

King's College Library, Aberdeen, Scotland
Medical College of Alabama, Birmingham, Alabama
University of Alabama Library, University, Alabama
University of Alberta Library, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada
Dr. Homer B. Annis, Bluffton, Indiana
Das Antiquariat, Vienna, Austria
Argosy Book Stores, New York, New York
University of Arkansas, School of Medicine, Little Rock, Arkansas
Army Medical Library, Washington, D. C. (25 copies)
L'Art Ancien, S. A., Zürich, Switzerland
Dr. John L. Atlee, Jr., Lancaster, Pennsylvania
Dr. Francis E. Ballard, Reseda, California
Dr. Leona Baumgartner, New York, New York
Dr. Elmer Belt, Los Angeles, California
Dr. John A. Benjamin, Rochester, New York
Stadt- und Hochschulbibliothek, Bern, Switzerland
Birmingham Medical Institute, Birmingham, England (2 copies)
Medical School Library, Birmingham, England
Blackwell's, Booksellers, Oxford, England (2 copies)
Boston Athenæum, Boston, Massachusetts
Boston Medical Library, Boston, Massachusetts (2 copies)
Public Library of the City of Boston, Boston, Massachusetts
Dr. Spencer Braden, Cleveland, Ohio
Brentano's Bookstores, Inc., Chicago, Illinois
University of British Columbia, Library, Vancouver, British Columbia,
Canada
British Embassy, Washington, D. C.
British Medical Association, London, England
Brooklyn Public Library, Brooklyn, New York
Brown University Library, Providence, Rhode Island
Bryn Mawr College Library, Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania
Bücherstube am Dom, Köln, Germany
California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco, California
California Institute of Technology, Biology Library, Pasadena, California
University of California Library, Berkeley, California
University of California Library, Los Angeles, California
University of California Medical Library, San Francisco, California
Dr. George W. Calver, Washington, D. C.
University Library, Cambridge, England
University of Cape Town, J. W. Jagger Library, Cape Town, South Africa
Presbyterian Hospital of the City of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois
University of Chicago Library, Chicago, Illinois

Chiswick Book Shop, New York, New York
Dr. Arthur Christie, Washington, D. C.
Ciba Zeitschrift, Basel, Switzerland
Mrs. Logan Clendening, San Marino, California
Cleveland Medical Library Association, Cleveland, Ohio
Cleveland Public Library, Cleveland, Ohio
Prof. F. J. Cole, Henley-on-Thames, England
Columbia University Libraries, New York, New York (2 copies)
Columbia University Medical Library, New York, New York
Universitetsbiblioteket, Copenhagen, Denmark
Cornell University Library, Ithaca, New York
Dr. Cyril B. Courville, Los Angeles, California
Dr. E. H. Cushing, Washington, D. C.
Dr. Wilburt C. Davison, Durham, North Carolina
Dawson's Book Shop, Los Angeles, California
Dr. Michael E. DeBakey, Houston, Texas
Detroit Public Library, Detroit, Michigan (2 copies)
Mr. Bern Dibner, New York, New York (2 copies)
Mrs. E. L. Doheny, Los Angeles, California (2 copies)
Dr. John E. Donley, Providence, Rhode Island
Captain R. Harold Draeger (MC) USN, Silver Spring, Maryland
Duke University, Hospital Library, Durham, North Carolina
Duke University Library, Durham, North Carolina
Mr. Denis I. Duveen, New York, New York
Eli Lilly and Company, Indianapolis, Indiana
Emory University, A. W. Calhoun Medical Library, Emory University,
Georgia
Royal College of Surgeons of England, Library, London, England
Dr. M. Etziony, Montreal, Quebec, Canada
Dr. Samuel Fastlicht, Mexico, D. F., Mexico
Dr. Max H. Fisch, Urbana, Illinois
Dr. O. O. Fisher, Detroit, Michigan
Florida State University, Tallahassee, Florida (2 copies)
University of Florida Library, Gainesville, Florida
Mrs. William W. Ford, Cambridge, Massachusetts
Fordham University, Bronx, New York
Dr. Thomas Francis, Jr., Ann Arbor, Michigan
Friedsam Memorial Library, St. Bonaventure, New York
Dr. John F. Fulton, New Haven, Connecticut
Georgetown University Library, Washington, D. C.
George Washington University, Washington, D. C.
Mr. Howard L. Goodhart, New York, New York
Goodspeed's Book Shop, Boston, Massachusetts (2 copies)
Gumperts AB., Gothenburg, Sweden

Dr. Wallace B. Hamby, Buffalo, New York
Hamill & Barker, Chicago, Illinois
Hamilton College Library, Clinton, New York
Mr. Lathrop C. Harper, New York, New York
Harvard College Library, Cambridge, Massachusetts
Harvard Law School Library, Cambridge, Massachusetts
Harvard University School of Medicine and Public Health Library, Boston, Massachusetts
Dr. Louis Hauswirth, New York, New York
University of Hawaii Library, Honolulu, Hawaii
Mr. F. Thomas Heller, New York, New York
University Library, Helsinki, Finland
Hennepin County Medical Society, Minneapolis, Minnesota
Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery, San Marino, California
Hobart College Library, Geneva, New York
Mr. Harrison D. Horblit, New York, New York
Dr. Emmet F. Horine, Brooks, Kentucky
Dr. Charles D. Humbert, Barnard, Missouri
Mrs. Roy Arthur Hunt, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania
H. R. Huntting Company, Springfield, Massachusetts
Miss Ella M. Hymans, Ann Arbor, Michigan
University of Illinois Library, Urbana, Illinois (2 copies)
University of Illinois Professional Library, Chicago, Illinois
Faculté Mixte de Médecine et de Pharmacie de l'Indochine, Hanoi, French Indo-China (2 copies)
International Art & Science Book Co., New York, New York
Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa
State University of Iowa Libraries, Iowa City, Iowa
Prof. Dr. J. J. Izquierdo, Mexico, D. F., Mexico
Jefferson Medical College Library, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
John Crerar Library, Chicago, Illinois
John Rylands Library, Manchester, England
Johns Hopkins University Library, Baltimore, Maryland
Walter J. Johnson, Inc., New York, New York
University of Kansas Library, Lawrence, Kansas
University of Kansas, Library of Medical History, Kansas City, Kansas
University of Kentucky Libraries, Lexington, Kentucky
Dr. William J. Kerr, San Francisco, California
Dr. Thomas E. Keys, Rochester, Minnesota
Medical Society of the County of Kings, Brooklyn, New York
Mr. H. P. Kraus, New York, New York
Mr. David A. Kronick, Cleveland, Ohio
Dr. William S. Ladd, Cold Spring, Putnam County, New York †

† Deceased

Université Laval, Bibliothèque Médicale, Quebec, P. Q., Canada
 Dr. Chauncey D. Leake, Galveston, Texas
 Leeds Medical School Library, Leeds, England
 Lehigh University Library, Bethlehem, Pennsylvania
 Mr. Harry A. Levinson, Beverly Hills, California
 Library of Congress, Washington, D. C. (3 copies)
 University of Liverpool, Library, Liverpool, England
 Dr. J. H. Lockhart, Jr., Geneseo, New York
 University of London, Goldsmith's Library, London, England
 Los Angeles County Medical Association, Library, Los Angeles, California
 (2 copies)
 College of Osteopathic Physicians and Surgeons, Los Angeles, California
 Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana
 Louisiana State University School of Medicine, New Orleans, Louisiana
 Mr. Gregory Lounz, New York, New York (2 copies)
 University Library, Louvain, Belgium
 Dr. George F. Lull, Chicago, Illinois
 Mr. H. M. Lydenberg, Greensboro, North Carolina
 Dr. Andrew F. McBride, Jr., Paterson, New Jersey
 McGill University, Osler Library, Montreal, Quebec, Canada
 McGill University, Redpath Library, Montreal, Quebec, Canada
 Prof. Loren C. MacKinney, Chapel Hill, North Carolina
 Maggs Bros., Ltd., London, England (2 copies)
 Dr. John J. Maloney, Cincinnati, Ohio
 University of Manchester, Medical Library, Manchester, England
 Dr. Andrew A. Marchetti, Washington, D. C.
 Medical and Chirurgical Faculty of Maryland Library, Baltimore, Maryland
 University of Maryland, School of Dentistry Library, Baltimore, Maryland
 University of Maryland, School of Medicine Library, Baltimore, Maryland
 Massachusetts Institute of Technology Library, Cambridge, Massachusetts
 Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minnesota
 Dr. Francisco Medina, Mexico, D. F., Mexico
 Methodist Publishing House, Dallas, Texas
 Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York, New York
 University of Minnesota Library, Minneapolis, Minnesota
 Dr. Robert J. Moes, Los Angeles, California
 Dr. H. C. Moffitt, San Francisco, California
 Mr. James K. Moffitt, Piedmont, California
 Dr. Howard C. Naffziger, San Francisco, California
 University of Nebraska College of Medicine Library, Omaha, Nebraska
 Newberry Library, Chicago, Illinois
 New York Academy of Medicine, New York, New York
 New York City College Library, New York, New York
 New York Historical Society, New York, New York

New York Public Library, New York, New York
New York State Department of Health, Division of Laboratories and Research, Albany, New York
New York State Medical Library, Albany, New York
National Library Service, Wellington, New Zealand
University of North Carolina Library, Chapel Hill, North Carolina
Northwestern University Library, Evanston, Illinois
Northwestern University Medical School Library, Chicago, Illinois
Dr. W. F. Norwood, Los Angeles, California
University of Notre Dame Library, Notre Dame, Indiana
Ohio State University Library, Columbus, Ohio
Ohio Tuberculosis and Health Association, Columbus, Ohio
Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College Library, Stillwater, Oklahoma
Mr. Cesare Olschki, Florence, Italy
Dr. Charles Donald O'Malley, Stanford, California
University of Oregon, Medical School Library, Portland, Oregon
Dr. H. Winnett Orr, Lincoln, Nebraska
University of Ottawa Library, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada
Overbeck Bookstore, Ann Arbor, Michigan
Bodleian Library, Oxford, England
Bibliothèque de la Faculté de Médecine, Paris, France
Parke-Bernet Galleries, Inc., New York, New York
Dr. Frederick J. Pearson, Bethlehem, Pennsylvania
Mr. John Pearson, London, England (2 copies)
University of Pennsylvania Library, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
College of Physicians, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
Free Library of Philadelphia, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
University of the Philippines, Medical Library, College of Medicine, Manila, Republic of the Philippines
University of the Philippines, Joseph Hayden Memorial Library, Diliman, Quezon City, Republic of the Philippines
Pierpont Morgan Library, New York, New York
University of Pittsburgh, School of Dentistry Library, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania
University of Pittsburgh, School of Medicine Library, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania
Il Polifilo, Milano, Italy
Princeton University Library, Princeton, New Jersey (2 copies)
Dr. Myron Prinzmetal, Beverly Hills, California
Purdue University Libraries, Lafayette, Indiana
Mr. Otto Ranschburg, New York, New York
Dr. Lawrence Reynolds, Detroit, Michigan
Richmond Academy of Medicine, Richmond, Virginia

Dr. Ralph Ritzman, Aurora, Illinois
University of Rochester Library, Rochester, New York
Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research, New York, New York
Istituto Superiore di Sanità, Rome, Italy
Dr. A. S. W. Rosenbach, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania (2 copies)
Dr. M. Pierce Rucker, Richmond, Virginia
Dr. Kenneth F. Russell, Melbourne, Victoria, Australia
Dr. Morris H. Saffron, Passaic, New Jersey
University Library, St. Andrews, Scotland
Mr. Francis R. St. John, Brooklyn, New York
St. Vincent College Library, Latrobe, Pennsylvania
Sandbergs Bokhandel, Stockholm, Sweden
Prof. George Sarton, Cambridge, Massachusetts
Dr. Robert E. Schlueter, St. Louis, Missouri
Scribner Book Store, New York, New York
Dr. Harold N. Segall, Montreal, Canada
Mr. Charles Sessler, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
Dr. Edward G. Shea, Kansas City, Missouri
Dr. Henry E. Sigerist, Pura, Ticino, Switzerland
Bertrand Smith's Acres of Books, Cincinnati, Ohio
Miss Elma W. Smith, Buffalo, New York (2 copies)
Mr. Thomas Sontag, New York, New York
Sotheby & Co., London, England
Medical College of South Carolina, Charleston, South Carolina
University of Southern California, Los Angeles, California
Stanford University, Lane Medical Library, Stanford, California
Stanford University Libraries, Stanford, California
Dr. W. J. Stapleton, Jr., Detroit, Michigan
Dr. Robert M. Stecher, Cleveland, Ohio
Stechert-Hafner, Inc., New York, New York
C. A. Stonehill, Inc., New Haven, Connecticut
Mr. Charles A. Stonehill, Great Bookham, Surrey, England
Dr. Samuel B. Sturgis, Wynnewood, Pennsylvania
Mr. Arthur Swann, New York, New York
Swann Auction Galleries, New York, New York
Syracuse University Library, Syracuse, New York
Technical Publications Company, Greensboro, North Carolina
University of Tennessee Library, Knoxville, Tennessee
University of Texas, M. D. Anderson Hospital, Houston, Texas
University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston, Texas
Mr. James Thin, Edinburgh, Scotland
Thomas Gilcrease Foundation, Tulsa, Oklahoma
Mr. Lawrence S. Thompson, Lexington, Kentucky
John Tiranti Ltd., Hove, Sussex, England

University of Toronto Library, Toronto, Ontario, Canada
Mrs. J. C. Trent, Durham, North Carolina
Dr. David A. Tucker, Jr., Cincinnati, Ohio
Librairie Tulkens, Brussels, Belgium
National Institute of Health, Bethesda, Maryland
U. S. Public Health Service, Communicable Disease Center, Atlanta, Georgia
Veterans Administration, Medical and General Reference Library, Washington, D. C.
Universitetsbiblioteket, Uppsala, Sweden
Vanderbilt University, School of Medicine Library, Nashville, Tennessee
Dr. Frans Verdoorn, Waltham, Massachusetts
Dr. Henry R. Viets, Boston, Massachusetts
Medical College of Virginia, Richmond, Virginia
Virginia State Library, Richmond, Virginia
University of Virginia, Alderman Library, Charlottesville, Virginia
A. C. Vroman, Inc., Pasadena, California
Dr. Erik Waller, Stockholm, Sweden
John Wanamaker, Book Section, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
Washington University Medical Library, St. Louis, Missouri
State College of Washington Library, Pullman, Washington
University of Washington Library, Seattle, Washington
Dr. Morris M. Weiss, Louisville, Kentucky
Wellcome Historical Medical Museum, London, England (2 copies)
Dr. Warner Lee Wells, Raleigh, North Carolina
Western Reserve University, School of Medicine Library, Cleveland, Ohio
Dr. Paul D. White, Boston, Massachusetts
Dr. A. H. Whittaker, Detroit, Michigan
Williams College, Chapin Library, Williamstown, Massachusetts
Dr. William Jerome Wilson, Cleveland, Ohio
University of Wisconsin, General Library, Madison, Wisconsin
Witwatersrand Medical School Library, Johannesburg, South Africa
Woman's Medical College of Pennsylvania Library, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
Dr. J. K. Williams Wood, Troy, Pennsylvania
Mr. William P. Wreden, Burlingame, California
John B. Wylie & Co., Ltd., Glasgow, Scotland
Yale Medical Library, New Haven, Connecticut
Yale University Library, New Haven, Connecticut
Zeitlin & Verbrugge, Los Angeles, California (2 copies)
Dr. Gregory Zilboorg, New York, New York
Zentralbibliothek, Zürich, Switzerland

